



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting

Monday, May 16, 2022

5:30 PM

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers

1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.

Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtVHNxcWZFaK9PdZ09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966

Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

CALL TO ORDER: Mark Holm, Mayor

ROLL CALL: Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Mark Holm, Mayor

CEREMONY:

1. Mayor's Proclamation -Emergency Medical Services Week
2. Mayor's Proclamation -Juneteenth Day

A. PUBLIC FORUM: none

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the May 16, 2022 Agenda:

Action# B1-1. Consider motion to approve and accept the May 16, 2022 agenda, with/without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):

1. PH 2022-45 Proposed amendment to the Future Land Use Map, Figure 12.10 of The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

Action# C1-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-45.

2. PH 2022-46 Proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hardship Land LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre.

Action# C2-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-46.

3. PH 2022-47 Proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hardship Land LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District restricted to single family.

Action# C3-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-47.

4. PH 2022-48 Proposed Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs

Action# C4-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-48.

5. PH 2022-49 Proposed Amendment of Current Budget for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2022

Action# C5-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-49.

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION: none

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

- Minutes

- CA - 1** Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of May 2, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
- CA - 2** Approval of official council actions of the special meeting of April 28, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
- CA - 3** Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Economic Development Council from

December 17, 2021.

- CA - 4** Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of April 19, 2022.
- CA - 5** Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of April 5, 2022.
- CA - 6** Receive and file minutes of the Human Rights Commission meeting of April 28, 2022
- CA - 7** Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Cultural Arts Board meeting of March 28th, 2022.
- CA - 8** Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of February 7, 2022.

- **Licenses and Permits**

- CA - 9** Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s) and/or beer / wine permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.
- CA - 10** Consider motion to approve the issuance of a fireworks permit within the City of Ankeny to J & M Displays, to be held following the Sips & Songs event, July 1, 2022 at Promenade Park.

- **Finance/Budget**

- CA - 11** Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for April 2022.
- CA - 12** Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for April 2022.
- CA - 13** Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for April 2022.
- CA - 14** Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$83,780.00 to Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC, for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 1 - Well Construction project.
- CA - 15** Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$49,575.79 to OnTrack Construction, LLC, for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main (Construction) project.
- CA - 16** Consider motion to approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$12,300.00 with Short Elliot Hendrickson (SEH) Inc., for construction services on the N. Ankeny Blvd. Water Main Project.
- CA - 17** Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$17,209.25 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 18** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$51,424.45 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.
- CA - 19** Consider motion to approve Payment #25 in the amount of \$13,408.89 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.
- CA - 20** Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$303,997.02 to Cramer & Associates, Inc., for construction services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.
- CA - 21** Consider motion to approve Payment #13 in the amount of \$18,385.15 to FOX

Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.

- CA - 22** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$207,671.63 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.
- CA - 23** Consider motion to approve Payment #21 in the amount of \$11,344.36 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the Irvinedale Drive Water Main Improvements - Phase 3 project.
- CA - 24** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$70,068.80 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. (Design) project.
- CA - 25** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$572,730.56 to On Track Construction, LLC, for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main (Construction) project.
- CA - 26** Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of \$92,984.18 to Reilly Construction Company Inc., for construction services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
- CA - 27** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$8,763.75 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the Otter Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements - Phase 3 project.
- CA - 28** Consider motion to approve Payment #23 in the amount of \$4,974.40 to Shive Hattery for design\development services on the Ankeny Senior Community Center.
- CA - 29** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$163,487.93 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 30** Consider motion to approve the May 16, 2022 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: J. Ruddy, Chp, T. Shafer, K. Whiting)
- CA - 31** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** naming depositories for the City of Ankeny.
- CA - 32** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the acceptance of a proposal from Superior Recreation Products to purchase bleacher canopies for the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex.
- CA - 33** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the acceptance of a proposal from NB Golf Cars, LLC to replace the golf cart fleet at the the Otter Creek Golf Course.

- **Personnel Items**

- CA - 34** Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointments to:
Police Officer - Police Department
Firefighter/EMT/Paramedic - Fire Department
Environmental Civil Engineer I - Public Works Department
Recreation Supervisor-Aquatics - Parks and Recreation
Associate Planner - Community Development
, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

- **Community Development Items**

- CA - 35** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to consider the voluntary urbanized

annexation of certain territory owned by ATI Ankeny Industrial, LLC, Tyler Investment Company, Inc., Polk County Aviation Authority, and Lloyd D. Linn. (date of hrg: 6/20/22 @ 5:30 p.m.)

- CA - 36** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, platted easements and subdivision bond for seeding and erosion control for Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11.
- CA - 37** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, letter of credit for erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements, platted easements, warranty deed for streets, parkland dedication agreement, sewer connection fee, authorizing cost-participation for upsizing public water mains and sidewalk oversizing and approving the private street names NE Mongoose Lane and NE Spear Lane, for Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1.
- CA - 38** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1.
- CA - 39** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1.
- CA - 40** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, letter of credit for seeding and erosion control, and platted easements for Keystone Church Plat 1.
- CA - 41** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a public trail easement located on a part of Tradition Plat 3.
- CA - 42** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, letter of credit for erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements, platted and offsite easements, warranty deed for streets, parkland dedication agreement, sewer connection fee, and authorizing cost-participation for extensions and upsizing of public sanitary sewer and public water mains, for Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1.
- CA - 43** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1.
- CA - 44** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1.
- CA - 45** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, letter of credit for erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements, platted and offsite easements, warranty deed for streets, parkland dedication agreement, and sewer connection fee, for Canyon Landing Plat 2.
- CA - 46** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Canyon Landing Plat 2.
- CA - 47** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in Canyon Landing Plat 2.

- **Engineering Items**

- CA - 48** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from Electric Conduit Construction in the amount of \$74,688.94 for the construction of the SE

Quadrant Fiber Optic Upgrade.

- CA - 49** Consider motion to receive and file the Elementary School Walkability Study dated May 16, 2022 as completed by HR Green, Inc.
- CA - 50** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Wilson Group Addition (Peterbilt) for paving.
- CA - 51** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in SE 72nd Street (Ruan Crosswinds Plat 1) for utilities.
- CA - 52** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in SE 72nd Street (Ruan Crosswinds Plat 1) for paving.
- CA - 53** Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of permanent storm sewer easement for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project in Ankeny, Iowa. (401 NW Scott Street - Vande Vorde)
- CA - 54** Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of permanent storm sewer easement for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project in Ankeny, Iowa. (405 NW Scott Street - Peters)
- CA - 55** Consider a motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** updating the Policy on the Installation of School Speed Zones within Ankeny.
- CA - 56** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$53,230.00 for the construction of the Northwest Elementary School Signal Replacement.

- **Capital Improvement Projects - none**

- **Administrative Items**

- CA - 57** Consider motion to approve an amended grant agreement with Bravo Greater Des Moines for an additional \$25,000 of grant funding and a six month extension to complete the trailhead project along NW Irvinedale Drive and authorize the Mayor to execute said agreement.
- CA - 58** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving the application for industrial property tax exemption for recent investments made at 7500 SE Convenience Blvd., 5800 SE Delaware Ave., 3810 SE Delaware Ave. and 2741 SE PDI Place, Ankeny, Iowa.
- CA - 59** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving public art titled *Growing In All Directions* by artist Beatrice Coron on the DART bus shelter located on West First Street near the High Trestle Trail.

- **Approval of Consent Agenda Items**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-59

Action# E1-1. Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-59.

F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS: none

G. RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Boards/Commissions Appointments:**

1. Polk County Aviation Authority (PCAA) Re-appointment (4 year term)
07/01/2022 through 06/30/26 - Todd Ashby, Ankeny, Iowa

Action# H1-1.

Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION, re-appointing Todd Ashby to serve as a representative of the City of Ankeny on the Board of Directors of the Polk County Aviation Authority, effective July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2026.

- **Approval of Ordinances:**

1. Ord 2109 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by TJL Investments, LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development.

Action# H1-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2109.

Action# H1-2. Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2109, sending it on to its final passage and publication as required by law.

2. Ord 2110 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hardship Land LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre (PH 2022-46)

Action# H2-1. Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2110.

3. Ord 2111 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hardship Land LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family (PH 2022-47)

Action# H3-1.

Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2111.

4. Ord 2112 An Ordinance amending Chapter 69 Parking Regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 60.09 School Crossing Crosswalk, Section 69.10 No Parking on North and East Sides of Streets, Section 69.11 No Parking on Both Sides, and Section 69.16 No Passenger Loading or Unloading.

Action# H4-1. Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2112.

5. Ord 2113 An Ordinance amending Chapter 65 Stop or Yield Required of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 65.02 School Districts.

Action# H5-1. Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2113.

6. Ord 2114 An Ordinance amending Chapter 63 Speed Regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 63.05 Special Speed Zones.

Action# H6-1. Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2114.

I. OLD BUSINESS: none

J. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Proposed High Trestle Trail Experience Park
Professional Services Agreement with ISG, Inc.

Action# J1-1. Consider motion to approve a Professional Services Agreement with ISG, Inc. for design, engineering, bidding and construction services for the High Trestle Trail Experience Park and authorize the Mayor to execute said Agreement.

2. Proposed amendment to the Future Land Use Map, Figure 12.10 of The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan for the City of Ankeny, Iowa (PH 2022-45).

Action# J2-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION amending the Future Land Use Map, Figure 12.10 of The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

3. Proposed Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs (PH 2022-48)

Action# J3-1. Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$227,025.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received May 10, 2022; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with OnTrack Construction, LLC in the amount of \$298,000.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with OnTrack Construction, LLC in the amount of \$298,000.00.

4. Proposed Amendment of Current Budget for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2022 (PH 2022-49)

Action# J4-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION amending the current budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

5. Amended FY 2022 Fund Transfers

Action# J5-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving amendment to fiscal year 2022 fund transfers.

K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Report of the City Staff:**

City Manager
City Attorney

- **Report of the Governing Body:**

Mayor

City Council Members:
Council Member Bentz
Council Member Perry
Council Member Ruddy

*Council Member Shafer
Council Member Whiting*

- **Future Council Agenda Items:**

- ***Public Hearing - 28E Agreement - Annexation Agmt Boundary - 6/6/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Annexation - Hope Kimberley LLC - 6/6/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Bellagio Park Improvements - 6/6/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Rock Creek Greenway Trail Improvements - 6/6/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - annexation - ATI Ankeny Industrial LLC, Tyler Investment Company, Inc, Polk County Aviation Authority and Lloyd Linn - 6/20/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Regular Council Meeting - 7/5/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***

L. ADJOURNMENT

1. Adjournment

Council Action Planning Session will commence following adjournment of regular meeting.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Mayor's Proclamation -Emergency Medical Services Week

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Proclamation](#)



PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, the members of emergency medical services teams are ready to provide lifesaving care to those in need 24 hours a day, seven days a week; and

WHEREAS, access to quality emergency care dramatically improves the survival and recovery rate of those who experience sudden illness or injury; and

WHEREAS, emergency medical services has grown to fill a gap by providing important, out of hospital care, including preventative medicine, follow-up care, and access to telemedicine; and

WHEREAS, the emergency medical services system consists of first responders, emergency medical technicians, paramedics, emergency medical dispatchers, firefighters, police officers, educators, administrators, pre-hospital nurses, emergency nurses, emergency physicians, trained members of the public, and other out of hospital medical care providers; and

WHEREAS, the members of emergency medical services teams, whether career or volunteer, engage in thousands of hours of specialized training and continuing education to enhance their lifesaving skills; and

WHEREAS, it is appropriate to recognize the value and the accomplishments of emergency medical services providers by designating Emergency Medical Services Week;

NOW THEREFORE, I, Mark Holm, Mayor of the City of Ankeny, in recognition of this event do hereby proclaim the week of May 15-21, 2022, as EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES WEEK in the City of Ankeny. I urge all citizens to join me in supporting the efforts, programs, services, and advocacy the International Alliance for Pediatric Stroke provides as they strive to enhance public awareness of Pediatric Stroke.

DATED AND SIGNED this the 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Mayor's Proclamation -Juneteenth Day

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Proclamation - Juneteenth Day](#)



PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, on January 1, 1863, President Abraham Lincoln signed the Emancipation Proclamation, setting in motion the end of slavery in the United States; and

WHEREAS, the Civil War ended with the surrender of General Lee on April 9, 1865; and

WHEREAS, this news reached Texas when Union General Granger and Union troops arrived in Galveston Bay. It was on June 19, 1865 that he announced “The people of Texas are informed that, in accordance with a proclamation from the Executive of The United States, all slaves are free”; and

WHEREAS, the celebration of the end of slavery, which became known as Juneteenth is the oldest known public celebration of the end of slavery in the United States. Juneteenth commemorates African-American freedom and celebrates the fundamental truth that all people are created equal, and that liberty is a right endowed by our Creator; and

WHEREAS, Juneteenth 2022 celebrates African-American freedom and achievement, while encouraging continuous self-development and respect for all cultures; the celebration of Juneteenth reminds us of the precious promises of freedom, equality, and opportunity which are the core of the American Dream.

NOW THEREFORE, I, Mark Holm, Mayor of the City of Ankeny, do hereby proclaim June 18, 2022 as a day to celebrate Juneteenth 2022, in the City of Ankeny and encourage all citizens become more aware of the significance of this celebration in African-American History and in the heritage of our nation, county, and city. Respect and appreciation for all of our differences grows out of exposure and working together.

DATED AND SIGNED this the 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-45: Proposed amendment to the Future Land Use Map, Figure 12.10 of The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Hardship Land LLC, is requesting an amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map. The property subject to the proposed map amendment consists of approximately 17.56 acres; and is located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, classifies the subject area as Low Density, and the applicant is now proposing to reclassify the future land use to Medium Density Residential.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the request to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property from Low Density to Medium Density Residential.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended that the City Council approve the request by Hardship Land, LLC, to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property from Low Density to Medium Density Residential at their meeting on April 19, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication notification.

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on April 5, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-45.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 Resolution
 P&Z Minutes
 Staff Report
 Aerial
 Applicant Letter
 Map Exhibit



PUBLIC HEARING 2022-45

5:30 P.M.

MAY 16, 2022

**PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE ANKENY PLAN 2040, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN,
FIGURE 12.10 FUTURE LAND USE MAP FOR CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY
HARDSHIP LAND, LLC, LOCATED SOUTH OF NW 36TH STREET AND EAST OF NW
WEIGEL DRIVE**

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on a proposed amendment to the Ankeny Plan 2040 (Figure 12.10) Future Land Use Map for the City of Ankeny.

FROM: Low Density

TO: Medium Density Residential

Property Description: approximately 17.56 acres (+/-) of land located south of NW 36th Street, east of NW Weigel Drive.

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 6th day of May, 2022 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received regarding this proposed revision to The Ankeny Plan"?

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's office.

Mayor:

"At this time, I would like to request Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development provide a report to the Council on this proposed plan amendment."

After Report:

"Because this is an electronic meeting if there anyone who wishes to be heard for or against this requested item, please indicate by raising your hand on the video conference call OR if you are connected by phone you may press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, please give name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing PH 2022-45.

"Further consideration and action will take place on this item under "New Business", Agenda Item "J", later in this meeting.

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE ANKENY PLAN 2040, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, FIGURE 12.10, FUTURE LAND USE MAP FOR THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of April, 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing regarding an amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040, comprehensive plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map;

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of April 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended the City Council amend The Ankeny Plan 2040, comprehensive plan, Figure 12.10 Ankeny Future Land Use Map for land owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density to Medium Density Residential; and

WHEREAS, on the 16th day of May 2022, pursuant to the published notice, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa held a public hearing on said recommended revision; and

WHEREAS, the City Council determines, having heard and considered all comments for and against said revision, that the same should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040, comprehensive plan, Figure 12.10 Ankeny Future Land Use Map for land owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density to Medium Density Residential classification for the following described property:

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 17.56-acres (+/-) located south of NW 36th Street,
east of NW Weigel Drive.

BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that City staff is authorized and directed to revise The Ankeny Plan 2040 documents and maps necessary to reflect such change.

Passed this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, April 5, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the April 5, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Annette Renaud, Randy Weisheit and Lisa West.
Absent: Trina Flack. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, J.Heil, L.Hutzell, B.Morrissey, R.Hulstrom, D.Gervais, B.Fuglsang

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item # 6. Request to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for property owned by Hardship Land, LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential use classification

Item #7. Request to rezone property owned by Hardship Land, LLC from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District

L.Hutzell reported that Hardship Land, LLC is requesting to amend The Ankeny 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Plan Map and to rezone property generally located in the NW quadrant of Ankeny. She stated that the amendment to the Future Land Use Plan Map would consist of a 17.6-acre parcel of land generally located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. She presented an aerial map showing the specific land area to the Commission. L.Hutzell said the current future land use designation for this area is Low Density Residential and the property owner is proposing to modify this to Medium Density. She further said that the surrounding properties are designated at High Density and Medium Density Residential to the east; Mixed Use to the west, and Low Density to the north and south.

L.Hutzell further reported that the applicant is requesting to rezone a total of 80.8 acres represented as Area A and Area B. The subject areas are zoned R-1 and generally located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. She stated that Area A of the proposed rezoning consists of 17.6 acres. Their request is to rezone the property from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. The proposed rezoning for Area A does not currently align with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map as this area is currently identified as Low Density Residential, which is the reason the applicant is requesting the Future Land Use Map Amendment. L.Hutzell stated that the applicant is also requesting to rezone Area B, the remaining 63.2 acres, from R-1, One-Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. The proposed rezoning for Area B aligns with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map and is identified as Low Density Residential. For both Area A and Area B, she noted that the surrounding properties to the west and south are zoned R-1, properties to the east are zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District and R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. She said the applicant has submitted the required rezoning petitions for both Area A and Area B. Notification for both the land use amendment and rezoning were mailed to all properties within 350' of the subject area, a legal notice was posted in the Des Moines Register, and public notification signage was posted on the property. Staff will present a full staff report at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on April 19, 2022.

G.Hunter asked if there was a reason why the SE quadrant of land at the NW Weigel Drive and NW 36 Street intersection was planned as low density in the comprehensive plan. E.Jensen said they will look into it and provide some information at the next meeting.

Erin Ollendike, Civil Design Advantage, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale on behalf of Hardship Land, LLC commented that the developer is looking for some diversification of housing within the area. Their thought is to have some multi-family residential, probably more of a townhome product, along the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive corridor and then transitioning into single family homes as they move toward the south.

Steven Kamps, 2355 NW 126th Avenue, Polk City, said he is a land owner and is concerned about water drainage. He shared that there are three county mains that run in this parcel of ground into Rock Creek. He noted that they run approximately 5-miles to the north and 5-miles to the east or west for farm ground drainage. He shared that at the outlet, there is a 36-inch tile, a 30-inch tile and a 24-inch tile. He is concerned about what will happen to their field water and is just looking for some answers so they know what is going to happen.

T.Rapp asked Steven Kamps if he has a map of the tile system. He responded that he has one for District 17.

Julie Nelson, 3611 NW Reinhart Drive, Ankeny said that her property on NW Reinhart Drive is zoned R-3 and asked what the difference is between R-1 and R-3. E.Jensen responded that the differences are essentially density/lot sizes (bulk regulations). He said her property is zoned R-3, restricted to single-family residential, which is exactly the same as is being requested on Area B. She confirmed with Staff that Area B would be single-family homes only and Area A could be townhomes. Julie Nelson then asked about the small parcel, which is just south of her property and east of Area B. She understood that the area may potentially be used as a small city park or it may go undeveloped. She asked if staff had any knowledge of what the usage may be in the small southeast parcel of Area B. E.Jensen said as the developer gets further into developing the ground, staff would have a better idea. The potential future development of this property was further discussed between staff and Ms. Nelson. Julie Nelson commented that since she now has a better understanding, she is okay with the zoning request as presented. She said there were concerns from neighbors that if Area B were to involve multi-family homes, there would be a great increase in traffic. She asked if it was a fair assumption that Area B will be single-family homes and basically an extension of the neighborhood that they currently have. Staff agreed.

Craig Griffieon, 11655 NE 6th Street, Ankeny asked staff what the reasoning was for changing from R-1 to R-3 zoning. G.Hunter said anytime property is annexed into the City it comes in as R-1. As the land develops, and in this case, the developer is looking to get a slightly higher density of buildings within the development. Craig Griffieon asked if R-3, restricted to 10 units per acre is apartments or townhomes. E.Jensen said generally, there are not many apartment projects with 10 units per acre. It is generally townhomes that are developed with that restriction and he shared that the R-3, restricted to 10 units per acre only applies to Area A. Craig Griffieon said he owns the property just north of Area A and he is concerned about the extra traffic on NW 36th Street.

Craig Griffieon also said he is concerned about drainage District 14, as both of the tiles run through his property. He said they have had troubles in the last four to five years with beaver dams plugging up the outlets where it dumps into Rock Creek. His concern is what will be done with the water and where it will go. He wants to make sure it drops out at the end of the tile and not run into a pond, which would back the tile up on his property. T.Rapp asked if he had any drainage maps. Craig Griffieon said yes, he could provide them to the city.

Motion by T.Rapp to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents for the request to amend the Future Land Use Map, Harmon Property Rezoning Area A and Harmon Property Rezoning Area B. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

G.Hunter explained that at the next meeting on April 19, 2022, Staff will come back with a staff report to address the questions raised and the Commission will then make their recommendation to the City Council.

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, April 19, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the April 19, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Annette Renaud, Randy Weisheit and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, B.Fuglsang

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #7. Request to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential use classification

Item #8. Request to rezone property owned by Hardship Land LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District

L.Hutzell reported the request by Hardship Land, LLC is for a Land Use Plan Amendment and to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District with restrictions. She stated the 80.8-acre parcel of land is generally located South of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive.

L.Hutzell said the applicant is proposing a Land Use Plan Map amendment that consists of 17.6 acres on the northern portion of the property. She said that the current future land use designation for this area is Low Density and the property owner is proposing to modify this to Medium Density Residential. The properties surrounding the amendment area are designated as High Density and Medium Density Residential to the east; Mixed Use to the west, and Low Density to the north and south.

L.Hutzell further reported that the applicant, Hardship Land, LLC, is requesting to rezone a total of 80.8 acres comprised of Area A and Area B, which are both currently zoned R-1. She said that neighboring properties to the west and south are zoned R-1, properties to the east are zoned R-3, Multiple Family Residence District and R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. L.Hutzell stated that Area A consists of 17.6 acres and is proposed to be rezoned from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. The proposed rezoning for Area A does not currently align with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map as this area is currently identified as Low Density Residential and is the reason the applicant has proposed a Land Use Map Amendment. L.Hutzell further stated that the applicant is requesting the remaining 63.2 acres, Area B, which consists of two parcels be rezoned from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. She stated the proposed rezoning for Area B aligns with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map. L.Hutzell proceeded to provide information to the Commission answering the questions that were raised from the Commission, and the public, during the public hearing on April 5, 2022. Information was presented on the 75-acre designation of Low Density, potential uses in the R-3 zoning restricted to 10 units per acre, drainage issues, traffic flow impacts and future development of the Trestle Ridge Estates park and streets. Staff recommends that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density to Medium Density Residential; to rezone Area A from R-1, One Family Residence District to R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre; and to rezone Area B from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family.

The applicant had nothing further to report.

Motion by L.West to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Motion by A.Renaud to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to rezone Area A from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. Second by T.Rapp. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Motion by T.Flack to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to rezone Area B from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: April 19, 2022

Agenda Item: Harmon Property Land Use Amendment and Rezoning – Action
Report Date: April 19, 2022
Prepared By: Laura Hutzell
Planner I

ESC

Staff Recommendation

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential.

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC, to rezone Area A from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre.

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC, to rezone Area B from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential.

Project Report

Hardship Land LLC is requesting an amendment to the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map*. The property subject to the proposed map amendment consists of one parcel that is approximately 17.6 acres (Area A); and is located south of NW 36th Street, east of NW Weigel Drive.

The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, currently classifies the subject area as Low Density Residential (LDR). The applicant is now proposing to reclassify the future land use of a portion of the property to Medium Density Residential (MDR). The Future Land Use Map indicates surrounding properties to the amendment area as High Density Residential and Medium Residential to the east; Mixed use to the west, and Low Density to the north and south.

Existing: Low Density Residential (LDR)
This land use category is dominated by single-family detached dwellings with a typical density of 1 to 5 dwelling units per acre and may include the continuation of existing agricultural operations. Typical lot sizes will range from 7,500 to 15,000 sq. ft. Lots should include public or private street frontage and driveway access and may also be served by an alleyway. Development in this area may include residential clustered developments, religious, educational, and institutional uses and structures; and public and private parks and recreational areas and structures.

Proposed: Medium Density Residential (MDR)

This land use category is designed for single family dwelling units that are detached or attached horizontally to one or more units, typically referred to as cottage homes, townhomes, and rowhouses. Densities range from 5 to 12 dwelling units per acre. Land uses may also include single-family detached dwellings, 'Tiny home' developments (planned communities with single-family detached homes that are generally less than 500 square feet in total floor area); residential clustered developments; religious, educational, and institutional uses and structures; and private parks and recreation areas and structures. This land use category can serve as a transition between low density and high-density land uses.

In addition to the Land Use Amendment request, the applicant is also requesting to rezone 80.8 acres in total. The applicant is requesting to rezone 17.6 acres (Area A) from R-1 One-Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre. The applicant is requesting the remaining 63.2 acres (Area B) be rezoned from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family residential.

The area subject to the proposed rezonings includes two parcels totaling approximately 80.8 acres (+/-), and is generally located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. The properties are currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District; and properties to the west and south are similarly zoned. Properties to the east and south east are zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, and R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family residential.

The developer has submitted the required rezoning petitions consisting of signatures of more than 50% of the land area subject to both rezonings, providing 62.6% for Area A, and 68.4% for Area B of the property owners within 250 feet of the rezoning area.

Notifications of the public hearing were sent to the surrounding property owners within 350' of the property on March 23, 2022; and a legal notice of the proposed rezoning was published on March 25, 2022. The Zoning Ordinance also requires that the applicant of a proposed rezoning post public notification signage. The applicant posted the signage by Friday, March 25, 2022, providing the required seven days of notification for the proposed rezoning before the public hearing.

Public Hearing

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing for the proposed land use amendment and rezoning on April 5, 2022. During the public hearing there was discussion regarding the projects from City Staff, the applicant's representative, and multiple members of the public. A complete recap of the discussions and questions can be found in the minutes from the meeting. Additionally, members of the public who spoke at the meeting raised the following questions and concerns:

Why was this 75-acre property designated Low Density?

Information was requested at the hearing regarding the current Land Use category for the 75-acre property currently designated as "Low Density". The parcels to the east of Area A were rezoned to high and medium density in 2016. Staff does not recall any specific conversations based on this area in particular during the comprehensive plan discussion in 2018. It is staff's opinion that the proposed change in land use is appropriate as the land use plan calls for a mix of residential uses within the 36th street roadway corridor. Medium density development is often used as a transition between the surrounding low density and high-density areas.

Potential Uses in the R-3 Multiple Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre:

One member of the public who spoke at the hearing requested information on what the R-3, Multiple Family Residence District Restricted to 10 units per acre could potentially consist of should it be approved. Generally speaking, by proposing to amend the land use plan from Low Density to Medium

Density in Area A, this would then allow for R-3 Zoning restricted to 10 units per acre. As stated in the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the Medium Density land use category is “designed for single family dwelling units that are detached or attached horizontally to one or more units, typically referred to as cottage homes, townhomes, and rowhouses. Densities range from 5 to 12 dwelling units per acre”.

Drainage Issues:

The public also requested specific information on drainage in the area and how development of this 80.8-acre site will impact adjacent farmland. As with any development, storm water facilities will be required to be implemented to detain storm run-off on site. The developer is already working with Ankeny city engineers on tile lines and are aware they exist. The developer is currently working to get depth and location information to help determine where water will enter into a detention pond on site. In terms of a site concept and providing specific details on the future project, that information has not been provided by the applicant at this time as it is not a requirement during the amendment and rezoning process. Details concerning stormwater will be reviewed by staff during the platting process. The City’s engineering department will review the applicant’s stormwater analysis to check for negative impacts to the upstream properties.

Transportation and Traffic Flow Impacts:

Another concern raised by the public at the hearing had to do with the potential impacts the future development may have on traffic in the area. Typically, City staff will review the anticipated traffic associated with a development via a traffic study that is provided by the applicant. A traffic study is not required as a part of this request, but rather is required later in the development process when platting or a site plan is submitted. Before any development in the area occurs, final plats will be reviewed by staff and approved by the Commission and Council. Since the site borders NW 36th Street (an arterial street), and NW Weigel Drive (a collector street), traffic will need to be controlled and limited. As part of the development review, a traffic memo or study will be required to determine any impacts the development’s associated traffic may have on the area. Should staff deem the proposed uses to have a significant enough impact, public improvements may be required.

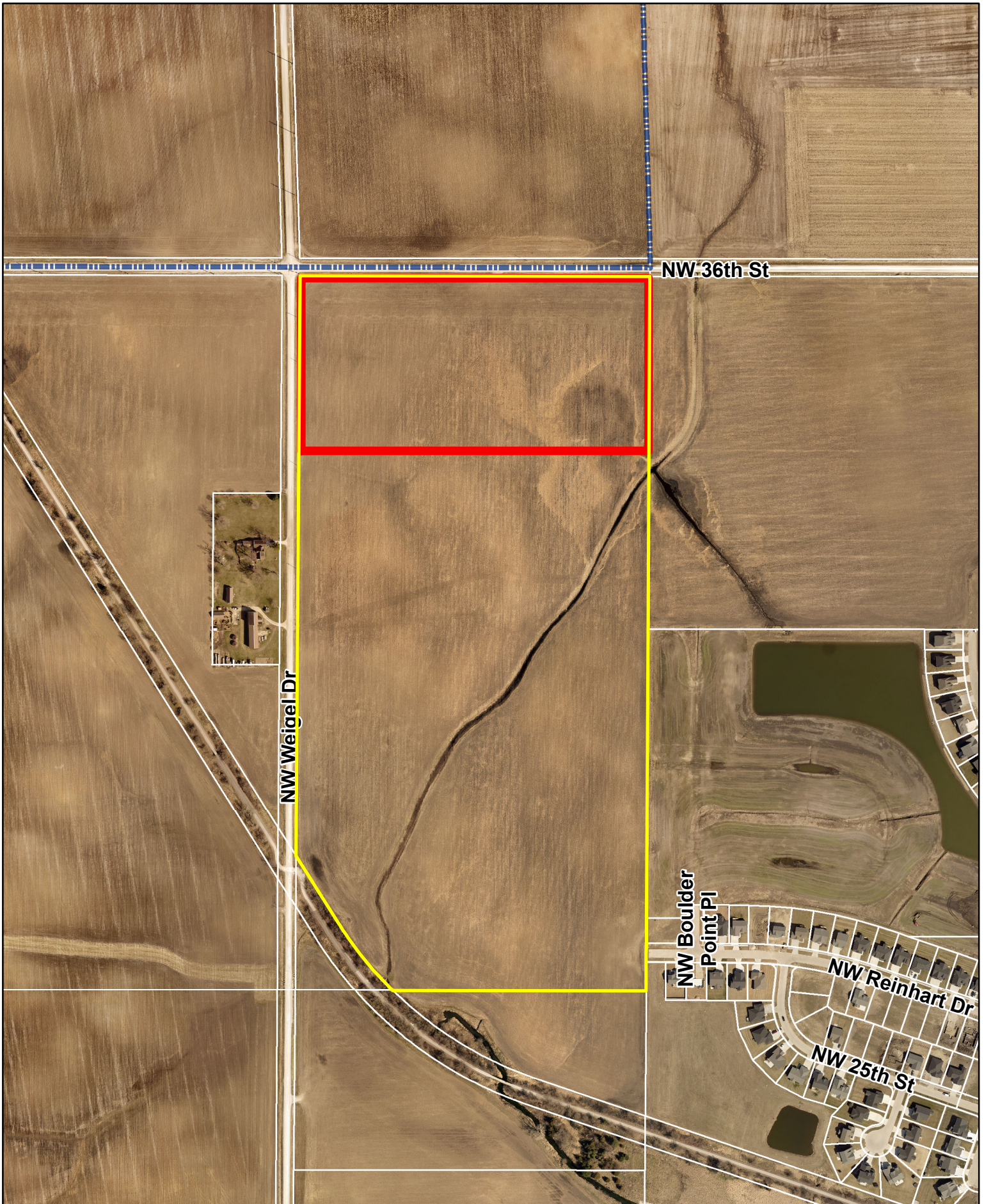
Future Development of the Trestle Ridge Estates Area (park and street development):

One member of the public asked about the future expansion of parkland and roadway access in and around area B. A site concept and specific details have not been provided by the applicant to the City as that information is not something required during the rezoning and amendment process. Typically, details concerning open space, dedicated parkland, access drives, and street development are provided by the applicant and reviewed by staff during the platting process, which will not take place until the rezoning is complete. However, NW Reinhart Drive will eventually connect to NW Weigel Drive north of the High Trestle Trail. Parks site dedication will be required as part of the development and will need to be located appropriately, most likely adjacent to the existing park ground dedicated with the Trestle Ridge Estates development.

Summary:

The conditions outlined above influence City staff in determining that the proposed change in land use from Low Density to Medium Density is appropriate. In addition, City staff also determines the proposed rezoning for Area A and Area B are also appropriate.

Therefore, staff recommends that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying a portion of the property from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential, and that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District with restrictions.



N



1 inch = 450 feet

Date: 3/28/2022

**Harmon Property
Land Use Amendment**



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

March 4, 2022

Honorable Mayor, City Council & Planning & Zoning Commission
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Community Development Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Harmon Property – Comprehensive Plan Amendment

Honorable Mayor, City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission;

On behalf of Hardship Land LLC, we submit herewith the following request to modify the city's comprehensive plan on approximately 17.6 acres from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential. The property is located on the southeast corner of NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive and contains 75 acres in its entirety. To provide for some diversification of housing within this large parcel of land the developer would like to have the ability to provide some medium density residential along 36th Street. The land use plan calls for a mix of residential uses within this roadway corridor with high density residential to the east and mixed use to the west. Transitioning from high density residential to medium density residential along the NW 36th Street corridor would be an appropriate transition to step down the density and provide a higher density product along NW 36th Street which is classified as a principal arterial roadway. Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thanks.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Erin K. Ollendike, P.E.

cc: Adam Grubb, Sonny Hall & Darryl Bresson – Hardship Land LLC

RECEIVED

MAR 04 2022

CITY OF ANKENY



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-46: Proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hardship Land LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The applicant, Hardship Land LLC is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre. The area subject to the proposed rezoning consists of one parcel totaling 17.56 acres (+/-), and is located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land

LLC, to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre, at their meeting on April 19, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication and notification.

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing at their meeting on April 5, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-46.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 Ordinance
 P&Z Minutes
 Staff Report
 Aerial Map
 Applicant Letter
 Zoning Map
 Future land Use Map
 Rezoning Exhibit



PUBLIC HEARING 2022-46

5:30 P.M.

MAY 16, 2022

PROPOSED REZONING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY HARDSHIP LAND LLC

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2110 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hardship Land, LLC

FROM: its current R-1, One-Family Residence District,

TO: R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre

Layman's Description – approximately 17.56 acres (+/-) located south of NW 36th Street, East of NW Weigel Drive

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 6th day of May, 2022 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received for this hearing"?

City Clerk:

None in the clerk's office.

Mayor:

"At this time, I would like to request Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, provide a report to the Council on this proposed rezoning."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed rezoning, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing 2022-46.

Mayor

"Further consideration and action will take place on this item under "Legislative Business", Agenda Item "H", later in this meeting.

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN REAL ESTATE OWNED BY HARDSHIP LAND LLC

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 19th day of April 2022, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hardship Land LLC, be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre; and,

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of June, 2022, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE SOUTH 600 FEET OF THE NORTH 633 FEET OF THE EAST HALF OF THE
NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF
THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

APPROXIMATELY 17.56-ACRES (+/-) LOCATED SOUTH OF NW 36TH STREET, EAST OF NW WEIGEL
DRIVE

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above-described property owned by Hardship Land LLC from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre.

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this ____, day of _____, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, April 5, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the April 5, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Annette Renaud, Randy Weisheit and Lisa West.

Absent: Trina Flack. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, J.Heil, L.Hutzell, B.Morrissey, R.Hulstrom, D.Gervais, B.Fuglsang

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item # 6. Request to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for property owned by Hardship Land, LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential use classification

Item #7. Request to rezone property owned by Hardship Land, LLC from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District

L.Hutzell reported that Hardship Land, LLC is requesting to amend The Ankeny 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Plan Map and to rezone property generally located in the NW quadrant of Ankeny. She stated that the amendment to the Future Land Use Plan Map would consist of a 17.6-acre parcel of land generally located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. She presented an aerial map showing the specific land area to the Commission. L.Hutzell said the current future land use designation for this area is Low Density Residential and the property owner is proposing to modify this to Medium Density. She further said that the surrounding properties are designated at High Density and Medium Density Residential to the east; Mixed Use to the west, and Low Density to the north and south.

L.Hutzell further reported that the applicant is requesting to rezone a total of 80.8 acres represented as Area A and Area B. The subject areas are zoned R-1 and generally located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. She stated that Area A of the proposed rezoning consists of 17.6 acres. Their request is to rezone the property from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. The proposed rezoning for Area A does not currently align with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map as this area is currently identified as Low Density Residential, which is the reason the applicant is requesting the Future Land Use Map Amendment. L.Hutzell stated that the applicant is also requesting to rezone Area B, the remaining 63.2 acres, from R-1, One-Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. The proposed rezoning for Area B aligns with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map and is identified as Low Density Residential. For both Area A and Area B, she noted that the surrounding properties to the west and south are zoned R-1, properties to the east are zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District and R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. She said the applicant has submitted the required rezoning petitions for both Area A and Area B. Notification for both the land use amendment and rezoning were mailed to all properties within 350' of the subject area, a legal notice was posted in the Des Moines Register, and public notification signage was posted on the property. Staff will present a full staff report at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on April 19, 2022.

G.Hunter asked if there was a reason why the SE quadrant of land at the NW Weigel Drive and NW 36 Street intersection was planned as low density in the comprehensive plan. E.Jensen said they will look into it and provide some information at the next meeting.

Erin Ollendike, Civil Design Advantage, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale on behalf of Hardship Land, LLC commented that the developer is looking for some diversification of housing within the area. Their thought is to have some multi-family residential, probably more of a townhome product, along the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive corridor and then transitioning into single family homes as they move toward the south.

Steven Kamps, 2355 NW 126th Avenue, Polk City, said he is a land owner and is concerned about water drainage. He shared that there are three county mains that run in this parcel of ground into Rock Creek. He noted that they run approximately 5-miles to the north and 5-miles to the east or west for farm ground drainage. He shared that at the outlet, there is a 36-inch tile, a 30-inch tile and a 24-inch tile. He is concerned about what will happen to their field water and is just looking for some answers so they know what is going to happen.

T.Rapp asked Steven Kamps if he has a map of the tile system. He responded that he has one for District 17.

Julie Nelson, 3611 NW Reinhart Drive, Ankeny said that her property on NW Reinhart Drive is zoned R-3 and asked what the difference is between R-1 and R-3. E.Jensen responded that the differences are essentially density/lot sizes (bulk regulations). He said her property is zoned R-3, restricted to single-family residential, which is exactly the same as is being requested on Area B. She confirmed with Staff that Area B would be single-family homes only and Area A could be townhomes. Julie Nelson then asked about the small parcel, which is just south of her property and east of Area B. She understood that the area may potentially be used as a small city park or it may go undeveloped. She asked if staff had any knowledge of what the usage may be in the small southeast parcel of Area B. E.Jensen said as the developer gets further into developing the ground, staff would have a better idea. The potential future development of this property was further discussed between staff and Ms. Nelson. Julie Nelson commented that since she now has a better understanding, she is okay with the zoning request as presented. She said there were concerns from neighbors that if Area B were to involve multi-family homes, there would be a great increase in traffic. She asked if it was a fair assumption that Area B will be single-family homes and basically an extension of the neighborhood that they currently have. Staff agreed.

Craig Griffieon, 11655 NE 6th Street, Ankeny asked staff what the reasoning was for changing from R-1 to R-3 zoning. G.Hunter said anytime property is annexed into the City it comes in as R-1. As the land develops, and in this case, the developer is looking to get a slightly higher density of buildings within the development. Craig Griffieon asked if R-3, restricted to 10 units per acre is apartments or townhomes. E.Jensen said generally, there are not many apartment projects with 10 units per acre. It is generally townhomes that are developed with that restriction and he shared that the R-3, restricted to 10 units per acre only applies to Area A. Craig Griffieon said he owns the property just north of Area A and he is concerned about the extra traffic on NW 36th Street.

Craig Griffieon also said he is concerned about drainage District 14, as both of the tiles run through his property. He said they have had troubles in the last four to five years with beaver dams plugging up the outlets where it dumps into Rock Creek. His concern is what will be done with the water and where it will go. He wants to make sure it drops out at the end of the tile and not run into a pond, which would back the tile up on his property. T.Rapp asked if he had any drainage maps. Craig Griffieon said yes, he could provide them to the city.

Motion by T.Rapp to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents for the request to amend the Future Land Use Map, Harmon Property Rezoning Area A and Harmon Property Rezoning Area B. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

G.Hunter explained that at the next meeting on April 19, 2022, Staff will come back with a staff report to address the questions raised and the Commission will then make their recommendation to the City Council.

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, April 19, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the April 19, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Annette Renaud, Randy Weisheit and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, B.Fuglsang

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #7. Request to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential use classification

Item #8. Request to rezone property owned by Hardship Land LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District

L.Hutzell reported the request by Hardship Land, LLC is for a Land Use Plan Amendment and to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District with restrictions. She stated the 80.8-acre parcel of land is generally located South of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive.

L.Hutzell said the applicant is proposing a Land Use Plan Map amendment that consists of 17.6 acres on the northern portion of the property. She said that the current future land use designation for this area is Low Density and the property owner is proposing to modify this to Medium Density Residential. The properties surrounding the amendment area are designated as High Density and Medium Density Residential to the east; Mixed Use to the west, and Low Density to the north and south.

L.Hutzell further reported that the applicant, Hardship Land, LLC, is requesting to rezone a total of 80.8 acres comprised of Area A and Area B, which are both currently zoned R-1. She said that neighboring properties to the west and south are zoned R-1, properties to the east are zoned R-3, Multiple Family Residence District and R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. L.Hutzell stated that Area A consists of 17.6 acres and is proposed to be rezoned from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. The proposed rezoning for Area A does not currently align with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map as this area is currently identified as Low Density Residential and is the reason the applicant has proposed a Land Use Map Amendment. L.Hutzell further stated that the applicant is requesting the remaining 63.2 acres, Area B, which consists of two parcels be rezoned from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. She stated the proposed rezoning for Area B aligns with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map. L.Hutzell proceeded to provide information to the Commission answering the questions that were raised from the Commission, and the public, during the public hearing on April 5, 2022. Information was presented on the 75-acre designation of Low Density, potential uses in the R-3 zoning restricted to 10 units per acre, drainage issues, traffic flow impacts and future development of the Trestle Ridge Estates park and streets. Staff recommends that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density to Medium Density Residential; to rezone Area A from R-1, One Family Residence District to R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre; and to rezone Area B from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family.

The applicant had nothing further to report.

Motion by L.West to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Motion by A.Renaud to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to rezone Area A from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. Second by T.Rapp. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Motion by T.Flack to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to rezone Area B from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: April 19, 2022

Agenda Item: Harmon Property Land Use Amendment and Rezoning – Action
Report Date: April 19, 2022
Prepared By: Laura Hutzell
Planner I

ESC

Staff Recommendation

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential.

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC, to rezone Area A from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre.

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC, to rezone Area B from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential.

Project Report

Hardship Land LLC is requesting an amendment to the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map*. The property subject to the proposed map amendment consists of one parcel that is approximately 17.6 acres (Area A); and is located south of NW 36th Street, east of NW Weigel Drive.

The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, currently classifies the subject area as Low Density Residential (LDR). The applicant is now proposing to reclassify the future land use of a portion of the property to Medium Density Residential (MDR). The Future Land Use Map indicates surrounding properties to the amendment area as High Density Residential and Medium Residential to the east; Mixed use to the west, and Low Density to the north and south.

Existing: Low Density Residential (LDR)
This land use category is dominated by single-family detached dwellings with a typical density of 1 to 5 dwelling units per acre and may include the continuation of existing agricultural operations. Typical lot sizes will range from 7,500 to 15,000 sq. ft. Lots should include public or private street frontage and driveway access and may also be served by an alleyway. Development in this area may include residential clustered developments, religious, educational, and institutional uses and structures; and public and private parks and recreational areas and structures.

Proposed: Medium Density Residential (MDR)

This land use category is designed for single family dwelling units that are detached or attached horizontally to one or more units, typically referred to as cottage homes, townhomes, and rowhouses. Densities range from 5 to 12 dwelling units per acre. Land uses may also include single-family detached dwellings, 'Tiny home' developments (planned communities with single-family detached homes that are generally less than 500 square feet in total floor area); residential clustered developments; religious, educational, and institutional uses and structures; and private parks and recreation areas and structures. This land use category can serve as a transition between low density and high-density land uses.

In addition to the Land Use Amendment request, the applicant is also requesting to rezone 80.8 acres in total. The applicant is requesting to rezone 17.6 acres (Area A) from R-1 One-Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre. The applicant is requesting the remaining 63.2 acres (Area B) be rezoned from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family residential.

The area subject to the proposed rezonings includes two parcels totaling approximately 80.8 acres (+/-), and is generally located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. The properties are currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District; and properties to the west and south are similarly zoned. Properties to the east and south east are zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, and R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family residential.

The developer has submitted the required rezoning petitions consisting of signatures of more than 50% of the land area subject to both rezonings, providing 62.6% for Area A, and 68.4% for Area B of the property owners within 250 feet of the rezoning area.

Notifications of the public hearing were sent to the surrounding property owners within 350' of the property on March 23, 2022; and a legal notice of the proposed rezoning was published on March 25, 2022. The Zoning Ordinance also requires that the applicant of a proposed rezoning post public notification signage. The applicant posted the signage by Friday, March 25, 2022, providing the required seven days of notification for the proposed rezoning before the public hearing.

Public Hearing

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing for the proposed land use amendment and rezoning on April 5, 2022. During the public hearing there was discussion regarding the projects from City Staff, the applicant's representative, and multiple members of the public. A complete recap of the discussions and questions can be found in the minutes from the meeting. Additionally, members of the public who spoke at the meeting raised the following questions and concerns:

Why was this 75-acre property designated Low Density?

Information was requested at the hearing regarding the current Land Use category for the 75-acre property currently designated as "Low Density". The parcels to the east of Area A were rezoned to high and medium density in 2016. Staff does not recall any specific conversations based on this area in particular during the comprehensive plan discussion in 2018. It is staff's opinion that the proposed change in land use is appropriate as the land use plan calls for a mix of residential uses within the 36th street roadway corridor. Medium density development is often used as a transition between the surrounding low density and high-density areas.

Potential Uses in the R-3 Multiple Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre:

One member of the public who spoke at the hearing requested information on what the R-3, Multiple Family Residence District Restricted to 10 units per acre could potentially consist of should it be approved. Generally speaking, by proposing to amend the land use plan from Low Density to Medium

Density in Area A, this would then allow for R-3 Zoning restricted to 10 units per acre. As stated in the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the Medium Density land use category is “designed for single family dwelling units that are detached or attached horizontally to one or more units, typically referred to as cottage homes, townhomes, and rowhouses. Densities range from 5 to 12 dwelling units per acre”.

Drainage Issues:

The public also requested specific information on drainage in the area and how development of this 80.8-acre site will impact adjacent farmland. As with any development, storm water facilities will be required to be implemented to detain storm run-off on site. The developer is already working with Ankeny city engineers on tile lines and are aware they exist. The developer is currently working to get depth and location information to help determine where water will enter into a detention pond on site. In terms of a site concept and providing specific details on the future project, that information has not been provided by the applicant at this time as it is not a requirement during the amendment and rezoning process. Details concerning stormwater will be reviewed by staff during the platting process. The City’s engineering department will review the applicant’s stormwater analysis to check for negative impacts to the upstream properties.

Transportation and Traffic Flow Impacts:

Another concern raised by the public at the hearing had to do with the potential impacts the future development may have on traffic in the area. Typically, City staff will review the anticipated traffic associated with a development via a traffic study that is provided by the applicant. A traffic study is not required as a part of this request, but rather is required later in the development process when platting or a site plan is submitted. Before any development in the area occurs, final plats will be reviewed by staff and approved by the Commission and Council. Since the site borders NW 36th Street (an arterial street), and NW Weigel Drive (a collector street), traffic will need to be controlled and limited. As part of the development review, a traffic memo or study will be required to determine any impacts the development’s associated traffic may have on the area. Should staff deem the proposed uses to have a significant enough impact, public improvements may be required.

Future Development of the Trestle Ridge Estates Area (park and street development):

One member of the public asked about the future expansion of parkland and roadway access in and around area B. A site concept and specific details have not been provided by the applicant to the City as that information is not something required during the rezoning and amendment process. Typically, details concerning open space, dedicated parkland, access drives, and street development are provided by the applicant and reviewed by staff during the platting process, which will not take place until the rezoning is complete. However, NW Reinhart Drive will eventually connect to NW Weigel Drive north of the High Trestle Trail. Parks site dedication will be required as part of the development and will need to be located appropriately, most likely adjacent to the existing park ground dedicated with the Trestle Ridge Estates development.

Summary:

The conditions outlined above influence City staff in determining that the proposed change in land use from Low Density to Medium Density is appropriate. In addition, City staff also determines the proposed rezoning for Area A and Area B are also appropriate.

Therefore, staff recommends that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying a portion of the property from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential, and that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District with restrictions.



N



1 inch = 425 feet

Date: 3/24/2022

Harmon Property Rezoning & Land Use Map Amendment





CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

March 29, 2022

Honorable Mayor, City Council & Planning & Zoning Commission
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Planning & Building Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: Harmon Property Rezoning

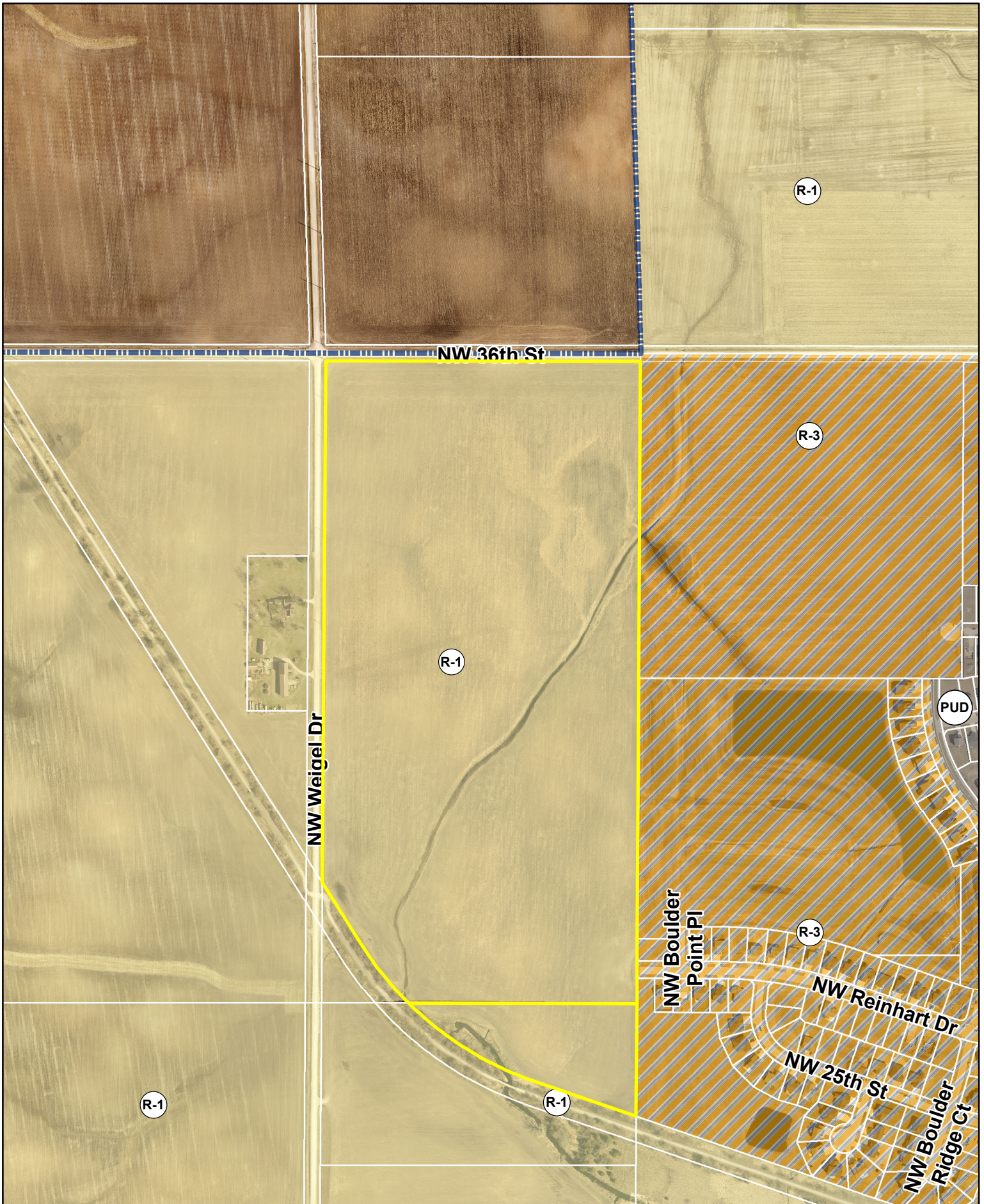
Honorable Mayor, City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission;

On behalf of Hardship Land LLC, we submit herewith the following rezoning request to rezone approximately 80.8 acres located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. The existing zoning on the property is R-1 One Family Residential and we are requesting to rezone 63.2 acres to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family residential and 17.6 acres to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to a density of 10 units per acre. Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thanks.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Erin K. Ollendike, P.E.



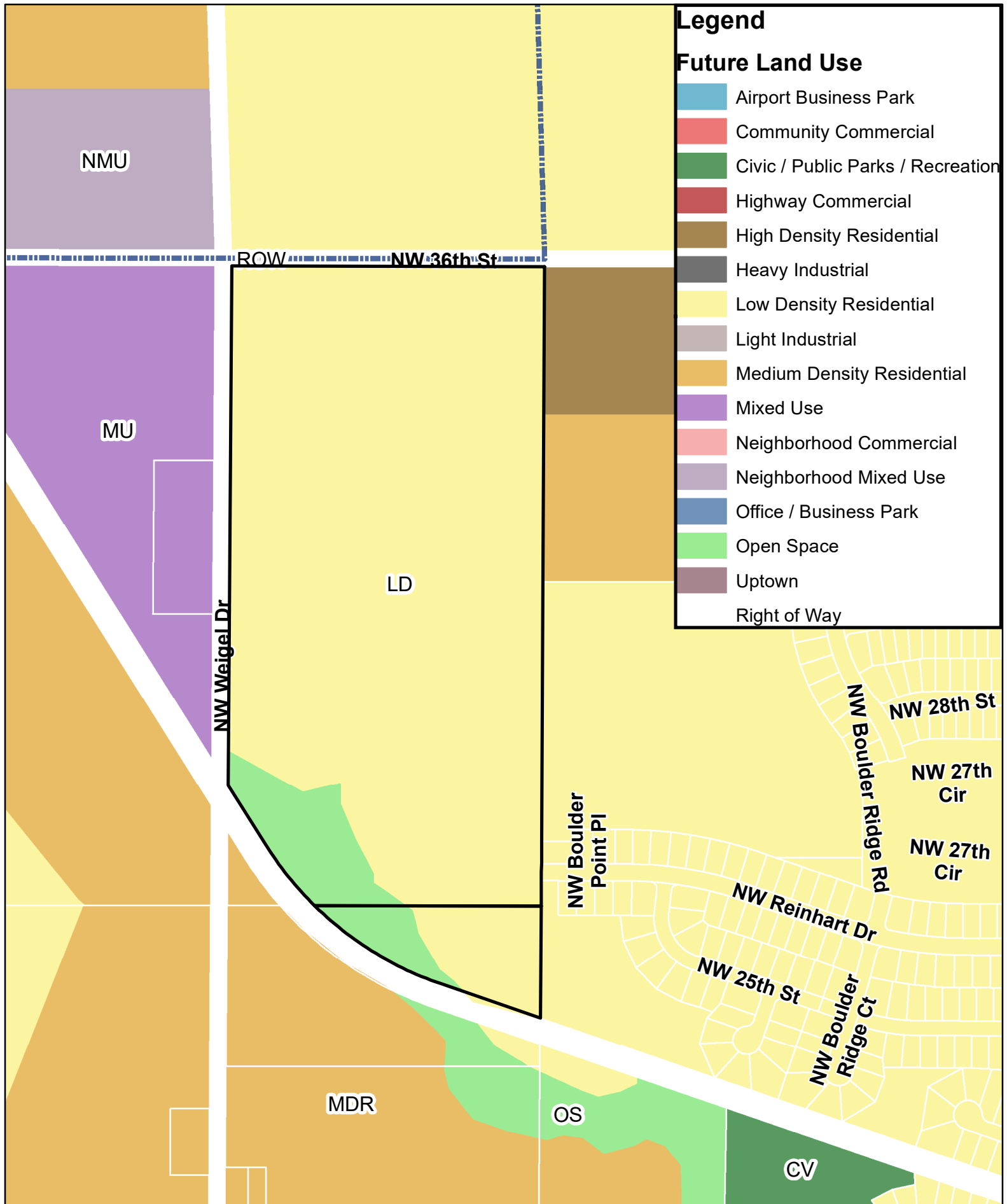
N



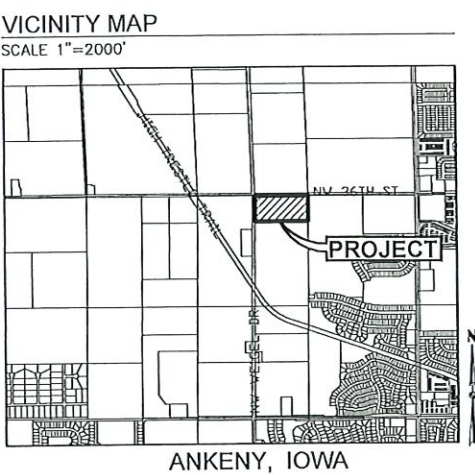
1 inch = 500 feet

Date: 3/24/2022

Harmon Property Current Zoning Map



FILED IN 2022 APR 19 10:51 AM BY: JESSICA L. JONES, CLERK OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA



OWNER / APPLICANT
HARDSHIP LAND LLC
CONTACT: SONNY HALL
303 LOCUST ST STE 400
DES MOINES, IA 50309-1770
PH. (515) 489-0878

ZONING:
EXISTING: R-1 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
PROPOSED: R-3 MULTIPLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT RESTRICTED TO 10 UNITS/ACRE

REZONING DESCRIPTION - AREA 'A':
THE SOUTH 600 FEET OF THE NORTH 633 FEET OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP:

	OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1	ANKENY ACRES BIA LLC	1.15	4.4%	
2	SEXAUER FARM INC	7.35	28.2%	
3	TRIPLE J OF ANKENY LC	1.10	4.2%	
4	HARDSHIP LAND LLC	4.44	17.0%	X
5	BLOMQUIST, BRIAN & STACY	0.13	0.5%	
6	HARDSHIP LAND LLC	7.32	28.1%	X
7	CITY STATE BANK	4.57	17.5%	X
		26.07	100.0%	62.6%



REVISIONS

DATE	REVISIONS
03/24/2022	FIRST SUBMITTAL
03/24/2022	SECOND SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER: EKO
EI: GH

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

ANKENY, IOWA

HARMON PROPERTY
REZONING MAP - AREA 'A'

1/1
2107.612

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA

Date April 19, 2022

Ayes 7 Nays 0 Abstain 1 Absent 1

APPROVED
G. Hunter Chairperson
B. Stephens Secretary



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-47: Proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hardship Land LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District restricted to single family.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The applicant, Hardship Land LLC, is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family. The area subject to the proposed rezoning consists of two parcels totaling 63.2 acres (+/-), and is located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land

LLC, to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District restricted to single family, at their meeting on April 19, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication and notification.

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing at their meeting on April 5, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-47.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 Ordinance - Area B
 P&Z Minutes
 Staff Report
 Aerial Map
 Applicant Letter
 Zoning Map
 Future Land Use Map
 Exhibit Area B



PUBLIC HEARING 2022-47

5:30 P.M.

MAY 16, 2022

PROPOSED REZONING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY HARDSHIP LAND LLC

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2111 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hardship Land, LLC

FROM: its current R-1, One-Family Residence District,

TO: R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family

Layman's Description – approximately 63.2 acres (+/-) located south of NW 36th Street, East of NW Weigel Drive

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 6th day of May, 2022 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received for this hearing"?

City Clerk:

None in the clerk's office.

Mayor:

"At this time, I would like to request Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, provide a report to the Council on this proposed rezoning."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed rezoning, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing 2022-47.

Mayor

"Further consideration and action will take place on this item under "Legislative Business", Agenda Item "H", later in this meeting.

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN REAL ESTATE OWNED BY HARDSHIP LAND LLC

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 19th day of April 2022, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hardship Land LLC, be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family; and,

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of June, 2022, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9,
TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE
CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING NORTH OF THE ABANDONED
NORTH PACIFIC RAILROAD, EXCEPT THE NORTH 633 FEET

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

APPROXIMATELY 63.2-ACRES (+/-) LOCATED SOUTH OF NW 36TH STREET, EAST OF NW WEIGEL
DRIVE

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above-described property owned by Hardship Land LLC from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family.

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this ____, day of _____, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, April 5, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the April 5, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Annette Renaud, Randy Weisheit and Lisa West.

Absent: Trina Flack. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, J.Heil, L.Hutzell, B.Morrissey, R.Hulstrom, D.Gervais, B.Fuglsang

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item # 6. Request to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for property owned by Hardship Land, LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential use classification

Item #7. Request to rezone property owned by Hardship Land, LLC from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District

L.Hutzell reported that Hardship Land, LLC is requesting to amend The Ankeny 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Plan Map and to rezone property generally located in the NW quadrant of Ankeny. She stated that the amendment to the Future Land Use Plan Map would consist of a 17.6-acre parcel of land generally located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. She presented an aerial map showing the specific land area to the Commission. L.Hutzell said the current future land use designation for this area is Low Density Residential and the property owner is proposing to modify this to Medium Density. She further said that the surrounding properties are designated at High Density and Medium Density Residential to the east; Mixed Use to the west, and Low Density to the north and south.

L.Hutzell further reported that the applicant is requesting to rezone a total of 80.8 acres represented as Area A and Area B. The subject areas are zoned R-1 and generally located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. She stated that Area A of the proposed rezoning consists of 17.6 acres. Their request is to rezone the property from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. The proposed rezoning for Area A does not currently align with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map as this area is currently identified as Low Density Residential, which is the reason the applicant is requesting the Future Land Use Map Amendment. L.Hutzell stated that the applicant is also requesting to rezone Area B, the remaining 63.2 acres, from R-1, One-Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. The proposed rezoning for Area B aligns with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map and is identified as Low Density Residential. For both Area A and Area B, she noted that the surrounding properties to the west and south are zoned R-1, properties to the east are zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District and R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. She said the applicant has submitted the required rezoning petitions for both Area A and Area B. Notification for both the land use amendment and rezoning were mailed to all properties within 350' of the subject area, a legal notice was posted in the Des Moines Register, and public notification signage was posted on the property. Staff will present a full staff report at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on April 19, 2022.

G.Hunter asked if there was a reason why the SE quadrant of land at the NW Weigel Drive and NW 36 Street intersection was planned as low density in the comprehensive plan. E.Jensen said they will look into it and provide some information at the next meeting.

Erin Ollendike, Civil Design Advantage, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale on behalf of Hardship Land, LLC commented that the developer is looking for some diversification of housing within the area. Their thought is to have some multi-family residential, probably more of a townhome product, along the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive corridor and then transitioning into single family homes as they move toward the south.

Steven Kamps, 2355 NW 126th Avenue, Polk City, said he is a land owner and is concerned about water drainage. He shared that there are three county mains that run in this parcel of ground into Rock Creek. He noted that they run approximately 5-miles to the north and 5-miles to the east or west for farm ground drainage. He shared that at the outlet, there is a 36-inch tile, a 30-inch tile and a 24-inch tile. He is concerned about what will happen to their field water and is just looking for some answers so they know what is going to happen.

T.Rapp asked Steven Kamps if he has a map of the tile system. He responded that he has one for District 17.

Julie Nelson, 3611 NW Reinhart Drive, Ankeny said that her property on NW Reinhart Drive is zoned R-3 and asked what the difference is between R-1 and R-3. E.Jensen responded that the differences are essentially density/lot sizes (bulk regulations). He said her property is zoned R-3, restricted to single-family residential, which is exactly the same as is being requested on Area B. She confirmed with Staff that Area B would be single-family homes only and Area A could be townhomes. Julie Nelson then asked about the small parcel, which is just south of her property and east of Area B. She understood that the area may potentially be used as a small city park or it may go undeveloped. She asked if staff had any knowledge of what the usage may be in the small southeast parcel of Area B. E.Jensen said as the developer gets further into developing the ground, staff would have a better idea. The potential future development of this property was further discussed between staff and Ms. Nelson. Julie Nelson commented that since she now has a better understanding, she is okay with the zoning request as presented. She said there were concerns from neighbors that if Area B were to involve multi-family homes, there would be a great increase in traffic. She asked if it was a fair assumption that Area B will be single-family homes and basically an extension of the neighborhood that they currently have. Staff agreed.

Craig Griffieon, 11655 NE 6th Street, Ankeny asked staff what the reasoning was for changing from R-1 to R-3 zoning. G.Hunter said anytime property is annexed into the City it comes in as R-1. As the land develops, and in this case, the developer is looking to get a slightly higher density of buildings within the development. Craig Griffieon asked if R-3, restricted to 10 units per acre is apartments or townhomes. E.Jensen said generally, there are not many apartment projects with 10 units per acre. It is generally townhomes that are developed with that restriction and he shared that the R-3, restricted to 10 units per acre only applies to Area A. Craig Griffieon said he owns the property just north of Area A and he is concerned about the extra traffic on NW 36th Street.

Craig Griffieon also said he is concerned about drainage District 14, as both of the tiles run through his property. He said they have had troubles in the last four to five years with beaver dams plugging up the outlets where it dumps into Rock Creek. His concern is what will be done with the water and where it will go. He wants to make sure it drops out at the end of the tile and not run into a pond, which would back the tile up on his property. T.Rapp asked if he had any drainage maps. Craig Griffieon said yes, he could provide them to the city.

Motion by T.Rapp to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents for the request to amend the Future Land Use Map, Harmon Property Rezoning Area A and Harmon Property Rezoning Area B. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

G.Hunter explained that at the next meeting on April 19, 2022, Staff will come back with a staff report to address the questions raised and the Commission will then make their recommendation to the City Council.

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, April 19, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the April 19, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Annette Renaud, Randy Weisheit and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, B.Fuglsang

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #7. Request to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential use classification

Item #8. Request to rezone property owned by Hardship Land LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District

L.Hutzell reported the request by Hardship Land, LLC is for a Land Use Plan Amendment and to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District with restrictions. She stated the 80.8-acre parcel of land is generally located South of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive.

L.Hutzell said the applicant is proposing a Land Use Plan Map amendment that consists of 17.6 acres on the northern portion of the property. She said that the current future land use designation for this area is Low Density and the property owner is proposing to modify this to Medium Density Residential. The properties surrounding the amendment area are designated as High Density and Medium Density Residential to the east; Mixed Use to the west, and Low Density to the north and south.

L.Hutzell further reported that the applicant, Hardship Land, LLC, is requesting to rezone a total of 80.8 acres comprised of Area A and Area B, which are both currently zoned R-1. She said that neighboring properties to the west and south are zoned R-1, properties to the east are zoned R-3, Multiple Family Residence District and R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. L.Hutzell stated that Area A consists of 17.6 acres and is proposed to be rezoned from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. The proposed rezoning for Area A does not currently align with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map as this area is currently identified as Low Density Residential and is the reason the applicant has proposed a Land Use Map Amendment. L.Hutzell further stated that the applicant is requesting the remaining 63.2 acres, Area B, which consists of two parcels be rezoned from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. She stated the proposed rezoning for Area B aligns with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map. L.Hutzell proceeded to provide information to the Commission answering the questions that were raised from the Commission, and the public, during the public hearing on April 5, 2022. Information was presented on the 75-acre designation of Low Density, potential uses in the R-3 zoning restricted to 10 units per acre, drainage issues, traffic flow impacts and future development of the Trestle Ridge Estates park and streets. Staff recommends that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density to Medium Density Residential; to rezone Area A from R-1, One Family Residence District to R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre; and to rezone Area B from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family.

The applicant had nothing further to report.

Motion by L.West to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Motion by A.Renaud to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to rezone Area A from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. Second by T.Rapp. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Motion by T.Flack to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to rezone Area B from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.



Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report

Meeting Date: April 19, 2022

Agenda Item: Harmon Property Land Use Amendment and Rezoning – Action
Report Date: April 19, 2022
Prepared By: Laura Hutzell
Planner I

ESC

Staff Recommendation

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential.

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC, to rezone Area A from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre.

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC, to rezone Area B from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential.

Project Report

Hardship Land LLC is requesting an amendment to the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map*. The property subject to the proposed map amendment consists of one parcel that is approximately 17.6 acres (Area A); and is located south of NW 36th Street, east of NW Weigel Drive.

The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, currently classifies the subject area as Low Density Residential (LDR). The applicant is now proposing to reclassify the future land use of a portion of the property to Medium Density Residential (MDR). The Future Land Use Map indicates surrounding properties to the amendment area as High Density Residential and Medium Residential to the east; Mixed use to the west, and Low Density to the north and south.

Existing: Low Density Residential (LDR)

This land use category is dominated by single-family detached dwellings with a typical density of 1 to 5 dwelling units per acre and may include the continuation of existing agricultural operations. Typical lot sizes will range from 7,500 to 15,000 sq. ft. Lots should include public or private street frontage and driveway access and may also be served by an alleyway. Development in this area may include residential clustered developments, religious, educational, and institutional uses and structures; and public and private parks and recreational areas and structures.

Proposed: Medium Density Residential (MDR)

This land use category is designed for single family dwelling units that are detached or attached horizontally to one or more units, typically referred to as cottage homes, townhomes, and rowhouses. Densities range from 5 to 12 dwelling units per acre. Land uses may also include single-family detached dwellings, 'Tiny home' developments (planned communities with single-family detached homes that are generally less than 500 square feet in total floor area); residential clustered developments; religious, educational, and institutional uses and structures; and private parks and recreation areas and structures. This land use category can serve as a transition between low density and high-density land uses.

In addition to the Land Use Amendment request, the applicant is also requesting to rezone 80.8 acres in total. The applicant is requesting to rezone 17.6 acres (Area A) from R-1 One-Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre. The applicant is requesting the remaining 63.2 acres (Area B) be rezoned from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family residential.

The area subject to the proposed rezonings includes two parcels totaling approximately 80.8 acres (+/-), and is generally located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. The properties are currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District; and properties to the west and south are similarly zoned. Properties to the east and south east are zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, and R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family residential.

The developer has submitted the required rezoning petitions consisting of signatures of more than 50% of the land area subject to both rezonings, providing 62.6% for Area A, and 68.4% for Area B of the property owners within 250 feet of the rezoning area.

Notifications of the public hearing were sent to the surrounding property owners within 350' of the property on March 23, 2022; and a legal notice of the proposed rezoning was published on March 25, 2022. The Zoning Ordinance also requires that the applicant of a proposed rezoning post public notification signage. The applicant posted the signage by Friday, March 25, 2022, providing the required seven days of notification for the proposed rezoning before the public hearing.

Public Hearing

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing for the proposed land use amendment and rezoning on April 5, 2022. During the public hearing there was discussion regarding the projects from City Staff, the applicant's representative, and multiple members of the public. A complete recap of the discussions and questions can be found in the minutes from the meeting. Additionally, members of the public who spoke at the meeting raised the following questions and concerns:

Why was this 75-acre property designated Low Density?

Information was requested at the hearing regarding the current Land Use category for the 75-acre property currently designated as "Low Density". The parcels to the east of Area A were rezoned to high and medium density in 2016. Staff does not recall any specific conversations based on this area in particular during the comprehensive plan discussion in 2018. It is staff's opinion that the proposed change in land use is appropriate as the land use plan calls for a mix of residential uses within the 36th street roadway corridor. Medium density development is often used as a transition between the surrounding low density and high-density areas.

Potential Uses in the R-3 Multiple Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre:

One member of the public who spoke at the hearing requested information on what the R-3, Multiple Family Residence District Restricted to 10 units per acre could potentially consist of should it be approved. Generally speaking, by proposing to amend the land use plan from Low Density to Medium

Density in Area A, this would then allow for R-3 Zoning restricted to 10 units per acre. As stated in the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the Medium Density land use category is “designed for single family dwelling units that are detached or attached horizontally to one or more units, typically referred to as cottage homes, townhomes, and rowhouses. Densities range from 5 to 12 dwelling units per acre”.

Drainage Issues:

The public also requested specific information on drainage in the area and how development of this 80.8-acre site will impact adjacent farmland. As with any development, storm water facilities will be required to be implemented to detain storm run-off on site. The developer is already working with Ankeny city engineers on tile lines and are aware they exist. The developer is currently working to get depth and location information to help determine where water will enter into a detention pond on site. In terms of a site concept and providing specific details on the future project, that information has not been provided by the applicant at this time as it is not a requirement during the amendment and rezoning process. Details concerning stormwater will be reviewed by staff during the platting process. The City’s engineering department will review the applicant’s stormwater analysis to check for negative impacts to the upstream properties.

Transportation and Traffic Flow Impacts:

Another concern raised by the public at the hearing had to do with the potential impacts the future development may have on traffic in the area. Typically, City staff will review the anticipated traffic associated with a development via a traffic study that is provided by the applicant. A traffic study is not required as a part of this request, but rather is required later in the development process when platting or a site plan is submitted. Before any development in the area occurs, final plats will be reviewed by staff and approved by the Commission and Council. Since the site borders NW 36th Street (an arterial street), and NW Weigel Drive (a collector street), traffic will need to be controlled and limited. As part of the development review, a traffic memo or study will be required to determine any impacts the development’s associated traffic may have on the area. Should staff deem the proposed uses to have a significant enough impact, public improvements may be required.

Future Development of the Trestle Ridge Estates Area (park and street development):

One member of the public asked about the future expansion of parkland and roadway access in and around area B. A site concept and specific details have not been provided by the applicant to the City as that information is not something required during the rezoning and amendment process. Typically, details concerning open space, dedicated parkland, access drives, and street development are provided by the applicant and reviewed by staff during the platting process, which will not take place until the rezoning is complete. However, NW Reinhart Drive will eventually connect to NW Weigel Drive north of the High Trestle Trail. Parks site dedication will be required as part of the development and will need to be located appropriately, most likely adjacent to the existing park ground dedicated with the Trestle Ridge Estates development.

Summary:

The conditions outlined above influence City staff in determining that the proposed change in land use from Low Density to Medium Density is appropriate. In addition, City staff also determines the proposed rezoning for Area A and Area B are also appropriate.

Therefore, staff recommends that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying a portion of the property from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential, and that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District with restrictions.



NW 36th St

AREA A

AREA B

NW Weigel Dr

NW Boulder
Point Pl

NW Reinhart Dr

NW 25th St



1 inch = 425 feet
Date: 3/24/2022

Harmon Property Rezoning & Land Use Map Amendment





CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

March 29, 2022

Honorable Mayor, City Council & Planning & Zoning Commission
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Planning & Building Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: Harmon Property Rezoning

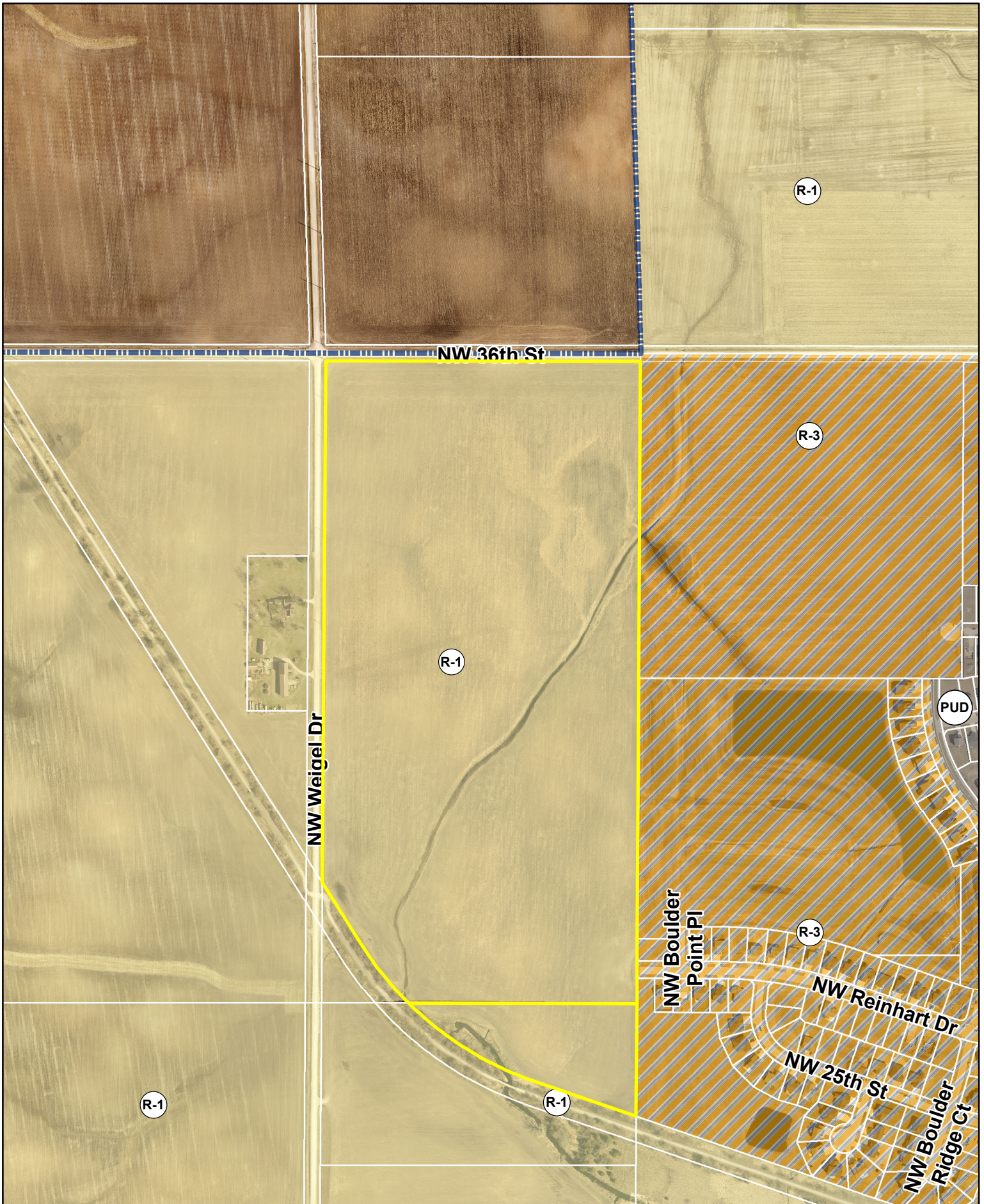
Honorable Mayor, City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission;

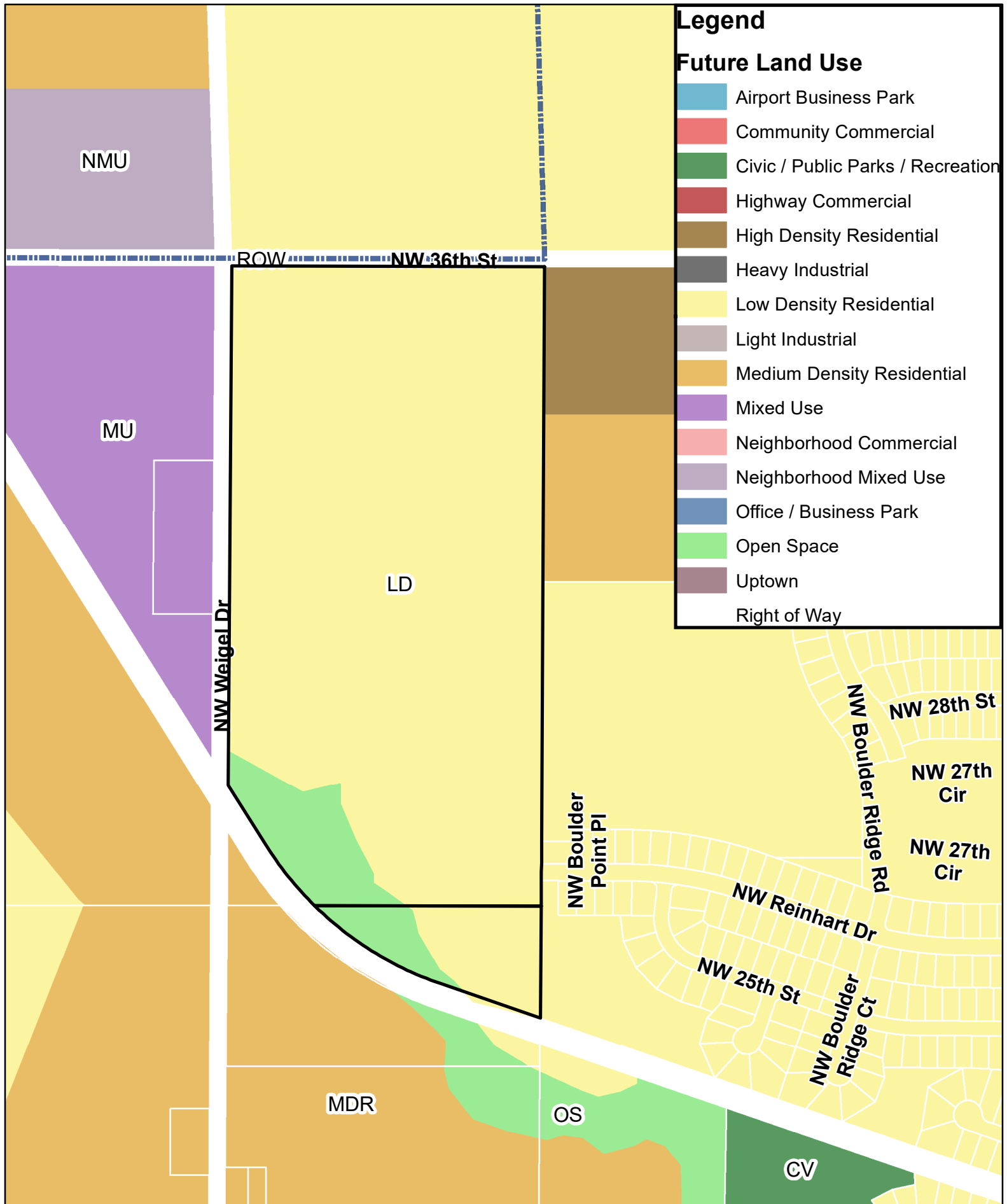
On behalf of Hardship Land LLC, we submit herewith the following rezoning request to rezone approximately 80.8 acres located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. The existing zoning on the property is R-1 One Family Residential and we are requesting to rezone 63.2 acres to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family residential and 17.6 acres to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to a density of 10 units per acre. Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thanks.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Erin K. Ollendike, P.E.







ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-48: Proposed Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs project includes theincludes clearing, grubbing, and removal of nuisance vegetation, repairs to existing storm sewer infrastructure, grading, installation of erosion and sediment control devices, and extension of existing storm sewer outlets along the stream corridor.

The construction improvements include approximately 270 linear feet of storm sewer ranging in size from 15-inch to 24-inch in diameter, four (4) storm sewer manholes, two (2) area intakes, and associated footings, aprons, and apron guards. The improvements will also include 260 square yards of 5" PCC trail replacement. Other associated improvements include temporary traffic control, surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, May 10, 2022. One (1) bid was received as follows:

1. OnTrack Construction, LLC \$298,000.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$ 227,025.00. The bid was approximately 31% above the estimate. Public Works staff reviewed the bid results both internally and with the project's engineering consultant. It is recommended that the project be awarded to OnTrack Construction LLC from Nevada, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than June 6, 2022 and no later than August 1, 2022. They will have 40 working days to fully complete the overall project.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract) and estimated cost (\$ 227,025.00).

2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on May 10, 2022.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to OnTrack Construction LLC of Nevada, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with OnTrack Construction LLC in the amount of \$ 298,000.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

April 18, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as May 10, 2022, and setting the public hearing date as May 16, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

A project information letter was sent to adjacent property owners and residents on March 10, 2022 with an individual site meeting held on March 31, 2022. Property owners and residents will be updated via letters

during the construction phase.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-48.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 RES - plans, specs
 Bid Tab
 Bid Sheet
 RES - making award
 RES - approving contract
 Location Map



PUBLIC HEARING 2022-48

5:30 P.M.

MAY 16, 2022

PROPOSED DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY – STREAM REPAIRS

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the Diamond Hills Greenway – Stream Repairs project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 29th day of April, 2022.

Mayor:

“HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?”

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk’s Office

Mayor:

“I would like to request, at this time, Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, provide a report to the Council on said project.”

After Report:

“Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed project, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record.”

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: “We need to take the following action”:

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2022-48.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under “New Business”, Agenda Item “J” later in the meeting.

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS

WHEREAS, on the 18th day of April, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS				Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost		OnTrack Construction, LLC. Joe Winter 1435 West F Avenue Nevada, IA 50201 ***Apparent Low Bidder***	
5/10/2022							
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES							
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
EARTHWORK							
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING BY AREA	AC	0.83	\$43,500.00	\$36,105.00	\$50,000.00	\$41,500.00
2.02	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	405	\$25.00	\$10,125.00	\$91.00	\$36,855.00
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, BORROW	CY	64	\$40.00	\$2,560.00	\$107.00	\$6,848.00
2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 13	CY	10	\$25.00	\$250.00	\$169.00	\$1,690.00
SEWERS AND DRAINS							
4.01	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24-INCH DIA	LF	64	\$100.00	\$6,400.00	\$142.00	\$9,088.00
4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18-INCH DIA	LF	78	\$95.00	\$7,410.00	\$130.00	\$10,140.00
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15-INCH DIA	LF	33	\$95.00	\$3,135.00	\$105.00	\$3,465.00
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 18-INCH DIA	LF	3	\$60.00	\$180.00	\$895.00	\$2,685.00
4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, MATERIAL SELECTION OPTIONAL, 15-INCH DIA	LF	91	\$75.00	\$6,825.00	\$103.00	\$9,373.00
4.06	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, HDPE, 18-INCH DIA.	LF	21	\$30.00	\$630.00	\$30.00	\$630.00
4.07	CONNECTION TO EXISTING CULVERT, RCP, 66-INCH DIA.	EA	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00
4.08	PIPE APRON, RCP, 24-INCH	EA	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,628.00	\$2,628.00
4.09	PIPE APRON, RCP, 18-INCH	EA	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,247.00	\$4,494.00
4.10	PIPE APRON, RCP, 15-INCH	EA	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,160.00	\$2,160.00
4.11	REMOVAL OF PIPE APRON LESS THAN 36-INCH DIA.	EA	4	\$300.00	\$1,200.00	\$780.00	\$3,120.00
4.12	REMOVAL OF PIPE APRON, GUARD, AND FOOTING LESS THAN 36-INCH DIA.	EA	1	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$820.00	\$820.00
4.13	REMOVE AND REPLACE APRON GUARD GREATER THAN 36-INCH DIA.	EA	2	\$1,200.00	\$2,400.00	\$590.00	\$1,180.00
4.14	APRON GUARD, GREATER THAN 36-INCH DIA.	EA	2	\$900.00	\$1,800.00	\$4,590.00	\$9,180.00
4.15	CONNECT EXISTING SUBDRAIN TO PROPOSED STORM SEWER.	EA	1	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$800.00	\$800.00
4.16	EXTEND EXISTING SUBDRAIN TO PROPOSED GRADE.	EA	2	\$200.00	\$400.00	\$1,560.00	\$3,120.00
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS							
6.01	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	4	\$4,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$6,350.00	\$25,400.00
6.02	INTAKE, SW-512, 30-IN DIA.	EA	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$3,730.00	\$3,730.00
6.03	INTAKE, SW-512, 24-IN DIA.	EA	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,370.00	\$3,370.00
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND RELATED WORK							
7.01	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	260	\$15.00	\$3,900.00	\$12.60	\$3,276.00
7.02	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5-INCH, NON-REINFORCED	SY	260	\$55.00	\$14,300.00	\$65.70	\$17,082.00
TRAFFIC CONTROL							
8.01	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,323.00	\$2,323.00
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING							
9.01	TEMPORARY SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL	AC	2.11	\$1,500.00	\$3,165.00	\$808.00	\$1,704.88
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 3	AC	1.91	\$2,500.00	\$4,775.00	\$1,616.00	\$3,086.56
9.03	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	0.20	\$3,500.00	\$700.00	\$4,040.00	\$808.00
9.04	MULCHING - BONDED FIBER MATRIX	AC	3.78	\$3,500.00	\$13,230.00	\$4,292.50	\$16,225.65
9.05	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT, TYPE 2D	SY	1,900	\$6.00	\$11,400.00	\$1.80	\$3,420.00
9.06	RIP RAP, CLASS D	TN	93	\$65.00	\$6,045.00	\$129.00	\$11,997.00
9.07	RIP RAP, CLASS D, GROUT ENCASED	TN	8	\$80.00	\$640.00	\$690.00	\$5,520.00
9.08	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TN	34	\$55.00	\$1,870.00	\$100.00	\$3,400.00
9.09	STRAW WATTLE, 9-INCH DIA.	LF	110	\$2.50	\$275.00	\$7.60	\$836.00
9.10	STRAW WATTLE, 9-INCH DIA., REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	110	\$1.00	\$110.00	\$2.00	\$220.00
9.11	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	115	\$25.00	\$2,875.00	\$27.20	\$3,128.00
9.12	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT,TYPE 2	SY	222	\$60.00	\$13,320.00	\$7.10	\$1,576.20
MISCELLANEOUS							
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$36,305.71	\$36,305.71
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,515.00	\$1,515.00
Total of All Items Above:					\$227,025.00		\$298,000.00
Submitted Bid Amount:					\$227,025.00		\$298,000.00
Documented Errors:							



BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

MAY 10, 2022

DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY – STREAM REPAIRS

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the Diamond Hills Greenway – Stream Repairs project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Nilles & Associates.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director

Project Estimate of Cost \$ 227,025 -

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
⊗ 1) ✓	On Track Construction, LLC 1435 West 5 Ave PO Box 524 Nevada Iowa 50201	298,000	✓
2) _____	_____	_____	_____
3) _____	_____	_____	_____
4) _____	_____	_____	_____
5) _____	_____	_____	_____
6) _____	_____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
7) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
8) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
9) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
10) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
11) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
12) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
13) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of May 16, 2022 at 5:30 P.M.

ATTEST:


Michelle Yuska, City Clerk


Mark Mueller, Public Works Director

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ .M. on _____, 2022, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on May 16, 2022, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: OnTrack Construction, LLC of Nevada, Iowa

Amount of bid: \$298,000.00

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
AND BOND FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY -
STREAM REPAIRS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: OnTrack Construction, LLC of Nevada, Iowa

Amount of bid: \$298,000.00

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

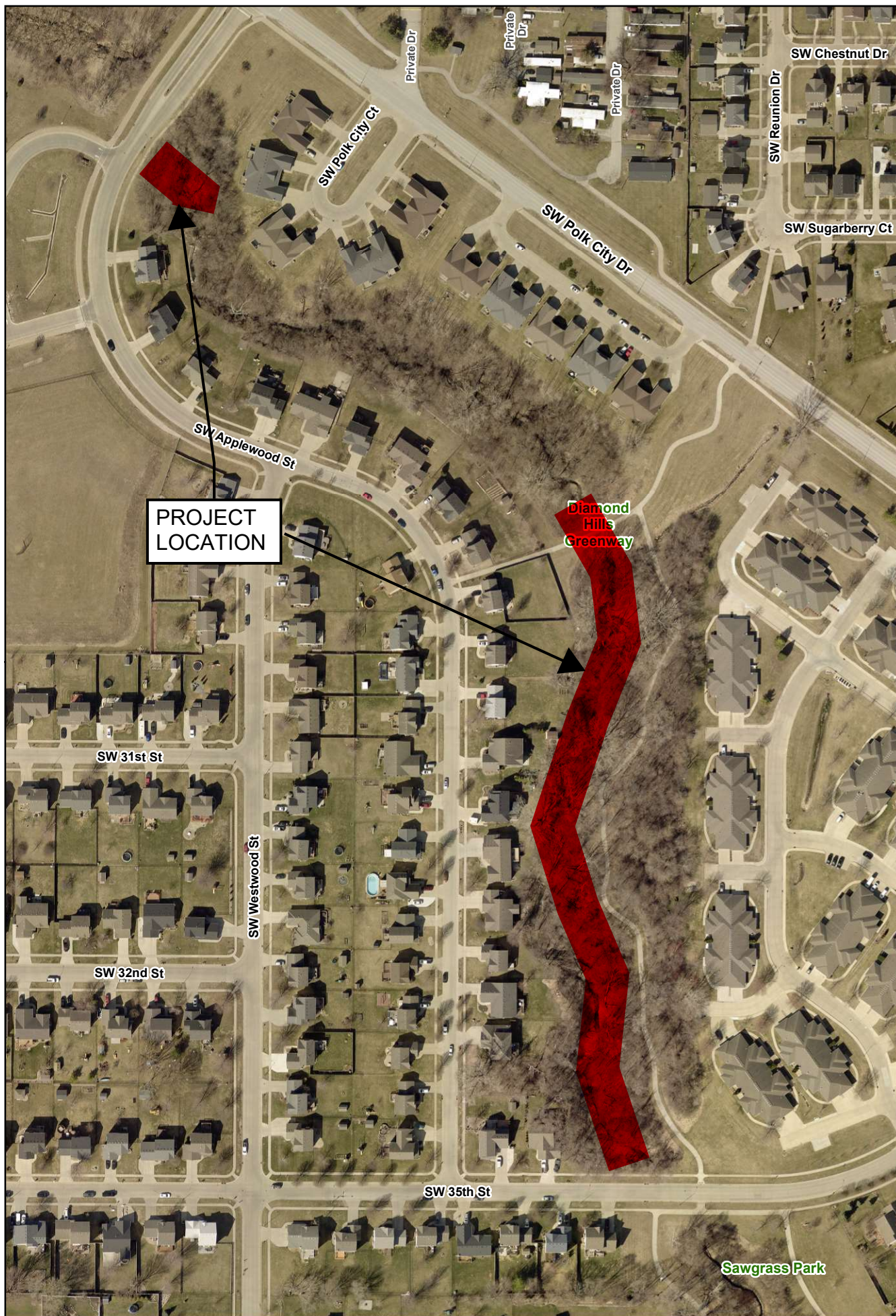
Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this **16th** day of **May**, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
PH 2022-49: Proposed Amendment of Current Budget for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2022

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The FY 2022 amendment includes the following changes:

- Amended revenues include increases in hotel/motel taxes, road use taxes, plan review fees and recreation program fees.
- Amended expenditures include increases related to building and equipment repairs and maintenance, emergency medical supplies, hotel/motel tax commitments, natural gas charges, street maintenance supplies and refunds.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Overall, the budget amendment includes an additional \$200,150 in ending fund balance at June 30, 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notice of public hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on May 6, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-49.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 Resolution
 FY 2022 Budget Amendment Detail



PUBLIC HEARING 2022-49

5:30 P.M.

MAY 16, 2022

AMENDMENT OF CURRENT BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2022

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing for the purpose of amending the current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2022 by changing estimates of revenue and expenditure appropriations.

There will be no increase in tax levies to be paid. Any increase in expenditures set out will be met from the increase of non-property tax revenues and cash balances not budgeted or considered in this current budget.

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 6th day of May 2022.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received regarding the proposed amendment?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Jennifer Sease, Administrative Services Director, provide a report to the Council on this proposed amendment."

After Staff Report:

"Is there anyone present that wishes to be heard for or against the said amendment?"

Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing 2022-49.

"Further consideration and action of this item will take place under "New Business", agenda item "J" later in the meeting."

CITY BUDGET AMENDMENT AND CERTIFICATION RESOLUTION - FY 2022 - AMENDMENT # 2

To the Auditor of POLK County, Iowa:

The City Council of ANKENY in said County/Counties met on 05/16/2022 05:30 PM, at the place and hour set in the notice, a copy of which accompanies this certificate and is certified as to publication. Upon taking up the proposed amendment, it was considered and taxpayers were heard for and against the amendment.

The Council, after hearing all taxpayers wishing to be heard and considering the statements made by them, gave final consideration to the proposed amendment(s) to the budget and modifications proposed at the hearing, if any. Thereupon, the following resolution was introduced.

RESOLUTION No. 2022-292

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE CURRENT BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 2022

(AS LAST CERTIFIED OR AMENDED ON 04/04/2022)

Be it Resolved by the Council of City of ANKENY

Section 1. Following notice published/posted 05/06/2022 and the public hearing held 05/16/2022 05:30 PM the current budget (as previously amended) is amended as set out herein and in the detail by fund type and activity that supports this resolution which was considered at the hearing:

REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		Total Budget as Certified or Last Amended	Current Amendment	Total Budget After Current Amendment
Taxes Levied on Property	1	41,979,358	0	41,979,358
Less: Uncollected Delinquent Taxes - Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Tax	3	41,979,358	0	41,979,358
Delinquent Property Tax Revenue	4	0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5	8,987,846	0	8,987,846
Other City Taxes	6	3,117,520	266,000	3,383,520
Licenses & Permits	7	2,478,600	0	2,478,600
Use of Money & Property	8	766,210	0	766,210
Intergovernmental	9	19,540,413	400,000	19,940,413
Charges for Service	10	44,582,319	99,000	44,681,319
Special Assessments	11	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	12	5,368,276	0	5,368,276
Other Financing Sources	13	39,553,675	0	39,553,675
Transfers In	14	14,135,985	266,000	14,401,985
Total Revenues & Other Sources	15	180,510,202	1,031,000	181,541,202
EXPENDITURES & OTHER FINANCING USES				
Public Safety	16	24,725,165	211,350	24,936,515
Public Works	17	8,039,666	19,000	8,058,666
Health and Social Services	18	7,000	0	7,000
Culture and Recreation	19	9,016,467	268,500	9,284,967
Community and Economic Development	20	4,466,378	0	4,466,378
General Government	21	4,758,447	0	4,758,447
Debt Service	22	38,022,650	0	38,022,650
Capital Projects	23	37,932,863	0	37,932,863
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	126,968,636	498,850	127,467,486
Business Type/Enterprise	25	51,808,477	66,000	51,874,477
Total Gov Activities & Business Expenditures	26	178,777,113	564,850	179,341,963
Transfers Out	27	14,135,985	266,000	14,401,985
Total Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	192,913,098	830,850	193,743,948
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-12,402,896	200,150	-12,202,746
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2021	30	137,726,144	0	137,726,144
Ending Fund Balance June 30, 2022	31	125,323,248	200,150	125,523,398

Explanation of Changes: Amended revenues include increases in hotel/motel taxes, road use taxes, plan review fees and recreation program fees. Amended expenditures include increases related to building and equipment repairs and maintenance, emergency medical supplies, hotel/motel tax commitments, natural gas charges, street maintenance supplies and refunds.

05/16/2022

City Clerk/Administrator Signature of Certification

Adopted On

Mayor Signature of Certification

Budget Code	Line Item	Amendment Line	Fund	Department	Description	Amount
Revenues & Other Financing Sources						
100.4885.3261	Hotel/Motel Tax	Other City Taxes	General	Finance	Hotel/Motel Taxes	\$ 266,000
260.3261.3511	Road Use Taxes	Intergovernmental	Road Use Tax	Roadway Administration	Road Use Taxes	400,000
100.1141.3652	Plan Review Fees	Charges for Services	General	Fire Administration	Plan Review Fees	9,000
100.1460.3652	Plan Review Fees	Charges for Services	General	Code Enforcement	Plan Review Fees	25,000
100.2442.3615	Special Program Fees	Charges for Services	General	Recreation	Special Program Fees	36,000
100.2442.3616	Recreation Program Fees	Charges for Services	General	Recreation	Recreation Program Fees	15,000
100.2443.3611	Season Passes	Charges for Services	General	Community Centers	Senior Community Center Memberships	14,000
233.2233.5328	Equity/Expense Transfer	Transfers In	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Taxes	266,000
Total Revenue and Other Sources						\$ 1,031,000
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses						
100.1111.4212	Legal & Recording Services	Public Safety	General	Police Administration	Legal Services	\$ 20,000
100.1111.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Public Safety	General	Police Administration	Natural Gas Charges	11,000
100.1112.4427	Vehicles	Public Safety	General	Police Operations	Retained 2 trade-in patrol SUV due to totaled CSO vehicle and supply chain issues on previously ordered fleet vehicles	14,250
100.1141.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Public Safety	General	Fire Administration	Natural Gas Charges	5,000
100.1141.4271	Revolving Services	Public Safety	General	Fire Administration	Vehicle Repairs & Maintenance	3,000
100.1141.4382	Vehicles & Motorized Equipment Maintenance Supplies	Public Safety	General	Fire Administration	Vehicles & Motorized Equipment Maintenance Supplies	2,000
100.1142.4321	Gasoline/Fuel	Public Safety	General	Fire Suppression	Fuel Charges	3,000
100.1144.4272	Vehicle & Equipment Services	Public Safety	General	Emergency Medical Services	Vehicle & Equipment Services	7,200
100.1144.4333	Medical & First Aid Supplies	Public Safety	General	Emergency Medical Services	Emergency Medical Supplies	23,000
100.1144.4422	Safety Equipment	Public Safety	General	Emergency Medical Services	Heart Monitor Replacement	21,700
100.1460.4297	Refunds	Public Safety	General	Code Enforcement	Building Permit Refunds	44,000
290.1290.4118	MFPRSI	Public Safety	Police & Fire Retirement	Police & Fire Retirement	Military Earnable Compensation	57,200
260.3262.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Roadway Maintenance	Natural Gas Charges	7,000
260.3262.4272	Vehicle & Equipment Services	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Roadway Maintenance	Vehicle & Equipment Services	5,000
260.3262.4382	Vehicles & Motorized Equipment Maintenance Supplies	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Roadway Maintenance	Vehicles & Motorized Equipment Maintenance Supplies	7,000
260.3262.4395	Street Maintenance Supplies	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Roadway Maintenance	Street Maintenance Supplies	51,000
260.3263.4102	Overtime	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Snow & Ice Control	Reallocate to Street Maintenance Supplies	(38,000)
260.3263.4120	Employee Insurance	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Snow & Ice Control	Reallocate to Street Maintenance Supplies	(13,000)
100.2441.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Culture & Recreation	General	Park Maintenance	Natural Gas Charges	2,000
100.2442.4295	Sales, Property & Other Taxes	Culture & Recreation	General	Recreation	Sales Tax	3,000
100.2442.4343	Special Programs/Events - Supplies	Culture & Recreation	General	Recreation	Recreation Programming Supplies	2,000
100.2443.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Culture & Recreation	General	Community Centers	Natural Gas Charges	4,000
100.2444.4270	Building Maintenance Services	Culture & Recreation	General	Aquatic Centers	Valve Replacement	7,500
233.2233.4291	Contributions - Pay to Others	Culture & Recreation	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Tax Commitments	240,000
430.2430.4292	Special Programs/Events - Services	Culture & Recreation	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Special Programs/Events - Services	3,000
430.2430.4343	Special Programs/Events - Supplies	Culture & Recreation	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Special Programs/Events - Supplies	3,000
430.2430.4345	Library Books/Reference Materials	Culture & Recreation	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Library Books/Reference Materials	4,000
510.3510.4247	Electric Charges	Business Type/Enterprises	Water	Water Administration	Electric Charges	23,000
510.3512.4283	Pump Station Services	Business Type/Enterprises	Water	Water Maintenance	Valve Replacement	31,000
550.3550.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Business Type/Enterprises	Sewer	Sewer Administration	Natural Gas Charges	8,000
580.3584.4272	Vehicle & Equipment Services	Business Type/Enterprises	Storm Water	Street Cleaning	Vehicle & Equipment Services	4,000
100.4885.5428	Equity/Expense Transfer	Transfers Out	General	Finance	Hotel/Motel Taxes	266,000
Total Expenditures/Transfers Out						\$ 830,850
Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures						\$ 200,150
Non-Program (Unbudgeted Funds)						
720.5720.4256	Property and Liability Claims	Non-Program	Risk Management	Risk Management	Ambulance Repairs	\$ 50,000
Total Non-Program Expenditures						\$ 50,000



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of May 2, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Minutes](#)

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Monday, May 2, 2022 5:30 PM

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 PM. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer were in attendance. Council Member Kelly Whiting joined the meeting electronically. City Manager David Jones, and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

CEREMONY

1. By proclamation, Mayor Holm designated May 2022 as Pediatric Stoke Awareness Month.

PUBLIC FORUM

1. Renee Potts, Ankeny Community Network, shared information on the upcoming June 18, 2022 Juneteenth Festival taking place in the District.
2. John Knox, 1046 NE Fountain View Dr, Ankeny, voiced concerns regarding the Delaware Project. Knox addressed the council regarding maintenance of the bike trail and the proposed sidewalk leading into Fountain View Estates. This item is under the Public Hearing(s) PH 2022-44.
3. Steven Evans, 1206 NE Lakeview Ct, Ankeny, representing Fountain View Estates Homeowners Association, shared support and voiced concerns regarding the Delaware Project. Evans addressed the council regarding concerns of the change to the appearance of the entrance to Fountain View Estates and increased vehicle and pedestrian traffic. This item is under the Public Hearing(s) PH 2022-44.
4. Fred Smith, 1105 NE 17th Lane, Ankeny, representing the Board of Tuscany Pointe Homeowners Association, voiced concerns regarding the Delaware Project. This item is under the Public Hearing(s) PH 2022-44.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to approve and accept the May 2, 2022 agenda as presented. Ayes: 5.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. PH 2022-41. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2109 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by TJL Investments, LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 22nd day of April, 2022 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that the applicant, Grove View, LLC is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed rezoning. Hearing no comments, Council Member Perry moved, Ruddy seconded, to close public hearing 2022-41. Ayes: 5.

2. PH 2022-42. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Amendment to Lease Agreement with T-Mobile Central, LLC. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 25th day of April, 2022.

Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager, reported the proposed amendment to the existing agreement provides for 1.) four additional and successive five-year terms; 2.) a one-time \$3,000 payment to the City of Ankeny for administrative time and clean-up work that occurred at the Ash Drive site; 3.) a twenty percent increase in the first five-year term, resulting in a monthly payment of One Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty-Six and 24/100 Dollars (\$1,866.24); 4.) a rent escalator of twenty percent for each five-year extension/renewal; and 5.) notice will be provided to T-Mobile in the event the Ash Drive Tower is abandoned or removed.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed item. Hearing no comments, Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to close public hearing 2022-42. Ayes: 5.

3. PH 2022-43. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the N Ankeny Blvd Water Main project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 15th day of April, 2022.

Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities, reported the project includes the installation of 12" diameter water main along N. Ankeny Blvd. from the north end of the existing Unity Point Medical Building at NE 36th Street north to NE 41st Street where it will connect to existing 12" water main, closing the existing gap in main. The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, April 26, 2022.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Bentz moved, Perry seconded, to close public hearing 2022-43. Ayes: 5.

4. PH 2022-44. Mayor Holm announced that this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the acquisition of property and property interests for the public improvement to be known as the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street Project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 15th day of April, 2022 and notices were mailed as required by law.

Mark Mueller, Director of Public Works, reported the Public Hearing allows affected property owners the opportunity to present their views regarding the proposed acquisition of property and property interests for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project. Further action includes consideration of a Resolution approving the commencement of the public improvement including negotiations to facilitate the acquisition of fee title, permanent easements, and temporary easements for the project.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed property acquisition. Russell Adams, 1014 NE Lakeview Dr, Ankeny, voiced concerns regarding the Delaware Project. Adams addressed the council regarding the change to the entrance of Fountain View Estates. Council Member Ruddy moved, Perry seconded, to close public hearing 2022-44. Ayes: 5.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes

1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of April 18, 2022, as published.
2. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of April 5, 2022.
3. Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of March 17, 2022.

Licenses and Permits

4. Issuance of liquor license(s) and/or beer/wine permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

5. Payment #1 in the amount of \$11,492.32 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.
6. Payment #23 in the amount of \$39,001.21 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
7. Payment #12 in the amount of \$25,838.20 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.
8. Payment #1 in the amount of \$639,806.53 to Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC, for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 1 - Well Construction project.
9. Payment #9 in the amount of \$153,782.31 to HR Green, Inc. for engineering services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project, I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.
10. Payment #4 in the amount of \$36,992.33 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the Otter Creek Trunk Sewer - Phase 3 project.
11. Payment #11 in the amount of \$19,070.00 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1 project.
12. Payment #9 in the amount of \$2,466.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening project.
13. Payment #14 in the amount of \$28,010.00 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main project.
14. Payment #1 in the amount of \$7,483.03 to RDG Planning & Design, Inc., for engineering services on the Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration project.
15. Payment #1 in the amount of \$18,221.02 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Water Main project.
16. Payment #2 in the amount of \$4,468.75 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Cherry Glen Ballfield Development project.
17. Payment #16 in the amount of \$864.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements project.
18. Payment #24 in the amount of \$2,279.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization project
19. Payment #21 in the amount of \$13,365.11 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.
20. Payment #14 in the amount of \$12,803.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
21. Payment #17 in the amount of \$4,239.45 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Dr to N Ankeny Blvd project.
22. Payment #14 in the amount of \$1,676.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan project.
23. Payment #13 in the amount of \$2,386.25 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St and NW State St Interim Improvements project.
24. Payment #9 in the amount of \$49,219.11 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.

25. Payment #17 in the amount of \$2,295.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements project.
26. Payment #28 in the amount of \$5,999.29 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Crosswinds Drive - RISE project.
27. Payment #10 in the amount of \$88,532.40 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.
28. May 2, 2022 Accounts Payable by Fund: General 265,457; Road Use Tax 101,246, Library Foundation 1,500; Water 20,430; Sewer 28,708; Sewer Sinking 4,015,644; Stormwater 2,859; Golf Course 27,662; Enterprise Project 800,534; Revolving 93,065; Risk Management 33,095; Health Insurance 183; Capital Projects 420,040; Payroll Totals 1,913,035; Transfers/ACH (180,227); Agenda Payments approved separately (1,170,292); Grand Total \$6,372,939. (Finance Committee: J. Perry, Chp, J. Ruddy, T. Shafer)
29. **RESOLUTION 2022-226** authorizing the purchase of a dump body for a Public Works Department single axle snow plow truck (replace existing truck #268).
30. **RESOLUTION 2022-227** authorizing the purchase of a dump body for a Public Works Department single axle snow plow truck (replace existing truck #270).
31. **RESOLUTION 2022-228** authorizing the purchase of plow components and build of a single axle snow plow truck for the Public Works Department (replace existing truck #268).
32. **RESOLUTION 2022-229** authorizing the purchase of plow components and build of a single axle snow plow truck for the Public Works Department (replace existing truck #270).
33. **RESOLUTION 2022-230** authorizing the purchase of a T770 T4 Bobcat Track Loader for the Municipal Utilities Department.
34. Amend the purchase price of the two fire engines approved on April 18, 2022 from Reliant Fire Apparatus, Inc. of Slinger, Wisconsin through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing agreement, from \$1,454,316 to \$1,480,880.
35. Purchase of one ambulance from North Central Ambulance Sales and Service of Lester Prairie, Minnesota in the amount of \$315,809 through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing agreement.

Community Development

36. **RESOLUTION 2022-231** waiving approval of the final plat for Timber Valley Estates Plat 1.
37. **RESOLUTION 2022-232** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to consider an amendment to the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for certain property owned by Hardship Land LLC located south of NW 36th Street and East of NW Weigel Drive. (date of hrg: 5/16/22 @ 5:30 p.m.)
38. Grant preliminary approval of Grove Landing Plat 4 Final Plat.
39. **RESOLUTION 2022-233** accepting final plat, performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements, platted easements, warranty deed for streets, sewer and water connection fees, and authorizing cost-participation for sidewalk oversizing and removal and replacement of existing sidewalk ramps, for The Reserve at the Grove Plat 1.
40. **RESOLUTION 2022-234** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in The Reserve at the Grove Plat 1.
41. **RESOLUTION 2022-235** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in The Reserve at the Grove Plat 1.
42. **RESOLUTION 2022-236** accepting a Public Water Main Easement located on Outlot Y, Wilson Group Addition Plat 1; and associated with the development of 5825 SE Delaware Avenue, Peterbilt of Des Moines Site Plan.
43. **RESOLUTION 2022-237** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hardship Land LLC, located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. (date of hrg: 5/16/22 at 5:30pm)

44. **RESOLUTION 2022-238** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hardship Land LLC, located south of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. (date of hrg: 5/16/22 at 5:30pm)
45. **RESOLUTION 2022-239** accepting warranty deed to streets, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, and platted easements for Crosswinds Business Park Plat 1.
46. **RESOLUTION 2022-240** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade and storm sewer in Crosswinds Business Park Plat 1.
47. **RESOLUTION 2022-241** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in Crosswinds Business Park Plat 1.
48. **RESOLUTION 2022-242** accepting the final plat for Pagliai Compound Plat 2, subject to applicable Polk County Subdivision Requirements In lieu of City of Ankeny Subdivision Regulations.
49. **RESOLUTION 2022-243** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa regarding the voluntary urbanized annexation of certain territory adjacent to the northeast quadrant of Ankeny requested by Hope Kimberley, LLC. (date of hrg: 6/6/22 @ 5:30 p.m.)

Engineering

50. **RESOLUTION 2022-244** accepting a proposal from Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$27,581.50 for the construction of the SW Oralabor Road & SW Irvinedale Drive Interim Signal Modifications.
51. **RESOLUTION 2022-245** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of storm sewer and subgrade prep for associated road improvements for the NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements project.
52. **RESOLUTION 2022-246** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of paving for associated road improvements for the NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements project.
53. **RESOLUTION 2022-247** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of traffic signal improvements for the NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements project.
54. **RESOLUTION 2022-248** accepting public improvements in Wilson Group Addition (Peterbilt) for utilities.
55. **RESOLUTION 2022-249** accepting a proposal from Shekar Engineering, PLC in the amount of \$125,516.96 for the construction of the 2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Briarwood project.

Administrative

56. Issuance of a special permit to Derek Watson for the purpose of bow hunting of deer for the hunting season effective October 1, 2022 through the end of the season on private property within the city limits pursuant to Municipal Code Section 41.11(3).
57. Authorize the Mayor to sign a consent-conflict waiver with Ahlers & Cooney. P.C. to review the draft 28E Agreement seeking to create the Central Iowa Water Works.
58. Authorize the Mayor to sign an updated Automatic Aid Agreement with Polk City.

Approval of Consent Agenda Items

1. Council Member Bentz moved, second by Ruddy, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-58. Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer, Whiting.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Approval of Ordinances

1. **Ord 2108.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain property owned by Helen Moeckly Trust and Edward Ferrier & Annette Voegtlin. Council member Bentz moved, Perry seconded to accept second consideration of Ordinance 2108. Ayes: Bentz, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer, Whiting. Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2108, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer, Whiting.
2. **Ord 2109.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by TJL Investments, LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development (PH 2022-41). Council Member Bentz moved, Shafer seconded to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2109. Ayes: Bentz, Shafer, Perry, Ruddy, Whiting.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Proposed 28E School Resource Officer Program Council Member Perry moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt 1) adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-250** authorizing the execution of one certain 28E Agreement by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and the Ankeny Community School District pertaining to the School Resource Officer Program. Ayes: Perry, Ruddy, Bentz, Shafer, Whiting.
2. Proposed First Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement with T-Mobile Central, LLC Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-251** approving the First Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement by and between the City of Ankeny and T-Mobile Central, LLC. Ayes: Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer, Whiting.
3. Proposed N Ankeny Blvd Water Main (PH 2022-43) Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2022-252** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$116,000.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received April 26, 2022; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-253** making award of construction contract with Priority Excavating in the amount of \$119,332.00; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-254** approving contract and bonds with Priority Excavating in the amount of \$119,332.00. Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer, Whiting.
4. Proposed NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 19th Street (PH 2022-44) Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-255** approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street project. Ayes: Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer, Whiting.
5. Proposed Amendment of Current City Budget for Fiscal Year July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022 Set Public Hearing Date Council Member Ruddy moved, Perry seconded, to set a public hearing on an Amendment of Current City Budget for Fiscal Year July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022 and direct City Clerk to publish notice of such hearing (date of hrg: 5/16/22 @ 5:30 p.m.). Ayes: Ruddy, Perry, Bentz, Shafer, Whiting.
6. \$31,665,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022A Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-256** appointing UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, to serve as paying agent, bond registrar, and transfer agent, approving the paying agent and bond registrar and transfer agent agreement and authorizing the execution of the agreement. Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer, Whiting. Council Member Ruddy motioned and Perry seconded to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-257** authorizing and providing for the issuance of \$31,665,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022A, and amending the levy of taxes to pay

said bonds; approval of the tax exemption certificate and continuing disclosure certificate. Ayes: Ruddy, Perry, Bentz, Shafer, Whiting.

7. Bellagio Park Improvements Project Initiate Proceedings Council Member Bentz moved, Shafer seconded to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-258** ordering construction on the Bellagio Park Improvements project, and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid-letting: 5/31/22 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 6/6/22 @ 5:30 P.M.) Ayes: Bentz, Shafer, Perry, Ruddy, Whiting.
8. Rock Creek Greenway Trail Initiate Proceedings Council Member Bentz moved, Perry seconded to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-259** ordering construction on the Rock Creek Greenway Trail project, and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid-letting: 5/31/22 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 6/6/22 @ 5:30 P.M.) Ayes: Bentz, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer, Whiting.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 6:35 PM.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on 5/13/22.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the special meeting of April 28, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Minutes

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING

Thursday, April 28, 2022

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

Mayor Holm called the meeting to order at 5:00 PM. Council Members present were Joe Ruddy. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Jeff Perry, Todd Shafer, and Kelly Whiting joined the meeting electronically. City Manager, David Jones and Director of Administrative Services, Jennifer Sease were also present. Director of Municipal Utilities, Don Clark joined the meeting electronically.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Whiting moved, Shafer seconded, to approve and accept the April 28, 2022 agenda as presented. Ayes: 5.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Finance/Budget

1. Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a new backhoe for the Municipal Utilities Department.

Approval of Consent Agenda Items

1. Council Member Whiting moved, second by Perry, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1. Ayes: Whiting, Perry, Bentz, Ruddy, Shafer.

ADJOURNMENT

1. At 5:01 PM council adjourned the special meeting.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on the 6th day of May, 2022.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Economic Development Council from December 17, 2021.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

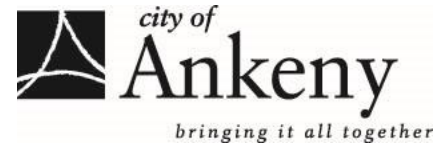
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Economic Development Council 12.17.21



Minutes of the Meeting of the Economic Development Council
December 17th, 2021
Ankeny Library - 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Members Present: Phyllis Tinker, Andy Moffitt, Corey Morrison, Ben Digmann

Members Absent: Dustin Leo

Staff Members Present: Derek Lord, Lindsay Fox

The group approved both the agenda and the minutes from the previous meeting.

Lord shared with the group the current openings on the Economic Development Council and plans to fill them. He asked for input from the group on the subject. He shared that the Mayor will begin to interview new potential members soon and we should have them filled before the next meeting.

The group discussed the current and future expectations of the Economic Development Council. The role of various economic development entities in the City were discussed and Lord shared some changes that were occurring in the leadership of various entities.

Lord presented a city-wide update including development updates, culture updates, population updates, and various programming updates.

The group briefly reviewed building reports.

The meeting adjourned at 8:00 a.m.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of April 19, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 P&Z Minutes 2022-04-19

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, April 19, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the April 19, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Annette Renaud, Randy Weisheit and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, B.Fuglsang

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Flack to approve the April 19, 2022 agenda without amendments. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

COMMUNICATIONS

There were no communications.

CITIZEN'S REQUEST

There were no requests.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #1. Minutes

Motion to approve and accept the April 5, 2022 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Item #2. The Reserve at the Grove Plat 1 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of The Reserve at the Grove Plat 1 Final Plat; and recommend City Council authorization of cost-participation for 8-foot sidewalk and removal and replacement of ramps in the amount estimated to be at \$9,713.50.

Item #3. 320 NW College Avenue - Faith Baptist Storage Building Site Plan

Motion to approve the site plan for 320 NW College Avenue, Faith Baptist Storage Building.

Item #4. 1020 E 1st Street - 7 Brew Drive-Thru Coffee Site Plan

Motion to approve the site plan for 1020 E 1st Street, 7 Brew Drive-Thru Coffee.

Item #5. 5000 NE Bellagio Drive - Bellagio Park Improvements Site Plan

Motion to approve the site plan for 5000 NE Bellagio Drive, Bellagio Park Improvements.

Motion by T.Flack to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 - #5. Second by T.Rapp. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item #6. ATI Ankeny Industrial LLC request for voluntary annexation into the City of Ankeny

D.Silverthorn reported ATI Ankeny Industrial LLC and three other property owners are requesting annexation into the City of Ankeny. He presented an exhibit showing the annexation area. He said the land totals approximately 159 acres, and is generally located west of NE Berwick Drive, east of SE Four Mile Drive and the Ankeny Regional Airport. He noted that the property is identified on the Future Land Use Map as Airport Business Park, Open Space or Low Density. He stated that upon annexation, the area will be initially zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, consistent with all property newly annexed into the City of Ankeny. D.Silverthorn said that based on the most recent FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps, floodway exists within a portion of the proposed annexation area adjacent to Four Mile Creek. Staff will present a complete staff report at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on May 3, 2022.

G.Hunter asked if there is a set timeframe for providing utilities on a voluntary annexation. E.Jensen said that there is no requirement with a 100% voluntary annexation. He commented that there are existing utilities in the area and staff will provide the information in their report at the next meeting.

Eric Bohnenkamp, 1615 SW Main Street, Ankeny on behalf of ATI Group, said he would answer any questions the Commission may have. There were no questions from the Commission.

Robert Stephenson, 7393 NE Berwick Drive, said he lives across the street from the proposed annexation area, specifically area 7 and 8 as shown on the exhibit. His concern is with the housing that currently exists across from his property. He stated if the plan is to clean up that particular area and place better housing on the property, it would be a win for the City of Ankeny and the residents who live along NE Berwick Drive.

Andy Swanson, 7516 NE Berwick Drive, said that they own about six acres of land that backs up to Four Mile Creek and asked if there are more details on the Airport Business Park and how it will affect property values in the area.

G.Hunter explained that at the next meeting on May 3, 2022, Staff will come back with a staff report to address the questions raised at this meeting.

E.Carstens said that this request is only for the annexation of the property. If the property is annexed into the City, there will be multiple steps before the land is developed, such as rezoning of the property, since it would come in zoned as R-1, not Business Park. During the rezoning process, the developer may present a conceptual plan but that is not something that is available at the annexation phase.

Andy Swanson inquired whether the Airport Business Park land use designation is located behind his property. D.Silverthorn responded sharing that the future land use designation directly behind Mr. Swanson's property is Open Space, which is to protect the Four Mile Creek. To the west of the Open Space it is designated as Airport Business Park land use and is generally no different than Office Business Park. The only real limitation is height due to the proximity of the airport. Andy Swanson said his only other objection to the annexation is that there is a lot of wildlife in the area and informed the Commission that his property around Four Mile Creek is all considered forest preserve.

The Commission had no further questions.

Motion by T.Rapp to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by A.Renaud. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #7. Request to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential use classification

Item #8. Request to rezone property owned by Hardship Land LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District

L.Hutzell reported the request by Hardship Land, LLC is for a Land Use Plan Amendment and to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District with restrictions. She stated the 80.8-acre parcel of land is generally located South of NW 36th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive.

L.Hutzell said the applicant is proposing a Land Use Plan Map amendment that consists of 17.6 acres on the northern portion of the property. She said that the current future land use designation for this area is Low Density and the property owner is proposing to modify this to Medium Density Residential. The properties surrounding the amendment area are designated as High Density and Medium Density Residential to the east; Mixed Use to the west, and Low Density to the north and south.

L.Hutzell further reported that the applicant, Hardship Land, LLC, is requesting to rezone a total of 80.8 acres comprised of Area A and Area B, which are both currently zoned R-1. She said that neighboring properties to the west and south are zoned R-1, properties to the east are zoned R-3, Multiple Family Residence District and R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. L.Hutzell stated that Area A consists of 17.6 acres and is proposed to be rezoned from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family

Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. The proposed rezoning for Area A does not currently align with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map as this area is currently identified as Low Density Residential and is the reason the applicant has proposed a Land Use Map Amendment. L.Hutzell further stated that the applicant is requesting the remaining 63.2 acres, Area B, which consists of two parcels be rezoned from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential. She stated the proposed rezoning for Area B aligns with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map. L.Hutzell proceeded to provide information to the Commission answering the questions that were raised from the Commission, and the public, during the public hearing on April 5, 2022. Information was presented on the 75-acre designation of Low Density, potential uses in the R-3 zoning restricted to 10 units per acre, drainage issues, traffic flow impacts and future development of the Trestle Ridge Estates park and streets. Staff recommends that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density to Medium Density Residential; to rezone Area A from R-1, One Family Residence District to R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre; and to rezone Area B from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family.

The applicant had nothing further to report.

Motion by L.West to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Motion by A.Renaud to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to rezone Area A from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. Second by T.Rapp. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Motion by T.Flack to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC to rezone Area B from R-1, One Family Residential District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District, restricted to single family. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

REPORTS

City Council Meeting

E.Jensen reported on his attendance at the April 18, 2022 City Council meeting.

Director's Report

E.Jensen presented the tentative agenda items for the May 3, 2022 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Commissioner's Reports

There were no reports.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

May 2, 2022 – 5:30 p.m. City Council Meeting Representative: Staff

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, motion by T.Rapp to adjourn the meeting. Second by T.Flack. Meeting adjourned at 7:00 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Secretary
Plan & Zoning Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of April 5, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 ZBOA Minutes 2022-04-05

Meeting Minutes

Zoning Board of Adjustment

Tuesday, April 5, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers
1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Matt Ott called the April 5, 2022 regular meeting of the Zoning Board of Adjustment to order at 5:00 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Matt Ott, Jeff Baxter, Kristi Tomlinson, Nichole Sungren and Brett Walker. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, R.Hulstrom, D.Gervais, B.Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

There were no amendments to the agenda.

MINUTES OF THE MARCH 22, REGULAR MEETINGS

Motion by K.Tomlinson to approve the February 22, 2022 meeting minutes as submitted. Second by N.Sungren.
Motion carried 5 – 0.

COMMUNICATIONS / CORRESPONDENCE

There were no communications.

BUSINESS ITEMS

PUBLIC HEARINGS:

#21-13(2022)

**Fiesta Jalapenos
1975 N Ankeny Boulevard, Suite 113
Part Lot 7, Northpointe Village Center Plat 1
RE: Special Use Permit**

Chair M.Ott opened the public hearing.

The applicant was not in attendance.

B.Morrissey reported that the request is for a Special Use Permit at 1975 N Ankeny Boulevard, Suite 113 for Fiesta Jalapenos restaurant. The property is located near the intersection of NE 18th Street and N Ankeny Boulevard and is zoned C-2, General Retail & Highway Oriented Commercial District. The majority of the surrounding properties are zoned C-2, with the exception of the residential properties to the east. He stated that due to the residential properties to the east being within 500 feet of the restaurant a Special Use Permit is required to operate on the patio with alcohol and background music. B.Morrissey stated that a Special Use Permit was granted for the existing patio by the Board in May of 2021, with the condition that future renewals of the permit come before the Board. He noted that the request does not include any expansion or modifications to the patio. He presented a photo of the existing patio and said that City Staff checked with the Police and Fire Departments and found that there have not been any issues with the patio as it operates today. Additionally, Staff did not receive any correspondence for or against the patio when notices regarding the public hearing were mailed. Staff recommends that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a Special Use Permit in accordance with Sections 130.07 and 196.02(1) (I) to Ohio Investments Group, LLC/dba Fiesta Jalapenos at 1975 N Ankeny Blvd, Suite 113 for an outdoor service area to run concurrently and terminate with a liquor license for said establishment provided the following conditions are met:

1. The permittee must comply with, and noise enforcement will be in accordance with, Municipal Code Chapter 44, Noise Control. If a Noise Permit is issued in accordance with Chapter 44, hours of operation for the event shall be consistent with the hours set out in this Special Permit and those hours shall be specifically set out in the Noise Permit.
2. Seating on the patio for 60 persons.
3. Hours of operation Monday-Thursday 11:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Friday-Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m., and Sunday 11:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.

4. This Special Use Permit may be reviewed annually by staff for approval.

There were no questions from the Board.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

Motion by M.Ott to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by J.Baxter. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

Board Action on Filing #21-13(2022) property located at 1975 N Ankeny Boulevard, Suite 113

Motion by J.Baxter that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a Special Use Permit in accordance with Sections 130.07 and 196.02(1) (I) to Ohio Investments Group, LLC/dba Fiesta Jalapenos at 1975 N Ankeny Blvd, Suite 113 for an outdoor service area to run concurrently and terminate with a liquor license for said establishment provided the following conditions are met:

1. The permittee must comply with, and noise enforcement will be in accordance with, Municipal Code Chapter 44, Noise Control. If a Noise Permit is issued in accordance with Chapter 44, hours of operation for the event shall be consistent with the hours set out in this Special Permit and those hours shall be specifically set out in the Noise Permit.
2. Seating on the patio for 60 persons.
3. Hours of operation Monday-Thursday 11:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Friday-Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m., and Sunday 11:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.
4. This Special Use Permit may be reviewed annually by staff for approval.

Second by K.Tomlinson. All voted aye. Motion carried. 5 – 0.

#22-06

**Julian Sheldahl and Dean Wilson
3313 NW 13th Street
Lot 2, Boulder Brook Plat 14
RE: Variance - Rear Yard Setback**

Chair M.Ott opened the public hearing.

Julian Sheldahl, 3313 NW 13th Street said they would like to replace their existing deck with the same footprint and place a roof over a portion of the deck. He stated that the rear yard setback for their property is 30-feet and with the proposed roof over a portion of the deck, it would provide for a 19.5-foot rear yard setback. They are asking the Board for a variance to allow the 19.5-foot rear yard setback.

There were no questions from the Board.

L.Hutzell reported the subject property at 3313 NW 13th Street is owned by Julian Sheldahl and Dean Wilson. The property is legally described as Lot 2, Boulder Brook Plat 14 and is zoned R-3A, Planned Multiple-Family Residence District. R-3A zoning requires a 30-foot rear yard setback. She stated that Ankeny Municipal Code Section 196.03(2)B(2), states that an unenclosed deck may project no more than 12-feet into the required rear yard setback. It is only when the roof is added that the structure needs to meet the setback requirements of the house. L.Hutzell stated the proposal is to construct a 10.5x11.75-foot portion of a new, covered deck on the rear of the house replacing the current deck and existing pergola. She said the owners are requesting a 10.5-foot variance to allow the required 30-foot rear yard setback be reduced to 19.5-feet for the 10.5x11.75-foot roof. She noted the addition of the roof would not decrease the backyard of the property and does not infringe upon the surrounding properties. Staff notified all property owners within 250-feet of this property and to date, have not received any comment for or against the request. The Staff position is to grant a 10.5-foot variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.06 to allow a 19.5-foot rear yard setback for construction of a 10.5x11.75-foot portion of a covered deck at 3313 NW 13th Street. Staff's position is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the resulting covered deck would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not decrease public danger of visibility, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

N.Sungren asked Staff if the existing pergola was permitted when it was originally constructed. L.Hutzell stated the pergola was in place when Julian Sheldahl and Dean Wilson moved into the home. She further stated, that a building permit for the pergola could not be found. E.Carstens commented that before the pergola was constructed it should have come before the Board as a variance request.

The Board had no further questions.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

Motion by M.Ott to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by J.Baxter. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

Board Action on Filing #22-06 property located at 3313 NW 13th Street

Motion by N.Sungren that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a 10.5-foot variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.06 to allow a 19.5-foot rear yard setback for construction of a 10.5x11.75-foot portion of a covered deck at 3313 NW 13th Street, subject to the applicant acquiring all necessary building permits. The Board's position is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the resulting covered deck would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not decrease public danger of visibility, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code. Second by M.Ott. All voted aye. Motion carried. 5 – 0.

NEW BUSINESS

There was no new business.

REPORTS

Renewed Special Use Permits

#16-03 District 36 Wine Bar and Grille – 1375 SW Vintage Parkway

E.Jensen announced that this is Associate Planner Ruth Hulstrom's final meeting, as she has taken a new position in Wisconsin. He expressed his appreciation for her service to the community.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 5:25 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Board Secretary
Zoning Board of Adjustment



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Human Rights Commission meeting of April 28, 2022

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 HRC Mins 4-28-22

Meeting Minutes Human Rights Commission

Thursday, April 28, 2022

5:30 p.m.

City Council Chambers-Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library
1250 SW District Dr, Ankeny, Iowa

Aubrey Alvarez
Blake Campbell
Isaiah McGee
Mindi Nguyen

Lindsay Norland
Tim Olson
Laura Parkinson

CALL TO ORDER:

Chair McGee called meeting to order at 5:35 pm.

ROLL CALL:

Alvarez- present, Campbell-absent, McGee-present, Nguyen-present, Norland-present, Olson-present, Parkinson- absent. Nick Osborne, staff member-Assistant to the City Manager- present.

1. MOTION TO APPROVE THE AGENDA FOR APRIL 28, 2022.

Alvarez moved to approve the agenda. Olson seconded. All voted aye, motion carried

2. MOTION TO APPROVE THE MINUTES FROM MARCH 24, 2022

Olson moved to approve the minutes from the March 24 meeting. Nguyen seconded. All voted aye, motion carried.

3. OLD BUSINESS

• LONG TERM CALENDAR FOR HRC ACTIVITIES AND EVENTS

Human Rights Commission members have inquired about donating their time to be on the Juneteenth Event Planning Committee with the Ankeny Community Network. Members discussed a monetary donation and determined in-kind service as more appropriate. HRC asked staff for direction on how to spend budgeted funds and how the mayor's proclamation process works. Mr. Osborne will report back at the next meeting.

4. NEW BUSINESS

• DISCUSSION ON IOWA CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION REPORT FOR ANKENY

HRC members discussed holding focused training/speakers/focus groups that relate to the categories with the most complaints. They also directed

staff to contact the Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion staff member for the Ankeny School District to inquire about cooperating on training/speakers.

5. STAFF REPORT

No report

6. ADJOURN

Olson moved to adjourn, Alvarez seconded. All voted aye at 6:49 pm.

Next meeting: Thursday, May 26 at 5:30 pm.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Cultural Arts Board meeting of March 28th, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ankeny Cultural Arts Board - 03.28.22

**Ankeny Cultural Arts Board
Meeting Minutes
Ankeny City Council Chambers Conference Room
1250 SW District Drive – Ankeny, IA
March 28th, 2022**

Board Members Present: Jason Follett, Bill Konnath, Joann Adamson, Aaron Thacker, Kim Johnson-Smith; Laura Housel, Kyle Robinson, Hilary Kodatt

Board Members Absent: Don Zuck, Aaron Thacker

Staff Present: Derek Lord

1. The meeting was called to order at 5:30 PM.
2. Approval of Agenda. Kim J. moved and Bill K. seconded a motion to approve the agenda as presented. All members present voted aye.
3. Approval of minutes. JoAnn A. moved and Laura H. seconded a motion to approve the minutes as presented. All members present voted aye.
4. The group spent a majority of the meeting discussing potential artists for new DART bus shelter on West First Street. The group was tasked to select 3 artists to request concepts from initially. From those 3, the group will select 1 to work with on a final design. The group did select 3 artists to begin concepts, with a 4th alternate. City staff will reach out to the artists the following week to begin the process of selecting an artist to design the shelter. Staff will share the High Trestle Trail Public Art Master Plan to give the artists context because the shelter sits very near where the High Trestle Trail crosses West First Street. Staff shared that the City Council will need to approve the final design prior to notifying artists.
5. Board members shared several updates about their organizations including the Ankeny Historical Society, Ankeny Community Chorus, and the Ankeny Art Center.

The meeting adjourned at 6:20 p.m.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of February 7, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Civil Service Minutes 02.07.22

Meeting Minutes
Civil Service Commission
Monday, February 7, 2022
12:00 p.m.
Ankeny Council Chambers
1250 SW District Dr, Ankeny, Iowa

Ray Blase
Kevin Tracy
Laura Luetje

CALL TO ORDER

ROLL CALL

The meeting was called to order by Ray Blase. Roll call taken. All present, Luetje by phone.

1. MOTION TO APPROVE THE MINUTES OF 01-10-22.

Luetje moved to approve the minutes from January 10, 2022. Tracy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried

2. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF APPLICANTS ELIGIBLE FOR APPOINTMENT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE IN THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

Blase moved to certify the list of applicants eligible for appointment to Customer Service Representative in the Finance department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Luetje seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following applicants were certified and the list remains active for one year.

Rank	Last Name	First Name
1	Dorsett	Joshua
2	Condos	Nichole
3	Beard	Alexandra
3	Blake	Stephanie
3	Schmitz	Nicholas
6	Christensen	Katie
6	Frank	Erin
6	Hoffmann	Annie
6	Pries	Andrew
6	Schmidt	Shelby
6	Villa	Andrew
12	Bowhay	Kylee

12	Copelan	Noel
12	Kasal	Catherine
12	Neades	Saydee
12	Sadler	Andrew
12	Slauson	Tucker
12	Torgerson	JoAnn
19	Frankl	Caylah
19	Hassan	Alesia
19	Herring	Amanda
19	Kelly	Jocee
19	Paisley	Donald
19	Perez	Mitzi
19	Rabah	Mohamad
19	Reutzel	Joshua

19	Young	Bonnie
28	Bahr	Luke
28	Berkland	Garritt
28	Bevilacqua	Elizabeth
28	Deskin	Sara
28	Feauto	Ryan
28	Frye	Deborah
28	Giles	Johnathan

28	Halilovic	Milada
28	Johnson	David
28	Morrow	Audrey
28	Myers	Stephanie
28	Nelson	Bailee
28	Page	Nicole
28	Watson Chandler	Jeannie
28	Wilwerding	Mark

3. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF APPLICANTS ELIGIBLE FOR APPOINTMENT TO PARK MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN I IN THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

Tracy moved to certify the list of applicants eligible for appointment to Park Maintenance Technician I in the Parks and Recreation department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Blase seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following applicants were certified and the list remains active for one year.

Rank	Last Name	First Name
1	O'Brien	Stephen
2	Albright	James
2	Eimers	Aaron
2	Riemenschneider	Robert
5	Thompson	Tyler
6	Chapman	Tyler
6	Dunblazier	Justin
6	Murdoch	Thomas
9	Rullestad	Kasey
10	Milius	Benjamin
11	Seuferer	Joseph
12	Dellaca	Nicholas

13	Jennings	Austin
13	Lilly	Joseph
15	Banks	Norman
15	Kovach	Justin
17	Tupe	Steven
18	Patrick	Dustin
18	Sytsma	Cody
20	Marckmann	Daniel
20	Stundins	Sandy
22	Beddingfield	Lisa
22	Hendrickson	Eric
22	Runyan	Cassandra

4. ADJOURNMENT

Being there was no further business; Blase adjourned the meeting at 12:05 p.m.
Next meeting: tentative Monday, March 7, 2022, at 12:00 pm

Respectfully submitted,

Dawn Gean

Dawn Gean

Clerk of the Civil Service Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s) and/or beer / wine permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Ankeny Hotel Associates, LLC, d/b/a Courtyard by Marriott, 2405 SE Creekview Dr. - Class B Liquor License (LB) includes Catering, Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective June 1, 2022. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT

2. On The Waterfront Seafood Restaurant, Inc., d/b/a On The Waterfront Seafood Restaurant, 2414 SE Tones Dr. - Class C Liquor License (LC) includes Catering, Outdoor Service, Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective June 1, 2022.

3. Lola's Kitchen LLC d/b/a Lola's Fine Kitchen, 1615 SW Main St., Ste. 106 - Special Class C Liquor License (BW) (Renewal) - Effective June 1, 2022.

4. Walgreen Co., d/b/a Walgreens #7454, 901 N Ankeny Blvd. - Class E Liquor License (LE) includes Sunday Sales (Renewal) - June 3, 2022.

5. Walgreen Co., d/b/a Walgreen #7996, 2702 SE Delaware Ave. - Class E Liquor License (LE) Includes Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective June 3, 2022.

6. Tim's Convenience Services Inc., d/b/a Tim's Amoco, 102 N. Ankeny Blvd. - Class C Beer Permit (BC) Includes Sunday Sales - Effective June 4, 2022.

7. ABC Investment, Inc., d/b/a Hampton Inn Suites, 6210 SE Convenience Blvd. - Class C Beer Permit (BC) Includes Sunday Sales - Effective June 4, 2022.

8. Leaf Brothers Cigars II LLC, d/b/a Leaf Brothers Cigars, 1924 SW 3rd St. - Class C Liquor License (LC) Includes Sunday Sales (NEW) - Tentatively Effective May 17, 2022. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT

9. Wonderdogs, Inc., d/b/a Fong's Pizza, 1450 SW Vintage Parkway, Ste. 120. - Class C Liquor License (LC) Adding Outdoor Service Privilege, Includes Sunday Sales - Tentatively Effective May 17, 2022.

10. Bus Events, LLC, d/b/a/ Iowa Beer Bus, 715 W. 1st St. (AMP) - Class B Beer Permit (BB) 6 Mo. License, Includes Outdoor Service. Effective June 1, 2022.

11. Sunshine and Sips Hospitality Co., d/b/a Sunshine and Sips Hospitality, 1500 SW Main St. - Special Class C Liquor License (BW) 5 Day License for **Pizza Fest** - Event June 4, 2022.

12. Sunshine and Sips Hospitality Co., d/b/a Sunshine and Sips Hospitality, 1500 SW Main St. - Special Class C Liquor License (BW) 5 Day License for **ALL** Sips & Songs - Events June 10, June 17, June 24, July 1, July 15, July 22, July 29, August 5, August 12 and August 19, 2022. PENDING DRAM ENSORSEMENTS.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of license(s) and/or permit(s).

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Fire

COUNCIL GOAL:

Strengthen Community Engagement

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of a fireworks permit within the City of Ankeny to J & M Displays, to be held following the Sips & Songs event, July 1, 2022 at Promenade Park.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On April 19, 2022, the Fire Department received a permit application for a commercial firework display from a licensed and insured professional display company, J & M Displays.

They are requesting to shoot off a display from Promenade Park on July 1, 2022 at the conclusion of the Sips & Songs event. As neither the event nor the fireworks are sponsored by the City of Ankeny, they are requesting to use City of Ankeny property for the display due to safety of the public and those attending the event.

J & M Displays has been used in the past within the city for firework displays. They are licensed with the State of Iowa, ATF and currently insured for the event. With the application as it stands, the Fire

Department (Adam Vander Leest, Division Chief) is comfortable with signing off on a permit for the display portion of the event.

Due to the display being conducted on City property, in this instance Promenade Park, a portion of the park will need to be reserved and/or closed to the public. The closure is required to establish a safe area for conducting the firework display. The event organizer and display company must receive City Council authorization to use the City-owned facility for such purposes. In order to receive a permit for the display, the event organizer must agree to be responsible for site clean-up after the event and for securing the display site from the public as deemed appropriate by the Fire Department. Proof of the City of Ankeny as an Additional Insured is on file.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends approval of the item as presented, contingent upon the requirements for accepting responsibility for site clean-up after the event and for securing the display site from the public as deemed appropriate by the Fire Department.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Memo - DC Vander Leest
 Permit
 Insurance Cert
 J&M Displays Product
 ATF Renewal Certificate



Adam Vander Leest, Division Chief
Ankeny Fire Department

Memorandum

TO: Michelle Yuska
CC: James Clack, Mike Schrock
DATE: May 9, 2022
RE: Fireworks permit from city property

Mrs Yuska,

On April 19 2022, I received a permit application for a commercial firework display from a licensed and insured professional display company (J & M Displays).

They are requesting to shoot off a display from Promenade Park on July 1, 2022 at the conclusion of the event (Sips & Songs). As neither the event nor the fireworks are sponsored by the City of Ankeny, they are requesting to use City of Ankeny property for the display due to safety of the public and those at the event.

J & M Displays has been used in the past within the city for firework displays. They are licensed with the State of Iowa, ATF, and currently insured for the event. With the application as it stands I am comfortable with signing off on a permit for the display but need further approval.

After discussion with other city staff it is believed this is a City Council decision. Can you please add this to the appropriate City Council meeting?

This event will have no Financial Impact.

Adam Vander Leest
Division Chief -Community Risk Reduction.



Fire Works Permit

Name; J & M Displays Inc.

Address 18064 170th Ave. Yarmouth, IA. 52660 Phone 1-800-648-3890 Ext. 312

Legal Description or Address Promenade Park 2000 Block SW State St

Permit #2022-01 Date of Event 07/01/2022 Time Event begins 10:00 PM

Shooters License Required Yes Lic. Number 5-IA-057-51-1K-00059

Site Plan Provided Yes Insurance carrier Everest Idemnity Insurance Co.

Policy Number NAIC # 10851 Amount 2,000,000

Amount required: \$ 1,000,000 for Fireworks 1.3G

Amount required: \$ 500,000 for Fireworks 1.4G

Distance from inhabited Building (100' Req.) Yes

Distance from Uninhabited Building (50' Req.) Yes

Fire Extinguisher Required (Min. 10lbs ABC) Yes

Water source available Yes

Fire Marshal shall verify compliance with section 5608 IFC and NFPA 1123 or 1126.

It shall be the responsibility of the Owner and the assigned Adults in charge of the event to confirm that all discharged fireworks are policed up and disposed of in a proper manner. All people in contact with fireworks shall be 21 years of age and not under the influence of alcohol. This does not include sparkers or other over the counter fireworks kids may use under adult supervision. This permit shall be voided if The State Fire Marshal orders a Fire Band due to abnormally dry conditions.

Review by Fire Chief ; _____

Review by Fire Marshal ; _____

Permit Fee \$100 check# _____ waived _____ cash _____



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

4/18/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Britton Gallagher One Cleveland Center, Floor 30 1375 East 9th Street Cleveland OH 44114	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 216-658-7100 E-MAIL ADDRESS: FAX (A/C, No): 216-658-7101
INSURED J & M Displays, Inc. 18064 170th Avenue Yarmouth IA 52660	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Everest Denali Insurance Company INSURER B: Axis Surplus Ins Company INSURER C: Everest Indemnity Insurance Co. INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
	NAIC # 16044 26620 10851

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 882932617**REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
C	GENERAL LIABILITY ☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC			SI8ML00060-221	1/15/2022	1/15/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS			SI8CA00033-221	1/15/2022	1/15/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR EXCESS LIAB ☒ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☐ RETENTION \$			P-001-000063943-04	1/15/2022	1/15/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) ☐ Y / N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N / A				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTH-ER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
C	Excess Liability #2			SI8EX01313-221	1/15/2022	1/15/2023	Each Occ/ Aggregate \$4,000,000 Total Limits \$10,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Additional insured extension of coverage is provided by above referenced General Liability policy where required by written agreement.

DISPLAY DATE: JULY 1, 2022

RAIN DATE: TBD

LOCATION: 1500 SW PRAIRIE TRAIL PARKWAY, ANKENY, IA

ADDITIONAL INSURED: CITY OF ANKENY, IA, ITS EMPLOYEES, VOLUNTEERS, OFFICERS, ELECTED OFFICIALS, PARTNERS, SUSBSIDIARIES, DIVISIONS & AFFILIATES, EVENT SPONSORS AND LANDOWNERS AS THEIR INTEREST MAY APPEAR IN RELATION TO THIS EVENT; THE DISTRICT ASSOCIATION (SPONSOR); DRA PROPERTIES (LANDOWNER)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

The District Association
1525 NE 36th Street
Ankeny IA 50021

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2010/05)

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

THIS CERTIFICATE SUPERSEDES PREVIOUSLY ISSUED CERTIFICATE



J&M Displays Proposal for: The District Association Friday Night Concert Fireworks

Main Event

Multi-shell Barrage Units

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
1	1" 100 Shot Sino-Candle Fan Shape -4th Celebration	
Category Shell Count: 100		

3 Inch Color Shells

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
1	Color dahlia with silver strobe (Three color)	
1	Cycas assorted	
1	Kamuro chrys to white strobe w/white strobe pistil	
1	Lemon Eddy in Chrys	
1	Magenta sky blue and lemon dahlia with white glitter pistil	
1	Red to crackling	
1	Reddish gamboge to magenta chrys	
1	Silver diadem w/green strobing pistil	
1	Silver nishiki kamuro	
1	Varigated peony to crackling	
1	White to crackling	
1	Assortment P of 10 pairs (20 shells) of J&M Brand shells	
1	Assortment Q of 20 different J&M Brand Shells ELECTRIC FIRE	
1	Assortment S of 10 pairs (20 shells) of J&M Brand shells (Low fallout)	
1	Assortment Z of 10 pairs of 3" J&M shells ELECTRIC FIRE	
Category Shell Count: 91		

3 Inch Special Effect Shells

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
1	Color whistle with reports (cylinder)	
1	Green tailed thunder with twilight glitter	
1	Red and Blue Tail Thunder to Crackling Rain	
1	Red with whistles (cylinder)	
1	Silver wasp and diamond screamer	
1	Silver whirl with report w/ red & blue stars	
1	Tourbillion with reports with red and blue Stars	
Category Shell Count: 7		

4 Inch Color Shells

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
18	4" ASSORTED DANCING W/SILVER TAIL (18 Varieties)	
Category Shell Count: 18		

4 Inch Special Effect shells

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
1	Crackling nishiki kamuro	
1	Golden strobing (spangle) chrysanthemum	
1	Reddish gamboge to var. color chrys	
Category Shell Count: 3		
Section Shell Count: 219		

Finales



J&M Displays Proposal for: The District Association Friday Night Concert Fireworks

Finales

2.5 Inch Finales

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
6	Red white and blue 10 Shot finale chain	
Category Shell Count: 60		

3 Inch Color Shells

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
2	Nishiki kamuro niagara falls	
Category Shell Count: 2		

3 Inch Finales

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
4	Red white and blue dahlia 10 Shot finale chain	
Category Shell Count: 40		

4 Inch Special Effect shells

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
3	Golden strobe crown	
Category Shell Count: 3		
Section Shell Count: 105		

Miscellaneous

Ignition Items

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
150	Igniter 3 meter leads	
Category Shell Count: 0		
Section Shell Count: 0		

8% Free for Early Payment

Multi-shell Barrage Units

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
1	Cake assort B- 4 different 25 shot cakes, Patriotic w/reports	
Category Shell Count: 100		
Section Shell Count: 100		

15% Free for Multiple Year Agreement



J&M Displays Proposal for: The District Association Friday Night Concert Fireworks

15% Free for Multiple Year Agreement

Multi-shell Barrage Units

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
1	Cake assort B- 4 different 25 shot cakes, Patriotic w/reports	
Category Shell Count: 100		

4 Inch Color Shells

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
1	Lemon and pink ring with crackling pistils	
2	Red green and blue moving stars	
Category Shell Count: 3		

4 Inch Special Effect shells

Quantity	Name	Rising Effect
1	Blooming Flowers	
2	Six Angle brocade crown	
Category Shell Count: 3		
Section Shell Count: 106		



J&M Displays Proposal for: **The District Association** **Friday Night Concert Fireworks**

This proposal includes an extension of our \$10,000,000.00 spectator liability insurance, and workers compensation on our shoot team.

Total Price of Show: **\$5,500.00**

Total Shot Count: 530

Packing Check: 217

Date of Display: 07/01/22

Customer Number: 13611

Please Note the Following Comments:

The data in this proposal is confidential, and is to be accorded confidential treatment and shall not be disclosed other than to the official representative of the organization listed on the cover, and only then when in the evaluation of this proposal. Any reproduction of the contents of this proposal, whether in whole or in part, is expressly forbidden. J&M Displays, Inc. requests that all information be safeguarded from release pursuant to any request under the Freedom of Information Law of this state or any other state or jurisdiction; as it may cause competitive disadvantage to our company. The enclosed concepts and materials are the sole and exclusive property of J&M Displays, Inc. We reserve the right to make substitutions of equal or greater value. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. For choreographed displays the quantity and sizes of product may change based on the music selected; however, the dollar value of the product will remain the same.



DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives

Martinsburg, WV 25405

April 11, 2022

J & M DISPLAYS INC

18064 170TH AVENUE
YARMOUTH, IA 52660-9772

901090: MH/SJI

5400

File Number: 5-IA-00059

Premises Address: 18064 170TH AVENUE YARMOUTH, IA 52660-9772

Dear Sir/Madam:

This letter acknowledges receipt of your timely application to renew your Federal explosives license/permit.

The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) is not able to process your application prior to the expiration date of your license/permit. However, Federal law allows you to continue operations under your current license/permit until such time as ATF completes processing your application. See 5 U.S.C. § 558. This letter, or as explained below, a follow-up letter, will serve as your license/permit until we complete action on your renewal. It is referred to as a Letter of Authorization (LOA).

Since we have not completed processing your application, you may supply a copy of this letter to other licensees/permittees, e.g., your distributors, for the next six months (or until we complete action on your renewal, if that occurs in less than six months) as evidence of your licensed/permitted status. If we have not completed processing your application for renewal within six months of the date of this letter, we will send you another letter, which will also be valid for six months (or until we complete action on your renewal, if that occurs in less than six months). This is of course contingent upon your remaining entitled to continue operations under your current license/permit.

Please direct questions or concerns regarding this letter to Joie Inman at 304-616-4442.

Sincerely,

Chief, Federal Explosives Licensing Center

ATF web address: www.atf.gov



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for April 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Finance Report

Monthly Finance Report – April 2022

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

The financial reports for the month of April are submitted herewith. April is not only the start of the last quarter of the fiscal year, but it is also the month that the majority of the second installment of property taxes is remitted to the City. In addition, now that the revised budget has been finalized and filed with the Polk County Auditor, the revised budget figures have been integrated into the April financial reports. This is also the time of year when preparations start for year-end processing and analysis and the determination is made whether another budget amendment is required.

Revenue collections are lagging behind budget projections through April. Actual revenues for all funds are showing at 67.57% of budget on the *Revenue Summary by Fund* report. A primary cause is that bond proceeds will not be received until May. Excluding the capital projects fund, revenues are at approximately 80.10% of the revised budget. By looking at the *Major Operating Funds – Detailed Revenue Summary*, we can see that many of the revenue lines and subtotals exceed 83.33%. Of those line items under the 83.33% mark, many are for summer seasonal activities, with many of the lowest budget to actual percentages being recreation activities including season passes, pool admissions and golf course revenues. The summer season activities are just getting started and much of the revenue collections will resume in May or June. The City's revenues appear stable and within budget projections.

On the expenditure side, overall spending appears to be below projections. General fund actual expenditures are 77.63% of budget on the *Expenditure Summary by Fund* report and total actual expenditures for major operating funds are at 54% of budget on the *Major Operating Funds – Budget versus Actual* report. The State's legal level of control, however, is at the "program" level. Under the State's budgeting guidelines, the City has nine "programs" that cut across funds and have budgets that cannot be exceeded. Those programs are public safety, health and social services, culture and recreation, public works, community and economic development, general government, debt service, capital projects and business type/enterprise. In order for the City to be legally under budget, the City's actual expenditures must be lower than budgeted expenditures at the program level. As of the end of April, a budget amendment will be required for several expenditure items that were not included in the revised budget in order to ensure that the total budget in any one of the program levels is not exceeded.

Amended revenues include increases in hotel/motel taxes, road use taxes, plan review fees and recreation program fees. Amended expenditures include increases related to building and equipment repairs and maintenance, emergency medical supplies, hotel/motel tax commitments, natural gas charges, street maintenance supplies and refunds. The public hearing for this amendment is scheduled for May 16, 2022.

Despite the need for another budget amendment, overall spending is at appropriate levels and ending cash balances are expected to be near budgeted levels. Over the next several months, monitoring revenues, expenditures, and cash levels will be an essential task given the impact of the pandemic. Although April marks the beginning of the end of fiscal year 2022, there is still much work required before the close of the fiscal year.

Respectfully submitted,



Annette Graeve, Finance Officer

CITY OF ANKENY
CASH AND INVESTMENT RECONCILIATION
ALL FUNDS
April 30, 2022

Cash Basis Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 167,398,237.08</u></u>
Investments	\$ 79,292,765.09
Checking Account Balance (per bank)	88,805,689.64
Deposits in Transit	124,652.18
Outstanding Checks	(861,919.83)
Cash Drawer/Petty Cash *	3,050.00
Estimated Tax Payment	<u>34,000.00</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 167,398,237.08</u></u>

* Cash Drawer/Petty Cash:	
Aquatic Centers	\$ -
City Hall - Finance	200.00
City Hall - Front Desk	175.00
Library	200.00
Otter Creek Golf Course	800.00
Parks and Recreation	250.00
Parks - Hawkeye & Miracle Parks	775.00
Parks - Pickleball	25.00
Parks - Senior Center	100.00
Police Department	100.00
Public Service Building	25.00
Community Development	100.00
Water Fund	300.00
	<u>\$ 3,050.00</u>

City of Ankeny
Cash Balance Summary
April 30, 2022

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2021	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance April 30, 2022
General:							
General	100	\$ 27,081,132.04	\$ 36,458,787.14	\$ -	\$ 29,576,142.64	\$ 1,214,520.64	\$ 32,749,255.90
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	376,025.19	2,000.00	1,214,520.64	897,952.83	-	694,593.00
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	24,732.92	1,681.98	-	280.20	-	26,134.70
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	38,264.81	4,285.00	-	-	-	42,549.81
Police Gift	250	5,826.05	2,700.00	-	-	-	8,526.05
Road Use Tax	260	8,620,560.30	7,481,353.55	-	5,131,131.77	-	10,970,782.08
Police Seizure	270	79,266.99	12,330.52	-	9,710.60	-	81,886.91
Tax Increment Financing	280	2,023,247.61	8,434,420.80	-	88,298.00	-	10,369,370.41
Police and Fire Retirement	290	1,915,725.71	2,295,778.25	-	2,193,759.13	-	2,017,744.83
Landfill Post-Closure	295	100,530.22	-	-	-	-	100,530.22
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	82,918.92	41,748.38	-	39,091.96	-	85,575.34
Park Dedication	440	581,938.32	22,115.17	-	-	-	604,053.49
Sports Complex Foundation	445	97,993.40	10,375.00	-	-	-	108,368.40
Ankeny Garden Club	446	10,164.85	1,420.00	-	3,640.00	-	7,944.85
Miracle Park Fund	448	50,946.20	10,380.60	-	-	-	61,326.80
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	274.98	333.27	-	-	-	608.25
Civic Trust Fund	484	3,756,369.32	-	-	-	-	3,756,369.32
Ankeny Community Foundation	491	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	300	1,668,956.85	14,060,758.20	-	2,341,728.56	-	13,387,986.49
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	267,454.62	980,042.35	-	1,095,958.81	-	151,538.16
Utility Deposits	505	338,251.96	174,655.71	-	126,335.00	-	386,572.67
Water Operations	510	15,133,977.75	15,555,713.44	-	12,165,654.74	1,971,765.60	16,552,270.85
Water Improvement	520	1,761,600.00	-	-	-	-	1,761,600.00
Water Sinking	530	1,753,988.92	-	1,971,765.60	305,703.79	-	3,420,050.73
Sewer Operations	550	10,755,542.23	14,799,610.06	-	8,238,482.48	584,072.90	16,732,596.91
Sewer Improvement	560	3,401,518.12	-	-	-	-	3,401,518.12
Sewer Sinking	570	824,252.08	-	584,072.90	4,076,287.50	-	(2,667,962.52)
Storm Water	580	1,376,781.31	2,840,268.33	-	699,797.30	-	3,517,252.34
Golf Course	590	806,979.42	1,516,349.01	-	1,310,536.04	-	1,012,792.39
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	13,602,455.47	1,369,179.73	355,000.00	5,814,474.19	355,000.00	9,157,161.01
Special Assessments	8**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	8** & 9**	41,188,466.99	5,499,440.08	-	18,923,422.01	-	27,764,485.06
Total Budgeted		\$ 137,726,143.55	\$ 111,575,726.57	\$ 4,125,359.14	\$ 93,038,387.55	\$ 4,125,359.14	\$ 156,263,482.57
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	582,886.84	1,069,301.67	-	1,045,946.30	-	606,242.21
Risk Management	720	1,158,401.15	1,231,459.85	-	971,010.57	-	1,418,850.43
Health Insurance	730	6,455,291.71	4,069,361.92	-	4,066,883.17	-	6,457,770.46
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	27,128.06	-	-	-	-	27,128.06
Economic Development Revolving	780	250,043.95	10,500.00	-	-	-	260,543.95
Equipment Reserve	790	2,334,191.75	78,389.65	-	48,362.00	-	2,364,219.40
Total Unbudgeted		\$ 10,807,943.46	\$ 6,459,013.09	\$ -	\$ 6,132,202.04	\$ -	\$ 11,134,754.51
Total ⁽¹⁾		\$ 148,534,087.01	\$ 118,034,739.66	\$ 4,125,359.14	\$ 99,170,589.59	\$ 4,125,359.14	\$ 167,398,237.08

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

City of Ankeny
Utility Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
April 30, 2022

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2021	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance April 30, 2022
Utility Fund Capital Projects:							
Water Main Replacement	610	\$ 1,235,531.45	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 337,517.96	\$ -	\$ 898,013.49
Ash Tower Feeder Main	615	518,495.93	-	-	-	-	518,495.93
NW Booster Station	616	318,969.93	-	-	-	318,969.93	-
SE Magazine Rd Water Main	619	155,787.95	-	-	-	36,030.07	119,757.88
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 1	620	1,376,686.80	-	-	-	-	1,376,686.80
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 2	621	481,611.22	-	-	2,571.25	-	479,039.97
NW State St Water Main Improvements	622	119,022.50	-	-	-	-	119,022.50
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 3	623	(38,860.95)	1,356,702.60	-	1,544,394.77	-	(226,553.12)
NW Irvinedale Water Main-Trestle to 36th	628	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	100,000.00
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	629	(39,279.70)	-	-	60,609.41	-	(99,889.11)
Aquifer Storage Replacement #1	632	2,995,747.00	-	355,000.00	712,913.98	-	2,637,833.02
NW 36th & NW Weigel Water Main	634	(13,648.13)	12,328.13	-	647,413.41	-	(648,733.41)
Sanitary Sewer Replacement	650	2,037,199.63	-	-	299,141.42	-	1,738,058.21
West Outfall Relief Sewer	652	848,653.96	-	-	708,497.09	-	140,156.87
Canyon Landing Sanitary Sewer Cost Share	654	930,000.00	-	-	436,649.00	-	493,351.00
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	657	316,000.00	-	-	502,341.47	-	(186,341.47)
SE 3rd Trunk Swr Ext-SE Grant to SE Sharon	658	168,191.27	-	-	40,206.11	-	127,985.16
NW Northlawn Area Sanitary Swr Improve	659	37,741.72	-	-	-	-	37,741.72
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer	661	519,502.47	-	-	-	-	519,502.47
Sanitary Sewer Study & Master Plan	662	14,498.85	-	-	14,498.85	-	-
Storm Sewer Replacement	680	859,696.81	149.00	-	378,055.44	-	481,790.37
Tradition Detention Basin	682	144,821.65	-	-	-	-	144,821.65
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 2	684	15,000.00	-	-	-	-	15,000.00
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	685	50,000.00	-	-	16,781.34	-	33,218.66
Tradition Park Basin Flood Repair	687	(269,929.85)	-	-	-	-	(269,929.85)
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 1	688	115,840.30	-	-	60,609.40	-	55,230.90
Wildflower Detention Basin	691	118,671.15	-	-	-	-	118,671.15
North Creek Channel Flood Repair	692	70,974.22	-	-	-	-	70,974.22
Westwinds Channel Flood Repair	693	145,636.99	-	-	-	-	145,636.99
SE 3rd Street Storm Sewer Improvements	695	269,892.30	-	-	52,273.29	-	217,619.01
Total Utility Fund Capital Projects		<u>\$ 13,602,455.47</u>	<u>\$ 1,369,179.73</u>	<u>\$ 355,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,814,474.19</u>	<u>\$ 355,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 9,157,161.01</u>

City of Ankeny
Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
April 30, 2022

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2021	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance April 30, 2022
Capital Project Funds:							
NE 36th Reconstruction-I-35 to Four Mile	896	\$ (17,924.10)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 839,113.58	\$ -	(857,037.68)
Des Moines Street Parks Development	897	-	-	-	36,292.50	-	(36,292.50)
High Trestle Trail Restroom & Amenities	898	222,500.00	-	-	137,500.00	-	85,000.00
BAN/Bond Activity	900	2,678,906.65	588,234.56	-	72,273.51	-	3,194,867.70
Fire Station No. 4	901	150,000.00	-	-	-	-	150,000.00
Signature Park	904	1,850,000.00	-	-	7,000.00	-	1,843,000.00
Senior Center	905	995,715.57	1,863,653.00	-	2,240,853.29	-	618,515.28
SE Hulsizer Road Realignment	908	(20,065.69)	232,572.30	-	191,879.65	-	20,626.96
NW Irvinedale/NW 18th St Turn Lane	910	51,500.00	-	-	-	-	51,500.00
NW 18th St Widening - East of Weigel	911	1,850.00	-	-	-	-	1,850.00
SE Convenience Blvd Extension	912	(4,110.81)	4,110.81	-	-	-	-
N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements	913	14,470.86	-	-	26,218.75	-	(11,747.89)
Park Maintenance Facility Renovation	914	476,639.62	-	-	685,556.00	-	(208,916.38)
Pavement Preservation Program	915	369,384.09	-	-	347,881.73	-	21,502.36
Annual Street Replacement Program	916	1,706,879.55	-	-	785,387.94	-	921,491.61
Art for Ankeny	917	-	-	-	10,430.00	-	(10,430.00)
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	920	71,985.41	-	-	4,416.39	-	67,569.02
Miracle Field	925	85,945.10	-	-	-	-	85,945.10
Ankeny Market & Pavilion	926	-	-	-	7,671.93	-	(7,671.93)
Community Entrance Signage	927	48,085.85	155.74	-	-	-	48,241.59
Library	928	2,785,990.28	-	-	2,040.00	-	2,783,950.28
Public Facility Improvements	930	19,156.54	-	-	-	-	19,156.54
Cherry Glen Ballfield	933	-	-	-	3,695.29	-	(3,695.29)
Ankeny Public Services Library Remodel	934	406,528.31	-	-	243,400.50	-	163,127.81
NW 36th & NW State Interim Improvements	935	31,580.07	-	-	105,150.24	-	(73,570.17)
Annual Sidewalks/Trails	936	273,915.71	-	-	215,518.39	-	58,397.32
Older Parks Renovation	937	399,584.29	-	-	212,604.10	-	186,980.19
High Trestle Trail Extension	938	150,849.55	320,000.00	-	1,277,361.53	-	(806,511.98)
NE 18th St Asphalt-Meadow View to Cty 38th	941	150,000.00	-	-	142,621.20	-	7,378.80
NE 54 Street Bridge & Trail	945	(227,810.71)	-	-	667.40	-	(228,478.11)
South Ankeny Blvd & SE Shurfine	947	(287,110.02)	-	-	3,411.03	-	(290,521.05)
Asphalt Street Resurfacing	950	273,576.94	-	-	45,234.77	-	228,342.17
E 1st/I-35 Interchange Improvements	951	3,438,351.38	-	-	753,232.51	-	2,685,118.87
NW 18th Recon-NW Ash to N Anky Blvd	953	50,000.00	-	-	151,763.75	-	(101,763.75)
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert	955	1,069,509.19	-	-	29,178.74	-	1,040,330.45
NW 18th St Extension-Weigel to Spruce	959	4,987,321.96	40,859.50	-	2,760,418.93	-	2,267,762.53
SE Creekview Paving/Drainage	962	231,329.71	21,405.00	-	-	-	252,734.71
Street Patching Program	963	1,326,971.34	-	-	836,334.08	-	490,637.26
Traffic Signalization	965	1,605,472.97	8,712.00	-	975,126.48	-	639,058.49
Traffic Timing Study	966	48,368.75	-	-	-	-	48,368.75
NW 26th Street Widening	967	250,000.00	-	-	-	-	250,000.00
E 1st Widening-Frisk to Four Mile	969	26,500.00	-	-	-	-	26,500.00
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 1	970	1,314,167.70	1,632,142.16	-	2,779,777.25	-	166,532.61
Park Development	973	629,947.55	5,903.00	-	537,366.99	-	98,483.56
Park Land Acquisition	974	81,690.18	-	-	2.00	-	81,688.18
Prairie Trail Public Improvements	977	8,599,916.39	-	-	190,347.26	-	8,409,569.13
NE Delaware Reconstruction 5th-18th	979	250,000.00	-	-	227,099.30	-	22,900.70
S Ankeny & Magazine Safety	982	100,932.83	-	-	473,576.13	-	(372,643.30)
SE Crosswinds/SE 77th Improvements	983	(805,113.54)	781,692.01	-	55,763.50	-	(79,185.03)
Ankeny Library Playground	984	21,412.51	-	-	11,336.00	-	10,076.51
PRSC Parking Lot Improvements	987	123,280.00	-	-	32,613.00	-	90,667.00
Oralabor & State Street Overpass	988	35,000.00	-	-	81,996.88	-	(46,996.88)
High Trestle Trail Trailhead & Pkg Lot	989	322,050.00	-	-	239,227.72	-	82,822.28
City Hall Council Chamber Renovation	991	(32,422.46)	-	-	53,992.18	-	(86,414.64)
NW 36th Widening from Ash to Ankeny Blvd	992	292,465.14	-	-	293,353.51	-	(888.37)
SE Delaware Widening	993	94,438.75	-	-	119,627.34	-	(25,188.59)
Delaware & Corporate Woods Intersection	994	374,701.16	-	-	381,816.29	-	(7,115.13)
Street/Sidewalk Oversizing	995	85,330.87	-	-	38,951.97	-	46,378.90
HVAC Replacement - City Hall	996	348,389.07	-	-	230,295.11	-	118,093.96
Capital Projects Reserve	997	3,522,855.48	-	-	-	-	3,522,855.48
SW Oralabor & State Safety Improvements	998	137,577.00	-	-	26,045.37	-	111,531.63
Total Non Utility Fund Capital Projects		<u>\$ 41,188,466.99</u>	<u>\$ 5,499,440.08</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 18,923,422.01</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 27,764,485.06</u>

City of Ankeny
Revenue Summary by Fund
April 30, 2022

Fund	Budget Number	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget	As of April 30, 2022	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 34,914,489.26	\$ 38,335,982.81	\$ 38,497,839.00	\$ 36,458,787.14	\$ (2,039,051.86)	94.70%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	34,170.26	29,539.15	2,500.00	2,000.00	(500.00)	80.00%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	11,713	1,638	10,000.00	1,681.98	(8,318.02)	16.82%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	5,158.90	10,574.07	10,000.00	4,285.00	(5,715.00)	42.85%
Police Gift	250	3,414.06	2,961.83	2,000.00	2,700.00	700.00	135.00%
Road Use Tax	260	7,017,938.25	8,209,309.76	8,318,997.00	7,481,353.55	(837,643.45)	89.93%
Police Seizure	270	11,907.24	2,328.21	13,300.00	12,330.52	(969.48)	92.71%
Tax Increment Financing	280	8,692,250.00	8,780,810.18	8,992,846.00	8,434,420.80	(558,425.20)	93.79%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,215,675.83	2,252,963.40	2,379,710.00	2,295,778.25	(83,931.75)	96.47%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	1,697.01	377.33	100.00	-	(100.00)	0.00%
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	39,354.83	50,233.00	34,100.00	41,748.38	7,648.38	122.43%
Park Dedication	440	47,990.43	55,953.65	22,600.00	22,115.17	(484.83)	97.85%
Sports Complex Foundation	445	10,148.52	16,356.91	11,100.00	10,375.00	(725.00)	93.47%
Ankeny Garden Club	446	1,476.22	1,453.29	1,380.00	1,420.00	40.00	102.90%
Miracle Park Fund	448	6,009.01	3,891.76	8,000.00	10,380.60	2,380.60	129.76%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	443.05	14.18	333.00	333.27	0.27	100.08%
Civic Trust Fund	484	3,352,859.01	3,959,313.31	29,605.00	-	(29,605.00)	0.00%
Ankeny Community Foundation	491	2,010.28	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	300	21,518,115.70	30,929,861.99	29,293,528.00	14,060,758.20	(15,232,769.80)	48.00%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	969,245.14	1,033,264.93	1,364,872.00	980,042.35	(384,829.65)	71.80%
Utility Deposits	505	175,112.77	190,560.45	250,000.00	174,655.71	(75,344.29)	69.86%
Water Operations	510	14,307,193.75	17,689,723.18	18,236,568.00	15,555,713.44	(2,680,854.56)	85.30%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Sinking	530	33,368.66	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer Operations	550	16,941,428.82	18,881,394.17	17,614,187.00	14,799,610.06	(2,814,576.94)	84.02%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer Sinking	570	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water	580	2,464,813.86	3,225,761.70	3,385,572.00	2,840,268.33	(545,303.67)	83.89%
Golf Course	590	1,369,033.89	1,808,498.72	2,004,000.00	1,516,349.01	(487,650.99)	75.67%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	171.00	3,066,056.00	10,420,847.00	1,369,179.73	(9,051,667.27)	13.14%
Special Assessments	8**	763.00	30,128.00	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	9**	18,237,118.43	18,139,504.75	25,470,233.00	5,499,440.08	(19,970,792.92)	21.59%
Total Budgeted Revenues		\$ 132,385,070.05	\$ 156,708,454.45	\$ 166,374,217.00	\$ 111,575,726.57	\$ (54,798,490.43)	67.06%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,077,219.44	\$ 1,052,222.98	\$ 1,379,813.00	\$ 1,069,301.67	\$ (310,511.33)	77.50%
Risk Management	720	1,465,471.59	1,850,530.80	1,980,000.00	1,231,459.85	(748,540.15)	62.19%
Health Insurance	730	4,728,663.68	4,695,875.26	4,791,126.00	4,069,361.92	(721,764.08)	84.94%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	3,428.12	2,199.67	1,336.00	-	(1,336.00)	0.00%
Economic Development Revolving	780	29,156.34	18,466.41	12,300.00	10,500.00	(1,800.00)	85.37%
Equipment Reserve	790	166,018.22	159,888.30	135,060.00	78,389.65	(56,670.35)	58.04%
Total Unbudgeted Revenues		\$ 7,469,957.39	\$ 7,779,183.42	\$ 8,299,635.00	\$ 6,459,013.09	\$ (1,840,621.91)	77.82%
Total All Revenues ⁽¹⁾		\$ 139,855,027.44	\$ 164,487,637.87	\$ 174,673,852.00	\$ 118,034,739.66	\$ (56,639,112.34)	67.57%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ April is 83.3% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Expenditure Summary by Fund
April 30, 2022

Fund	Budget Number	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget	As of April 30, 2022	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 30,172,860.85	\$ 31,625,929.69	\$ 38,096,673.00	\$ 29,576,142.64	\$ (8,520,530.36)	77.63%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	872,442.43	488,398.77	913,852.00	897,952.83	(15,899.17)	98.26%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	7,978	-	7,000.00	280.20	(6,719.80)	4.00%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	2,670.82	-	7,000.00	-	(7,000.00)	0.00%
Police Gift	250	2,034.80	4,548.95	2,000.00	-	(2,000.00)	0.00%
Road Use Tax	260	5,635,404.84	6,185,703.15	7,402,090.00	5,131,131.77	(2,270,958.23)	69.32%
Police Seizure	270	950.00	423.75	16,700.00	9,710.60	(6,989.40)	58.15%
Tax Increment Financing	280	1,816,765.00	1,671,478.00	1,974,910.00	88,298.00	(1,886,612.00)	4.47%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	1,996,682.50	2,228,394.57	2,539,258.00	2,193,759.13	(345,498.87)	86.39%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	-	-	-	-	-	
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	17,856.10	35,631.42	39,000.00	39,091.96	91.96	100.24%
Park Dedication	440	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Complex Foundation	445	-	-	-	-	-	
Ankeny Garden Club	446	-	53.30	4,640.00	3,640.00	(1,000.00)	78.45%
Miracle Park Fund	448	16,811.90	-	10,000.00	-	(10,000.00)	0.00%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	-	5,432.44	-	-	-	
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	-	-	-	-	
Ankeny Community Foundation	491	90,893.03	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service	300	30,666,302.38	40,288,141.60	38,022,650.00	2,341,728.56	(35,680,921.44)	6.16%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	780,137.51	1,192,185.54	1,313,901.00	1,095,958.81	(217,942.19)	83.41%
Utility Deposits	505	139,500.00	171,585.00	172,000.00	126,335.00	(45,665.00)	73.45%
Water Operations	510	9,245,136.87	10,867,811.78	14,456,730.00	12,165,654.74	(2,291,075.26)	84.15%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	2,052,944.57	2,261,885.08	5,314,238.00	305,703.79	(5,008,534.21)	5.75%
Sewer Operations	550	10,698,472.35	15,682,283.02	9,496,937.00	8,238,482.48	(1,258,454.52)	86.75%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Sinking	570	2,896,268.75	698,087.50	4,076,288.00	4,076,287.50	(0.50)	100.00%
Storm Water	580	612,973.68	843,306.50	962,829.00	699,797.30	(263,031.70)	72.68%
Golf Course	590	1,442,950.04	1,491,559.00	1,917,670.00	1,310,536.04	(607,133.96)	68.34%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	8,861,957.87	4,070,502.57	14,097,884.00	5,814,474.19	(8,283,409.81)	41.24%
Special Assessments	8**	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Projects	9**	30,672,135.90	27,987,534.84	37,932,863.00	18,923,422.01	(19,009,440.99)	49.89%
Total Budgeted Expenditures		\$ 138,702,130.07	\$ 147,800,876.47	\$ 178,777,113.00	\$ 93,038,387.55	\$ (85,738,725.45)	52.04%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 993,977.17	\$ 1,004,042.19	\$ 1,379,813.00	\$ 1,045,946.30	\$ (333,866.70)	75.80%
Risk Management	720	1,339,442.05	1,754,405.96	2,111,265.00	971,010.57	(1,140,254.43)	45.99%
Health Insurance	730	3,617,690.69	3,879,564.17	5,095,000.00	4,066,883.17	(1,028,116.83)	79.82%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development Revolving	780	17,250.00	-	-	-	-	
Equipment Reserve	790	29,523.23	47,875.00	48,362.00	48,362.00	-	100.00%
Total Unbudgeted Expenditures		\$ 5,997,883.14	\$ 6,685,887.32	\$ 8,634,440.00	\$ 6,132,202.04	\$ (2,502,237.96)	71.02%
Total All Expenditures ⁽¹⁾		\$ 144,700,013.21	\$ 154,486,763.79	\$ 187,411,553.00	\$ 99,170,589.59	\$ (88,240,963.41)	52.92%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ April is 83.3% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Detailed Revenue Summary
April 30, 2022

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget	As of April 30, 2022	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
General Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 21,182,764	\$ 23,406,273	\$ 24,918,522	\$ 23,993,458	\$ (925,064)	96.29%
Ag Land Tax	12,090	13,090	12,943	12,220	(723)	94.41%
Airport Authority Levy	520,868	580,365	617,815	594,879	(22,936)	96.29%
Subtotal	\$ 21,715,722	\$ 23,999,728	\$ 25,549,280	\$ 24,600,557	\$ (948,723)	96.29%
Non-Property Taxes:						
Hotel/Motel Tax	\$ 1,341,089	\$ 834,306	\$ 1,209,000	\$ 1,214,521	\$ 5,521	100.46%
Mobile Home Tax	14,775	15,970	15,300	14,939	(361)	97.64%
Utility Replacement Tax	169,700	162,311	185,825	188,001	2,176	101.17%
Utility Franchise Tax	1,274,229	1,359,440	1,330,000	1,600,170	270,170	120.31%
Cable TV Franchise Tax	267,155	256,414	256,000	250,135	(5,865)	97.71%
Subtotal	\$ 3,066,947	\$ 2,628,441	\$ 2,996,125	\$ 3,267,766	\$ 271,641	109.07%
Licenses and Permits:						
Miscellaneous Licenses:						
Liquor Licenses	\$ 64,258	\$ 12,711	\$ 79,000	\$ 82,038	\$ 3,038	103.85%
Cigarette Permits	6,875	4,500	5,000	4,850	(150)	97.00%
Solicitor Licenses	5,010	7,345	7,000	4,665	(2,335)	66.64%
Miscellaneous Business Licenses	3,825	9,795	7,000	5,830	(1,170)	83.29%
Garbage Licenses	1,400	1,200	1,400	1,400	-	100.00%
Pet Licenses	19,783	44,039	29,000	38,805	9,805	133.81%
Fire Permits	3,170	8,885	4,000	4,063	63	101.58%
Code Enforcement Licenses & Permits:						
Alarm Permits	14,150	14,525	14,000	11,905	(2,095)	85.04%
Building Permits	1,809,995	2,333,174	1,753,000	1,600,008	(152,992)	91.27%
Electrical Permits	178,164	192,981	149,000	146,376	(2,624)	98.24%
Heating Permits	115,850	128,679	101,000	100,225	(775)	99.23%
Plumbing Permits	132,677	149,211	127,000	104,225	(22,775)	82.07%
Driveway Permits	16,175	22,985	16,000	14,180	(1,820)	88.63%
Sidewalk Permits	16,700	23,685	15,000	13,455	(1,545)	89.70%
Moving/Demolition Permits	250	450	200	8,672	8,472	4336.00%
Fence & Oversize Permits	53,321	115,325	70,000	57,355	(12,645)	81.94%
Subtotal	\$ 2,441,603	\$ 3,069,489	\$ 2,377,600	\$ 2,198,052	\$ (179,548)	92.45%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	\$ 1,869,636	\$ 367,184	\$ 130,000	\$ 143,483	\$ 13,483	110.37%
Commissions	6,524	414	18,300	18,961	661	103.61%
Advertising	8,800	1,550	-	-	-	
Leases	40,851	46,525	42,934	38,090	(4,844)	88.72%
Community Centers Rental	46,355	39,777	67,000	57,838	(9,162)	86.33%
Park Shelter Rentals	9,824	18,985	18,000	17,495	(505)	97.19%
Sports Complex Rentals	61,523	96,612	78,000	79,774	1,774	102.27%
Aquatic Center Rentals	13,291	28,136	27,000	21,362	(5,638)	79.12%
Miscellaneous Rentals	4,877	3,628	8,000	15,215	7,215	190.19%
Subtotal	\$ 2,061,680	\$ 602,810	\$ 389,234	\$ 392,217	\$ 2,983	100.77%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Local:						
Fire Protection	\$ 314,728	\$ 340,823	\$ 362,000	\$ 187,199	\$ (174,801)	51.71%
School/Police Agreements	182,292	195,678	129,257	145,066	15,809	112.23%
County Library Contribution	130,444	135,316	156,644	113,082	(43,562)	72.19%
Other Local Contributions	62,317	31,958	42,126	42,900	774	101.84%
State:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	613,801	640,447	650,888	664,092	13,204	102.03%
Library Contribution	24,564	23,723	31,060	31,060	(0)	100.00%
Miscellaneous Grants	-	-	18,208	18,208	(0)	100.00%
Federal:						
Public Safety Grants	152,032	1,807,313	177,197	171,053	(6,144)	96.53%
Subtotal	\$ 1,480,178	\$ 3,175,259	\$ 1,567,380	\$ 1,372,661	\$ (194,719)	87.58%
Service Charges:						
Police and Fire:						
Insurance Reports	\$ 9,070	\$ 8,325	\$ 9,000	\$ 7,358	\$ (1,642)	81.76%
Fire/Ambulance Reports	270	205	200	120	(80)	60.00%
False Alarm Fees	3,800	4,455	4,000	1,875	(2,125)	46.88%
Ambulance Charges	2,150,712	2,331,846	2,474,672	2,266,228	(208,444)	91.58%
Fingerprinting	15,115	5,013	15,000	10,945	(4,055)	72.97%
Towing Surcharge	2,060	2,290	2,000	1,420	(580)	71.00%
Plan Review Fees	14,460	17,075	20,000	29,750	9,750	148.75%
Parks and Recreation:						
Admissions	320,376	248,738	542,000	365,569	(176,431)	67.45%
Season Passes	27,010	383,366	435,000	141,803	(293,197)	32.60%
Special Population	5,233	3,867	6,000	1,854	(4,146)	30.90%
Special Programs	152,511	62,776	107,000	117,487	10,487	109.80%
Rec Programs - Tax Exempt	231,089	298,889	391,000	426,277	35,277	109.02%

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget	As of April 30, 2022	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Swimming Lessons	26,021	98,960	110,000	92,786	(17,214)	84.35%
Dog Park Passes	35,611	39,026	37,000	29,674	(7,326)	80.20%
Housing and Subdivision:						
Housing Code	48,725	54,505	89,000	90,075	1,075	101.21%
Plan Review Fees	224,747	396,464	300,000	342,798	42,798	114.27%
Site Plan Review	11,920	12,030	14,000	14,880	880	106.29%
Zoning	5,200	7,990	5,000	6,080	1,080	121.60%
Subdivision Filing Fees	11,605	14,220	12,000	12,780	780	106.50%
Board of Adjustment Fees	1,940	4,920	3,000	2,700	(300)	90.00%
Architect Review Board Fees	6,625	4,910	5,000	5,090	90	101.80%
Nuisance Abatements	230	-	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous Service Charges:						
Information Systems - Enterprise Funds	304,853	266,797	359,542	229,919	(129,623)	63.95%
Animal Impound Fees	760	752	7,000	1,235	(5,765)	17.64%
Copy Charges	5,226	4,712	8,000	6,734	(1,266)	84.17%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	16,104	13,645	11,954	9,372	(2,582)	78.40%
Subtotal	\$ 3,631,274	\$ 4,285,775	\$ 4,967,368	\$ 4,214,809	\$ (752,559)	84.85%
Other Revenues:						
Map Sales	\$ 55	\$ 25	\$ -	\$ 20	\$ 20	
Sales/Salvages	3,170	6,470	1,400	1,824	424	130.25%
Concessions	141,040	140,472	256,000	162,415	(93,585)	63.44%
Contributions-Private Sources	25,950	-	5,000	250	(4,750)	5.00%
Program Sponsorships	19,759	13,750	16,000	21,946	5,946	137.16%
Refunds/Rebates	25,413	3,851	11,344	14,592	3,248	128.64%
Prairie Ridge Maint Reimb	174,126	211,109	241,132	110,284	(130,849)	45.74%
Roadway Signage Reimb	4,700	797	-	-	-	
Police OT Reimb	17,132	3,361	19,000	15,615	(3,385)	82.18%
Court Fines	59,615	56,131	56,000	42,773	(13,227)	76.38%
Library Fines	29,139	19,374	20,000	17,324	(2,676)	86.62%
Miscellaneous Library Revenues	3,460	7,808	6,000	6,418	418	106.96%
Miscellaneous Revenues	12,627	110,363	18,976	18,227	(749)	96.05%
Overages/Shortages	900	971	-	1,037	1,037	
Subtotal	\$ 517,086	\$ 574,481	\$ 650,852	\$ 412,725	\$ (238,127)	63.41%
Fund Total	\$ 34,914,489	\$ 38,335,983	\$ 38,497,839	\$ 36,458,787	\$ (2,039,052)	94.70%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund						
Other Revenue:						
Interest	\$ 6,452	\$ 1,821	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ (500)	0.00%
Refunds/Reimbursements	27,718	27,718	2,000	2,000	-	100.00%
Fund Total	\$ 34,170	\$ 29,539	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,000	\$ (500)	80.00%
Road Use Tax Fund:						
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Road Use Taxes	\$ 7,017,938	\$ 8,171,259	\$ 8,296,455	\$ 7,472,613	\$ (823,842)	90.07%
Interest	-	34,286	10,000	-	(10,000)	0.00%
Grants	-	-	4,735	4,735	-	100.00%
Salvage Sales	-	3,765	2,807	4,006	1,199	142.70%
Signage Reimbursement	-	-	5,000	-	(5,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$ 7,017,938	\$ 8,209,310	\$ 8,318,997	\$ 7,481,354	\$ (837,643)	89.93%
Tax Increment Financing Fund:						
Property Tax:						
TIF District Urban Renewal I	\$ 8,060,008	\$ 8,126,830	\$ 8,155,358	\$ 7,827,067	\$ (328,291)	95.97%
TIF District Urban Renewal II	-	259,026	361,821	345,000	(16,821)	95.35%
TIF District Urban Renewal III	484,184	376,097	470,667	241,021	(229,646)	51.21%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	74,642	18,857	5,000	-	(5,000)	0.00%
Other Reimbursements	73,417	-	-	21,333	21,333	
Fund Total	\$ 8,692,250	\$ 8,780,810	\$ 8,992,846	\$ 8,434,421	\$ (558,425)	93.79%
Police and Fire Retirement Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 2,083,465	\$ 2,128,826	\$ 2,265,320	\$ 2,181,223	\$ (84,097)	96.29%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	1,418	1,420	1,000	1,325	325	132.53%
Utility Replacement Tax	16,291	14,399	16,485	16,678	193	101.17%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	58,925	56,814	57,740	58,911	1,171	102.03%
Grants	21,497	30,907	11,605	11,605	-	100.00%
School Police Agreements	23,480	16,843	26,560	26,036	(524)	98.03%
Fund Total	\$ 2,215,676	\$ 2,252,963	\$ 2,379,710	\$ 2,295,778	\$ (83,932)	96.47%
Debt Service Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 13,157,967	\$ 13,540,664	\$ 14,164,758	\$ 13,613,254	\$ (551,504)	96.11%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	8,278	8,385	8,000	7,714	(286)	96.43%
Utility Replacement Tax	95,032	85,082	95,910	97,033	1,123	101.17%

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget	As of April 30, 2022	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	343,733	335,718	360,860	342,757	(18,103)	94.98%
Interest	74,261	13,654	4,000	-	(4,000)	0.00%
Bond Proceeds	7,838,845	16,946,359	14,660,000	-	(14,660,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$ 21,518,116	\$ 30,929,862	\$ 29,293,528	\$ 14,060,758	\$ (15,232,770)	48.00%
Solid Waste Fund:						
Recycling Fees	\$ 947,603	\$ 1,013,951	1,168,000	964,252	(203,748)	82.56%
Service Charges	17,633	18,479	18,000	15,791	(2,209)	87.73%
Grants	-	-	178,772	-	(178,772)	0.00%
Interest	4,009	835	100	-	(100)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$ 969,245	\$ 1,033,265	\$ 1,364,872	\$ 980,042	\$ (384,830)	71.80%
Water Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 19,340	\$ 7,452	11,000	9,584	\$ (1,416)	87.13%
Sales Tax	801	501	-	(204)	(204)	
Excise Tax	697,494	854,186	964,000	777,810	(186,190)	80.69%
Cell Tower Lease	78,382	104,105	79,576	69,229	(10,347)	87.00%
Outside Billing	29,206	25,040	22,000	16,318	(5,682)	74.17%
Water Sales	9,479,446	12,019,100	12,714,157	11,017,078	(1,697,079)	86.65%
Hook Up Fees	312,617	708,238	400,000	306,143	(93,857)	76.54%
Meter Sales	463,347	568,996	600,000	383,460	(216,540)	63.91%
Temporary Water Sales	108,100	118,620	87,000	70,520	(16,480)	81.06%
Water Availability	2,977,547	3,131,602	3,258,035	2,767,802	(490,233)	84.95%
Service Charges	94,128	118,893	97,000	113,228	16,228	116.73%
Unapplied Credits	(5,364)	9,362	-	22,901	22,901	
Deposits	175,113	190,560	250,000	174,656	(75,344)	69.86%
Interest	49,319	11,503	3,800	-	(3,800)	0.00%
Bond Proceeds	33,369	-	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous	2,830	12,125	-	1,845	1,845	
Fund Total	\$ 14,515,675	\$ 17,880,284	\$ 18,486,568	\$ 15,730,369	\$ (2,756,199)	85.09%
Sewer Fund:						
Sales Tax	\$ 237,836	\$ 267,234	\$ 240,000	\$ 203,030	\$ (36,970)	84.60%
Refunds	-	1,704	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous	5,933	-	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous Service Charge	67,688	71,340	70,000	52,753	(17,247)	75.36%
Sewer Disposal Fee	-	1,435	-	-	-	
Sewer Rental	9,466,913	10,842,210	10,292,932	8,340,839	(1,952,093)	81.03%
Hook Up Fees	877,613	1,163,433	800,000	877,057	77,057	109.63%
Sewer Availability	6,231,200	6,527,031	6,197,255	5,313,875	(883,380)	85.75%
Interest	54,245	7,008	14,000	12,056	(1,944)	86.11%
Fund Total	\$ 16,941,429	\$ 18,881,394	\$ 17,614,187	\$ 14,799,610	\$ (2,814,577)	84.02%
Storm Water Fund						
Permits	\$ 10,122	\$ 131,131	\$ 101,000	\$ 87,120	\$ (13,880)	86.26%
Interest	25,013	7,493	2,000	-	(2,000)	0.00%
Sales Tax	41,906	56,134	66,000	51,204	(14,796)	77.58%
Service Charges	2,387,744	3,031,004	3,216,572	2,701,119	(515,453)	83.98%
Miscellaneous	29	-	-	826	826	
Fund Total	\$ 2,464,814	\$ 3,225,762	\$ 3,385,572	\$ 2,840,268	\$ (545,304)	83.89%
Golf Course Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 975	\$ 1,748	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,980	\$ (20)	99.00%
Rebates	-	128	-	-	-	
Commissions	1,213	-	2,000	2,114	114	105.70%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	23,032	9,419	23,000	16,313	(6,687)	70.93%
Gift Certificates	2,593	5,161	-	6,819	6,819	
Driving Range	131,664	198,423	147,000	114,980	(32,020)	78.22%
Rec Program Fees	10,825	22,296	22,000	24,622	2,622	111.92%
Overages (Shortages)	(36)	(394)	-	(312)	(312)	
Food and Beverage Sales	154,464	134,467	228,000	167,053	(60,947)	73.27%
Clubhouse and Banquet Rental	41,811	25,162	30,000	24,620	(5,380)	82.07%
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	147,942	204,177	256,000	186,055	(69,945)	72.68%
Season Passes	55,578	97,094	79,000	89,762	10,762	113.62%
Greens Fees	400,827	567,382	602,000	449,032	(152,968)	74.59%
Merchandise Sales	74,720	103,715	108,000	78,525	(29,475)	72.71%
Cart Rental	251,803	341,504	381,000	269,851	(111,149)	70.83%
Equipment Rental	1,750	1,258	3,000	2,282	(718)	76.07%
Salvage Sales	-	91	-	-	-	
Sales Tax	24,069	36,320	36,000	28,978	(7,022)	80.49%
Miscellaneous Revenue	35,691	58,305	83,000	53,674	(29,326)	64.67%
Interest	10,113	2,245	1,000	-	(1,000)	0.00%
Other Reimbursement	-	-	1,000	-	(1,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$ 1,369,034	\$ 1,808,499	\$ 2,004,000	\$ 1,516,349	\$ (487,651)	75.67%
Total - Major Operating Funds	\$ 110,652,836	\$ 131,367,670	\$ 130,340,619	\$ 104,599,737	\$ (25,740,882)	80.25%

⁽¹⁾ April is 83.3% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Budget versus Actual
April 30, 2022

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
General Fund									
Public Safety:									
Police Administration	1111	\$ 86,819	\$ 81,867	\$ (4,952)	94%	\$ 1,622,056	\$ 1,351,411	\$ (270,645)	83%
Police Operations	1112	305,715	296,646	(9,069)	97%	6,601,536	5,011,967	(1,589,569)	76%
Police Support Services	1114	43,000	32,203	(10,797)	75%	2,372,425	1,963,878	(408,547)	83%
Crossing Guards	1119	-	329	329		96,839	72,190	(24,650)	75%
Emergency Preparedness	1140	-	-	-	N/A	92,944	82,687	(10,257)	89%
Fire Support	1141	386,200	222,151	(164,049)	58%	1,147,256	909,909	(237,347)	79%
Fire Suppression	1142	9,272	8,882	(390)	96%	3,156,734	2,607,604	(549,130)	83%
Emergency Medical Services	1144	2,493,880	2,286,678	(207,202)	92%	5,104,683	3,753,221	(1,351,462)	74%
Code Enforcement	1460	2,563,200	2,434,575	(128,625)	95%	1,943,734	1,571,799	(371,935)	81%
Animal Control	2224	7,000	1,235	(5,765)	18%	22,000	14,215	(7,785)	65%
Subtotal		\$ 5,895,086	\$ 5,364,565	\$ (530,521)	91%	\$ 22,160,207	\$ 17,338,879	\$ (4,821,328)	78%
Health & Social Services:									
Special Populations	2448	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,854	\$ (4,146)	31%	\$ 7,000	\$ 730	\$ (6,270)	10%
Subtotal		\$ 6,000	\$ 1,854	\$ (4,146)	31%	\$ 7,000	\$ 730	\$ (6,270)	10%
Culture & Recreation:									
Library	2331	\$ 241,404	\$ 200,261	\$ (41,143)	83%	\$ 2,469,866	\$ 2,055,822	\$ (414,044)	83%
Park Administration	2440	70,000	62,282	(7,718)	89%	387,394	293,029	(94,365)	76%
Park Maintenance	2441	-	171	171	N/A	1,678,825	1,161,479	(517,346)	69%
Recreation Programs	2442	478,000	525,120	47,120	110%	923,978	781,309	(142,669)	85%
Community Center	2443	116,000	132,951	16,951	115%	231,599	112,426	(119,173)	49%
Aquatic Centers	2444	1,307,000	731,044	(575,956)	56%	1,304,379	811,612	(492,767)	62%
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	2445	341,761	211,756	(130,005)	62%	987,246	664,796	(322,450)	67%
Hawkeye Concessions	2446	64,000	35,753	(28,247)	56%	58,088	28,817	(29,271)	50%
Cemetery	3547	-	-	-	N/A	600	-	(600)	0%
Subtotal		\$ 2,618,165	\$ 1,899,339	\$ (718,826)	73%	\$ 8,041,975	\$ 5,909,291	\$ (2,132,684)	73%
Public Works:									
Airport Authority	3548	\$ 638,357	\$ 615,856	\$ (22,501)	96%	\$ 637,576	\$ 637,576	\$ 0	100%
Subtotal		\$ 638,357	\$ 615,856	\$ (22,501)	96%	\$ 637,576	\$ 637,576	\$ 0	100%
Community & Economic Development:									
Development Engineering	3545	\$ 58,000	\$ 45,680	\$ (12,320)	79%	\$ 914,386	\$ 774,474	\$ (139,912)	85%
Housing Authority	3648	-	-	-	N/A	13,208	8,208	(5,000)	62%
Economic Development	4886	-	3,000	3,000	N/A	436,647	290,203	(146,444)	66%
Planning & Building	4887	42,000	44,430	2,430	106%	1,127,227	907,039	(220,188)	80%
Subtotal		\$ 100,000	\$ 93,110	\$ (6,890)	93%	\$ 2,491,468	\$ 1,979,925	\$ (511,543)	79%
General Government:									
Communications	2335	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,446	\$ 46	102%	\$ 432,598	\$ 344,813	\$ (87,785)	80%
Mayor and City Council	4881	-	785	785	N/A	219,488	148,119	(71,369)	67%
Human Resources	4882	-	-	-	N/A	452,920	353,891	(99,029)	78%
City Manager	4883	-	-	-	N/A	1,119,524	908,677	(210,847)	81%
City Clerk	4884	130,900	138,860	7,960	106%	486,176	365,736	(120,440)	75%
Finance	4885	28,746,389	28,111,074	(635,315)	98%	520,028	421,819	(98,209)	81%
Information Technology	4889	360,542	230,899	(129,643)	64%	1,438,168	1,099,646	(338,522)	76%
City Hall Building	4891	-	-	-	N/A	89,545	67,042	(22,503)	75%
Subtotal		\$ 29,240,231	\$ 28,484,064	\$ (756,167)	97%	\$ 4,758,447	\$ 3,709,742	\$ (1,048,705)	78%
Total General Fund		\$ 38,497,839	\$ 36,458,787	\$ (2,039,052)	95%	\$ 38,096,673	\$ 29,576,143	\$ (8,520,530)	78%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund									
Community and Economic Development	2233	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,000	\$ (500)	80%	\$ 913,852	\$ 897,953	\$ (15,899)	98%
Road Use Tax Fund									
Public Works:									
Street Lighting	1260	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ 693,000	\$ 555,844	\$ (137,156)	80%
Roadway Administration	3261	8,318,997	7,481,354	(837,643)	90%	1,928,149	1,491,498	(436,651)	77%
Roadway Maintenance	3262	-	-	-	N/A	2,483,758	1,838,818	(644,940)	74%

Revenue						Expenditures				
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%	
Snow and Ice Control	3263	-	-	-	N/A	849,701	428,951	(420,750)	50%	
Traffic Safety	3265	-	-	-	N/A	1,447,482	816,021	(631,461)	56%	
Total Road Use Tax Fund		\$ 8,318,997	\$ 7,481,354	\$ (837,643)	90%	\$ 7,402,090	\$ 5,131,132	\$ (2,270,958)	69%	
Tax Increment Financing										
Community and Economic Development	4280	\$ 8,992,846	\$ 8,434,421	\$ (558,425)	94%	\$ 1,974,910	\$ 88,298	\$ (1,886,612)	4%	
Police and Fire Retirement										
Public Safety:	4290	\$ 2,379,710	\$ 2,295,778	\$ (83,932)	96%	\$ 2,539,258	\$ 2,193,759	\$ (345,499)	86%	
Debt Service										
Debt Service:	4300	\$ 29,293,528	\$ 14,060,758	\$ (15,232,770)	48%	\$ 38,022,650	\$ 2,341,729	\$ (35,680,921)	6%	
Solid Waste										
Enterprise:	3500	\$ 1,364,872	\$ 980,042	\$ (384,830)	72%	\$ 1,313,901	\$ 1,095,959	\$ (217,942)	83%	
Water										
Enterprise:										
Utility Deposits	3505	\$ 250,000	\$ 174,656	\$ (75,344)	70%	\$ 172,000	\$ 126,335	\$ (45,665)	73%	
Water Administration	3510	18,236,568	15,555,713	(2,680,855)	85%	12,128,374	10,327,293	(1,801,081)	85%	
Water Maintenance	3512	-	-	-	N/A	2,328,356	1,838,362	(489,994)	79%	
Water Improvement	3520	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
Water Sinking	3530	-	-	-	N/A	5,314,238	305,704	(5,008,534)	6%	
Total Water Fund		\$ 18,486,568	\$ 15,730,369	\$ (2,756,199)	85%	\$ 19,942,968	\$ 12,597,694	\$ (7,345,274)	63%	
Sewer										
Enterprise:										
Wastewater Administration	3550	\$ 17,614,187	\$ 14,799,610	\$ (2,814,577)	84%	\$ 7,824,634	\$ 6,914,907	\$ (909,727)	88%	
Wastewater Operations	3552	-	-	-	N/A	1,672,303	1,323,576	(348,727)	79%	
Sewer Improvement	3560	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
Sewer Sinking	3570	-	-	-	N/A	4,076,288	4,076,288	-	100%	
Total Sewer Fund		\$ 17,614,187	\$ 14,799,610	\$ (2,814,577)	84%	\$ 13,573,225	\$ 12,314,770	\$ (1,258,455)	91%	
Storm Water										
Enterprise:										
Storm Water Administration	3580	\$ 3,385,572	\$ 2,840,268	\$ (545,304)	84%	\$ 768,885	\$ 558,150	\$ (210,735)	73%	
Street Cleaning	3584	-	-	-	N/A	193,944	141,647	(52,297)	73%	
Total Storm Water Fund		\$ 3,385,572	\$ 2,840,268	\$ (545,304)	84%	\$ 962,829	\$ 699,797	\$ (263,032)	73%	
Golf Course										
Enterprise:										
Golf Course Maintenance	2591	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,980	\$ (20)	99%	\$ 635,941	\$ 425,543	\$ (210,398)	67%	
Golf Course Pro Shop	2592	1,389,000	1,069,301	(319,699)	77%	634,861	437,960	(196,901)	69%	
Golf Course Banquet Services	2595	613,000	445,068	(167,932)	73%	646,868	447,033	(199,835)	69%	
Total Golf Course Fund		\$ 2,004,000	\$ 1,516,349	\$ (487,651)	76%	\$ 1,917,670	\$ 1,310,536	\$ (607,134)	68%	
Total		\$ 130,340,619	\$ 104,599,737	\$ (25,740,882)	80%	\$ 126,660,026	\$ 68,247,769	\$ (58,412,257)	54%	

**City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
April 2022**

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance April 30, 2022
Capital Projects													
37265	IPAIT	CD	CD	1.850%	2/25/2020	9/24/2021	577	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,995.09	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ -
37206	IPAIT	CD	CD	1.750%	11/5/2019	11/4/2021	730	2,000,000.00	-	-	70,018.63	2,000,000.00	-
900004461	Northwest Bank	CD	CD	0.250%	2/5/2021	2/5/2022	365	3,000,000.00	-	-	7,541.20	3,000,000.00	-
291727	IPAIT	CD	CD	0.200%	9/24/2021	9/24/2022	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000,000.00
22362	South Story Bank & Tr	CD	CD	0.350%	11/8/2021	11/8/2022	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
900008222	Northwest Bank	CD	CD	0.300%	2/7/2022	2/7/2023	365	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
920-120-9	Farmers State Bank	CD	CD	0.550%	4/16/2022	9/16/2023	518	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Great Western Bank	MM	Money market	0.200%	N/A	N/A	MM	27,099,754.99	-	-	22,829.37	27,097,329.58	2,425.41
Subtotal								\$ 50,099,754.99	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 217,384.29	\$ 36,097,329.58	\$ 14,002,425.41
Equipment Reserve													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	0.190%	6/24/2021	6/24/2022	365	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
General Funds													
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Bank of China	Commercial Paper	0.260%	3/11/2021	9/17/2021	190	\$ 4,993,138.89	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,861.11	\$ 4,993,138.89	\$ -
3686-4618	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Natixis	Commercial Paper	0.190%	4/27/2021	1/21/2022	269	4,992,901.39	-	-	7,130.07	4,992,901.39	-
3000595287	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	0.250%	2/5/2021	2/5/2022	365	3,000,000.00	-	-	7,507.04	3,000,000.00	-
260001405	Community State	CD	CD	0.300%	4/14/2021	4/14/2022	365	3,000,000.00	-	-	9,000.02	3,000,000.00	-
920-120-9	Farmers State Bank	CD	CD	0.330%	4/16/2021	4/16/2022	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	16,513.61	5,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Bank of China	Commercial Paper	0.200%	9/24/2021	6/17/2022	266	4,992,611.11	-	-	-	-	4,992,611.11
291878	IPAIT	CD	CD	0.140%	10/14/2021	7/11/2022	270	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Toyota Motor	Commercial Paper	0.321%	12/13/2021	9/6/2022	267	2,992,880.01	-	-	-	-	2,992,880.01
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Natixis	Commercial Paper	0.723%	2/8/2022	10/6/2022	240	4,976,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,976,000.00
260001405	Community State	CD	CD	0.220%	4/14/2022	10/14/2022	183	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	MUFG Bank	Commercial Paper	1.584%	4/20/2022	10/17/2022	180	2,976,750.00	-	-	-	-	2,976,750.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	0.677%	2/7/2022	11/30/2022	296	5,000,000.00	18,956.04	53,345.22	-	-	5,072,301.26
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	0.938%	2/11/2022	12/31/2022	323	3,000,000.00	435.08	(21,399.37)	-	-	2,979,035.71
22378	South Story Bank & Tr	CD	CD	0.300%	2/4/2022	2/4/2023	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
3000595287	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	0.570%	2/7/2022	2/7/2023	365	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
	Lincoln Savings Bank	MM	Money market	0.100%	N/A	N/A	MM	14,764,982.88	-	-	12,288.52	-	14,764,982.88
39246-101	IPAIT	MM	Money market	0.010%	N/A	N/A	MM	15.52	-	-	5.45	-	15.52
	Great Western Bank	MM	Money market	0.200%	N/A	N/A	MM	76,854,413.24	-	-	53,003.59	76,846,933.30	7,479.94
	Farmers State Bank	MM	Money market	0.350%	N/A	N/A	MM	10,028,283.25	-	-	29,187.46	-	10,028,283.25
Subtotal								\$ 157,571,976.29	\$ 19,391.12	\$ 31,945.85	\$ 141,496.87	\$ 97,832,973.58	\$ 59,790,339.68
Police/Fire Pension													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	0.190%	6/24/2021	6/24/2022	365	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
Sewer Improvement Fund													
37272	IPAIT	CD	CD	0.800%	3/20/2020	9/21/2021	550	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,055.78	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	0.190%	6/7/2021	6/7/2022	365	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	0.190%	6/24/2021	6/24/2022	365	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
291599	IPAIT	CD	CD	0.200%	9/23/2021	9/23/2022	365	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,055.78	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00

**City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
April 2022**

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance April 30, 2022
Water Fund													
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	0.190%	6/7/2021	6/7/2022	365	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000.00
Subtotal								<u>\$ 2,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000.00</u>
Total Investments								<u>\$ 214,171,731.28</u>	<u>\$ 19,391.12</u>	<u>\$ 31,945.85</u>	<u>\$ 370,936.94</u>	<u>\$ 134,930,303.16</u>	<u>\$ 79,292,765.09</u>
<u>Totals by Institution</u>													
Bank of the West								\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bankers Trust								-	-	-	-	-	-
BNP Paribas								-	-	-	-	-	-
Community State								10,500,000.00	-	-	9,000.02	3,000,000.00	7,500,000.00
Farmers State Bank								20,028,283.25	-	-	45,701.07	5,000,000.00	15,028,283.25
First National Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Great Southern Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Great Western Bank								103,954,168.23	-	-	75,832.96	103,944,262.88	9,905.35
IPAIT								15,000,015.52	-	-	199,074.95	7,000,000.00	8,000,015.52
Lincoln Savings Bank								20,764,982.88	-	-	19,795.56	3,000,000.00	17,764,982.88
Northwest Bank								6,000,000.00	-	-	7,541.20	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
RBC Wealth Management								28,931,380.01	19,391.12	31,945.85	6,861.11	4,993,138.89	23,989,578.09
Robert W. Baird & Co.								4,992,901.39	-	-	7,130.07	4,992,901.39	-
Two Rivers Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
South Story Bank & Trust								4,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000,000.00
US Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Wells Fargo								-	-	-	-	-	-
Total								<u>\$ 214,171,731.28</u>	<u>\$ 19,391.12</u>	<u>\$ 31,945.85</u>	<u>\$ 370,936.94</u>	<u>\$ 134,930,303.16</u>	<u>\$ 79,292,765.09</u>
<u>Totals by Type</u>													
T-Note								\$ 8,000,000.00	\$ 19,391.12	\$ 31,945.85	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,051,336.97
CD								51,500,000.00	-	-	239,631.37	21,000,000.00	30,500,000.00
Money market								128,747,449.88	-	-	117,314.39	103,944,262.88	24,803,187.00
Federal security								-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial paper								25,924,281.40	-	-	13,991.18	9,986,040.28	15,938,241.12
								<u>\$ 214,171,731.28</u>	<u>\$ 19,391.12</u>	<u>\$ 31,945.85</u>	<u>\$ 370,936.94</u>	<u>\$ 134,930,303.16</u>	<u>\$ 79,292,765.09</u>



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for April 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 April 2022 Building Permit Report

City of Ankeny
Building Permit Report
Month of April 2022

	Issued		Issued		Issued Calendar Year				Issued Fiscal Year	
	April-22		April-21		1/1/2022-4/30/2022		1/1/2021-4/30/2021		7/1/2021-4/30/2022	
	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation
RESIDENTIAL										
New Dwellings										
New Single Family Detached	77	\$22,359,300	117	\$32,949,561	196	\$57,786,682	273	\$77,722,542	456	\$136,761,920
New Single Family Attached/Duplex	6	\$1,731,624	17	\$4,000,708	61	\$14,837,205	97	\$21,085,749	187	\$45,360,879
New Multi - Family	1	\$5,757,654	0	\$0	2	\$6,507,654	0	\$0	46	\$22,686,664
Total New Residential Permits	84	\$29,848,578	134	\$36,950,269	259	\$79,131,541	370	\$98,808,291	689	\$204,809,463
Additions/Alterations/Other (1)	90	\$1,055,585	103	\$766,890	241	\$3,369,334	282	\$2,666,310	626	\$7,670,022
Total New Dwelling Units	107		134		281		370		757	
NON-RESIDENTIAL										
New Commercial	4	\$37,187,467	2	\$1,028,500	10	\$77,315,345	5	\$16,728,500	25	\$118,355,158
COM Additions/Alterations/Other	8	\$1,043,030	14	\$13,641,503	40	\$7,333,497	37	\$20,508,871	107	\$40,623,566
New Church	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0
CHR Additions/Alterations/Other	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	5	\$4,784,000	2	\$55,000
New School	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0
SCH Additions/Alterations/Other	1	\$6,000	0	\$0	3	\$40,550	1	\$5,176,000	3	\$40,550
Total Non Residential Permits	13	\$38,236,497	16	\$14,670,003	53	\$84,689,392	48	\$47,197,371	137	\$159,074,274
MISC PERMITS (2)	119	\$185,722	128	\$174,324	276	\$514,471	311	\$405,753	859	\$1,118,025
TOTALS	306	\$69,326,382	381	\$52,561,486	829	\$167,704,738	1011	\$149,077,725	2311	\$372,671,784

(1) includes permits issued for sheds, pools, garages, decks, porches, auxiliary structures

(2) includes permits issued for: driveway approach, signs, fences, other misc. non-residential

RSF includes attached & detached dwelling units; RDF includes duplexes; RMF includes apartments & stacked condo units

* includes footing & foundation permits

The City Of Ankeny
Building Permit Report (Monthly)
Issued from April 2022

Type of Use	Type of Work	Issue Date	Valuation	Permit Number	Street Address	Applicant Name	Contractor Name
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/1/2022	\$268,821	22-1395-NEW	609 NE Hunter Dr	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/1/2022	\$207,915	22-1398-NEW	617 NE Hunter Dr	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/1/2022	\$272,303	22-1478-NEW	3222 NW 27th Cir	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/1/2022	\$304,262	22-1479-NEW	3226 NW 27th Cir	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/1/2022	\$269,757	22-1481-NEW	3230 NW 27th Cir	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/1/2022	\$288,667	22-1489-NEW	3234 NW 27th Cir	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/1/2022	\$291,647	22-1494-NEW	3238 NW 27th Cir	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/4/2022	\$242,381	22-1517-NEW	3913 NE 6th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/4/2022	\$224,683	22-1518-NEW	3905 NE 6th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/4/2022	\$207,795	22-1519-NEW	3901 NE 6th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/4/2022	\$268,821	22-1524-NEW	3825 NE 6th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$227,609	22-1423-NEW	4423 NW 17th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$259,698	22-1442-NEW	4402 NW 13th St	Sage Homes Inc	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$244,427	22-1443-NEW	4406 NW 13th St	Sage Homes Inc	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$284,288	22-1444-NEW	4413 NW 13th St	Sage Homes Inc	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$322,454	22-1445-NEW	4417 NW 13th St	Sage Homes Inc	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$275,318	22-1515-NEW	1306 NW 27th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$315,003	22-1516-NEW	1302 NW 27th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$304,262	22-1520-NEW	1217 NW Reinhart Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$261,023	22-1599-NEW	3101 NW 27th Cir	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$295,796	22-1600-NEW	3132 NW 27th Cir	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$263,451	22-1607-NEW	2701 NW Boulder Ridge RD	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$288,879	22-1608-NEW	2709 NW Boulder Ridge RD	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$253,096	22-1640-NEW	2522 NW Greenwood St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$285,392	22-1645-NEW	2526 NW Greenwood St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$395,672	22-1662-NEW	2915 NW Beechwood Ct	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/5/2022	\$308,889	22-1741-NEW	4315 NE 16th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/6/2022	\$264,313	22-1742-NEW	4311 NE 16th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/6/2022	\$308,889	22-1744-NEW	4307 NE 16th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/6/2022	\$255,368	22-1745-NEW	4310 NE 16th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/6/2022	\$310,829	22-1747-NEW	4306 NE 16th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/6/2022	\$265,513	22-1748-NEW	4224 NE 16th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/8/2022	\$492,176	22-1536-NEW	5909 NE Grant Ct	Harvest Ridge Builders	Clarity Construction Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/11/2022	\$365,643	22-1673-NEW	1509 SW Franklin Dr	Elevated Builders LLC	Elevated Custom Builders
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/11/2022	\$267,129	22-1674-NEW	713 NE Country Meadow Dr	Elevated Builders LLC	Elevated Custom Builders
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/11/2022	\$241,085	22-1808-NEW	3805 NE 6th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/11/2022	\$207,795	22-1809-NEW	3817 NE 6th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/11/2022	\$221,472	22-1814-NEW	3813 NE 6th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/11/2022	\$218,145	22-1816-NEW	3809 NE 6th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/11/2022	\$288,141	22-1862-NEW	2534 SW Plaza Pkwy	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/11/2022	\$388,177	22-1865-NEW	2530 SW Plaza Pkwy	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/13/2022	\$251,101	22-1610-NEW	3304 NW 27th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/18/2022	\$330,612	22-1567-NEW	118 NE Harvest Ridge Ln	Harvest Ridge Builders	Harvest Ridge Builders

Single Family Detached	New Building	4/18/2022	\$392,417	22-1568-NEW	126 NE Harvest Ridge Ln	Harvest Ridge Builders	Harvest Ridge Builders
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/18/2022	\$330,743	22-1569-NEW	6227 NE Grant Ln	Harvest Ridge Builders	Harvest Ridge Builders
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/19/2022	\$447,014	22-1907-NEW	2838 NW 29th St	MJ Properties	MJ Properties
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/19/2022	\$318,224	22-2020-NEW	2313 NW 29th St	MJ Properties	MJ Properties
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/20/2022	\$337,890	22-1400-NEW	3211 NW 27th Cir	Vander Kamp Homebuilders	Vander Kamp Homebuilders
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/20/2022	\$345,387	22-1401-NEW	3203 NW 27th Cir	Vander Kamp Homebuilders	Vander Kamp Homebuilders
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/21/2022	\$265,648	22-1684-NEW	210 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy	Hubbell Homes LC	Hubbell Homes LC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/21/2022	\$251,261	22-1763-NEW	2401 NW Reinhart Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/21/2022	\$293,130	22-1764-NEW	2405 NW Reinhart Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/21/2022	\$250,016	22-1889-NEW	2530 NW Greenwood St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/21/2022	\$222,153	22-1958-NEW	610 NE Hunter Dr	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/21/2022	\$243,847	22-2087-NEW	608 NE Deerfield Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/21/2022	\$288,879	22-2089-NEW	612 NE Deerfield Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/21/2022	\$266,470	22-2091-NEW	4110 NE 7th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/21/2022	\$270,018	22-2144-NEW	418 NE 57th Ct	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/21/2022	\$293,761	22-2196-NEW	2203 NW 31st St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/21/2022	\$392,438	22-2197-NEW	3505 NW Westwood St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/25/2022	\$364,046	22-2085-NEW	4409 NE 45th Ct	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/25/2022	\$291,151	22-2130-NEW	122 NE Harvest Ridge Ln	Harvest Ridge Builders	Harvest Ridge Builders
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/26/2022	\$268,054	22-2107-NEW	4201 NE 6th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/26/2022	\$268,472	22-2108-NEW	3517 NE 11th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/26/2022	\$254,066	22-2248-NEW	622 NE Hunter Dr	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/26/2022	\$224,603	22-2250-NEW	618 NE Hunter Dr	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/27/2022	\$392,650	22-2183-NEW	2017 SE Justice Ct	Sage Homes Inc	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/28/2022	\$313,559	22-1739-NEW	2428 SW Plaza Pkwy	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/28/2022	\$265,131	22-2165-NEW	4104 NE 6th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/28/2022	\$255,703	22-2167-NEW	4108 NE 6th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/28/2022	\$261,082	22-2168-NEW	706 NE Country Meadow Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/29/2022	\$280,937	22-1687-NEW	312 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy	Hubbell Homes LC	Hubbell Homes LC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/29/2022	\$281,198	22-1689-NEW	420 SW 16th St	Hubbell Homes LC	Hubbell Homes LC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/29/2022	\$345,586	22-1880-NEW	1615 SW Westview Dr	Meadowbrook Homes LLC	Meadowbrook Homes LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/29/2022	\$345,240	22-2006-NEW	1504 SW Walnut St	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/29/2022	\$312,798	22-2007-NEW	1414 SW Walnut St	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	4/29/2022	\$317,031	22-2221-NEW	2706 NW Boulder Ridge RD	Gardner Homes Inc	Gardner Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	4/18/2022	\$288,604	22-1308-NEW	1304 NW Driftwood Dr	Claman Custom Homes	Claman Custom Homes
Single Family Attached	New Building	4/18/2022	\$288,604	22-1307-NEW	1402 NW Driftwood Dr	Claman Custom Homes	Claman Custom Homes
Single Family Attached	New Building	4/18/2022	\$288,604	22-1304-NEW	1406 NW Driftwood Dr	Claman Custom Homes	Claman Custom Homes
Single Family Attached	New Building	4/18/2022	\$288,604	22-1302-NEW	1504 NW Driftwood Dr	Claman Custom Homes	Claman Custom Homes
Single Family Attached	New Building	4/18/2022	\$288,604	22-1305-NEW	1508 NW Driftwood Dr	Claman Custom Homes	Claman Custom Homes
Single Family Attached	New Building	4/18/2022	\$288,604	22-1306-NEW	1512 NW Driftwood Dr	Claman Custom Homes	Claman Custom Homes
Multi-Family (24 Units)	New Building	4/27/2022	\$5,757,654	22-1358-NEW	1645 SW Magazine Rd	JCorp Inc	JCorp Inc
Single Family Attached	Pergola	4/1/2022	\$29,000	22-1558-PERG	607 NW Jackson Dr	Paramount Pergolas	Paramount Pergolas
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/1/2022	\$25,427	22-1727-ALT	2822 NW Westwood Ct	Happe Homes, LLP	Happe Homes, LLP
Single Family Detached	Pergola	4/4/2022	\$1,000	22-1581-PERG	1615 NW 30th Ct	Cole Schinkel	Cole Schinkel
Single Family Detached	Porch	4/5/2022	\$3,840	22-1714-PRCH	2714 NE Innsbruck Dr	Midwest Builders Of Iowa	Midwest Builders Of Iowa

Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/5/2022	\$23,432	22-1738-ALT	420 NE 55th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/7/2022	\$16,078	22-1891-ALT	4428 NE 16th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/8/2022	\$25,868	22-1691-ALT	5305 NW 17th St	Andrew Schmidt	Andrew Schmidt
Single Family Detached	Porch	4/8/2022	\$4,480	22-1890-PRCH	4703 NE Hillcrest Ct	Ankeny Home Services	Ankeny Home Services
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/11/2022	\$24,963	22-1935-ALT	3115 NW 16th Ct	Ultimate Construction Services	Ultimate Construction Services
Single Family Detached	Solar	4/11/2022	\$21,949	22-1984-SOL	1111 NW Boulder Dr	CB Solar Inc	CB Solar Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	4/12/2022	\$142,985	21-7320-ADD	1906 SW Franklin Dr	MJ Properties	MJ Properties
Single Family Attached	Porch	4/13/2022	\$2,800	22-1646-PRCH	2110 SW Westwood St	Mustafa Mujdzic	Mustafa Mujdzic
Single Family Attached	Pergola	4/14/2022	\$35,476	22-1954-PERG	709 NE Keystone Dr	Paramount Pergolas	Paramount Pergolas
Single Family Detached	Pergola	4/15/2022	\$6,000	21-3307-PERG	2303 SW Woodbury Ln	Brian P Freeseman	Brian P Freeseman
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/15/2022	\$1,500	22-2046-ALT	418 NE 8th St	Chris Loehr	Rigid Edge Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/15/2022	\$11,600	22-2047-ALT	418 NE 8th St	Chris Loehr	Rigid Edge Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/15/2022	\$13,201	22-2077-ALT	3409 SW Fox Run Dr	Shepherd's Home Repair	Shepherd's Home Repair
Single Family Detached	Gazebo	4/15/2022	\$6,400	22-2080-GAZ	3130 SW Prairie View Rd	Spot On Construction	Spot On Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	4/18/2022	\$25,071	22-1928-ADD	3610 NW Linwood Ln	Kaufman Construction	Kaufman Construction
Single Family Detached	Solar	4/18/2022	\$30,000	22-2112-SOL	1620 NE Meadow Ct	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Solar	4/19/2022	\$33,490	22-1511-SOL	715 SW 48th St	Dexton Lybbert	Skyline Solar
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/19/2022	\$1,000	22-2157-ALT	2810 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy	Cutolo Donald	Cutolo Donald
Single Family Detached	Solar	4/20/2022	\$17,000	22-2030-SOL	4902 NW 2nd Ct	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/20/2022	\$4,292	22-2224-ALT	5005 NW 7th St	Goodman Home Services, LLC	Goodman Home Services, LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/21/2022	\$23,200	22-1756-ALT	907 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Stephfon Johnson	Davis & Reed Homes
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	4/21/2022	\$26,188	22-1801-ADD	5018 NE Seneca Dr	Kimberley Construction	Kimberley Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	4/22/2022	\$48,053	22-2233-ADD	1328 NE 47th St	Premier Construction Services	Premier Construction Services
Single Family Detached	Solar	4/22/2022	\$25,000	22-2245-SOL	3807 NE Bellagio Cir	One Source Solar	1 Source Solar
Single Family Detached	Solar	4/22/2022	\$20,100	22-2246-SOL	3221 NW 22nd St	One Source Solar	1 Source Solar
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/22/2022	\$45,000	22-2268-ALT	525 NE 16th St	Kendel Richlen	Kendel Richlen
Single Family Detached	Porch	4/22/2022	\$2,880	22-2286-PRCH	3313 NW Reinhart Dr	Happe Homes, LLP	Happe Homes, LLP
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/25/2022	\$26,448	22-1414-ALT	3403 NW 15th St	Ballman Construction	Ballman Construction
Single Family Detached	Pergola	4/25/2022	\$4,000	22-2119-PERG	702 NE Michael Dr	Bradley A Ramer	Bradley A Ramer
Single Family Detached	Porch	4/25/2022	\$2,880	22-2287-PRCH	3403 NW Reinhart Dr	Happe Homes, LLP	Happe Homes, LLP
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/26/2022	\$3,600	22-2330-ALT	206 SE Uehlammar Dr	BAM Basements	BAM Basements
Single Family Detached	Pergola	4/26/2022	\$6,500	22-2230-PERG	822 SE 9th St	Roa Works, LLC	Roa Works, LLC
Single Family Detached	Solar	4/26/2022	\$15,000	22-2373-SOL	706 NW Autumn Crest Dr	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/27/2022	\$15,869	22-1587-ALT	4722 NW 5th St	Ferris Construction LLC	Ferris Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/27/2022	\$14,941	22-2392-ALT	3119 SW Chestnut Ct	Central Iowa Carpentry, LLC	Central Iowa Carpentry, LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	4/28/2022	\$25,071	22-2291-ADD	618 SE 2nd St	Midwest Construction	Midwest Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/28/2022	\$32,480	22-2430-ALT	2015 SW Vintage Pkwy	Samantha Scott	Samantha Scott
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	4/29/2022	\$17,122	22-2141-ALT	3308 NW 27th St	Candor Homes, LLC	Candor Homes, LLC
Single Family Detached	Garage	4/4/2022	\$42,665	22-1507-GAR	4309 NE Briarwood Dr	David Batts	Executive Interiors
Single Family Detached	Garage	4/19/2022	\$37,332	22-2194-GAR	509 SW Ash Dr	Lets Roll Contracting	Lets Roll Contracting
Single Family Detached	Shed	4/12/2022	\$5,760	22-1887-SHD	614 SE 10th St	Steve Hartley	Steve Hartley
Single Family Detached	Shed	4/12/2022	\$3,200	22-1978-SHD	702 SW 48th St	Rosanne Herzog	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	4/13/2022	\$2,400	22-1953-SHD	3402 SE 18th St	Curtis R Brooks	Curtis R Brooks
Single Family Detached	Shed	4/13/2022	\$2,400	22-2022-SHD	1321 NE 51st St	Mark Peckham	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	4/14/2022	\$1,600	22-1929-SHD	5013 NE Innsbruck Dr	James Haberichter	James Haberichter
Single Family Detached	Shed	4/14/2022	\$2,400	22-2054-SHD	2410 NW Park Meadows Dr	Joseph G Wiltgen	Joseph G Wiltgen

Single Family Detached	Shed	4/14/2022	\$3,200	22-2055-SHD	5404 NW 17th St	Beaumont J Pierson	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	4/18/2022	\$2,400	22-2150-SHD	3110 NW 16th Ct	James O Thompson	James O Thompson
Single Family Detached	Shed	4/19/2022	\$1,600	22-2162-SHD	1318 NW Cedarwood Dr	Barbara J Doling	Greg A Dougherty
Single Family Detached	Shed	4/22/2022	\$2,800	22-2086-SHD	3904 SE Primrose Dr	Kent Ryan	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	4/26/2022	\$1,920	22-2314-SHD	1303 NW Reinhart Dr	Ermin Begovic	Ermin Begovic
Single Family Detached	Shed	4/28/2022	\$2,400	22-2163-SHD	433 NE 16th St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Spa/Hot Tub	4/7/2022		22-1878-SPA	701 SW Springfield Dr	Brent R Frazee	Brent R Frazee
Single Family Detached	Spa/Hot Tub	4/13/2022		22-1583-SPA	318 SE Park View Dr	Tyson Brian	Tyson Brian
Single Family Detached	Spa/Hot Tub	4/26/2022		22-2376-SPA	1812 SW Greenwood St	Larry L Moklestad	Gonzalez Contractors, LLC
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	4/1/2022		22-1685-POOL	650 SW Kenworthy Dr	Sarah A Gable	Sarah A Gable
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	4/5/2022		22-1699-POOL	6009 NE Briarwood Dr	Valley Pool & Hot Tubs	Valley Pool & Hot Tubs
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	4/5/2022		22-1751-POOL	904 NE Williamsburg Ct	Darryl Bresson	Darryl Bresson
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	4/12/2022		22-1884-POOL	614 SE 10th St	Steve Hartley	Steve Hartley
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	4/20/2022		22-1934-POOL	6102 NE Briarwood Dr	Andrew Contracting	Andrew Contracting
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/1/2022	\$3,840	22-1705-DECK	5308 SW Wildflower Dr	Home by Home Exteriors & More	Home by Home Exteriors & More
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/4/2022	\$1,560	22-1580-DECK	1615 NW 30th Ct	Cole Schinkel	Cole Schinkel
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/4/2022	\$1,824	22-1661-DECK	706 SE Michael Dr	Jeffrey Hagelberg	Jeffrey Hagelberg
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/5/2022	\$1,872	22-1448-DECK	218 NW Jackson Dr	Vishal Patel	Vishal Patel
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/5/2022	\$1,560	22-1750-DECK	4210 NW Linwood Dr	Philip Sheriff	Philip Sheriff
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/7/2022	\$2,304	22-0993-DECK	3119 SW Chestnut Ct	Kevin J Garetson	Kevin J Garetson
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/7/2022	\$5,064	22-1228-DECK	1106 SW Cherry St	Robert E Pearson	Robert E Pearson
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/7/2022	\$6,816	22-1332-DECK	3111 SW 24th Ct	Vishal Patel	Vishal Patel
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/8/2022	\$3,456	22-1235-DECK	4110 NW Westwood St	Hannah Winters	Hannah Winters
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/8/2022	\$1,200	22-1789-DECK	3801 NE 6th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/11/2022	\$7,224	22-1415-DECK	502 NE 19th Ct	Better Builders	Better Builders
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/12/2022	\$4,116	22-1652-DECK	1314 NW Campus Dr	The HomeLife Brothers	The HomeLife Brothers
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/12/2022	\$1,152	22-1916-DECK	418 SE 7th St	Monica A Warnken	Monica A Warnken
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/13/2022	\$900	22-1977-DECK	1405 NW Seasons Dr	Philip Sheriff	Philip Sheriff
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/15/2022	\$4,940	22-1449-DECK	3210 NE 8th St	Vishal Patel	Vishal Patel
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/15/2022	\$2,208	22-1622-DECK	1510 NE Trilein Dr	Buresh Homes Solutions	Buresh Homes Solutions
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/15/2022	\$2,088	22-2104-DECK	4219 NW 8th Ct	Aaron Crabb	Aaron Crabb
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/19/2022	\$5,000	22-1858-DECK	615 SW 50th St	Wells Renovations	Wells Renovations
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/20/2022	\$4,056	22-2209-DECK	413 SE 30th St	Jacob K Letsche	Jacob K Letsche
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/21/2022	\$4,608	22-2229-DECK	1631 NW 30th Ct	Lil Brother Construction	Lil Brother Construction
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/22/2022	\$1,728	22-2252-DECK	3202 NW 25th St	Jamie Hughes	Hughes Construction
Single Family Attached	Deck	4/22/2022	\$3,468	22-2270-DECK	3002 NW Westwood St	Natalie Walters	Natalie Walters
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/22/2022	\$3,192	22-2271-DECK	705 NW Boulder Point Cir	Steven Jacobsen	Steven Jacobsen
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/25/2022	\$2,340	22-2114-DECK	702 NE Michael Dr	Bradley A Ramer	Bradley A Ramer
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/27/2022	\$2,688	22-2363-DECK	2506 NW 43rd St	David D Hobbs	David D Hobbs
Single Family Detached	Deck	4/28/2022	\$3,120	22-2235-DECK	674 NW Autumn Crest Dr	Clinton Chapman	Clinton Chapman
Retail	New Building	4/13/2022	\$18,904,144	22-0746-NEW	4000 NE Spectrum Dr	MG2 Corporation	Novak Construction Company
Retail	New Building	4/13/2022	\$2,256,437	22-0892-NEW	4004 NE Spectrum Dr	MG2 Corporation	Jones Covey Group Inc.
Storage	New Building	4/18/2022	\$11,026,886	22-0247-NEW	7125 SE Delaware Ave	R.J. Ryan Construction, Inc	R.J. Ryan Construction, Inc
Other (Sports Complex)	New Building	4/25/2022	\$5,000,000	22-1088-NEW	2250 SW Vintage Pkwy	DRA Properties	DRA Properties

Office	Building Alteration	4/1/2022	\$30,000	22-1594-ALT	2825 S Ankeny Blvd Ste 107	DRA Properties	DRA Properties LLC
Retail	Building Alteration	4/4/2022	\$158,000	22-1265-ALT	1510 S Ankeny Blvd Ste 106	Accurate Commercial	Accurate Commercial
Retail	Building Alteration	4/6/2022	\$25,000	22-1616-ALT	802 SE Oralabor Rd Ste 106	Kaithyn Hulseberg	Schmidt Barry
Retail	Building Alteration	4/8/2022	\$40,000	22-1762-ALT	1510 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 105	B Pham Construction	B Pham Construction
Retail	Fuel Tanks	4/11/2022	\$700,000	22-0889-FUEL	4004 NE Spectrum Dr	Costco Wholesale	Jones Covey Group Inc.
Office	Building Alteration	4/13/2022	\$60,000	22-1867-ALT	1255 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy	The Weitz Company, LLC	The Weitz Company, LLC
Mixed Use	Building Alteration	4/18/2022	\$22,530	22-2129-ALT	1615 SW Main St Ste 107	DRA Properties	DRA Properties LLC
Other	Building Alteration	4/22/2022	\$7,500	22-1143-ALT	1403 SW Ordnance Rd	Imprint Architects	Konrad A Christensen
School	Shed	4/1/2022	\$6,000	22-1498-SHD	310 NW School St	Rushing Construction	Rushing Construction
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/1/2022		22-1597-FNCE	4212 NW Northwood Dr	Nicholas J Gerardy	Nicholas J Gerardy
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/1/2022		22-1656-FNCE	2305 NW North Creek Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/1/2022		22-1670-FNCE	3402 NW Boulder Brook Pl	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/1/2022		22-1671-FNCE	725 NW Boulder Point Cir	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/1/2022		22-1703-FNCE	1213 SE Rio Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/4/2022		22-1693-FNCE	4223 NW Cedarwood Dr	Kimberly Lentz	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/4/2022		22-1709-FNCE	1915 NE Cameron Dr	Dona Camp	All Star Fencing & Remodeling
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/5/2022		22-1724-FNCE	4017 NE 6th St	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/5/2022		22-1757-FNCE	2412 NW Woodbury Dr	Michael Splittgerber	Michael Splittgerber
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/5/2022		22-1758-FNCE	4304 SW 4th St	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/5/2022		22-1772-FNCE	1115 NW Reinhart Dr	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/5/2022		22-1817-FNCE	930 NE 28th St	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/5/2022		22-1818-FNCE	3209 NW 19th St	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/5/2022		22-1824-FNCE	2115 SW 17th St	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/6/2022		22-1740-FNCE	1208 NE Tuscany Blvd	Ashley Blount	Steve Trimble
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/7/2022		22-0875-FNCE	429 SE Sherman Dr	A-Z Home Improvement Special	A-Z Home Improvement Special
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/7/2022		22-1350-FNCE	1602 NW 31st St	Colton Cornwell	Midwest Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/7/2022		22-1856-FNCE	1320 NW 29th St	Juan Cintron	CKS Fence & Construction
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/7/2022		22-1875-FNCE	2320 SW Abilene Rd	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/7/2022		22-1876-FNCE	321 SW Logan St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/7/2022		22-1879-FNCE	714 NW School St	Kathy A Soppe	Kathy A Soppe
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/8/2022		22-1441-FNCE	1202 SW Elm St	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/8/2022		22-1743-FNCE	4021 NE 6th St	Jeffrey Kampa	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/8/2022		22-1795-FNCE	512 SW Carriage Ct	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/8/2022		22-1815-FNCE	2619 SW 31st St	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/8/2022		22-1854-FNCE	2617 NW 25th St	Sejad Dubinovic	Sejad Dubinovic
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/8/2022		22-1892-FNCE	932 NE 41st St	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	4/8/2022		22-1918-FNCE	2121 NW 43rd St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/11/2022		22-1901-FNCE	2718 NW 43rd St	Nathan J Inman	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/11/2022		22-1919-FNCE	2817 NW Park Ln	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/11/2022		22-1972-FNCE	201 SE Park View Dr	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/11/2022		22-1974-FNCE	3507 SE 17th St	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/12/2022		22-1885-FNCE	614 SE 10th St	Steve Hartley	Steve Hartley
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	4/12/2022		22-1896-FNCE	3303 NW Abilene Rd	Chris Clark	Chris Clark
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/12/2022		22-1903-FNCE	2010 NW 19th Ct	Jeremiah Slife	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/12/2022		22-1980-FNCE	526 SW Ash Dr	Sanabria Darlene Pinto	Raul Garcia

Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/13/2022		22-1412-FNCE	5106 NW 13th St	Hadaway Fencing LLC	Hadaway Fencing LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/13/2022		22-1447-FNCE	3411 NE 11th St	Hadaway Fencing LLC	Hadaway Fencing LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/13/2022		22-2033-FNCE	1218 SE Lowell Dr	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/13/2022		22-2041-FNCE	2940 SW Meadow Ridge Dr	Lindsey M Martens	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/14/2022		22-1657-FNCE	1611 SW Westview Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/14/2022		22-1722-FNCE	4103 NE 7th St	Timothy M Jacobsen	Clanton Creek Fence & Gate
Mixed Use	Fence/Wall	4/15/2022		22-2024-FNCE	2401 SE Tones Dr Ste 5	Dogs Inn, Inc	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/15/2022		22-2106-FNCE	418 NW Bramble Rd	Jennifer A Peck	Jennifer A Peck
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/18/2022		22-2082-FNCE	2408 NW Beechwood St	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/18/2022		22-2101-FNCE	3102 NW Westwood St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/18/2022		22-2102-FNCE	3134 SW Woodfield Ln	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/18/2022		22-2142-FNCE	1008 SW 46th St	Quinn Lafrentz	Quinn Lafrentz
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/19/2022		22-0741-FNCE	3114 SE Honeysuckle Ct	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/19/2022		22-2094-FNCE	209 NE 17th St	Jacob D Clark	Jacob D Clark
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/19/2022		22-2127-FNCE	917 NW Rockcrest Rd	Joshua J Kisner	Joshua J Kisner
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/19/2022		22-2148-FNCE	526 SE Aster Ct	Elizabeth Richardson	Ochoa Concrete & Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/19/2022		22-2208-FNCE	1107 NW Mils Dr	Joel Christianson	Joel Christianson
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/20/2022		22-1955-FNCE	314 SE Wanda Dr	Rodriguez Construction & Renov	Rodriguez Construction & Renov
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/20/2022		22-2195-FNCE	703 NE 44th Ct	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/20/2022		22-2211-FNCE	501 SE Peterson Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/21/2022		22-2236-FNCE	1105 SW 53rd St	Jeremy L Krajicek	Jeremy L Krajicek
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/21/2022		22-2251-FNCE	1904 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy	Jennifer Soma	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/22/2022		22-2261-FNCE	716 NE Whitetail Dr	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/22/2022		22-2272-FNCE	1307 NW Reinhart Dr	BK Sitoula	BK Sitoula
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/25/2022		22-2222-FNCE	2018 SE Oliver Ct	Beemer Landscaping	Beemer Landscaping
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/25/2022		22-2258-FNCE	911 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/25/2022		22-2259-FNCE	3533 NE Winding Trail Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/25/2022		22-2278-FNCE	1731 SW Franklin Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/26/2022		22-2012-FNCE	2521 NW Woodbury Dr	Sufia Alam	Sufia Alam
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/26/2022		22-2305-FNCE	606 NE Hunter Dr	Stefani Blubaugh	Stefani Blubaugh
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/26/2022		22-2329-FNCE	2417 NW 41st St	American Fence Company	American Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/26/2022		22-2333-FNCE	621 NE Whitetail Dr	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/26/2022		22-2343-FNCE	2905 SW Coves Dr	American Fence Company	American Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/26/2022		22-2344-FNCE	1306 NW Arbor Dr	Brandon Trapp	Hadaway Fencing LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/26/2022		22-2364-FNCE	201 SE East Lawn Dr	Richard Shipley	Richard Shipley
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	4/28/2022		22-2444-FNCE	4114 NW Cedarwood Dr	Debbie Knipp	Debbie Knipp
Storage	Fence/Wall	4/29/2022	\$100,000	22-2345-FNCE	7125 SE Delaware Ave	Landscapes by Martin	Landscapes by Martin
Retail	Sign	4/5/2022	\$712	22-0915-SIGNP	2302 SE Creekview Dr Ste 1	Iowa Sign Company	Iowa Sign Company
Storage	Sign	4/5/2022	\$1,300	22-1574-SIGNP	1610 SE Cortina Dr	Iowa Sign Company	Iowa Sign Company
Office	Sign	4/11/2022	\$6,000	22-1369-SIGNP	1517 N Ankeny Blvd Ste A	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Office	Sign	4/11/2022	\$8,400	22-1508-SIGNP	1615 SW Main St Ste 202	Signarama Urbandale	Signarama Urbandale
Retail	Sign	4/11/2022	\$2,860	22-1702-SIGNP	117 N Ankeny Blvd	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Office	Sign	4/11/2022	\$1,550	22-1730-SIGNP	322 S Ankeny Blvd	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Multi-Family	Sign	4/14/2022	\$4,000	22-1810-SIGNP	1235 SW Merchant St	Iowa Sign Company	Iowa Sign Company
Multi-Family	Sign	4/14/2022	\$4,600	22-1813-SIGNP	1235 SW Merchant St	Iowa Sign Company	Iowa Sign Company
Other	Sign	4/18/2022	\$3,500	22-1153-SIGNP	410 NW Ash Dr	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Other	Sign	4/18/2022	\$9,500	22-1155-SIGNP	410 NW Ash Dr	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs

Office	Sign	4/18/2022	\$1,300	22-1370-SIGNP	1517 N Ankeny Blvd Ste A	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Office	Sign	4/19/2022	\$1,000	22-2043-SIGNP	1830 SW White Birch Cir	Iowa Sign Company	Iowa Sign Company
Office	Sign	4/19/2022	\$1,000	22-2044-SIGNP	1830 SW White Birch Cir	Iowa Sign Company	Iowa Sign Company
Industrial	Sign	4/25/2022	\$40,000	22-1127-SIGNP	5825 SE Delaware Ave	Omaha Neon Sign Company	Omaha Neon Sign Company
Retail	Temporary Sign	4/11/2022		22-1775-SIGNT	1510 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 104	Image 360	Image 360
Restaurant	Temporary Sign	4/12/2022		22-1979-SIGNT	1510 SW Tradition Dr	Westar Foods, Inc	Westar Foods, Inc
Office	Temporary Sign	4/14/2022		22-1761-SIGNT	110 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 650	Jackson Hewitt	Jackson Hewitt
Other	Temporary Sign	4/18/2022		22-2011-SIGNT	3603 NE Otterview Cir	ASAP Events Advertising	ASAP Events Advertising
Other	Canopy/Tent	4/11/2022		22-1927-TENT	2006 S Ankeny Blvd	Carley Farnsworth	Carley Farnsworth
Retail	Canopy/Tent	4/18/2022		22-2147-TENT	410 N Ankeny Blvd	Hy-Vee	Hy-Vee
Storage	Demolition	4/20/2022		22-1945-DEMO	221 SE Magazine Rd	DeCarlo Demolition Company	DeCarlo Demolition Company
Multi-Family	Demolition	4/27/2022		22-1943-DEMO	1503 S Ankeny Blvd	DeCarlo Demolition Company	DeCarlo Demolition Company
Restaurant	Demolition	4/27/2022		22-1944-DEMO	1020 E 1st St	DeCarlo Demolition Company	DeCarlo Demolition Company
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	4/5/2022		22-1659-RSTRM	3002 NE Huntington Ln	I-80 Concrete	I-80 Concrete
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	4/7/2022		22-1917-RSTRM	814 SE 4th St	Brandon A Petersen	Brandon A Petersen
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	4/11/2022		22-1655-RSTRM	526 NE Roberts Dr	I-80 Concrete	I-80 Concrete
Restaurant	Drive Approach	4/11/2022		22-1803-RSTRM	705 S Ankeny Blvd	CMC Solutions	CMC Solutions
Office	Drive Approach	4/11/2022		22-1804-RSTRM	707 S Ankeny Blvd	CMC Solutions	CMC Solutions
Office	Drive Approach	4/11/2022		22-1805-RSTRM	641 S Ankeny Blvd	CMC Solutions	CMC Solutions
Retail	Drive Approach	4/11/2022		22-1806-RSTRM	625 S Ankeny Blvd	CMC Solutions	CMC Solutions
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	4/11/2022		22-1986-RSTRM	1602 NE Michael Dr	Solis Concrete	Solis Concrete
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	4/11/2022		22-1987-RSTRM	406 NE Crestmoor Pl	Solis Concrete	Solis Concrete
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	4/18/2022		22-2171-RSTRM	909 SW Merchant St	Christiaan Nielsen	Christiaan Nielsen
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	4/19/2022		22-2182-RSTRM	429 SW Oak Ln	Juan Rojas	Juan Rojas
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	4/25/2022		22-2323-RSTRM	3003 NE Trilein Dr	Ankeny Lawn & Landscape	Ankeny Lawn & Landscape
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	4/26/2022		22-2374-RSTRM	1107 NW 26th St	Solis Concrete	Solis Concrete
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	4/27/2022		22-2289-RSTRM	606 NE Bristol Dr	I-80 Concrete	I-80 Concrete
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	4/11/2022		22-2016-RSWRP	406 NE Crestmoor Pl	Solis Concrete	Solis Concrete
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	4/21/2022		22-2136-RSWRP	1609 NE Hayes Dr	I-80 Concrete	I-80 Concrete
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	4/22/2022		22-2266-RSWRP	909 SE 3rd St	JCV Construction	JCV Construction
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	4/26/2022		22-2365-RSWRP	305 NW Kimberly Ln	Iowa Contracting	Iowa Contracting
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	4/26/2022		22-2366-RSWRP	906 NE Canterbury Dr	Iowa Contracting	Iowa Contracting
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	4/27/2022		22-2403-RSWRP	3003 SW Butternut Dr	Christopher Houdek	Concrete Brothers
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	4/28/2022		22-2451-RSWRP	3505 NW Rockridge Rd	Montano Construction Plus	Montano Construction Plus
Single Family Detached	Approach/Sidewalk	4/13/2022		22-2037-RSTRM	410 NE Crestmoor Pl	Solis Concrete	Solis Concrete
Single Family Detached	Approach/Sidewalk	4/15/2022		22-2084-RSTRM	909 SE 4th St	Grimes Concrete	Grimes Concrete



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for April 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Utility Billing Report

City of Ankeny
To the Mayor and City Council
Utility Billing Report

Month	Customers Billed	Billed Consumption (Gallons)	Water Billings	Revenue / 1000 Gal	Water Svc . Avail.	# W.A. Chg.	Tax	Misc. Charges	Sewer Billings	Sewer Svc. Avail.	# S.A. Chg.	Storm Water Billings	Total Monthly Billings
July	26,561	252,823,636	\$ 1,571,001	\$ 6.21	\$ 274,429	25,210	\$ 130,562	\$ 14,021	\$ 892,553	\$ 522,319	24,711	\$ 264,820	\$ 3,539,143
August	26,875	272,032,948	\$ 1,663,589	\$ 6.12	\$ 275,638	25,313	\$ 136,993	\$ 14,075	\$ 916,050	\$ 524,594	24,811	\$ 266,874	\$ 3,660,819
September	26,804	245,727,119	\$ 1,481,886	\$ 6.03	\$ 276,509	25,404	\$ 125,422	\$ 14,126	\$ 851,570	\$ 526,209	24,899	\$ 267,537	\$ 3,417,837
October	26,841	213,976,519	\$ 1,337,714	\$ 6.25	\$ 276,494	25,465	\$ 117,987	\$ 14,182	\$ 890,445	\$ 527,806	24,988	\$ 268,151	\$ 3,314,792
November	26,883	127,849,305	\$ 759,058	\$ 5.94	\$ 276,194	25,517	\$ 81,415	\$ 14,231	\$ 749,716	\$ 529,204	25,068	\$ 268,847	\$ 2,597,249
December	26,885	121,114,061	\$ 722,643	\$ 5.97	\$ 276,312	25,563	\$ 79,856	\$ 14,266	\$ 766,286	\$ 530,432	25,129	\$ 270,283	\$ 2,580,222
January	26,885	124,215,132	\$ 741,505	\$ 5.97	\$ 276,641	25,625	\$ 81,195	\$ 14,309	\$ 804,939	\$ 531,627	25,199	\$ 271,235	\$ 2,640,256
February	26,856	132,725,945	\$ 711,842	\$ 5.36	\$ 277,033	25,666	\$ 84,652	\$ 14,333	\$ 860,654	\$ 532,447	25,241	\$ 271,798	\$ 2,668,106
March	27,021	118,242,395	\$ 701,199	\$ 5.93	\$ 277,621	25,693	\$ 79,503	\$ 14,347	\$ 758,572	\$ 533,653	25,268	\$ 272,623	\$ 2,558,015
April	27,293	129,474,187	\$ 792,257	\$ 6.12	\$ 287,604	25,853	\$ 86,925	\$ 14,438	\$ 823,144	\$ 536,505	25,427	\$ 273,783	\$ 2,727,731
May													\$ -
June													\$ -
FY Total	268,904	1,738,181,247	\$ 10,482,694	\$ 59.90	\$ 2,774,475	255,309	\$ 1,004,509	\$ 142,328	\$ 8,313,928	\$ 5,294,796	250,741	\$ 2,695,950	\$ 29,704,171
FY 22 Average	26,890	173,818,125	1,048,269	\$ 5.99	277,448	25,531	100,451	14,233	831,393	529,480	25,074	269,595	2,475,348
FY 21 Average	25,514	175,191,103	\$ 1,004,651	\$ 5.65	\$ 261,517	24,564	\$ 97,325	\$ 13,675	\$ 893,718	\$ 543,516	24,102	\$ 255,531	\$ 2,972,609
FY 20 Average	24,069	148,457,846	\$ 790,912	\$ 5.23	\$ 248,219	23,477	\$ 81,443	\$ 13,067	\$ 790,209	\$ 519,384	23,018	\$ 198,220	\$ 2,560,012
FY 19 Average	23,157	141,721,265	\$ 703,451	\$ 4.89	\$ 239,513	22,642	\$ 76,042	\$ 12,604	\$ 765,640	\$ 500,957	22,194	\$ 191,607	\$ 2,413,772
FY 18 Average	22,199	148,299,683	\$ 717,639	\$ 4.75	\$ 229,309	21,696	\$ 74,396	\$ 12,079	\$ 732,055	\$ 479,581	21,257	\$ 168,141	\$ 2,338,804
FY 17 Average	21,118	130,754,905	\$ 573,655	\$ 4.34	\$ 203,156	20,629	\$ 63,715	\$ 11,495	\$ 715,618	\$ 454,144	20,208	\$ 160,807	\$ 2,118,875
FY 16 Average	20,144	122,786,371	\$ 498,547	\$ 4.03	\$ 181,657	19,695	\$ 57,931	\$ 10,977	\$ 700,667	\$ 432,333	19,276	\$ 154,242	\$ 1,978,423
FY 15 Average	19,002	114,382,217	\$ 448,375	\$ 3.89	\$ 165,892	18,592	\$ 52,152	\$ 9,481	\$ 621,465	\$ 381,931	18,171	\$ 146,989	\$ 1,774,134
FY 14 Average	18,188	130,473,575	\$ 524,615	\$ 3.93	\$ 157,676	17,824	\$ 54,495	\$ 9,082	\$ 575,219	\$ 347,744	17,409	\$ 141,544	\$ 1,755,881
FY 13 Average	17,461	127,259,667	\$ 498,872	\$ 3.84	\$ 147,519	17,146	\$ 49,939	\$ 8,749	\$ 516,957	\$ 308,223	16,745	\$ 96,329	\$ 1,576,649
FY 12 Average	16,898	119,790,894	\$ 443,102	\$ 3.64	\$ 135,767	16,620	\$ 44,904	\$ 8,477	\$ 459,863	\$ 271,187	16,213	\$ 93,307	\$ 1,411,702
FY 11 Average	16,415	105,824,267	\$ 343,916	\$ 3.24	\$ 118,519	16,175	\$ 36,560	\$ 7,621	\$ 427,041	\$ 247,677	15,724	\$ 90,746	\$ 1,235,520
FY 10 Average	15,932	109,564,150	\$ 325,559	\$ 2.94	\$ 104,065	15,673	\$ 32,792	\$ 7,243	\$ 375,098	\$ 210,202	15,216	\$ 88,351	\$ 1,110,519
FY 09 Average	15,325	109,776,358	\$ 316,943	\$ 2.84	\$ 96,801	15,261	\$ 30,993	\$ 7,060	\$ 350,002	\$ 195,507	14,806	\$ -	\$ 966,313
FY 08 Average	14,934	112,497,657	\$ 326,578	\$ 2.86	\$ 90,607	14,742	\$ 28,423	\$ 12,328	\$ 309,562	\$ 163,141	14,274	\$ -	\$ 930,639
FY 07 Average	14,345	111,387,042	\$ 310,964	\$ 2.74	\$ 83,528	14,099	\$ 26,133	\$ 10,755	\$ 257,067	\$ 137,350	13,634	\$ -	\$ 825,795
FY 06 Average	13,420	108,202,296	\$ 291,748	\$ 2.66	\$ 73,332	13,109	\$ 23,924	\$ 9,694	\$ 233,797	\$ 109,441	12,668	\$ -	\$ 741,937
FY 05 Average	12,259	99,314,970	\$ 220,166	\$ 2.24	\$ 63,148	14,096	\$ 18,767	\$ 7,304	\$ 209,495	\$ 80,757	13,687	\$ -	\$ 599,637
FY 04 Average	11,160	106,031,112	\$ 223,285	\$ 2.10	\$ 57,886	13,782	\$ 17,891	\$ 4,312	\$ 189,435	\$ 70,582	13,393	\$ -	\$ 563,392
FY 03 Average	10,241	90,622,843	\$ 190,558	\$ 2.09	\$ 54,239	12,914	\$ 15,965	\$ 2,836	\$ 179,169	\$ 66,118	12,546	\$ -	\$ 508,886
FY 02 Average	9,538	86,506,417	\$ 179,109	\$ 2.06	\$ 51,377	12,233	\$ 15,237	\$ 2,865	\$ 175,727	\$ 62,666	11,891	\$ -	\$ 486,982
FY 01 Average	8,968	75,203,817	\$ 161,137	\$ 2.13	\$ 49,015	11,670	\$ 14,113	\$ 2,386	\$ 169,540	\$ 59,883	11,363	\$ -	\$ 456,075
FY 00 Average	8,943	76,589,060	\$ 161,036	\$ 2.10	\$ 46,920	11,171	\$ 11,686	\$ 2,411	\$ 163,674	\$ 57,273	10,868	\$ -	\$ 442,999
FY 99 Average	8,402	66,329,874	\$ 137,536	\$ 2.07	\$ 44,676	10,637	\$ 10,510	\$ 2,168	\$ 156,069	\$ 55,530	10,537	\$ -	\$ 406,489
FY 98 Average	8,014	63,130,217	\$ 135,586	\$ 2.15	\$ 42,754	10,180	\$ 10,520	\$ 2,445	\$ 153,575	\$ 52,226	9,910	\$ -	\$ 396,835
FY 97 Average	7,631	62,277,745	\$ 130,853	\$ 2.10	\$ 41,003	9,763	\$ 9,892	\$ 2,373	\$ 146,976	\$ 50,743	9,629	\$ -	\$ 381,841



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$83,780.00 to Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC, for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 1 - Well Construction project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This change order is due to a 30-foot thick layer of sand and gravel that was discovered from 85' to 115' of depth during drilling of the pilot hole. Casting out this layer prior to drilling the surface casting is necessary to avoid collapse. Also disposal of drilling slurry in the containment pond at the SE corner of WWTP and disposal of cutting in or adjacent to the soil stockpile east of the WWTP.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
 Change Order #1

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: Well No. 7 / ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 1 - Well Construction
Contractor: Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC
Address: 1331 Hwy 1, Kalona, IA 52247
Finance Budget Code: 632.3632.4450 **Finance Project #** 632.4450
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 11387

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: May 16, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Item 1 - Work Change Directive 1 (attached): A 30-foot thick layer of sand and gravel was discovered from 85' to 115' of depth during drilling of the pilot hole. Casing out this layer prior to drilling the full depth of the surface casing (344±) is necessary to avoid collapse of the layer which could entrap the drilling equipment. Remove previously installed 40-inch diameter casing (80 feet), ream drill hole to 48-inch diameter to a depth of 120 feet, install 120 feet of 40-inch diameter casing, and fill annulus with bentonite chips; including mobilization and demobilization of rigs/equipment and provision of bentonite drilling slurry.

Item 2 - Slurry and Cuttings Disposal: Allow disposal of drilling slurry in containment pond at southeast corner of WWTP and disposal of cuttings in or adjacent to the soil stockpile east of the WWTP. Contractor shall remove existing dredgings from containment pond prior to disposal of drilling slurry. Contractor shall provide, install, and maintain erosion protection as necessary.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Additional Casing and Related Work (WCD 1)	LS	1.00	\$ 93,780.00	\$ 93,780.00
2	Slurry and Cuttings Disposal	LS	1.00	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (10,000.00)
					\$ -
Change Order Number: <u>1</u> makes the following adjustments to the Contract:					\$ 83,780.00

Contractor Accepted: Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC

Signature [Signature] Date 5/6/2022

Engineer Approved: FOX Strand

Signature Taylor Stapper Date 5/6/2022

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature _____ Title _____
Date _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature _____ Title _____
Date _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 3,234,033.00
1	May 16, 2022	\$ 83,780.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 3,317,813.00

WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE NO.: 1

Owner:	City of Ankeny	Owner's Project No.:	
Engineer:	FOX Strand	Engineer's Project No.:	3379-20A
Contractor:	Gingerich Well & Pump Service, LLC	Contractor's Project No.:	
Project:	Well No. 7 / ASR No. 3 – Bid Package 1 – Well Construction		
Date Issued:	April 28, 2022	Effective Date of Work Change Directive:	<u>April 29</u> , 2022

Contractor is directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):

Description:

Remove previously installed 40-inch diameter casing (80 feet), ream drill hole to 48-inch diameter to a depth of 120 feet, install 120 feet of 40-inch diameter casing, and fill annulus with bentonite chips; including mobilization and demobilization of rigs/equipment and provision of bentonite drilling slurry.

Attachments:

Contractor's Change Proposal (1 page, dated April 26, 2022)

Purpose for the Work Change Directive:

A 30-foot thick layer of sand and gravel was discovered from 85' to 115' of depth during drilling of the pilot hole. Casing out this layer prior to drilling the full depth of the surface casing (344±) is necessary to avoid collapse of the layer which could entrap the drilling equipment.

Directive to proceed promptly with the Work described herein, prior to agreeing to change in Contract Price and Contract Time, is issued due to:

- ☐ Non-agreement on pricing of proposed change.
- ☒ Necessity to proceed for schedule or other reasons.

Estimated Change in Contract Price and Contract Times (non-binding, preliminary):

Contract Price:	<u>\$93,780</u>	increase.
Contract Time:	<u>10</u> calendar days	increase.

Basis of estimated change in Contract Price:

☒ Lump Sum ☐ Unit Price ☐ Cost of the Work ☐ Other

Recommended by Engineer		Authorized by Owner
By:	<u>Taylor Stopper</u>	<u>David A. Jones</u>
Title:	<u>Assistant Project Manager</u>	<u>City Manager</u>
Date:	<u>4/28/2022</u>	<u>4/29/2022</u>



GINGERICH

WELL & PUMP SERVICE, LLC

YOUR WELL-BEING OUR BUSINESS

1331 Highway 1
Kalona, IA 52247
(319) 656-2664
Fax (319) 656-2676
(800) 356-2664

April 26, 2022

Phone: 515-963-3520

E-mail:

City of Ankeny
Attn: Taylor Hopper
1102 SE Creekview Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023

Re: Stabilize caving sand formation

Gingerich Well and Pump Proposes:

	<u>Depth/Qty</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Total</u>
Demobilize Schramm 130/Mobilize Gus Pech Bucket Rig	1	\$4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00
Remove temporary 40" Pipe	1	\$2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
Ream drill hole to 48"	120 FT	\$160.00	\$ 19,200.00
Bentonite Slurry	1	\$3,800.00	\$ 3,800.00
Furnish & Install 40" Surface Casing	120	\$354.00	\$ 42,480.00
Furnish & Install Bentonite Chips	450 CU/FT	\$42.00	\$ 18,900.00
Remobilize Schramm 130	1	\$2,900.00	\$ 2,900.00
			<u>\$ 93,780.00</u>

A FOURTH GENERATION FAMILY OWNED BUSINESS

Emery Gingerich • Clint Gingerich • Corwin Gingerich

www.gingerichwell.com



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$49,575.79 to OnTrack Construction, LLC, for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main (Construction) project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
This change order is due to large diameter field tile repairs along NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive from 3/31/22 to 4/25/22

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #1

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main (Construction)
Contractor: On Track Construction, LLC
Address: 1316 6th Street, Suite 109, Nevada 50201
Finance Budget Code: 634.3634.4450 **Finance Project #** 634.445
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 0 **PO #** 0
Original Contract Date: February 21, 2022 **Vendor #** 9363

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: May 16, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Large diameter field tile tile repairs along NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive from 03/31/22 to 04/25/22.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
CO_1.1	12" Tile on NW Weigel Drive	LS	1.00	\$ 137.50	\$ 137.50
CO_1.2	18" Tile on NW 36th Street	LS	1.00	\$ 247.50	\$ 247.50
CO_1.3	24" Tile on NW 36th Street	LS	1.00	\$ 275.00	\$ 275.00
CO_1.4	30" Tile on NW 36th Street	LS	1.00	\$ 423.28	\$ 423.28
CO_1.5	38 Ton Pipe Bedding	LS	1.00	\$ 1,335.51	\$ 1,335.51
CO_1.6	19 CY Concrete for Collars	LS	1.00	\$ 3,272.50	\$ 3,272.50
CO_1.7	18" Tile Encountered & Diverted	LS	1.00	\$ 5,907.00	\$ 5,907.00
CO_1.8	18" Tile Repair	LS	1.00	\$ 3,938.00	\$ 3,938.00
CO_1.9	24" and 30" Tile Repair	LS	1.00	\$ 11,321.75	\$ 11,321.75
CO_1.10	30" Collar Replacement	LS	1.00	\$ 9,845.00	\$ 9,845.00
CO_1.11	12" Tile Repair	LS	1.00	\$ 6,891.50	\$ 6,891.50
CO_1.12	Dri-Prime Pump for Dewatering Tiles	LS	1.00	\$ 4,125.00	\$ 4,125.00
CO_1.13	Equipment & Material Mobilization	LS	1.00	\$ 1,856.25	\$ 1,856.25
		LS			

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **\$ 49,575.79**

Contractor Accepted: On Track Construction, LLC

Signature: *[Signature]* Firm Name: On Track Construction, LLC
 Date: 5-5-22

Engineer Approved: MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Signature: *[Signature]* Firm Name: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
 Date: 5/5/2022

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
	Original Contract Amount	\$ 1,298,500.00
1	May 16, 2022	\$ 49,575.79
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 1,348,075.79**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$12,300.00 with Short Elliot Hendrickson (SEH) Inc., for construction services on the N. Ankeny Blvd. Water Main Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

SEH has completed the design of the N. Ankeny Blvd. Water Main Project and it has recently bid with award to Priority Excavating for installation of the 12" water main.

The Municipal Utilities Department proposes to continue using SEH to provide construction services for this project. The scope of the construction services along with the corresponding fees are shown in the attached Amendment No.1 to the Professional Services Agreement. A copy of the original Professional Services agreement is attached for reference. The fee for the construction services for the N. Ankeny Blvd. Water Main Project is \$12,300.00. The original Professional Services Agreement for design engineering services was \$19,700.00. Adding Amendment #1 to the Professional Services Agreement increases the total contract to \$32,000.00.

It is recommended that the City Council approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with SEH in the amount of \$12,300.00 for the N. Ankeny Blvd. Water Main Project.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project was included in the City of Ankeny's CIP for 2022 construction.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the City Council approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with SEH in the amount of \$12,300.00 for the N. Ankeny Blvd. Water Main Project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Amendment #1
 Professional Services Agreement

**Amendment 1
to Agreement for Professional Services**

This Amendment 1 modifies the Agreement for Professional Services between City of Ankeny, Iowa ("Client"), and Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. (SEH) ("Consultant"), dated February 7, 2022, for the project described below:

North Ankeny Boulevard Water Main – NE 41st Street to Unity Point: Construction Services

Client's Authorized Representative: Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities

Address: 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Telephone: 515.963.3529 **email:** dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Project Manager: Katie Kinsey, P.E. (Lic. IA, KS, MN, MO, NE, WI)

Address: 5414 NW 88th Street, Ste 140
Johnston, IA 50131

Telephone: 515.957.2373 **email:** kkinsey@sehinc.com

I. MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:

A. Change in Scope of Services:

1. Construction Administration Services:

- a. *Contract Administration:* Consult with Client and act as Client's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer as assigned in the Construction Contract shall not be modified, except as Engineer may otherwise agree in writing. All of Client's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Client in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.

The duration of the Construction Phase from Notice to Proceed to the contractor until project close-out is anticipated to be 2 - 4 months.

- 1) *Inspections and Tests:* Require such special inspections or tests of Contractor's work as deemed reasonably necessary, and receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such tests.
- 2) *Disagreements between Client and Contractor:* Render formal written decisions on all duly submitted issues relating to the acceptability of Contractor's work or the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the execution, performance, or progress of Contractor's Work; review each duly submitted Claim by Client or Contractor, and in writing either deny such Claim in whole or in part, approve such Claim, or decline to resolve such Claim if Engineer in its discretion concludes that to do so would be inappropriate. In rendering such decisions, Engineer shall be fair and not show partiality to Client or Contractor and shall not be liable in connection with any decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

- 3) *Duration of Construction Phase:* The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts.
 - 4) *Limitation of Responsibilities:* Engineer shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any Contractor, Subcontractor or Supplier, or other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, for safety or security at the Site, or for safety precautions and programs incident to Contractor's Work, during the Construction Phase or otherwise. Engineer shall not be responsible for the failure of any Contractor to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- b. *Pre-Construction Conference:* Participate in a Pre-Construction Conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.
 - c. *Site Visits:* Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the on-site construction observer, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress or to involve detailed inspections of Contractor's Work in progress beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the on-site construction observer, if any. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents, and Engineer shall keep Client informed of the progress of the Work.
 - 1) Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Contractor nor assumes responsibility for any Contractor's failure to furnish or perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - 2) *Defective Work:* Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work (a) is defective under the standards set forth in the Contract Documents, (b) will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents, or (c) will imperil the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
 - d. *Shop Drawings (Submittals) Review:* Review and approve or take other appropriate action in respect to Shop Drawings and Samples and other data which Contractor is required to submit, but only for conformance with the information given in the Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.
 - 1) Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.
 - 2) Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.
 - e. *Change Orders/RFI's:* Recommend change orders and work change directives to Client, as appropriate, and prepare change orders and work change directives as required.
 - 1) Issue necessary clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as appropriate to the orderly completion of Contractor's work. Such clarifications and interpretations will be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents. Subject to any limitations in the Contract Documents, Engineer may issue field orders authorizing minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents.

- f. *Applications for Payment:* Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation, determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. It will not be the responsibility of the Engineer to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or to determine that title to any portion of the Work in progress, materials, or equipment has passed to Client free and clear of any liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, or that there may not be other matters at issue between Client and Contractor that might affect the amount that should be paid.
- g. *Construction Meetings:* Conduct periodic project meetings with representatives of the Client and the Contractor to discuss the progress of the project, and to facilitate open communications between the Client, Engineer and Contractor.
- h. *Council Meetings:* Attend City Council Meetings as necessary during the construction phase to provide an update on the project's progress, present change orders and payment requests, and answer questions from the Council.
- i. *Project Close-out:* Provide assistance to the Client in closing out the project.
 - 1) *Contractor's Completion Documents:* Receive, review, and transmit to Client maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, Shop Drawings, Samples and other data, and transmit the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents to obtain final payment.
 - 2) *Substantial Completion:* Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Client and Contractor, visit the Project to determine if the Work is substantially complete. If after considering any objections of Client, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer shall deliver a certificate of Substantial Completion to Client and Contractor.
 - 3) *Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work:* Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the completed Work of Contractor is acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice that the Work is acceptable to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.
- j. *Record Drawings:* This task consists of preparation of construction record drawings defining the actual location of improvements and fixtures. The Engineer shall prepare record drawings showing those changes made during construction, based on the marked-up drawings and other data furnished by the Contractor and the Resident Construction Observer. This task does not include as-built surveying of the project improvements. The Engineer shall provide the City with one (1) reproducible copy of the record drawings.
- k. *Deliverables:* Deliverables to the Client from the Engineer during the Construction Phase shall be as follows:
 - 1) Meeting minutes: One hard copy and one (1) electronic copy in .pdf format for each meeting held.
 - 2) Pay requests, change orders and other construction documents: One hard copy and one (1) electronic copy in .pdf format.
 - 3) Record Drawings: One hard copy and one (1) electronic copy in .pdf format. Drawings shall be in 11" x 17" size.

2. Construction Observation (RPR) Services – Part Time:

- a. *Office Preparation:* Complete necessary tasks in the office to prepare for providing on-site Resident Observation services.
- b. *Construction Observation:* Provide the services of an on-site construction observer (Resident Project Representative) at the Site to assist the Engineer and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the on-site construction

observer are as set forth in the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Agreement between the Engineer and the Client. The furnishing of such on-site construction observer's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth in the Agreement.

- 1) Observation will be part-time as construction progresses. Full-time observation will be provided during critical construction work as directed by the Client.

3. Construction Survey (Staking) Services:

- a. *Office Preparation:* Complete necessary tasks in the office to process data for use in providing construction survey services.
- b. *Construction Staking:* Provide construction survey (staking) of the improvements as necessary for Contractor to proceed with his/her work. Staking will be one-time only. Re-staking of improvements due to Contractor's failure to protect stakes or negligence shall be provided at the Contractor's expense.

B. Compensation for Additional Services – Standard Hourly Rate Not to Exceed Method of Payment

1. Client shall pay Consultant for Additional Services items A.1 through A.3 as described above, as set forth in Exhibit A-1, excluding Printing and Distribution of Bidding Documents as follows:

Total Not-to-Exceed fee of \$12,300.00, based on the Consultant's standard hourly rates and expenses. The anticipated breakdown of the Total Not-to-Exceed Fee for engineering services is as follows:

Construction Administration Services	\$5,200.00
Construction Observation Services (30 hours est.)	\$4,600.00
Construction Survey (Staking) Services (1 trip)	<u>\$2,500.00</u>
Total Not-to-Exceed Fee	\$12,300.00

- 1) Consultant may alter the distribution of compensation between individual phases noted above to be consistent with services actually rendered, but shall not exceed the total Not-to-Exceed fee amount unless approved in writing by the Client
- 2) An amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each class of Consultant's personnel times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class for all services performed on the Project, plus Expenses and Consultant's Subconsultants' charges, if any.
- 3) Consultant's Expenses Schedule and Standard Hourly Rates are included in Attachments 1 and 2.

II. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Other or additional terms contrary to the General Conditions that apply solely to this project as specifically agreed to by signature of the Parties and set forth herein: None.

x:\ae\ankmu\165976\1-gen\10-setup-cont\03-proposal\amendment 1-agmt-ankeny mu-n ankeny blvd-const.docx

Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

By: Katie Kinsey

By: _____

Katie Kinsey, PE (Lic. IA, KS, MN, MO, NE, WI)
Title: Project Manager

Title: _____

General Conditions of the Agreement for Professional Services

SECTION I – SERVICES OF CONSULTANT

A. General

1. Consultant agrees to perform professional services as set forth in the Agreement for Professional Services or Supplemental Letter Agreement ("Basic Services"). Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Client or the Consultant. The Consultant's services under this Agreement are being performed solely for the Client's benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the Consultant because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder.

B. Schedule

1. Unless specific periods of time or dates for providing services are specified, Consultant's obligation to render services hereunder will be for a period which may reasonably be required for the completion of said services.
2. If Client has requested changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project or the services to be provided by Consultant, the time of performance and compensation for Consultant's services shall be adjusted equitably. The Client agrees that Consultant is not responsible for damages arising directly or indirectly from delays beyond Consultant's control. If the delays resulting from such causes increase the cost or the time required by Consultant to perform its services in accordance with professional skill and care, then Consultant shall be entitled to a equitable adjustment in schedule and compensation.

C. Additional Services

1. If Consultant determines that any services it has been directed or requested to perform are beyond the scope as set forth in the Agreement or that, due to changed conditions or changes in the method or manner of administration of the Project, Consultant's effort required to perform its services under this Agreement exceeds the stated fee for Basic Services, then Consultant shall promptly notify the Client regarding the need for additional services. Upon notification and in the absence of a written objection, Consultant shall be entitled to additional compensation for the additional services, and to an extension of time for completion of additional services absent written objection by Client.
2. Additional services shall be billed in accord with agreed upon rates, or if not addressed, then at Consultant's standard rates.

D. Suspension and Termination

1. If Consultant's services are delayed or suspended in whole or in part by Client, or if Consultant's services are delayed by actions or inactions of others for more than 60 days through no fault of Consultant, then Consultant shall be entitled to either terminate its agreement upon 7 days written notice or, at its option, accept an equitable adjustment of rates and amounts of compensation provided for elsewhere in this Agreement to reflect reasonable costs incurred by Consultant.
2. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon seven days written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with its terms through no fault of the party initiating the termination.
3. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon thirty days' written notice without cause. All provisions of this Agreement allocating responsibility or liability between the Client and Consultant shall survive the completion of the services hereunder and/or the termination of this Agreement.
4. In the event of termination, Consultant shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination date, including charges for expenses and equipment costs then due and all termination expenses.

SECTION II – CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES

A. General

1. The Client shall, in proper time and sequence and where appropriate to the Project, at no expense to Consultant, provide full information as to Client's requirements for the services provided by Consultant and access to all public and private lands required for Consultant to perform its services.
2. The Consultant is not a municipal advisor and therefore Client shall provide its own legal, accounting, financial and insurance counseling and other special services as may be required for the Project. Client shall provide to Consultant all data (and professional interpretations thereof) prepared by or services performed by others pertinent to Consultant's services, including but not limited to, previous reports; sub-surface explorations; laboratory tests and inspection of samples; environmental assessment and impact statements, surveys, property descriptions; zoning, deed and other land use restrictions; as-built drawings, electronic data base and maps. The costs associated with correcting, creating or recreating any data that is provided by the Client that contains inaccurate or unusable information shall be the responsibility of the Client.
3. Client shall provide prompt written notice to Consultant whenever the Client observes or otherwise becomes aware of any changes in the Project or any defect in Consultant's services. Client shall promptly examine all studies, reports, sketches, opinions of construction costs, specifications, drawings, proposals, change orders, supplemental agreements and other documents presented by Consultant and render the necessary decisions and instructions so that Consultant may provide services in a timely manner.
4. Client shall require all utilities with facilities within the Client's Project site to locate and mark said utilities upon request, relocate and/or protect said utilities as determined necessary to accommodate work of the Project, submit a schedule of the necessary relocation/protection activities to the Client for review and comply with agreed upon schedule. Consultant shall not be liable for damages which arise out of Consultant's reasonable reliance on the information or services furnished by utilities to Client or others hired by Client.
5. Consultant shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of information or services furnished by the Client or others employed by the Client and shall not be liable for damages arising from reasonable reliance on such materials. Consultant shall promptly notify the Client if Consultant discovers that any information or services furnished by the Client is in error or is inadequate for its purpose.

SECTION III – PAYMENTS

A. Invoices

1. Undisputed portions of invoices are due and payable within 30 days. Client must notify Consultant in writing of any disputed items within 15 days from receipt of invoice. Amounts due Consultant will be increased at the rate of 1.0% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) for invoices 30 days past due. Consultant reserves the right to retain Instruments of Service until all invoices are paid in full. Consultant will not be liable for any claims of loss, delay, or damage by Client for reason of withholding services or Instruments of Service until all invoices are paid in full. Consultant shall be entitled to recover all reasonable costs and disbursements, including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred in connection with collecting amounts owed by Client.
2. Should taxes, fees or costs be imposed, they shall be in addition to Consultant's agreed upon compensation.
3. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Consultant may pursue collection of past due invoices without the necessity of any mediation proceedings.

SECTION IV – GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

A. Standards of Performance

1. The standard of care for all professional engineering and related services performed or furnished by Consultant under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of Consultant's profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. Consultant makes no warranties, express or implied, under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with its services.
2. Consultant neither guarantees the performance of any Contractor nor assumes responsibility for any Contractor's failure to furnish and perform the work in accordance with its construction contract or the construction documents prepared by Consultant. Client acknowledges Consultant will not direct, supervise or control the work of construction contractors or their subcontractors at the site or otherwise. Consultant shall have no authority over or responsibility for the contractor's acts or omissions, nor for its means, methods or procedures of construction. Consultant's services do not include review or evaluation of the Client's, contractor's or subcontractor's safety measures, or job site safety or furnishing or performing any of the Contractor's work.
3. If requested in the scope of a Supplemental Letter Agreement, then Consultant may provide an Opinion of Probable Construction Cost. Consultant's Opinions of Probable Construction Cost provided for herein are to be made on the basis of Consultant's experience and qualifications and represent Consultant's best judgment as a professional generally familiar with the industry. However, since Consultant has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or service furnished by others, or over the Contractor's methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Consultant cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual construction cost will not vary from Opinions of Construction Cost prepared by Consultant. If Client wishes greater assurance as to probable Construction Cost, Client shall employ an independent cost estimator or negotiate additional services and fees with Consultant.

B. Indemnity for Environmental Issues

1. Consultant is not a user, generator, handler, operator, arranger, storer, transporter or disposer of hazardous or toxic substances, therefore the Client agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and defend Consultant and Consultant's officers, directors, subconsultant(s), employees and agents from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, liability and costs, including but not limited to costs of defense, arising out of or in any way connected with, the presence, discharge, release, or escape of hazardous or toxic substances, pollutants or contaminants of any kind at the site.

C. Limitations on Consultant's Liability

1. The Client hereby agrees that to the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant's total liability to the Client for any and all injuries, claims, losses, expenses, or damages whatsoever arising out of or in any way related to the Project or this Agreement from any cause or causes including, but not limited to, Consultant's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of contract or breach of warranty shall not exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000). In the event Client desires limits of liability in excess of those provided in this paragraph, Client shall advise Consultant in writing and agree that Consultant's fee shall increase by 1% for each additional five hundred thousand dollars of liability limits, up to a maximum limit of liability of five million dollars (\$5,000,000).
2. Neither Party shall be liable to the other for consequential damages, including, without limitation, lost rentals, increased rental expenses, loss of use, loss of income, lost profit, financing, business and reputation and for loss of management or employee productivity, incurred by one another or their subsidiaries or successors, regardless of whether such damages are foreseeable and are caused by breach of contract, willful misconduct, negligent act or omission, or other wrongful act of either of them.
3. It is intended by the parties to this Agreement that Consultant's services shall not subject Consultant's employees, officers or directors to any personal legal exposure for the risks associated

with this Agreement. The Client agrees that as the Client's sole and exclusive remedy, any claim, demand or suit shall be directed and/or asserted only against Consultant, and not against any of Consultant's individual employees, officers or directors, and Client knowingly waives all such claims against Consultant individual employees, officers or directors.

D. Assignment

1. Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer, sublet or assign any rights under, or interests in, this Agreement or claims based on this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. Any assignment in violation of this subsection shall be null and void.

SECTION V – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Mediation

1. Any dispute between Client and Consultant arising out of or relating to this Agreement or services provided under this Agreement, (except for unpaid invoices which are governed by Section III), shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation as a precondition to litigation unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. Mediation shall occur within 60 days of a written demand for mediation unless Consultant and Client mutually agree otherwise.

B. Litigation – Choice of Venue and Jurisdiction

1. Any dispute not settled through mediation shall be settled through litigation in the state where the Project at issue is located.

SECTION VI – INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

A. Proprietary Information

1. All documents, including reports, drawings, calculations, specifications, CADD materials, computers software or hardware or other work product prepared by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement are Consultant's Instruments of Service ("Instruments of Service") and Consultant retains all ownership interests in Instruments of Service, including all available copyrights.
2. Consultant shall retain all of its rights in its proprietary information including, without limitation, its methodologies and methods of analysis, ideas, concepts, expressions, inventions, know how, methods, techniques, skills, knowledge and experience possessed by Consultant prior to, or acquired by Consultant during, the performance of this Agreement and the same shall not be deemed to be Work Product or Work for Hire and Consultant shall not be restricted in any way with respect thereto.

B. Client Use of Instruments of Service

1. Provided that Consultant has been paid in full for its services, Client shall have the right in the form of a license to use Instruments of Service resulting from Consultant's efforts on the Project. Consultant shall retain full rights to electronic data and the drawings, specifications, including those in electronic form, prepared by Consultant and its subconsultants and the right to reuse component information contained in them in the normal course of Consultant's professional activities. Consultant shall be deemed to be the author of such Instruments of Service, electronic data or documents, and shall be given appropriate credit in any public display of such Instruments of Service.
2. Records requests or requests for additional copies of Instruments of Services outside of the scope of services are available to Client subject to Consultant's current rate schedule.

C. Reuse of Documents

1. All Instruments of Service prepared by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by the Client or others on extensions of the Project or on any other Project. Any reuse of the Instruments of Service without written consent or adaptation by Consultant for the specific purpose intended will be at the Client's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant; and the Client shall release Consultant from all claims arising from such use. Client shall also defend, indemnify and hold harmless Consultant from all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting from reuse of Consultant documents without written consent.

Exhibit A-1
to Amendment 1 for Agreement for Professional Service
Between City of Ankeny, IA (Client)
and
Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. (Consultant)
Dated May _____, 2022

Payments to Consultant for Services and Expenses
Using the Hourly Basis Option

The Agreement for Professional Services is amended and supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties:

A. Hourly Basis Option

The Client and Consultant select the hourly basis for payment for services provided by Consultant. Consultant shall be compensated monthly. Monthly charges for services shall be based on Consultant's current billing rates for applicable employees plus charges for expenses and equipment.

Consultant will provide an estimate of the costs for services in this Agreement. It is agreed that after 90% of the estimated compensation has been earned and if it appears that completion of the services cannot be accomplished within the remaining 10% of the estimated compensation, Consultant will notify the Client and confer with representatives of the Client to determine the basis for completing the work.

Compensation to Consultant based on the rates is conditioned on completion of the work within the effective period of the rates. Should the time required to complete the work be extended beyond this period, the rates shall be appropriately adjusted.

B. Expenses

The following items involve expenditures made by Consultant employees or professional consultants on behalf of the Client. Their costs are not included in the hourly charges made for services and shall be paid for as described in this Agreement but instead are reimbursable expenses required in addition to hourly charges for services:

1. Transportation and travel expenses.
2. Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project Web sites, and extranets.
3. Lodging and meal expense connected with the Project.
4. Fees paid, in the name of the Client, for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.
5. Plots, Reports, plan and specification reproduction expenses.
6. Postage, handling and delivery.
7. Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Client.
8. Renderings, models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Client.
9. All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses.
10. Other special expenses required in connection with the Project.
11. The cost of special consultants or technical services as required. The cost of subconsultant services shall include actual expenditure plus 10% markup for the cost of administration and insurance.

The Client shall pay Consultant monthly for expenses.

C. Equipment Utilization

The utilization of specialized equipment, including automation equipment, is recognized as benefiting the Client. The Client, therefore, agrees to pay the cost for the use of such specialized equipment on the project. Consultant invoices to the Client will contain detailed information regarding the use of specialized equipment on the project and charges will be based on the standard rates for the equipment published by Consultant.

The Client shall pay Consultant monthly for equipment utilization.

x:\ae\alankmul\165976\1-gen\10-setup-cont\03-proposal\amendment 1-exhibit a-1.docx

SEH Hourly Billable Rates – 2022

Classification – Office Staff	Billable Rate ⁽¹⁾
Principal	\$175 - \$295
Project Manager	\$145 - \$260
Senior Project Specialist	\$140 - \$240
Project Specialist	\$105 - \$190
Senior Professional Engineer I	\$120 - \$195
Senior Professional Engineer II	\$145 - \$245
Professional Engineer	\$110 - \$180
Graduate Engineer	\$90 - \$150
Senior Architect	\$130 - \$230
Architect	\$115 - \$165
Graduate Architect	\$90 - \$120
Senior Landscape Architect	\$120 - \$185
Landscape Architect	\$100 - \$135
Graduate Landscape Architect	\$90 - \$110
Senior Scientist	\$135 - \$185
Scientist	\$95 - \$150
Graduate Scientist	\$85 - \$115
Senior Planner	\$135 - \$230
Planner	\$105 - \$165
Graduate Planner	\$95 - \$130
Senior GIS Analyst	\$115 - \$190
GIS Analyst	\$105 - \$130
Project Design Leader	\$125 - \$200
Lead Technician	\$110 - \$185
Senior Technician	\$95 - \$150
Technician	\$65 - \$125
Graphic Designer	\$95 - \$160
Administrative Professional	\$55 - \$140

Classification – Field Staff	Billable Rate ⁽¹⁾
Professional Land Surveyor	\$115 - \$175
Lead Resident Project Representative	\$100 - \$170
Sr. Project Representative	\$95 - \$150
Project Representative	\$80 - \$135
Survey Crew Chief	\$90 - \$150
Survey Instrument Operator	\$60 - \$105

⁽¹⁾ The actual rate charged is dependent upon the hourly rate of the employee assigned to the project.

The rates shown are subject to change.

Effective: January 1, 2022
Expires: December 31, 2022



Building a Better World
for All of Us®

SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON INC.

ATTACHMENT 2

SEH SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES – 2022

Vehicle Mileage Rates

Current IRS Rate

Vehicle Allowance Costs

Resident Project Representative\$16.00/day

Survey and Field Vehicle \$4.50/hour + Current IRS Mileage Rate

Survey Equipment

Robotic Total Station\$30.00/hour

Global Positioning System (GPS).....\$30.00/hour

Computer Equipment

Computer Charges per Direct Hour of Labor \$3.00/hour

Other Equipment Expenses

SEH uses many different types of equipment, such as traffic counters; flow meters; air, water, and soil sampling kits; inspection cameras; density meters; and many others. Our equipment is frequently upgraded to utilize current technology. You will be charged for equipment usage per your agreement with SEH.

Rates are subject to change.

IDENTIFIABLE REPRODUCTION AND REPROGRAPHIC COSTS ^{(1) (2)}

Item	8½x11	11x17	Large Format	Per Item
Black/White Copy ⁽³⁾	0.07	0.24	0.95 + 0.50/sq. ft.	
Color Copy ⁽³⁾	0.46	1.02	0.95 + 2.55/sq. ft.	
Mylar			5.00	
CD Copy				3.00
Lamination	2.00	3.50	3.50/sq. ft.	
Laminated Foamcore				
- up to 30"x42"			40.00	
- larger than 40"x60"			75.00	
3-Ring Binder	size	2"	3"	4"
	cost	3.20	5.60	7.24
Machine Folding				0.02
Binding				
- wire				3.60
- comb				3.20
Covers				
- custom				0.15
- blank				0.03
Tabs (white)				0.20
Mailing/Processing				UPS or USPS rates

(1) prices include operator time

(2) prices denote single-sided printing

(3) standard stock, white paper used for pricing

Prices are subject to change and may not be accompanied by immediate notification.



ATTACHMENT 2

SEH SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES – 2022

Vehicle Mileage Rates

Current IRS Rate

Vehicle Allowance Costs

Resident Project Representative\$16.00/day

Survey and Field Vehicle \$4.50/hour + Current IRS Mileage Rate

Survey Equipment

Robotic Total Station\$30.00/hour

Global Positioning System (GPS)\$30.00/hour

Computer Equipment

Computer Charges per Direct Hour of Labor \$3.00/hour

Other Equipment Expenses

SEH uses many different types of equipment, such as traffic counters; flow meters; air, water, and soil sampling kits; inspection cameras; density meters; and many others. Our equipment is frequently upgraded to utilize current technology. You will be charged for equipment usage per your agreement with SEH.

Rates are subject to change.

IDENTIFIABLE REPRODUCTION AND REPROGRAPHIC COSTS ^{(1) (2)}

Item	8½x11	11x17	Large Format	Per Item
Black/White Copy ⁽³⁾	0.07	0.24	0.95 + 0.50/sq. ft.	
Color Copy ⁽³⁾	0.46	1.02	0.95 + 2.55/sq. ft.	
Mylar			5.00	
CD Copy				3.00
Lamination	2.00	3.50	3.50/sq. ft.	
Laminated Foamcore				
- up to 30"x42"			40.00	
- larger than 40"x60"			75.00	
3-Ring Binder	size	2"	3"	4"
	cost	3.20	5.60	7.24
Machine Folding				0.02
Binding				
- wire				3.60
- comb				3.20
Covers				
- custom				0.15
- blank				0.03
Tabs (white)				0.20
Mailing/Processing				UPS or USPS rates

(1) prices include operator time

(2) prices denote single-sided printing

(3) standard stock, white paper used for pricing

Prices are subject to change and may not be accompanied by immediate notification.



SEH Hourly Billable Rates – 2022

Classification – Office Staff	Billable Rate ⁽¹⁾
Principal	\$175 - \$295
Project Manager	\$145 - \$260
Senior Project Specialist	\$140 - \$240
Project Specialist	\$105 - \$190
Senior Professional Engineer I	\$120 - \$195
Senior Professional Engineer II	\$145 - \$245
Professional Engineer	\$110 - \$180
Graduate Engineer	\$90 - \$150
Senior Architect	\$130 - \$230
Architect	\$115 - \$165
Graduate Architect	\$90 - \$120
Senior Landscape Architect	\$120 - \$185
Landscape Architect	\$100 - \$135
Graduate Landscape Architect	\$90 - \$110
Senior Scientist	\$135 - \$185
Scientist	\$95 - \$150
Graduate Scientist	\$85 - \$115
Senior Planner	\$135 - \$230
Planner	\$105 - \$165
Graduate Planner	\$95 - \$130
Senior GIS Analyst	\$115 - \$190
GIS Analyst	\$105 - \$130
Project Design Leader	\$125 - \$200
Lead Technician	\$110 - \$185
Senior Technician	\$95 - \$150
Technician	\$65 - \$125
Graphic Designer	\$95 - \$160
Administrative Professional	\$55 - \$140

Classification – Field Staff	Billable Rate ⁽¹⁾
Professional Land Surveyor	\$115 - \$175
Lead Resident Project Representative	\$100 - \$170
Sr. Project Representative	\$95 - \$150
Project Representative	\$80 - \$135
Survey Crew Chief	\$90 - \$150
Survey Instrument Operator	\$60 - \$105

(1) The actual rate charged is dependent upon the hourly rate of the employee assigned to the project.

The rates shown are subject to change.

Effective: January 1, 2022
Expires: December 31, 2022



Building a Better World
for All of Us®

SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON INC.

C. Equipment Utilization

The utilization of specialized equipment, including automation equipment, is recognized as benefiting the Client. The Client, therefore, agrees to pay the cost for the use of such specialized equipment on the project. Consultant invoices to the Client will contain detailed information regarding the use of specialized equipment on the project and charges will be based on the standard rates for the equipment published by Consultant.

The Client shall pay Consultant monthly for equipment utilization.

t:\sales-marketing\proposals\ankeny municipal utilities\ankeny blvd - ne 41st st to unity point\exhibit a-1.docx

Exhibit A-1
to Agreement for Professional Service
Between City of Ankeny, IA (Client)
and
Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. (Consultant)
Dated February 7th, 2022

Payments to Consultant for Services and Expenses
Using the Hourly Basis Option

The Agreement for Professional Services is amended and supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties:

A. Hourly Basis Option

The Client and Consultant select the hourly basis for payment for services provided by Consultant. Consultant shall be compensated monthly. Monthly charges for services shall be based on Consultant's current billing rates for applicable employees plus charges for expenses and equipment.

Consultant will provide an estimate of the costs for services in this Agreement. It is agreed that after 90% of the estimated compensation has been earned and if it appears that completion of the services cannot be accomplished within the remaining 10% of the estimated compensation, Consultant will notify the Client and confer with representatives of the Client to determine the basis for completing the work.

Compensation to Consultant based on the rates is conditioned on completion of the work within the effective period of the rates. Should the time required to complete the work be extended beyond this period, the rates shall be appropriately adjusted.

B. Expenses

The following items involve expenditures made by Consultant employees or professional consultants on behalf of the Client. Their costs are not included in the hourly charges made for services and shall be paid for as described in this Agreement but instead are reimbursable expenses required in addition to hourly charges for services:

1. Transportation and travel expenses.
2. Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project Web sites, and extranets.
3. Lodging and meal expense connected with the Project.
4. Fees paid, in the name of the Client, for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.
5. Plots, Reports, plan and specification reproduction expenses.
6. Postage, handling and delivery.
7. Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Client.
8. Renderings, models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Client.
9. All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses.
10. Other special expenses required in connection with the Project.
11. The cost of special consultants or technical services as required. The cost of subconsultant services shall include actual expenditure plus 10% markup for the cost of administration and insurance.

The Client shall pay Consultant monthly for expenses.

SECTION IV – GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

A. Standards of Performance

1. The standard of care for all professional engineering and related services performed or furnished by Consultant under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of Consultant's profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. Consultant makes no warranties, express or implied, under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with its services.
2. Consultant neither guarantees the performance of any Contractor nor assumes responsibility for any Contractor's failure to furnish and perform the work in accordance with its construction contract or the construction documents prepared by Consultant. Client acknowledges Consultant will not direct, supervise or control the work of construction contractors or their subcontractors at the site or otherwise. Consultant shall have no authority over or responsibility for the contractor's acts or omissions, nor for its means, methods or procedures of construction. Consultant's services do not include review or evaluation of the Client's, contractor's or subcontractor's safety measures, or job site safety or furnishing or performing any of the Contractor's work.
3. If requested in the scope of a Supplemental Letter Agreement, then Consultant may provide an Opinion of Probable Construction Cost. Consultant's Opinions of Probable Construction Cost provided for herein are to be made on the basis of Consultant's experience and qualifications and represent Consultant's best judgment as a professional generally familiar with the industry. However, since Consultant has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or service furnished by others, or over the Contractor's methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Consultant cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual construction cost will not vary from Opinions of Construction Cost prepared by Consultant. If Client wishes greater assurance as to probable Construction Cost, Client shall employ an independent cost estimator or negotiate additional services and fees with Consultant.

B. Indemnity for Environmental Issues

1. Consultant is not a user, generator, handler, operator, arranger, storer, transporter or disposer of hazardous or toxic substances, therefore the Client agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and defend Consultant and Consultant's officers, directors, subconsultant(s), employees and agents from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, liability and costs, including but not limited to costs of defense, arising out of or in any way connected with, the presence, discharge, release, or escape of hazardous or toxic substances, pollutants or contaminants of any kind at the site.

C. Limitations on Consultant's Liability

1. The Client hereby agrees that to the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant's total liability to the Client for any and all injuries, claims, losses, expenses, or damages whatsoever arising out of or in any way related to the Project or this Agreement from any cause or causes including, but not limited to, Consultant's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of contract or breach of warranty shall not exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000). In the event Client desires limits of liability in excess of those provided in this paragraph, Client shall advise Consultant in writing and agree that Consultant's fee shall increase by 1% for each additional five hundred thousand dollars of liability limits, up to a maximum limit of liability of five million dollars (\$5,000,000).
2. Neither Party shall be liable to the other for consequential damages, including, without limitation, lost rentals, increased rental expenses, loss of use, loss of income, lost profit, financing, business and reputation and for loss of management or employee productivity, incurred by one another or their subsidiaries or successors, regardless of whether such damages are foreseeable and are caused by breach of contract, willful misconduct, negligent act or omission, or other wrongful act of either of them.
3. It is intended by the parties to this Agreement that Consultant's services shall not subject Consultant's employees, officers or directors to any personal legal exposure for the risks associated

with this Agreement. The Client agrees that as the Client's sole and exclusive remedy, any claim, demand or suit shall be directed and/or asserted only against Consultant, and not against any of Consultant's individual employees, officers or directors, and Client knowingly waives all such claims against Consultant individual employees, officers or directors.

D. Assignment

1. Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer, sublet or assign any rights under, or interests in, this Agreement or claims based on this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. Any assignment in violation of this subsection shall be null and void.

SECTION V – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Mediation

1. Any dispute between Client and Consultant arising out of or relating to this Agreement or services provided under this Agreement, (except for unpaid invoices which are governed by Section III), shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation as a precondition to litigation unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. Mediation shall occur within 60 days of a written demand for mediation unless Consultant and Client mutually agree otherwise.

B. Litigation – Choice of Venue and Jurisdiction

1. Any dispute not settled through mediation shall be settled through litigation in the state where the Project at issue is located.

SECTION VI – INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

A. Proprietary Information

1. All documents, including reports, drawings, calculations, specifications, CADD materials, computers software or hardware or other work product prepared by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement are Consultant's Instruments of Service ("Instruments of Service") and Consultant retains all ownership interests in Instruments of Service, including all available copyrights.
2. Consultant shall retain all of its rights in its proprietary information including, without limitation, its methodologies and methods of analysis, ideas, concepts, expressions, inventions, know how, methods, techniques, skills, knowledge and experience possessed by Consultant prior to, or acquired by Consultant during, the performance of this Agreement and the same shall not be deemed to be Work Product or Work for Hire and Consultant shall not be restricted in any way with respect thereto.

B. Client Use of Instruments of Service

1. Provided that Consultant has been paid in full for its services, Client shall have the right in the form of a license to use Instruments of Service resulting from Consultant's efforts on the Project. Consultant shall retain full rights to electronic data and the drawings, specifications, including those in electronic form, prepared by Consultant and its subconsultants and the right to reuse component information contained in them in the normal course of Consultant's professional activities. Consultant shall be deemed to be the author of such Instruments of Service, electronic data or documents, and shall be given appropriate credit in any public display of such Instruments of Service.
2. Records requests or requests for additional copies of Instruments of Services outside of the scope of services are available to Client subject to Consultant's current rate schedule.

C. Reuse of Documents

1. All Instruments of Service prepared by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by the Client or others on extensions of the Project or on any other Project. Any reuse of the Instruments of Service without written consent or adaptation by Consultant for the specific purpose intended will be at the Client's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant; and the Client shall release Consultant from all claims arising from such use. Client shall also defend, indemnify and hold harmless Consultant from all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting from reuse of Consultant documents without written consent.

General Conditions of the Agreement for Professional Services

SECTION I – SERVICES OF CONSULTANT

A. General

1. Consultant agrees to perform professional services as set forth in the Agreement for Professional Services or Supplemental Letter Agreement ("Basic Services"). Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Client or the Consultant. The Consultant's services under this Agreement are being performed solely for the Client's benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the Consultant because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder.

B. Schedule

1. Unless specific periods of time or dates for providing services are specified, Consultant's obligation to render services hereunder will be for a period which may reasonably be required for the completion of said services.
2. If Client has requested changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project or the services to be provided by Consultant, the time of performance and compensation for Consultant's services shall be adjusted equitably. The Client agrees that Consultant is not responsible for damages arising directly or indirectly from delays beyond Consultant's control. If the delays resulting from such causes increase the cost or the time required by Consultant to perform its services in accordance with professional skill and care, then Consultant shall be entitled to a equitable adjustment in schedule and compensation.

C. Additional Services

1. If Consultant determines that any services it has been directed or requested to perform are beyond the scope as set forth in the Agreement or that, due to changed conditions or changes in the method or manner of administration of the Project, Consultant's effort required to perform its services under this Agreement exceeds the stated fee for Basic Services, then Consultant shall promptly notify the Client regarding the need for additional services. Upon notification and in the absence of a written objection, Consultant shall be entitled to additional compensation for the additional services, and to an extension of time for completion of additional services absent written objection by Client.
2. Additional services shall be billed in accord with agreed upon rates, or if not addressed, then at Consultant's standard rates.

D. Suspension and Termination

1. If Consultant's services are delayed or suspended in whole or in part by Client, or if Consultant's services are delayed by actions or inactions of others for more than 60 days through no fault of Consultant, then Consultant shall be entitled to either terminate its agreement upon 7 days written notice or, at its option, accept an equitable adjustment of rates and amounts of compensation provided for elsewhere in this Agreement to reflect reasonable costs incurred by Consultant.
2. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon seven days written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with its terms through no fault of the party initiating the termination.
3. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon thirty days' written notice without cause. All provisions of this Agreement allocating responsibility or liability between the Client and Consultant shall survive the completion of the services hereunder and/or the termination of this Agreement.
4. In the event of termination, Consultant shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination date, including charges for expenses and equipment costs then due and all termination expenses.

SECTION II – CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES

A. General

1. The Client shall, in proper time and sequence and where appropriate to the Project, at no expense to Consultant, provide full information as to Client's requirements for the services provided by Consultant and access to all public and private lands required for Consultant to perform its services.
2. The Consultant is not a municipal advisor and therefore Client shall provide its own legal, accounting, financial and insurance counseling and other special services as may be required for the Project. Client shall provide to Consultant all data (and professional interpretations thereof) prepared by or services performed by others pertinent to Consultant's services, including but not limited to, previous reports; sub-surface explorations; laboratory tests and inspection of samples; environmental assessment and impact statements, surveys, property descriptions; zoning, deed and other land use restrictions; as-built drawings, electronic data base and maps. The costs associated with correcting, creating or recreating any data that is provided by the Client that contains inaccurate or unusable information shall be the responsibility of the Client.
3. Client shall provide prompt written notice to Consultant whenever the Client observes or otherwise becomes aware of any changes in the Project or any defect in Consultant's services. Client shall promptly examine all studies, reports, sketches, opinions of construction costs, specifications, drawings, proposals, change orders, supplemental agreements and other documents presented by Consultant and render the necessary decisions and instructions so that Consultant may provide services in a timely manner.
4. Client shall require all utilities with facilities within the Client's Project site to locate and mark said utilities upon request, relocate and/or protect said utilities as determined necessary to accommodate work of the Project, submit a schedule of the necessary relocation/protection activities to the Client for review and comply with agreed upon schedule. Consultant shall not be liable for damages which arise out of Consultant's reasonable reliance on the information or services furnished by utilities to Client or others hired by Client.
5. Consultant shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of information or services furnished by the Client or others employed by the Client and shall not be liable for damages arising from reasonable reliance on such materials. Consultant shall promptly notify the Client if Consultant discovers that any information or services furnished by the Client is in error or is inadequate for its purpose.

SECTION III – PAYMENTS

A. Invoices

1. Undisputed portions of invoices are due and payable within 30 days. Client must notify Consultant in writing of any disputed items within 15 days from receipt of invoice. Amounts due Consultant will be increased at the rate of 1.0% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) for invoices 30 days past due. Consultant reserves the right to retain Instruments of Service until all invoices are paid in full. Consultant will not be liable for any claims of loss, delay, or damage by Client for reason of withholding services or Instruments of Service until all invoices are paid in full. Consultant shall be entitled to recover all reasonable costs and disbursements, including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred in connection with collecting amounts owed by Client.
2. Should taxes, fees or costs be imposed, they shall be in addition to Consultant's agreed upon compensation.
3. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Consultant may pursue collection of past due invoices without the necessity of any mediation proceedings.

Other Terms and Conditions: Other or additional terms contrary to the General Conditions that apply solely to this project as specifically agreed to by signature of the Parties and set forth herein: None

t:\sales-marketing\proposals\ankeny municipal utilities\ankeny blvd - ne 41st st to unity point\agmt-ankeny mu-n ankeny blvd ne 41 st to unity point-dsgnbid.docx

Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.

By: Katie Kinsey
Katie Kinsey, P.E. (Lic. IA, NE)
Title: Project Manager

City of Ankeny, Iowa

By: Mark E. Holm
Title: Mark E. Holm, Mayor

- c. Services associated with obtaining flood plain permitting
- d. Geotechnical services
- e. Subsurface utility exploration test hole services

C. Payment: In consideration of the services, work, equipment, supplies, or materials provided herein, the Client agrees to pay the Consultant the following fees:

1. Compensation for Basic Services – Standard Hourly Rate Not to Exceed Method of Payment

- a. Client shall pay Consultant for Basic Services items A.1 through A.4 as described above, as set forth in Exhibit A-1, excluding Printing and Distribution of Bidding Documents as follows:

Total Not-to-Exceed fee of \$216,800.00, based on the Consultant's standard hourly rates and expenses. The anticipated breakdown of the Total Not-to-Exceed Fee for engineering services is as follows:

Preliminary Design	\$10,900.00
Final Design	\$5,400.00
Bidding Services	<u>\$3,400.00</u>
Total Not-to-Exceed Fee	\$19,700.00

- i. Consultant may alter the distribution of compensation between individual phases noted above to be consistent with services actually rendered, but shall not exceed the total Not-to-Exceed fee amount unless approved in writing by the Client
- ii. An amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each class of Consultant's personnel times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class for all services performed on the Project, plus Expenses and Consultant's Subconsultants' charges, if any.
- iii. Consultant's Expenses Schedule and Standard Hourly Rates are included in Attachments 1 and 2.

2. Compensation for Additional Services – Standard Hourly Rates Method of Payment

- a. Client shall pay Consultant for item B.1 of Additional Services described above, as set forth in Exhibit A-1 as follows:
 - 1) An amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each class of Consultant's personnel times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class for all services performed on the Project, plus Expenses and Consultant's Subconsultants' charges, if any.
 - 2) Consultant's Expenses Schedule and Standard Hourly Rates are included in Attachments 1 and 2.

This Agreement for Professional Services, attached General Conditions, Exhibits and any Attachments (collectively referred to as the "Agreement") supersedes all prior contemporaneous oral or written agreements and represents the entire understanding between Client and Consultant with respect to the services to be provided by Consultant hereunder. In the event of a conflict between the documents, this document and the attached General Conditions shall take precedence over all other Exhibits unless noted below under "Other Terms and Conditions". The Agreement for Professional Services and the General Conditions (including scope, fee and signatures) shall take precedence over attached Exhibits. This Agreement may not be amended except by written agreement signed by the authorized representatives of each party.

- 3) Minutes of meeting(s).

3. Bidding Services

After acceptance by Client of the bidding documents and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, Consultant shall assist Client in advertising for and obtaining bids or proposals for the Work and, where applicable, maintain a record of prospective bidders to whom Bidding Documents have been issued, and attend pre-bid conferences, if any.

- a. *Public Notice:* The Consultant shall assist the Client in preparing the formal Notice of Hearing and Letting. The Client shall be responsible for publication of the Notice of Hearing and Letting. The Consultant shall also prepare and disseminate an informal notice to contractors concerning the upcoming Project.
- b. *Distribute Bidding Documents:* The Consultant will post project on QuestCDN bidding site, which is where the planholders list will be maintained. Potential bidders can obtain hard copies of bid documents from Consultant at a cost of \$100 per set that will be refundable per Iowa law. Consultant will also post the Notice to Bidders on the Iowa League of Cities Classified website and the MasterBuilders of Iowa website per Iowa law.
- c. *Plan Clarification/Addenda:* Answer bidders' questions and as necessary, issue addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the bidding documents.
- d. *Acceptability of Contractor/Subs:* Consult with Client as to the acceptability of contractors, subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors for those portions of the Work as to which such acceptability is required by the bidding documents.
- e. *Bid Opening/Bid Tabulation/Recommendation of Award:* Attend the Bid opening, prepare Bid tabulation sheets, and assist Client in evaluating Bids or proposals and in assembling and awarding contracts for the Work.
- f. *Deliverables:* Deliverables to the Client from the Consultant during the Bidding Phase shall be as follows:
 - 1) Public Notice: One (1) hard copy and one (1) electronic copy in .pdf or .docx format.
 - 2) Addenda, if any: Same number and kind as Bid Documents.
 - 3) Bid tabulation and recommendation of award documents: One (1) hard copy and one (1) electronic copy in .pdf format.

B. Additional Services:

Additional services will be provided by the Consultant upon the request of the Client. These services may include:

1. Services resulting from significant changes in the scope, extent, or character of the portions of the project designed or specified by the Consultant including, but not limited to, changes in size, complexity, Client's schedule, character of construction, or method of financing. These services may also be as a result of changes in laws or regulations or other causes beyond the Consultant's control.
2. Property/legal surveys, acquisition plats and preparation of easements needed for the transfer of interests in real property.
3. Serving as a consultant or witness for the Client in any litigation, arbitration, or other dispute resolution process related to the project.
4. Assistance in connection with Bid protests, rebidding, or renegotiating contracts for construction, materials, equipment, or services.
5. Other services performed by the Consultant not otherwise provided for in this Agreement, examples of which are listed below:
 - a. Environmental Assessment/NEPA Compliance Services
 - b. Wetland Assessment/Mitigation Services

The review will identify needed adjustments to minimize potential project construction issues. Revisions will be noted for incorporation into the final Preliminary Design Phase drawings.

- o. *Revise Preliminary Design Documents:* Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents and any other deliverables in response to Client's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Client copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables after receipt of Client's comments.
- p. *Deliverables:* Deliverables to the Client from the Consultant during the Preliminary Design Phase shall be as follows:
 - 1) Review copies of Preliminary Design Documents (plans and specifications): Two (2) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy in .pdf format. Drawings shall be in 11" X 17" size.
 - 2) Minutes of meeting(s).

2. Final Design

The number of prime contracts for Work designed or specified by Consultant upon which the Consultant's compensation has been established under this Agreement is one (1). If more prime contracts are awarded, Consultant shall be entitled to an equitable increase in its compensation under this Agreement.

- a. *Prepare Final Drawings:* Prepare final Drawings indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.
- b. *Prepare Final Project Manual:* Prepare Final Design Phase specifications (Project Manual) for review and approval by Client. The Project Manual shall include:
 - 1) Client provided front-end documents.
 - 2) Technical Specifications based on SUDAS with supplemental technical specifications.
- c. *Permits:* Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design of the Project; assist Client in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities. Consultant shall provide assistance in obtaining the following permits:
 - 1) Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) Water Construction Permit (Included in Basic Services)
 - 2) Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit No. 2 (Included in Basic Services)
- d. *Final Opinion of Probable Cost:* Advise Client of any adjustments to the Opinion of Probable Construction Cost known to Consultant. Provide updated Opinion of Probable Construction Cost to Client, if revisions are necessary.
- e. *Review Meeting(s):* Meet with representatives of the Client to discuss elements of the final design. Consultant will prepare and disperse minutes of the meeting. Anticipated number of meetings during the final design phase is one (1).
- f. *Bid Documents Packaging:* Prepare and furnish bidding documents for review by Client, its legal counsel, and other advisors, and assist Client in the preparation of other related documents. Client shall submit to Consultant any comments and instructions for revisions.
 - 1) Revise the bidding documents in accordance with comments and instructions from the Client, as appropriate, and submit final copies of the bidding documents, and any other deliverables to Client after receipt of Client's comments and instructions.
- g. *Deliverables:* Deliverables to the Client from the Consultant during the Final Design Phase shall be as follows:
 - 1) Review copies of Final Design Documents (plans and specifications): Two (2) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy in .pdf format. Drawings shall be in 11" X 17" size.
 - 2) Final Bid Documents (plans and project manual): Two (2) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy in .pdf format. Drawings shall be in 11" X 17" size. *5 PLANS 2 SPEC S*

- e. *Design Survey*: The Consultant shall perform field and office tasks required to collect topographic information deemed necessary to complete the project. The specific supplemental survey tasks to be performed include the following:
- 1) *Topographic Survey*: Perform topographic surveys required for the development of the project and to supplement any existing topographic mapping provided by the Client. This task also includes verification of the existing topographic mapping. Horizontal and vertical accuracies shall be adequate to produce a map that is compatible with the topographic data for incorporation into the existing base mapping.
 - 2) *Utility Surveys*: Perform utility surveys required for the development of the project. Contact utility owners of record or the "one call" representative, request that buried utilities be marked in the field and obtain existing utility map. Establish coordinates and elevations (if possible) for utilities that fall within the limits of the project and are visible or have been marked on the ground by the utility owner. Show utility name and describe the utility on the plans.
 - 3) *Boundary Surveys*: Perform boundary surveys required for the development of the project by establishing existing right-of-way lines to facilitate design needs. This task also includes locating existing monuments in the field to graphically show the boundary on the preliminary drawings.
 - 4) *Office Processing*: Complete processing of the data obtained in the field as necessary to incorporate into the project.
- f. *Prepare Preliminary Plans*: Prepare Preliminary Design Phase drawings of adequate content to present the general nature of construction of the project for review and approval by Client.
- g. *Prepare Preliminary Project Manual*: Prepare Preliminary Design Phase specifications in outline format for review and approval by Client. It is anticipated that the Preliminary Project Manual shall include:
- 1) Client provided front-end documents.
 - 2) Technical Specifications based on SUDAS with supplemental technical specifications.
- h. *Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost*: Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare an Opinion of Probable Construction Cost, and assist Client in collating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.
- i. *Permits Determination*: Provide assistance in determining the permits from governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design of the Project.
- j. *Furnish Preliminary Design Documents to Client*: Furnish review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents and any other deliverables to Client and review them with Client. Client shall submit to Consultant any comments regarding the Preliminary Design Phase documents and any other deliverables.
- k. *Right-of-Way/Easements Determination*: Provide assistance in determining extents of additional Right-of-Way or easements that will be necessary for construction and maintenance of the project. The Consultant will prepare permanent easement(s) or fee title acquisition(s), and legal description(s) necessary to acquire necessary easements. This includes an estimate of one (1) permanent easement and legal description.
- l. *Utility Company Coordination*: The Consultant will coordinate with utility companies that have utilities in the project area to determine if any potential conflicts with existing utilities exist, and to determine if any measures will be necessary to relocate existing utilities or revise locations of proposed improvements. The Consultant will rely on maps and other information provided by utility companies and is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the utility companies. Excavation to expose buried utilities is not a responsibility of the Consultant.
- m. *Review Meeting(s)*: Meet with representatives of the Client to discuss elements of the preliminary design. Consultant will prepare and disperse minutes of the meeting. Anticipated number of meetings during the preliminary design phase is one (1).
- n. *Field Review of Preliminary Drawings*: A Field Exam will be conducted by the Project Team to discuss key issues and design concepts and to determine completeness of the preliminary drawings.

Agreement for Professional Services

This Agreement is effective as of FEB. 7, 2022, between City of Ankeny, Iowa (Client) and Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. (SEH) (Consultant).

This Agreement authorizes and describes the scope, schedule, and payment conditions for Consultant's work on the Project described as:

North Ankeny Boulevard Water Main – NE 41st Street to Unity Point: Design and Bidding Services

Client's Authorized Representative: Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities

Address: 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Telephone: 515.963.3529 **email:** dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Project Manager: Katie Kinsey, P.E. (Lic. IA, NE)

Address: 5414 NW 88th Street, Ste 140
Johnston, IA 50131

Telephone: 515.957.2373 **email:** kkinsey@sehinc.com

Project Description: The project shall consist of the installation of approximately 500 feet of 12" water main along N Ankeny Boulevard from NE 41st Street south to Unity Point located north of NE 36th Street. This new water main will connect two dead end 12" water mains and provide a loop within the water distribution system that will improve fire flows and remove a bottleneck during peak water demand.

Scope of Services: The Basic Services to be provided by Consultant as set forth herein is provided subject to the attached General Conditions of the Agreement for Professional Services (General Conditions Rev. 07.14.16), which is incorporated by reference herein and subject to Exhibits attached to this Agreement.

A. Basic Services:

1. Preliminary Design

The project manager will be responsible for the development and tracking of the project plan for the project development. This includes task identification, staff scheduling and coordination, project communications, invoicing and other important elements of the project.

- a. *Project Team Meetings:* Maintain communications with the Project Team and various other designated representatives. The Project Team will include representatives of the Client and the Consultant. Meet to review progress and discuss specific elements of the project planning and design. The meetings will also serve to establish schedules, develop project goals, establish initial design parameters, promote a dialog between the various entities, improve the decision-making process, and expedite design development. The Consultant shall prepare minutes of meetings and keep documentation of other communications.
- b. *Quality Control Plan:* Establish review and checking procedures for project deliverables. Designate responsibility for implementation of the plan.
- c. Review proposed new water main routes with Client prior to commencing subsequent work.
- d. *Control Survey:* Establish horizontal and vertical control for the Project area. Each permanent control point or benchmark shall have horizontal coordinates or elevation, recovery information and monument description. Accurate descriptions of the horizontal control points and benchmarks will be created and recorded on the plan sheets. Horizontal control shall be in state-plane coordinates and vertical control per local datum.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$17,209.25 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This change order is to add quantity for sanitary/water services, revision to the sanitary main, and revision to the storm sewer layout.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #1

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: SE Crosswinds RISE Phase 2
Contractor: Sternquist Construction
Address: 1110 North 14th Street
Finance Budget Code: 983.3983.4451 **Finance Project #:** 983.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 6417 **PO #:**
Original Contract Date: January 3, 2022 **Vendor #:**

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: May 16, 2022

Purpose of Change Order: Accomodation of site design changes for Housby trucking site to include revisions for current City stormwater policies, and proposed entrance locations.

Plan Revisions per the following plan sheets with date revision 1/25/22: Sheets D.2, D.3, M.1, M.2, M.3, M.4, M.7, R.2, U.2, and U.3. Includes change to sanitary and water service locations, revisions to sanitary sewer main limits; revisions to storm system layout.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE DIV.1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIV.2	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE DIV. 1	EXTENDED PRICE DIV.2
2.04	Excavation, Class 10	CY	250		\$ 2.75	\$ 687.50	\$ -
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, PVC, Trenched, 8"	LF		-146	\$ 58.75	\$ -	\$ (8,577.50)
4.02	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC 6"	LF		-78	\$ 51.50	\$ -	\$ (4,017.00)
4.02A	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC 6"	LF		40	\$ 82.50	\$ -	\$ 3,300.00
4.04	Storm Sewer RCP CI III, 15"	LF	-489		\$ 52.50	\$ (25,672.50)	\$ -
4.05	Storm Sewer RCP CI III, 18"	LF	499		\$ 54.50	\$ 27,195.50	\$ -
4.06	Storm Sewer RCP CI III, 24"	LF	-507		\$ 70.00	\$ (35,490.00)	\$ -
4.07	Storm Sewer RCP CI III, 30"	LF	345		\$ 97.00	\$ 33,465.00	\$ -
4.08	Storm Sewer RCP CI III, 36"	LF	11		\$ 126.75	\$ 1,394.25	\$ -
4.09	Storm Sewer RCP CI III, 42"	LF	80		\$ 218.00	\$ 17,440.00	\$ -
4.12	Pipe Aprons with Footing & Guard, 36"	EA	-1		\$ 4,700.00	\$ (4,700.00)	\$ -
4.13	Pipe Aprons with Footing & Guard, 42"	EA	1		\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -
6.04	Intake, SW-506	EA	-1		\$ 7,416.00	\$ (7,416.00)	\$ -
6.07	Intake, SW-506 Modified	EA	1		\$ 13,100.00	\$ 13,100.00	\$ -
Change Order Number: <u>1</u> makes the following adjustments to the Contract:						\$ 26,503.75	\$ (9,294.50)

Contractor Accepted: Sternquist Construction

Signature: Brenda B. Hill Date: 5-4-22

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Signature: Cara P. Snyder Date: 5/4/2022

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
	Original Contract Amount	\$ 2,500,025.00
1	Monday, May 16, 2022	\$ 17,209.25
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount

\$ 2,517,234.25



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$51,424.45 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1



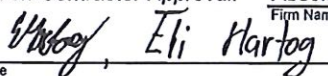
Project Title: NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1000 West 6th Avenue, Slater, IA 50244
Finance Budget Code: 992.3992.4451 **Finance Project Code:** 992.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: PO #
Original Contract Date: January 18, 2022 **Vendor #** 4997

Date of Council Meeting 05/16/22 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
From: 04/01/22 **through:** 04/30/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	3,996,224.75	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	3,996,224.75	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	54,131.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	2,706.55	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	51,424.45	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL	\$	51,424.45	
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	51,424.45	
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	3,944,800.30	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)		136.0	WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date 5-5-22

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date 5-5-22

City of Ankeny Staff Approval 
Signature Date 05/06/22

Submit to: Adam Lust, Public Works Engineering Manager
Email: ALust@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** 515-963-3537 **Fax:** 515-963-3535

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

No.	Item Code	Description (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Quantity Change (By Change Order)	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity from Previous Pay Period	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
2.01	2010-A	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	42.5		42.5	\$ 155.00	\$ 6,587.50		\$ -		0	\$ -	42.5	0.00%
2.02	2010-D-1	Topsoil, On-site, 6 Inch Depth	CY	3,244		3,244	\$ 18.00	\$ 58,392.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	3,244	0.00%
2.03	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	CY	7,125		7,125	\$ 10.00	\$ 71,250.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	7,125	0.00%
2.04	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation, 6 Inch Depth	SY	14,836		14,836	\$ 2.50	\$ 37,090.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	14,836	0.00%
2.05	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation, 12 Inch Depth	SY	5,379		5,379	\$ 4.00	\$ 21,516.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	5,379	0.00%
2.06	2010-H	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	2,000		2,000	\$ 6.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2,000	0.00%
2.07	2010-I	Subbase, Modified, 8 Inch Depth	SY	15,527		15,527	\$ 13.00	\$ 201,851.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	15,527	0.00%
2.08	2010-I	Subbase, Modified, 12 Inch Depth	SY	130		130	\$ 28.00	\$ 3,640.00	140	\$ 3,920.00		140	\$ 3,920.00	(10)	107.69%
2.09	2010-L	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.05	\$ 250.00		0.05	\$ 250.00	1	5.00%
3.01	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
4.01	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15 Inch Diameter	LF	448		448	\$ 60.00	\$ 26,880.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	448	0.00%
4.02	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24 Inch Diameter	LF	16		16	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	16	0.00%
4.03	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30 Inch Diameter	LF	132		132	\$ 110.00	\$ 14,520.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	132	0.00%
4.04	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36 Inch Diameter	LF	16		16	\$ 120.00	\$ 1,920.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	16	0.00%
4.05	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCAP, 29 Inch x 18 Inch Diameter	LF	8		8	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	8	0.00%
4.06	4020-D	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less Than 36 Inch Diameter	LF	440		440	\$ 20.00	\$ 8,800.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	440	0.00%
4.07	4040-A	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, 6 Inch Diameter	LF	3,153		3,153	\$ 12.00	\$ 37,836.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	3,153	0.00%
4.08	4040-C	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1, 6 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
4.09	4040-D	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet to Structure	EA	38		38	\$ 350.00	\$ 13,300.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	38	0.00%
5.01	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 12 Inch Diameter	LF	2,615		2,615	\$ 80.00	\$ 209,200.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2,615	0.00%
5.02	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 10 Inch Diameter	LF	40		40	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	40	0.00%
5.03	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 Inch Diameter	LF	85		85	\$ 70.00	\$ 5,950.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	85	0.00%
5.04	5010-A-2	Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 10 Inch Diameter	LF	50		50	\$ 300.00	\$ 15,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	50	0.00%
5.05	5010-C-1	Fitting, By Weight	LB	1,858		1,858	\$ 12.00	\$ 22,296.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1,858	0.00%
5.06	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 12 Inch Diameter	EA	4		4	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 16,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	4	0.00%
5.07	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 10 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.08	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 8 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.09	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 6 Inch Diameter, Auxiliary	EA	1		1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.10	5020-B	Tapping Valve Assembly, 10 Inch	EA	1		1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.11	5020-B	Service Saddle Tap, 2 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.12	5020-C	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	2		2	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2	0.00%
5.13	5020-F	Valve Box Extension	EA	4		4	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	4	0.00%
5.14	5020-H	Fire Hydrant Adjustment	EA	1		1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.15	5020-J	Valve Removal	EA	2		2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2	0.00%
5.16	5010-999-A	Removal of Water Main, Less Than or Equal to 12 Inch Diameter	LF	77		77	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,540.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	77	0.00%
5.17	5010-999-B	Filling and Plugging Water Main, 12 Inch Diameter	LF	93		93	\$ 50.00	\$ 4,650.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	93	0.00%
5.18	5020-999-A	Fire Hydrant Removal	EA	2		2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2	0.00%
5.19	5020-999-B	Reinstall Fire Hydrant	EA	2		2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2	0.00%
5.20	5999-A	Irrigation Sleeving, Trenchless HDPE, 3 Inch Diameter	LF	445		445	\$ 45.00	\$ 20,025.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	445	0.00%
5.21	5999-B	12 Inch Ground Box	EA	4		4	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	4	0.00%
6.01	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 48 Inch Diameter	EA	4		4	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 14,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	4	0.00%
6.02	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 60 Inch Diameter	EA	2		2	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2	0.00%
6.03	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 72 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
6.04	6010-B	Intake, SW-501	EA	4		4	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	4	0.00%
6.05	6010-B	Intake, SW-502, Top	EA	1		1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
6.06	6010-B	Intake, SW-503	EA	2		2	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2	0.00%
6.07	6010-B	Intake, SW-505	EA	6		6	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 24,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	6	0.00%
6.08	6010-B	Intake, SW-506, Modified	EA	1		1	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
6.09	6010-E	Intake Adjustment, Minor	EA	7		7	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	7	0.00%
6.10	6010-F	Manhole Adjustment, Major	EA	3		3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	3	0.00%
6.11	6010-F	Intake Adjustment, Major	EA	3		3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	3	0.00%
6.12	6010-G	Connection to Existing Intake	EA	1		1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
6.13	6010-H	Remove Manhole	EA	4		4	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	4	0.00%
6.14	6010-H	Remove Intake	EA	11		11	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 16,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	11	0.00%
7.01	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9 Inch Depth	SY	16,445		16,445	\$ 80.00	\$ 1,315,600.00	120	\$ 9,600.00		120	\$ 9,600.00	16,325	0.73%
7.02	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8 Inch Depth	SY	1,003		1,003	\$ 85.00	\$ 85,255.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1,003	0.00%
7.03	7010-E	Curb and Gutter, 2.5 Foot Width, 9 Inch Thickness	LF	45		45	\$ 80.00	\$ 3,600.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	45	0.00%
7.04	7010-F	Beam Curb	LF	337		337	\$ 30.00	\$ 10,110.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	337	0.00%
7.05	7010-G	Concrete Median, 6 Inch Depth	SY	669		669	\$ 80.00	\$ 53,520.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	669	0.00%
7.06	7010-G	Concrete Median, Doweled, 6 Inch Depth	SY	154		154	\$ 150.00	\$ 23,100.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	154	0.00%

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

No.	Item Code	Description (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Quantity Change (By Change Order)	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity from Previous Pay Period	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
7.07	7010-I	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	0.05	\$ 800.00		0.05	\$ 800.00	1	5.00%
7.08	7030-A	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	2,089		2,089	\$ 12.00	\$ 25,068.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2,089	0.00%
7.09	7030-A	Removal of Driveway	SY	1,759		1,759	\$ 12.00	\$ 21,108.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1,759	0.00%
7.10	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 Inch Depth	SY	267		267	\$ 60.00	\$ 16,020.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	267	0.00%
7.11	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 5 Inch Depth	SY	990		990	\$ 50.00	\$ 49,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	990	0.00%
7.12	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch Depth	SY	809		809	\$ 50.00	\$ 40,450.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	809	0.00%
7.13	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Colored and Textured Concrete, 6 Inch	SY	185		185	\$ 150.00	\$ 27,750.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	185	0.00%
7.14	7030-G	Detectable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	415		415	\$ 55.00	\$ 22,825.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	415	0.00%
7.15	7030-H-1	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 7 Inch Depth	SY	808		808	\$ 80.00	\$ 64,640.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	808	0.00%
7.16	7030-H-2	Driveway, Granular, 6 Inch	TON	25		25	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,125.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	25	0.00%
7.17	7040-H	Pavement Removal	SY	3,004		3,004	\$ 16.00	\$ 48,064.00	31	\$ 496.00		31	\$ 496.00	2,973	1.03%
7.18	7040-I	Curb and Gutter Removal	LF	3,461		3,461	\$ 20.00	\$ 69,220.00	189	\$ 3,780.00		189	\$ 3,780.00	3,272	5.46%
8.01	8010-A	Traffic Signal, NW 36th Street and NW Ash Drive	LS	1		1	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 230,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.02	8010-A	Traffic Signal, NW 36th Street and N Ankeny Boulevard	LS	1		1	\$ 255,000.00	\$ 255,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.03	8010-A	Traffic Signal Modifications, NW 36th St and N Ankeny Blvd	LS	1		1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.2	\$ 1,200.00		0.2	\$ 1,200.00	1	20.00%
8.04	8020-C	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	243		243	\$ 100.00	\$ 24,300.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	243	0.00%
8.05	8020-F	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	44		44	\$ 140.00	\$ 6,160.00	2.75	\$ 385.00		2.75	\$ 385.00	41	6.25%
8.06	8020-G	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	32		32	\$ 225.00	\$ 7,200.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	32	0.00%
8.07	8020-J	Raised Pavement Markers	EA	245		245	\$ 9.50	\$ 2,327.50		\$ -		0	\$ -	245	0.00%
8.08	8020-K	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	147		147	\$ 85.00	\$ 12,495.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	147	0.00%
8.09	8020-L	Symbols and Legends Removed	EA	11		11	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,375.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	11	0.00%
8.10	8020-M	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	200		200	\$ 85.00	\$ 17,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	200	0.00%
8.11	8020-N	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	32		32	\$ 125.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	32	0.00%
8.12	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	0.05	\$ 2,500.00		0.05	\$ 2,500.00	1	5.00%
8.13	8030-999-A	Flagger	CDAY	30		30	\$ 750.00	\$ 22,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	30	0.00%
8.14	8030-999-B	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	70		70	\$ 100.00	\$ 7,000.00	22	\$ 2,200.00		22	\$ 2,200.00	48	31.43%
8.15	8999-A	Fiber Optic Cable, 96-CNT	LF	3,130		3,130	\$ 3.00	\$ 9,390.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	3,130	0.00%
8.16	8999-A	Conduit, Fiber Optic, Blue HDPE, 2 Inch Diameter	LF	2,660		2,660	\$ 12.00	\$ 31,920.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2,660	0.00%
8.17	8999-B	Fiber Optic Splice	EA	102		102	\$ 55.00	\$ 5,610.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	102	0.00%
8.18	8999-B	Type III Handhole, 36 Inch x 24 Inch x 30 Inch	EA	1		1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.19	8999-B	Type IV Handhole, 48 Inch x 30 Inch x 36 Inch	EA	3		3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	3	0.00%
8.20	8999-B	Splice Case	EA	1		1	\$ 650.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.21	8999-B	Fiber Enclosure, 1 Panel Capacity, SPH-01P, DIN Rail Mounted	EA	1		1	\$ 121.00	\$ 121.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.22	8999-B	Fiber Enclosure, 4 Panel Capacity, CCH-02U	EA	1		1	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.23	8999-B	CCH Panel, 12 Ct, CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH	EA	1		1	\$ 550.00	\$ 550.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.24	8999-B	CCH Cassette, 12 Ct, CCH-CS12-A9-POORE	EA	3		3	\$ 498.00	\$ 1,494.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	3	0.00%
8.25	8999-B	Fiber Hub Cabinet Footing	EA	1		1	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.26	8999-C	Fiber Hub Cabinet, 12" Riser	LS	1		1	\$ 950.00	\$ 950.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.27	8999-D	Traffic Signs, Removals and Installation	LS	1		1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	1	0.00%
9.01	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	3.6		3.6	\$ 750.00	\$ 2,700.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	3.6	0.00%
9.02	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	3.6		3.6	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 9,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	3.6	0.00%
9.03	9020-A	Sod	SQ	9		9	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	9	0.00%
9.04	9040-D-1	Filter Sock, 9 Inch Diameter	LF	5,435		5,435	\$ 2.75	\$ 14,946.25		\$ -		0	\$ -	5,435	0.00%
9.05	9040-D-2	Filter Socks, Removal	LF	5,435		5,435	\$ 0.50	\$ 2,717.50		\$ -		0	\$ -	5,435	0.00%
9.06	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	7.2		7.2	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 25,200.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	7.2	0.00%
9.07	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-Applied	EA	28		28	\$ 185.00	\$ 5,180.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	28	0.00%
9.08	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	38		38	\$ 200.00	\$ 7,600.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	38	0.00%
9.09	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	76		76	\$ 40.00	\$ 3,040.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	76	0.00%
9.10	9072-A	Combined Concrete Sidewalk and Retaining Wall	CY	39		39	\$ 450.00	\$ 17,550.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	39	0.00%
11.01	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 280,000.00	\$ 280,000.00	0.1	\$ 28,000.00		0.1	\$ 28,000.00	1	10.00%
11.02	11,040-B	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	300		300	\$ 20.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	300	0.00%
11.03	11,050-A	Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container	LS	1		1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.1	\$ 1,000.00		0.1	\$ 1,000.00	1	10.00%
11.04	11,999-A	Remove, Salvage, and Relocate Mailbox	EA	2		2	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		0	\$ -	2	0.00%
Change Order															

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 3,996,224.75

\$ 54,131.00

\$ 54,131.00

1.35%

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ -

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	January 18, 2022
Start Date:	April 18, 2022
Contract Working Days	140
Added by Change Order:	0
Contract Time to Date:	4
Time Used to Date:	3%
Contract Time Remaining:	97%



May 6, 2022

Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW 36TH STREET WIDENING – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BOULEVARD
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 1
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 965.4451
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.1005.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

Partial Payment Application No. 1 includes work completed between April 1, 2022, and April 30, 2022. The Contractor's work through this period includes N Ankeny Boulevard median removal, replacement, and traffic control. We recommend payment of \$51,424.45 to the Contractor, Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for work completed through April 30, 2022. 1% of the total contract work has been completed and 4 of the 140 working days (3%) have been charged through the pay application. We anticipate the Contractor to complete Stage 1B and utility work of Stage 1C during the month of May.

Please contact me should you have any questions on this partial payment application. We will be in attendance at the May 16, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this partial payment application.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Jordan M. Stoermer, P.E.
Project Manager

cc: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #25 in the amount of \$13,408.89 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #25

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive
Contractor: Civil Design Advantage
Address: 3405 SE Crossroads Drive, Suite G, Grimes, IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 959.3959.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 959.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 20, 2020 **Vendor #** 2407

Date of Council Meeting 5/16/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 25
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/04/22 through: 04/03/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	319,825.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	382,040.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	701,865.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	568,222.95	
Retainage: % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	568,222.95	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	554,814.06	
SUBTOTAL	\$	13,408.89	

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 13,408.89

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 133,642.05

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

Signature

5/6/2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

5/9/2022

Date

Submit to:

Email: Phone: Fax:

Date Printed: 5/6/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	4/6/2020	\$ 3,006.82
2	4/20/2020	\$ 10,124.88
3	6/15/2020	\$ 64,848.50
4	7/20/2020	\$ 23,002.40
5	8/17/2020	\$ 49,467.25
6	9/21/2020	\$ 21,149.25
7	10/19/2020	\$ 44,163.30
8	11/16/2020	\$ 23,739.55
9	12/21/2020	\$ 18,016.50
10	1/18/2021	\$ 16,663.68
11	2/15/2021	\$ 31,705.63
12	3/15/2021	\$ 12,534.60
13	4/19/2021	\$ 19,870.89
14	5/17/2021	\$ 18,899.17
15	6/21/2021	\$ 16,209.06
16	7/19/2021	\$ 24,988.55
17	8/16/2021	\$ 30,259.52
18	9/20/2021	\$ 23,842.81
19	10/18/2021	\$ 21,762.06
20	11/15/2021	\$ 20,029.36
21	12/20/2021	\$ 21,584.30
22	1/17/2022	\$ 27,090.03
23	2/21/2022	\$ 4,869.98
24	4/18/2022	\$ 6,985.97
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 554,814.06

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	4/5/2021	\$ 382,040.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 382,040.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Ankeny
Jim Haberichter
220 W 1st St
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 06, 2022
Project No: 2002.053
Invoice No: 36879

Project 2002.053 C. Ankeny - NW 18th Street Extension
Professional Services from April 04, 2022 through May 01, 2022

Task	201	Concept Preparation	Total this Task	0.00
Task	230	Cost Opinion	Total this Task	0.00
Task	301	Construction Drawings - Preliminary	Total this Task	0.00
Task	303	Construction Drawings - Final	Total this Task	0.00
Task	304	Construction Drawings - Check	Total this Task	0.00
Task	306	Easement/Acquisition Plats	Total this Task	0.00
Task	308	Public Street Photometric Plan	Total this Task	0.00
Task	309	Front End Contract Documents	Total this Task	0.00
Task	310	Assessment Plat & Schedule	Total this Task	0.00
Task	311	Bidding Services	Total this Task	0.00
Task	312	Bid Letting Services	Total this Task	0.00
Task	501	Project Information Meeting	Total this Task	0.00
Task	503	Preconstruction Meeting	Total this Task	0.00

Project	2002.053	C. Ankeny - NW 18th Street Extension	Invoice	36879
Task	601	Construction Staking		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Technician 1		4.00	56.00	224.00
Technician 2		1.00	67.00	67.00
Senior Technician		5.50	142.00	781.00
Project Manager 6		2.00	142.00	284.00
	Total Labor			1,356.00
			Total this Task	\$1,356.00
Task	602	Construction Observation		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Technician 4		55.50	89.00	4,939.50
	Total Labor			4,939.50
			Total this Task	\$4,939.50
Task	603	Construction Administration		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 8		40.00	166.00	6,640.00
Technician 4		1.50	89.00	133.50
	Total Labor			6,773.50
			Total this Task	\$6,773.50
Task	604	Shop Drawings		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	605	Record Drawings		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	606	Construction Observ. after Working Days		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	607	Construction Admin after Working Days		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	701	Geotechnical Investigation		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	702	Phase 1 Environmental Assessment		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	703	Wetland Services		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	704	Right-of-Way Services		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	705	Geotechnical Observation (ABE)		
			Total this Task	0.00

Project	2002.053	C. Ankeny - NW 18th Street Extension	Invoice	36879
Task	998	Permits & Fees		
			Total this Task	0.00
Task	999	Reimbursable Expenses		
Reimbursable Expenses				
Employee Mileage Reimb				
4/30/2022	Mileage	108.0 miles @ 0.585	63.18	
	Total Reimbursables		63.18	63.18
Unit Billing				
4/18/2022	Mileage	473.0 miles @ 0.585	276.71	
	Total Units		276.71	276.71
			Total this Task	\$339.89
Billing Limits				
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		13,408.89	554,814.06	568,222.95
Limit				701,865.00
Remaining				133,642.05
			Total this Invoice	<u>\$13,408.89</u>
Project Manager	Joshua Trygstad			



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

May 6, 2022

Attn: Jim Haberichter, P.E.
City of Ankeny
220 West First Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Billing Information Report #25
NW 18th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive
Ankeny, Iowa
CDA 2002.053

Dear Jim:

Enclosed, please find a copy of Billing Information Report #25 for the NW 18th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage provided construction observation and administration for the NW 18th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive project.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Josh Trygstad, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$303,997.02 to Cramer & Associates, Inc., for construction services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #9

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: High Trestle Trail Extension - SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road
Contractor: Cramer & Associates, Inc.
Address: 3100 SW Brookside Drive, Grimes, IA 50111-4977
Finance Budget Code: 938.2938.4459 **Finance Project #** 938.4459
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: July 6, 2021 **Vendor #** 8408

Date of Council Meeting: May 16, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 9
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: April 1, 2022 Through: April 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	3,044,526.55	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	3,044,526.55	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,408,584.67	
Retainage: 3 % of Completed Work:	\$	30,000.00	Max 3% of \$1,000,000 or \$30,000
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,378,584.67	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	1,074,587.65	
SUBTOTAL	\$		303,997.02
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$		303,997.02

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 1,665,941.88

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 71.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Cramer & Associates, Inc.
 Firm Name
 Signature: Marty Jorgensen Date: 5-3-22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
 Firm Name
 Digitally signed by Andy Burke
 DN: C=US, E=aburke@snyder-associates.com, O=Snyder & Associates, Inc., CN=Andy Burke
 Reason: I have reviewed this document
 Date: 2022.05.05 14:04:05-05'00'
 Sig: Andy Burke Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
 Signature: Jon [Signature] Date: 5/5/22

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, PE | Civil Engineer II
 E-mail: JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3536 Fax: (515) 963-3536

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETE WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
10	2101-0850001	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	ACRE	5.20		5.20	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 46,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	4.94	\$ 44,460.00	0.26	95.00%
20	2102-0425070	SPECIAL BACKFILL	TON	131.10		131.10	\$ 35.00	\$ 4,588.50	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	131.10	0.00%
30	2102-2625001	EMBANKMENT-IN-PLACE, CONTRACTOR FURNISHED	CY	21,902.00		21,902.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 328,530.00	\$ -	\$ -	21,463.96	\$ 321,969.40	438.04	98.00%
40	2102-2710070	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	1,553.00		1,553.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 15,530.00	\$ -	\$ -	1,553.00	\$ -	0.00%	0.00%
50	2105-8425015	TOPSOIL STRIP, SALVAGE, AND SPREAD	CY	2,449.00		2,449.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 14,694.00	\$ -	\$ -	1,969.20	\$ 11,755.20	489.80	80.00%
60	2105-8225105	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE	STA	1.10		1.10	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,980.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.10	0.00%
70	2110-4200000	CONSTRUCTION OF SOIL AGGREGATE SUBBASE	MILE	1.00		1.00	\$ 28,500.00	\$ 28,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
80	2122-7450020	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH	STA	69.80		69.80	\$ 365.00	\$ 25,477.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	69.80	0.00%
90	2301-0685550	BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT, AS PER PLAN	SY	70.70		70.70	\$ 166.00	\$ 11,736.20	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	70.70	0.00%
100	2301-1030380	STANDARD OR SLIP FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3 DURABILITY, 8 IN.	SY	361.70		361.70	\$ 125.00	\$ 45,212.50	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	361.70	0.00%
110	2402-2720100	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20, FOR ROADWAY PIPE CULVERT	CY	4.00		4.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 60.00	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	\$ 60.00	0.00	100.00%
120	2416-0100015	APRONS, CONCRETE, 15 IN. DIA.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	\$ -	0.00	100.00%
130	2416-0100024	APRONS, CONCRETE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	\$ 10,500.00	0.00	100.00%
140	2416-1160015	CULVERT, CONCRETE ENTRANCE PIPE, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	12.00		12.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	11.00	\$ 2,200.00	1.00	91.67%
150	2435-0140148	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN., MODIFIED	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 7,500.00	0.00	100.00%
160	2435-0140160	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 6,500.00	0.00	100.00%
170	2502-8212408	SUBDRAIN, STANDARD, NON-PERFORATED, 8 IN., AS PER PLAN	LF	151.90		151.90	\$ 40.00	\$ 6,076.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	151.90	0.00%
180	2503-0114224	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000 (CLASS III), 24 IN.	LF	336.00		336.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 28,560.00	\$ -	\$ -	336.00	\$ 28,560.00	0.00	100.00%
190	2510-6745850	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT	SY	361.70		361.70	\$ 12.00	\$ 4,340.40	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	361.70	0.00%
200	2510-6750600	REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSSES	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 800.00	0.00	100.00%
210	2511-0300000	RECREATIONAL TRAIL	SY	766.20		766.20	\$ 12.00	\$ 9,194.40	\$ -	\$ -	766.20	\$ 9,194.40	0.00	100.00%
220	2511-0302500	RECREATIONAL TRAIL, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, 5 IN.	SY	58.70		58.70	\$ 71.00	\$ 4,167.70	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	58.70	0.00%
230	2511-0302600	RECREATIONAL TRAIL, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY	7,834.70		7,834.70	\$ 40.50	\$ 317,305.35	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	7,834.70	0.00%
240	2511-0310100	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE FOR RECREATIONAL TRAIL	STA	19.70		19.70	\$ 475.00	\$ 9,357.50	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	19.70	0.00%
250	2511-7526005	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN.	SY	298.00		298.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 26,820.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	298.00	0.00%
260	2517-528101	DETECTABLE WARNINGS, CAST IRON	SF	80.00		80.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	80.00	0.00%
270	2519-1001000	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, VINYL COATED, 48 IN. HEIGHT	LF	96.00		96.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 6,240.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	96.00	0.00%
280	2524-6765010	REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN AS PER PLAN	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
290	2524-9276010	PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE POSTS	LF	224.00		224.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 3,136.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	224.00	0.00%
300	2524-9325001	TYPE A SIGNS, SHEET ALUMINUM	SF	91.00		91.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 2,002.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	91.00	0.00%
310	2524-9325150	INSTALL TYPE A SIGN	EA	24.00		24.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	24.00	0.00%
320	2527-9263117	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	28.00		28.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	28.00	0.00%
330	2527-9263131	WET RETROREFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA	22.20		22.20	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,330.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	22.20	0.00%
340	2527-9263143	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
350	2527-9263180	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	21.50		21.50	\$ 105.00	\$ 2,257.50	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	21.50	0.00%
360	2527-9263190	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
370	2527-9270111	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	9.30		9.30	\$ 105.00	\$ 976.50	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	9.30	0.00%
380	2528-2518000	SAFETY CLOSURE	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
390	2528-8400048	TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE	LF	341.00		341.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 8,525.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	341.00	0.00%
400	2528-8445110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.05	\$ 700.00	0.95	5.00%
410	2528-9109200	TEMPORARY LANE SEPARATOR SYSTEM	LF	608.00		608.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 10,944.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	608.00	0.00%
420	2528-9220050	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAV	30.00		30.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	30.00	0.00%
430	2533-4980005	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 112,500.00	0.50	\$ 225,000.00	0.00	100.00%
440	2551-0000110	TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
450	2552-0000300	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
460	2554-0212020	VALVE BOX EXTENSION	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
470	2554-0214000	FIRE HYDRANT ADJUSTMENT	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
480	2554-9999005	(EACH ITEM) PVC DRAINAGE INLET	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
490	2601-2534105	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX	ACRE	5.10		5.10	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 12,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	3.40	\$ 8,500.00	1.70	66.67%
500	2601-2642120	STABILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	ACRE	5.10		5.10	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 6,885.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	5.10	0.00%
510	2601-2700020	TRANSITION MAT	SF	200.00		200.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	200.00	0.00%
520	2602-0000150	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, EC-303	LF	250.00		250.00	\$ 52.50	\$ 13,125.00	\$ -	\$ -	130.00	\$ 6,825.00	120.00	52.00%
530	2602-0000312	PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	6,875.00		6,875.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 17,187.50	\$ -	\$ -	660.00	\$ 1,650.00	6,215.00	9.00%
540	2602-0000351	REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE	LF	6,875.00		6,875.00	\$ 0.30	\$ 2,062.50	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	6,875.00	0.00%
550	2602-0010010	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	5.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
560	2602-0010020	MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
570	2598-9999010	(LUMP SUM ITEM) PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE LIGHTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 215,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
580	2402-2720000	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY	240.00		240.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	240.00	0.00%
590	2402-0100000	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (MISCELLANEOUS)	CY	220.00		220.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 6,000.00	120.00	\$ 12,000.00	0.00	100.00%
600	2402-0100010	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	CY	75.40		75.40	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 75,400.00	\$ 59.80	\$ 59,800.00	160.20	\$ 220,000.00	0.00	100.00%
610	2402-7000000	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE COATING	SY	759.00		759.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 56,166.00	\$ 20.40	\$ 20,400.00	50.00	\$ 70,400.00	5.00	93.37%
620	2404-7775005	REINFORCING STEEL, EPOXY COATED	LB	49,388.00		49,388.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 86,429.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	799.00	0.00%
630	2424-0000100	PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS, TRAIL BRIDGE, 180'-2 X 12'-0	EACH	1.00		1.00	\$ 645,000.00	\$ 645,000.00	\$ 13,409.44	\$ 23,466.52	35,144.94	\$ 84,970.17	833.62	98.31%
640	2501-0201057	PILES, STEEL, HP 10 X 57 - FRAME FOOTINGS	LF	2,240.00		2,240.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 112,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	2,240.00	\$ 134,400.00	0.00	100.00%
650	2501-0201274	PILES, STEEL, HP 12 X 74 - ABUTMENT	LF	640.00		640.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 44,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	640.00	\$ 44,800.00	0.00	100.00%
660	2501-2639610	CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION	SY	187.30		187.30	\$ 350.00	\$ 65,555.00	\$ 46.83	\$ 16,390.50	0.00	\$ 16,390.50	140.47	25.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

670	2599-9999014	ABUTMENT FRAME FORMLINER	SF	6,543.00	\$	20.00	\$	130,860.00	3,272.00	\$	65,440.00	3,277.00	6,543.00	\$	130,860.00	0.00	100.00%
680	2599-9999018	ANTI-GRAFFITI COATING	SY	759.00	\$	24.00	\$	18,216.00	-	\$	-	0.00	0.00	\$	-	759.00	0.00%
				0.00	\$		\$	-	-	\$	-	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00	0.00%
TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK																	
CONTRACT = \$3,044,526.55												PAY PERIOD = \$ 303,997.02					
COMPLETED = \$1,408,584.67												46.27%					

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 20, 2021	\$ 29,051.50
2	October 18, 2021	\$ 213,276.71
3	November 15, 2021	\$ 97,548.05
4	December 20, 2021	\$ 160,802.82
5	January 17, 2022	\$ 176,184.01
6	February 21, 2022	\$ 129,442.74
7	March 21, 2022	\$ 61,186.51
8	April 18, 2022	\$ 207,095.31
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 1,074,587.65

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	August 25, 2021

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	130.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	130.0
Working Days Used to Date:	59.0
Working Days Remaining:	<u>71.0</u>

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	N/A
Working Days Used to Date:	N/A
Working Days Remaining:	<u>0.0</u>



May 5, 2022

Mr. Jim Haberichter, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564

RE: HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL EXTENSION – SE MAGAZINE ROAD TO SE ORALABOR ROAD
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 9
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 938.4459
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0274

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

Enclosed is Cramer and Associates, Inc.'s Partial Payment Application #9 for the above noted project from April 1 to April 30, 2022. Construction through this payment application includes structural concrete, reinforcement, formliner work, and concrete slope protection for the abutment framing elements. Based on project observations, plan quantities, measured quantities, and work completed we recommend approval of Partial Payment Application #9. Approximately 46% of the contract work has been completed and 59 of the 130 working days (45%) have been charged through this partial payment application.

Please contact me should you have any questions or comments on this payment application. We will be in attendance at the May 16, 2022 council meeting to answer any questions regarding this project.

Respectfully,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Andy G. Burke, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosure

CC: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #13 in the amount of \$18,385.15 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #13

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Ankeny ASR
Contractor: FOX Strand
Address: 414 South 17th St, Ste 107, Ames, IA 50010
Finance Budget Code: 632.3632.4210 Finance Project #: 632.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 182962 PO #:
Original Contract Date: February 15, 2021 Vendor #: 11377

Date of Council Meeting: 5/16/22 PAYMENT REQUEST #: 13
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: APRIL 1, 2022 Through: APRIL 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>349,900.00</u>	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	<u>444,600.00</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		<u>794,500.00</u>
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	<u>452,472.39</u>	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		<u>452,472.39</u>
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		<u>434,087.24</u>
SUBTOTAL	\$		<u>18,385.15</u>

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 18,385.15

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 342,027.61

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer / Consultant Approval: FOX Strand

Firm Name _____

Steven J. Troyer, P.E. 5/9/22

Signature _____ Date _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Donald Clark 5/9/22

Signature _____ Date _____

Submit to: Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-963-3529 Fax: (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	3/30/21	\$ 12,000.00
2	5/30/20	\$ 39,140.00
3	6/30/21	\$ 14,380.00
4	7/31/21	\$ 29,721.05
5	8/30/21	\$ 47,830.00
6	9/30/21	\$ 28,000.00
7	10/30/21	\$ 45,745.90
8	11/30/21	\$ 90,901.20
9	12/31/21	\$ 52,850.19
10	1/31/22	\$ 20,190.20
11	2/28/22	\$ 27,490.50
12	3/31/22	\$ 25,838.20
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Original Contract Date: _____
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: -
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: -

TOTAL \$ 434,087.24



FOX Strand
414 South 17th Street, Suite 107
Ames, IA 50010-8106
(515) 233-0000

Invoice

Don Clark
Director of Municipal Utilities
City of Ankeny
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 9, 2022
Project No: 7020.001
Invoice No: 0182962

Professional Services: April 1, 2022 through April 30, 2022

Project 7020.001 Ankeny ASR - Final Design

Percent Complete	100.00	Total Earned	172,600.00
		Previous Fee Billing	172,600.00
		Current Fee Billing	0.00

Total this Project 0.00

Contract Amount 172,600.00

Total Billings to Date 172,600.00

Project 7020.002 Ankeny ASR - IDNR Permit Fees

Total this Project 0.00

Project 7020.003 Ankeny ASR - Bidding

Percent Complete	100.00	Total Earned	31,000.00
		Previous Fee Billing	31,000.00
		Current Fee Billing	0.00

Total this Project 0.00

Contract Amount 31,000.00

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 1 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000

Project	7020.001	Ankeny ASR - Final Design	Invoice	0182962
---------	----------	---------------------------	---------	---------

Total Billings to Date	31,000.00
-------------------------------	-----------

Project	7020.004	Ankeny ASR - Construction Administration; Demolition	
		Total this Project	0.00

Project	7020.005	Ankeny ASR - RPR Demolition	
		Total this Project	0.00

Project	7020.006	Ankeny ASR - Geotechnical Report	
		Total Labor	38.75
		Total this Project	\$38.75

Project	7020.007	Ankeny ASR - Testing Services; WWTP Demolition	
		Total this Project	0.00

Project	7020.008	Ankeny ASR - Construction Administration	
Percent Complete	12.00	Total Earned	32,400.00
		Previous Fee Billing	16,200.00
		Current Fee Billing	16,200.00
		Total this Project	\$16,200.00

Contract Amount	270,000.00
------------------------	------------

Total Billings to Date	32,400.00
-------------------------------	-----------

Project	7020.009	Ankeny ASR - Bidding Documents	
		Total this Project	0.00

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 2 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000

Project	7020.001	Ankeny ASR - Final Design	Invoice	0182962
---------	----------	---------------------------	---------	---------

Project	7020.010	Construction Resident Project Representative
---------	----------	--

Total Labor	2,016.00
-------------	----------

Total Expenses	130.40
----------------	--------

Total this Project	\$2,146.40
--------------------	------------

Project	7020.011	Construction Staking Services
---------	----------	-------------------------------

Total this Project	0.00
--------------------	------

Project	7020.012	Construction Field and Laboratory Testing Services
---------	----------	--

Total this Project	0.00
--------------------	------

Total this Invoice	\$18,385.15
--------------------	-------------

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 3 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000



FOX Strand
414 South 17th Street, Suite 107
Ames, IA 50010
(P) 515.233.0000
www.strand.com

DATE: May 4, 2022

TO: Don Clark, P.E.
Municipal Utilities Director
City of Ankeny
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: ASR Well #1 Replacement (Well No. 7/ASR No. 3) Project
FOX Strand Project Number 7020.001

DELIVERY: US mail

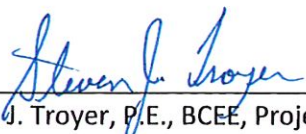
ITEMS: Status Report / Monthly Billing

COMMENTS:

Mr. Clark,

This billing is for professional engineering services for the April 2022 billing period. Time was spent this period on the construction administration for bid package 1 & 2, dealing with the subsurface soil conditions at the site, and the preconstruction meeting for bid package 2.

If you have questions or concerns, please contact me. Thank you.


Steven J. Troyer, P.E., BCEE, Project Manager



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$207,671.63 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Four Mile Drive over Deer Creek
Contractor: Gus Construction
Address: Future NE Four Mile Drive over Deer Creek
Finance Budget Code: 955.3955.4451 **Finance Project #** 955.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** 922
Original Contract Date: March 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 11390

Date of Council Meeting: May 16, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: April 1, 2022 Through: April 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>1,027,970.68</u>	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 30)	\$	<u>1,027,970.68</u>	
 Total completed and stored to date:	\$	<u>229,101.72</u>	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>11,455.09</u>	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	<u>217,646.63</u>	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	<u>9,975.00</u>	
SUBTOTAL			\$ <u>207,671.63</u>

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 207,671.63

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 810,324.05

Contract Time Remaining (If a ##) 75.50 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Gus Construction
Edwin Swalla V.P. 5-9-22
 Signature Firm Name Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Kirkham Michael
[Signature] 5/9/22
 Signature Firm Name Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Donald Clark 5/9/22
 Signature Date

Submit to: Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities
E-mail: dclark@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3529 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 31, 2022	\$ 9,975.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 9,975.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
30		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

14372

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	March 7, 2022
Original Contract Time:	90.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	90.00
Time Used to Date:	14.50
Contract Time Remaining:	<u>75.50</u>

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	0.50	\$ 10,500.00	0.50	50.00%
2	Topsoil, On-Site	CY	3900		3,900.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 23,400.00	1,950.00	\$ 11,700.00	1,950.00	50.00%
3	Excavation, Class 10, (On-Site)	CY	41600		41,600.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 166,400.00	4,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	37,600.00	9.62%
4	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.25	\$ 1,500.00	0.75	25.00%
5	Storm Sewer, Trenched, HDPE, 12 In. Dia.	LF	179		179.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 15,215.00	179.00	\$ 15,215.00	-	100.00%
6	Pipe Apron, CMP, 12 In. Dia.	EA	2		2.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
7	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing; Type 2 (Outside of ROW)	AC	6		6.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 5,700.00		\$ -	6.00	0.00%
8	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing; Type 4 (Within ROW)	AC	1.8		1.80	\$ 350.00	\$ 630.00		\$ -	1.80	0.00%
9	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	7.8		7.80	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 24,960.00		\$ -	7.80	0.00%
10	Wattles	LF	500		500.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	500.00	0.00%
11	Wattles, Removal of Device	LF	500		500.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -	500.00	0.00%
12	Rip Rap, Class D	TON	30		30.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,250.00	30.00	\$ 2,250.00	-	100.00%
13	Silt Fence	LF	3200		3,200.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 5,760.00	2,245.00	\$ 4,041.00	955.00	70.16%
14	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	LF	3200		3,200.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 320.00		\$ -	3,200.00	0.00%
15	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	350		350.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 3,500.00	350.00	\$ 3,500.00	-	100.00%
16	Turf Reinforcement Mat	SF	16		16.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 640.00		\$ -	16.00	0.00%
17	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	0.50	\$ 40,000.00	0.50	50.00%
18	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	0.25	\$ 600.00	0.75	25.00%
19	Special Backfill	CY	183		183.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 15,555.00	183.00	\$ 15,555.00	-	100.00%
20	Excavation, Class 10, Channel	CY	804		804.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 12,060.00	402.00	\$ 6,030.00	402.00	50.00%
21	Compacting Backfill Adjacent to Bridges, Culverts or Structures	CY	289		289.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,225.00		\$ -	289.00	0.00%
22	Compaction with Moisture Control	CY	1860		1,860.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,720.00		\$ -	1,860.00	0.00%
23	Flooded Backfill	CY	54		54.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 5,400.00		\$ -	54.00	0.00%
24	Excavation, Class 20	CY	2267		2,267.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 40,806.00	2,267.00	\$ 40,806.00	-	100.00%
25	Structural Concrete (RCB Culvert)	CY	812.5		812.50	\$ 464.00	\$ 377,000.00	65.36	\$ 30,327.04	747.14	8.04%
26	Reinforcing Steel	LBS.	99172		99,172.00	\$ 1.19	\$ 118,014.68	14,372.00	\$ 17,102.68	84,800.00	14.49%
27	Temporary Stream Diversion	LS	1		1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.50	\$ 7,500.00	0.50	50.00%
28	Steel Sheet Pile	SF	370		370.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 12,950.00	185.00	\$ 6,475.00	185.00	50.00%
29	Subdrain, Perforated Plastic Pipe, 4 In. Dia.	LF	428		428.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 10,700.00		\$ -	428.00	0.00%
30	Engineering Fabric	SY	490		490.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 3,430.00		\$ -	490.00	0.00%
31	Revetment, Class D	TON	400		400.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 30,000.00		\$ -	400.00	0.00%
32	Fence, Chain Link, Vinyl Coated	LF	117.5		117.50	\$ 122.00	\$ 14,335.00		\$ -	117.50	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 1,027,970.68\$ 229,101.7222.29%



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #21 in the amount of \$11,344.36 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the Irvinedale Drive Water Main Improvements - Phase 3 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #21

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Irvinedale Drive Water Main Improvements - Phase III
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, IA 50325
Finance Budget Code: 623.3623.4210 **Finance Project #** 623.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 200478 **PO #** 128593
Original Contract Date: April 6, 2020 **Vendor #** 2183

Date of Council Meeting: May 16, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 21
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 27, 2022 Through: April 23, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	160,700.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	180,450.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		341,150.00
 Total completed and stored to date:	\$	338,568.79	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		338,568.79
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		327,224.43
SUBTOTAL			\$ 11,344.36
 OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$		-
 CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			\$ 11,344.36

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 2,581.21

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

05/04/2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail:

dclark@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone: (515) 963-3529

Fax: (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 18th, 2020	\$ 12,819.73
2	July 6th, 2020	\$ 38,120.28
3	August 3, 2020	\$ 18,693.02
4	September 8, 2020	\$ 32,016.98
5	October 5, 2020	\$ 38,401.58
6	November 2, 2020	\$ 4,887.50
7	December 7, 2020	\$ 8,452.55
8	January 4, 2021	\$ 1,845.00
9	February 1, 2021	\$ 3,752.50
10	March 1, 2021	\$ 1,710.86
11	April 19, 2021	\$ 23,936.64
12	June 21, 2021	\$ 5,655.56
13	July 19, 2021	\$ 7,276.70
14	September 7, 2021	\$ 36,770.87
15	October 18, 2021	\$ 41,592.48
16	December 6, 2021	\$ 14,765.00
17	December 20, 2021	\$ 3,397.50
18	January 17, 2022	\$ 2,737.77
19	February 22, 2022	\$ 5,835.00
20	April 4, 2022	\$ 24,556.91
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 327,224.43

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
1/17/2022		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -
Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
 Original Contract Date: _____
 Original Contract Time: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Contract Time to Date: -
 Time Used to Date: _____
 Contract Time Remaining: -



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Don Clark
City of Ankeny, IA
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

March 31, 2022
Project No: 0000200478-000
Invoice No: 138732
Due Date: April 30, 2022

Project 0000200478-000 Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main-Phase 3

Professional Services from February 27, 2022 to March 26, 2022

Phase K Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
On Site Representative I	56.00	110.00	6,160.00	
On-Site Representative II	14.00	150.00	2,100.00	
Totals	70.00		8,260.00	
Total Labor				8,260.00

Mileage (.585/.50 p/mile) 27.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	8,287.50	97,638.83	105,926.33	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			106,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			73.67	
Total this Phase				\$8,287.50

Phase P SRF Loan Application & Administrative Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	3.50	90.00	315.00	
Totals	3.50		315.00	
Total Labor				315.00

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	315.00	18,577.50	18,892.50	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			20,600.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			1,707.50	
Total this Phase				\$315.00

Total Due this Invoice \$8,602.50

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
138487	2/28/2022	24,556.91
Total		24,556.91

Project	0000200478-000	Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main	Invoice	138732
---------	----------------	------------------------------------	---------	--------



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Don Clark
City of Ankeny, IA
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

April 30, 2022
Project No: 0000200478-000
Invoice No: 139148
Due Date: May 30, 2022

Project 0000200478-000 Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main-Phase 3

Professional Services from March 27, 2022 to April 23, 2022

Phase K Resident Project Representative

Mileage (.585/.50 p/mile)

9.36

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	9.36	105,926.33	105,935.69
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			106,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			64.31

Total this Phase \$9.36

Phase O Record Drawings

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager I	1.50	180.00	270.00
On Site Representative I	10.00	110.00	1,100.00
Totals	11.50		1,370.00
Total Labor			1,370.00

1,370.00

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	1,370.00	1,640.00	3,010.00
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			5,150.00
Contract Limit Remaining			2,140.00

Total this Phase \$1,370.00

Phase P SRF Loan Application & Administrative Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager I	5.50	170.00	935.00
Project Coordinator	4.75	90.00	427.50
Totals	10.25		1,362.50
Total Labor			1,362.50

1,362.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	1,362.50	18,892.50	20,255.00
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			20,600.00
Contract Limit Remaining			345.00

Project	0000200478-000	Irvinedale Drive Transmission Main	Invoice	139148
			Total this Phase	\$1,362.50
			Total Due this Invoice	\$2,741.86

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
138732	3/31/2022	8,602.50
Total		8,602.50



McClure Engineering Co.
1360 NW 121st St, Clive, IA, 50325
Phone: 515.964.1229
C:816.500.9958
jkellinger@mecresults.com

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joseph W. Hill".

Monthly Project Progress Update

DATE: 05/04/2022	JOB NO: 200478
ATTENTION: Don Clark	
RE: 24-Inch Water Main Along NW Irvinedale Road (Phase 3)	
Location of Project – Ankeny, IA	

Progress in March and April 2022

- Construction Administration
 - Coordinate final inspection walkthrough
- On-Site Resident Project Representative
 - Construction observation of northern section of project
- SRF Loan Application & Administrative Services
 - Coordination of payroll for MSA project



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$70,068.80 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. (Design) project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. *(Design)*
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 335 SE Oralabor Road; Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 953.3953.4210 **Finance Project #** 953.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 211008-010 **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 2183

Date of Council Meeting: May 16, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 26, 2022 Through: April 23, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	385,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	385,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	145,097.55	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	145,097.55	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	75,028.75	
SUBTOTAL	\$		70,068.80

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 70,068.80

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 239,902.45

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II

E-mail:

JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 963-3536

Fax:

(515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 18, 2022	\$ 75,028.75
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 75,028.75

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Jim Haberichter
City of Ankeny, IA
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

April 27, 2022
Project No: 0000211008-010
Invoice No: 139049
Due Date: May 27, 2022

Project 0000211008-010 Ankeny NW 18th St Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard

Professional Services from March 27, 2022 to April 27, 2022

Phase	400	Preliminary Design
Task	401	Preliminary Design and Plans

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer II	195.00	155.00	30,225.00	
Engineering Technician II	83.50	135.00	11,272.50	
Project Manager II	31.50	230.00	7,245.00	
Totals	310.00		48,742.50	
Total Labor				48,742.50
Total this Task				\$48,742.50

Task	413	Geotechnical Engineering
------	-----	--------------------------

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	1.00	125.00	125.00	
Engineering Technician III	3.50	175.00	612.50	
Project Manager II	1.00	230.00	230.00	
Totals	5.50		967.50	
Total Labor				967.50
Total this Task				\$967.50
Total this Phase				\$49,710.00

Phase	500	Final Design
Task	512	Traffic Signal Design

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer III	34.50	180.00	6,210.00	
Totals	34.50		6,210.00	
Total Labor				6,210.00
Total this Task				\$6,210.00
Total this Phase				\$6,210.00

Phase	850	Project Management and Coordination
-------	-----	-------------------------------------

Project	0000211008-010	Ankeny NW 18th St Reconstruction	Invoice	139049
Task	851	Project Management and Coordination		
			Hours	Rate
Project Manager II			4.00	230.00
Totals			4.00	920.00
Total Labor				920.00
			Total this Task	\$920.00
			Total this Phase	\$920.00
Phase	950	Subconsultants and Fees		
Task	961	Geotechnical Borings		
Consultants				
Terracon				13,228.80
Total Consultants				13,228.80
			Total this Task	\$13,228.80
			Total this Phase	\$13,228.80
			Current	Prior
Total Billings			70,068.80	75,028.75
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				385,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				239,902.45
			Total Due this Invoice	\$70,068.80

April 28, 2022



Mr. Jim Haberichter, PE
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard
Progress Report No. 2
MEC Project No. 2110008-010

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

This is the second progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through April 23, 2022. Work related to this project through this period includes preliminary design and development of the preliminary plans, public information meeting preparations, traffic signal design, geotechnical borings and geotechnical design, utility coordination, and project administration.

We're excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this important project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Scott E. Port, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$572,730.56 to On Track Construction, LLC, for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main (Construction) project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main (Construction)
Contractor: On Track Construction, LLC
Address: 1316 6th Street, Suite 109, Nevada 50201
Finance Budget Code: 634.3634.4450 **Finance Project #** 634.4450
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 21, 2022 **Vendor #** 9363

Date of Council Meeting: May 16, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/1/2022 Through: 04/30/2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,298,500.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	49,575.79	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,348,075.79	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,260,586.29	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	63,029.31	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,197,556.98	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	624,826.42	
SUBTOTAL	\$	572,730.56	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an Itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 572,730.56

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 150,518.81

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 79.50 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

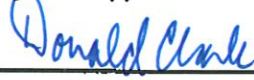
Construction Contractor Approval: On Track Construction, LLC

Signature:  Firm Name: On Track Construction, LLC Date: 5-5-22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Signature:  Firm Name: MSA Professional Services, Inc. Date: 5/5/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature:  Date: 5-6-22

Submit to: Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director
E-mail: DClark@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3529 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 18, 2022	\$ 624,826.42
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 624,826.42

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 16, 2022	\$ 49,575.79
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 49,575.79

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	February 21, 2022
Original Contract Time:	110.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	110.00
Time Used to Date:	30.50
Contract Time Remaining:	<u>79.50</u>

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	Topsoil , On-site	CY	6,460.00		6,460.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 12,920.00	3,230.00	\$ 6,460.00	3,230.00	50.00%
2	Removal of Known Pipe and Conduit, CMP	LF	168.00		168.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 4,200.00		\$ -	168.00	0.00%
3	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,075.00	\$ 8,075.00	0.30	\$ 2,422.50	0.70	30.00%
4	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 15"	LF	124.00		124.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 8,060.00	40.00	\$ 2,600.00	84.00	32.28%
5	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 24"	LF	9.00		9.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 1,980.00		\$ -	9.00	0.00%
6	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 30"	LF	35.00		35.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 5,425.00		\$ -	35.00	0.00%
7	Pipe Apron, CMP, 15"	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 5,700.00	2.00	\$ 1,900.00	4.00	33.33%
8	Pipe Apron, CMP, 24"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 2,100.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
9	Pipe Apron, CMP, 30"	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 4,800.00		\$ -	3.00	0.00%
10	Water Main, Trenched, C900, 16"	LF	8,832.00		8,832.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 883,200.00	8,832.00	\$ 883,200.00	-	100.00%
11	Water Main, Trenched, C900, 12"	LF	54.00		54.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 7,830.00	55.00	\$ 7,975.00	(1.00)	101.85%
12	Water Main, Trenched, Restrained Joint, 16"	LF	120.00		120.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 16,200.00	120.00	\$ 16,200.00	-	100.00%
13	Water Main with Casing Pipe, Trenchless C900 16"	LF	105.00		105.00	\$ 725.00	\$ 76,125.00	105.00	\$ 76,125.00	-	100.00%
14	Bend, DIP, 16", 45DEG	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 30,000.00	8.00	\$ 30,000.00	-	100.00%
15	Reducer, DIP, 16"x12"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,085.00	\$ 2,085.00	1.00	\$ 2,085.00	-	100.00%
16	Reducer, DIP, 12"x6"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	1.00	\$ 1,400.00	-	100.00%
17	Tee, 16"x12"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,595.00	\$ 4,595.00	1.00	\$ 4,595.00	-	100.00%
18	Water Service Sub, Near-Side, Polyethylene, 1", w/Curb Stop (Typ)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,885.00	\$ 2,885.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
19	Water Service Sub, Far-Side, Polyethylene, 1", w/Curb Stop (Typ)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,650.00	\$ 4,650.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
20	Connect to Existing Main	EA	1.00		1.00	\$11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	1.00	\$ 11,000.00	-	100.00%
21	Tracer Wire Access Pedestal	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	7.00	\$ 7,000.00	-	100.00%
22	Valve, DIP 16"	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 9,850.00	\$ 29,550.00	3.00	\$ 29,850.00	-	100.00%
23	Valve, DIP, 12"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,650.00	\$ 3,650.00	1.00	\$ 3,650.00	-	100.00%
24	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 7,350.00	\$ 51,450.00	7.00	\$ 51,450.00	-	100.00%
25	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal and Relocation	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
26	Removal of Granular Surfacing	SY	223.00		223.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 5,575.00	200.00	\$ 5,000.00	23.00	89.68%
27	Driveway, Granular	SY	88.00		88.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 2,640.00	80.00	\$ 2,700.00	8.00	91.84%
28	Granular Surfacing, Class A Crushed Stone	SY	125.00		125.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 4,375.00	125.00	\$ 4,375.00	-	100.00%
29	Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	0.75	\$ 3,375.00	0.25	75.00%
30	Conventional Seeding, Fertilizing and Mulching, Type 2	AC	5.00		5.00	\$ 2,775.00	\$ 13,875.00		\$ -	5.00	0.00%
31	Temporary Seeding and BFM Mulching	AC	5.00		5.00	\$ 2,775.00	\$ 13,875.00		\$ -	5.00	0.00%
32	Silt Fence	LF	6,000.00		6,000.00	\$ 1.70	\$ 10,200.00	40.00	\$ 68.00	5,960.00	0.67%
33	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	LF	6,000.00		6,000.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 600.00		\$ -	6,000.00	0.00%
34	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$52,580.00	\$ 52,580.00	1.00	\$ 52,580.00	-	100.00%
							\$ -				
	CHANGE ORDER #1										
CO_11	12" Tile on NW Welgel Drive	LS		1.00	1.00	125.00	\$ 137.50	1.00	\$ 137.50		100.00%
CO_12	18" Tile on NW 36th Street	LS		1.00	1.00	225.00	\$ 247.50	1.00	\$ 247.50		100.00%
CO_13	24" Tile on NW 36th Street	LS		1.00	1.00	250.00	\$ 275.00	1.00	\$ 275.00		100.00%
CO_14	30" Tile on NW 36th Street	LS		1.00	1.00	384.80	\$ 423.28	1.00	\$ 423.28		100.00%
CO_15	38 Ton Pipe Bedding	LS		1.00	1.00	1,214.10	\$ 1,335.51	1.00	\$ 1,335.51		100.00%
CO_16	19 CY Concrete for Collars	LS		1.00	1.00	2,975.00	\$ 3,272.50	1.00	\$ 3,272.50		100.00%
CO_17	18" Tile Encountered & Diverted	LS		1.00	1.00	5,370.00	\$ 5,907.00	1.00	\$ 5,907.00		100.00%
CO_18	18" Tile Repair	LS		1.00	1.00	3,580.00	\$ 3,938.00	1.00	\$ 3,938.00		100.00%
CO_19	24" and 30" Tile Repair	LS		1.00	1.00	10,292.50	\$ 11,321.75	1.00	\$ 11,321.75		100.00%
CO_110	30" Collar Replacement	LS		1.00	1.00	8,950.00	\$ 9,845.00	1.00	\$ 9,845.00		100.00%
CO_111	12" Tile Repair	LS		1.00	1.00	6,265.00	\$ 6,891.50	1.00	\$ 6,891.50		100.00%
CO_112	Dri-Prime Pump for Dewatering Tiles	LS		1.00	1.00	3,750.00	\$ 4,125.00	1.00	\$ 4,125.00		100.00%
CO_113	Equipment & Material Mobilization	LS		1.00	1.00	1,687.50	\$ 1,858.25	1.00	\$ 1,858.25		100.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	-	

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 1,567,853.81

\$ 1,260,588.29

-19.60%



1555 SE Delaware Ave
Suite F
Ankeny, IA 50021

P (515) 964-1920
TF (800) 844-4122
F (515) 964-4003

www.msa-ps.com

May 6, 2022

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director
City of Ankeny
220 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Re: NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main (Construction)
Projects # 09085053

Dear Mr. Clark:

Please find attached the Pay Application #2 for work completed between April 1, 2022 and April 30, 2022. The Contractor has completed the installation of the watermain along both NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive and is in the process of pressure testing the main. The Contractor encountered large field tile along 36th Street that was anticipated from discussions with the farmer that had to be repaired and diverted during construction. The Contractor anticipates being completed mid-May.

Please contact me if you have any questions regarding the information in this submittal, or if you have any other questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Nichole Sungren". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Nichole Sungren, P.E.
Project Manager



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of \$92,984.18 to Reilly Construction Company Inc., for construction services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #10

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: West First St Widening & Improvements - Phase 1
Contractor: Reilly Construction Company, Inc.
Address: 110 E Main PO BOX 99 Ossian, IA 52161
Finance Budget Code: 970.3970.4451 **Finance Project Code:** 970.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 15, 2020 **Vendor #** 6038

Date of Council Meeting: May 16, 2022 **PAY REQUEST #** 10

PAYMENT PERIOD From: March 31, 2022 Through: April 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,156,005.75
Net change by Change Orders: \$ 38,025.00
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 5,194,030.75

Total completed and stored to date: \$ 2,884,671.23
Retainage: 0% of Completed Work: \$ 30,000.00 (\$30,000.00 max)
Total Earned less Retainage: \$ 2,854,671.23
Less previous applications for payment: \$ 2,761,687.05
SUBTOTAL \$ 92,984.18

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 92,984.18

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 2,339,359.52

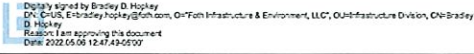
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable): 116.5 of 130 Working Days (2022 Construction)

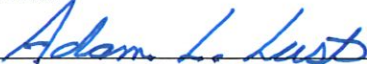
The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Reilly Construction Company, Inc.
Firm Name

Jared Blodgett  5-6-2022
Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
Firm Name

Bradley D. Hopkey  5/6/2022
Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
 05/06/22
Signature Date

Submit to: Adam Lust, PE | Public Works Engineering Manager
E-mail: ALust@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3537 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535



City of Ankeny, Iowa
Public Works - Engineering
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564

PAY APPLICATION 10

Project Title:	West First St Widening & Improvements - Phase 1	
Project Number:	STBG-SWAP-0187(643)-SG-77	
Purchase Order Number:	CS-TSF-0187(645)-85-77	
Contract Date:	12/19/2020	
Original Contract Amount:	\$5,156,005.75	
Notice to Proceed Date:		
Estimated Completion Date:	9/24/2022	
Pay Period:	4/1/2022	to 4/30/2022
Pay Application Number:	9	
Date:	5/3/2022	
Contract ID:	77-0187-643	

Contractor: Reilly Construction Company, Inc.
110 E Main
PO BOX 99
Ossian, IA 52161

Division 1: STBG-SWAP-0187(643)-SG-77
Division 2: CS-TSF-0187(645)-85-77

BID ITEMS

Item No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Div. 1 Qty.	Div. 2 Qty.	Unit Price	Div. 1 Cost	Div. 2 Cost	Div. 1 Qty. Completed	Div. 2 Qty. Completed	Div. 1 Val. Completed	Div. 2 Val. Completed	Total Value Completed
1	2101-0850002	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	628.0		\$55.00	\$34,540.00	\$0.00	618.2	0.0	\$34,001.00	\$0.00	\$34,001.00
2	2102-2710070	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	598.0		\$15.00	\$7,820.00	\$0.00	70.0	0.0	\$1,050.00	\$0.00	\$1,050.00
3	2102-2710090	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY	7512.0		\$15.00	\$112,680.00	\$0.00	5482.0	0.0	\$82,230.00	\$0.00	\$82,230.00
4	2105-8425005	TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND SPREAD	CY	1311.0		\$30.00	\$39,330.00	\$0.00	827.0	0.0	\$18,810.00	\$0.00	\$18,810.00
5	2115-0100000	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	3,654	565	\$50.00	\$182,700.00	\$28,250.00	2256.5	0.0	\$112,825.50	\$0.00	\$112,825.50
6	2122-7450020	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH	STA	134.00		\$125.00	\$16,750.00	\$0.00	88.00	0.00	\$8,025.00	\$0.00	\$8,025.00
7	2213-6745500	REMOVAL OF CURB	STA	20.80		\$600.00	\$12,480.00	\$0.00	18.25	0.00	\$10,950.00	\$0.00	\$10,950.00
8	2301-1033070	STANDARD/SUP-FORM PCC PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 7 IN	SY	1,355.0		\$61.00	\$82,655.00	\$0.00	1274.9	0.0	\$77,770.12	\$0.00	\$77,770.12
9	2301-1033080	STANDARD/SUP-FORM PCC PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 8 IN	SY	3,317.0		\$61.00	\$202,337.00	\$0.00	1186.2	0.0	\$72,357.59	\$0.00	\$72,357.59
10	2301-1033090	STANDARD/SUP-FORM PCC PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 9 IN	SY	13,580.0	3,390.0	\$58.00	\$786,480.00	\$196,620.00	6888.5	0.0	\$399,531.84	\$0.00	\$399,531.84
11	2301-6811722	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SAMPLES	LS	1.00		\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	0.02	0.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$50.00
12	2301-7000110	PAY ADJ ID-PCC PAVT THICKNESS	EACH	16,850.0		\$1.00	\$16,850.00	\$0.00	0.0	0.0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13	2304-0101000	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT	SY	3,401.0		\$45.00	\$153,045.00	\$0.00	3308.9	0.0	\$148,900.50	\$0.00	\$148,900.50
14	2312-8260051	GRANULAR SURFACING ON ROAD, CLASS A CRUSHED STONE	TON	385.0		\$35.00	\$13,475.00	\$0.00	38.5	0.0	\$1,362.50	\$0.00	\$1,362.50
15	2401-6745354	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOOTINGS, AS PER PLAN	EACH	8		\$750.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	8	0	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00
16	2416-0100018	APRONS, CONCRETE, 18 IN. DIA.	EACH	1		\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
17	2435-0130148	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN	EACH	4		\$5,500.00	\$22,000.00	\$0.00	4	0	\$22,000.00	\$0.00	\$22,000.00
18	2435-0140160	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN	EACH	3		\$7,500.00	\$22,500.00	\$0.00	3	0	\$22,500.00	\$0.00	\$22,500.00
19	2435-0140172	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN	EACH	4		\$8,500.00	\$38,000.00	\$0.00	3	0	\$28,500.00	\$0.00	\$28,500.00
20	2435-0140186	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 96 IN	EACH	1		\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	\$0.00	1	0	\$14,500.00	\$0.00	\$14,500.00
21	2435-0140300	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-403 (7X7)	EACH	1		\$17,400.00	\$17,400.00	\$0.00	1	0	\$17,400.00	\$0.00	\$17,400.00
22	2435-0140400	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-404 (7X7)	EACH	1		\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	1	0	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00

BID ITEMS

Item No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Div. 1 Qty.	Div. 2 Qty.	Unit Price	Div. 1 Cost	Div. 2 Cost	Div. 1 Qty. Completed	Div. 2 Qty. Completed	Div. 1 Val. Completed	Div. 2 Val. Completed	Total Value Completed
23	2435-0250100	INTAKE, SW-501	EACH	8		\$3,800.00	\$30,400.00	\$0.00	4	0	\$15,200.00	\$0.00	\$15,200.00
24	2435-0250310	INTAKE, SW-503 MODIFIED 1	EACH	6		\$7,500.00	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	4	0	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00
25	2435-0250310	INTAKE, SW-503 MODIFIED 2	EACH	1		\$12,200.00	\$12,200.00	\$0.00	1	0	\$12,200.00	\$0.00	\$12,200.00
26	2435-0250500	INTAKE, SW-505	EACH	4		\$6,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	4	0	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	\$24,000.00
27	2435-0250600	INTAKE, SW-506	EACH	4		\$8,600.00	\$38,400.00	\$0.00	4	0	\$38,400.00	\$0.00	\$38,400.00
28	2435-0250610	INTAKE, SW-506 MODIFIED 1	EACH	5		\$11,000.00	\$55,000.00	\$0.00	3	0	\$33,000.00	\$0.00	\$33,000.00
29	2435-0250610	INTAKE, SW-506 MODIFIED 2	EACH	8		\$18,500.00	\$148,000.00	\$0.00	4	0	\$74,000.00	\$0.00	\$74,000.00
30	2435-0251100	INTAKE, SW-511	EACH	2		\$4,500.00	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	2	0	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	\$9,000.00
31	2435-0600010	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EACH	27		\$1,800.00	\$48,600.00	\$0.00	7	0	\$12,600.00	\$0.00	\$12,600.00
32	2435-0600020	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EACH	9		\$2,500.00	\$22,500.00	\$0.00	2	0	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
33	2435-0600110	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EACH	6		\$2,200.00	\$13,200.00	\$0.00	1	0	\$2,200.00	\$0.00	\$2,200.00
34	2435-0600120	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EACH	3		\$2,800.00	\$8,700.00	\$0.00	3	0	\$8,700.00	\$0.00	\$8,700.00
35	2435-0700010	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EACH	2		\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	2	0	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
36	2503-0114212	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 20000, 12"	LF	56.0		\$135.00	\$7,560.00	\$0.00	36.0	0.0	\$4,860.00	\$0.00	\$4,860.00
37	2503-0114215	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 20000, 15"	LF	502.0		\$130.00	\$65,260.00	\$0.00	268.0	0.0	\$34,840.00	\$0.00	\$34,840.00
38	2503-0114218	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 20000, 18"	LF	141.0		\$160.00	\$22,560.00	\$0.00	132.0	0.0	\$21,120.00	\$0.00	\$21,120.00
39	2503-0114224	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 20000, 24"	LF	247.0		\$165.00	\$40,755.00	\$0.00	221.0	0.0	\$36,465.00	\$0.00	\$36,465.00
40	2503-0114230	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 20000, 30"	LF	459.0		\$135.00	\$61,865.00	\$0.00	459.0	0.0	\$61,865.00	\$0.00	\$61,865.00
41	2503-0114236	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 20000, 36"	LF	464.0		\$170.00	\$78,880.00	\$0.00	464.0	0.0	\$78,880.00	\$0.00	\$78,880.00
42	2503-0114242	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 20000, 42"	LF	323.0		\$185.00	\$59,755.00	\$0.00	323.0	0.0	\$60,865.00	\$0.00	\$60,865.00
43	2503-0114248	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 20000, 48"	LF	642.0		\$215.00	\$138,030.00	\$0.00	642.0	0.0	\$138,030.00	\$0.00	\$138,030.00
44	2503-0200036	REMOVE STORM SEWER LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN	LF	1,578		\$40.00	\$63,040.00	\$0.00	1703	0	\$68,100.00	\$0.00	\$68,100.00
45	2503-0200341	STORM SEWER ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN	LF	2,358		\$35.00	\$82,530.00	\$0.00	51	0	\$1,785.00	\$0.00	\$1,785.00
46	2504-0114008	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN	LF	140.0		\$75.00	\$10,500.00	\$0.00	178.0	0.0	\$13,350.00	\$0.00	\$13,350.00
47	2504-0200404	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4 IN	LF	556		\$70.00	\$38,920.00	\$0.00	126	0	\$8,820.00	\$0.00	\$8,820.00
48	2504-0200406	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6 IN	LF	170		\$75.00	\$12,750.00	\$0.00	320	0	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	\$24,000.00
49	2504-0200436	REMOVE SANITARY SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN	LF	195		\$35.00	\$6,825.00	\$0.00	265	0	\$9,275.00	\$0.00	\$9,275.00
50	2504-0204236	SANITARY SEWER ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG, LESS THAN TO EQUAL TO 36 IN	LF	672		\$15.00	\$10,080.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
51	2510-6745850	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT	SY	20126.0		\$2.00	\$40,252.00	\$0.00	10889.2	0.0	\$21,778.34	\$0.00	\$21,778.34
52	2510-6750600	REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSSES	EACH	45.0		\$1,260.00	\$56,700.00	\$0.00	35.0	0.0	\$43,750.00	\$0.00	\$43,750.00
53	2511-6745900	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	4446.0		\$3.00	\$13,338.00	\$0.00	2018.9	0.0	\$6,056.82	\$0.00	\$6,056.82
54	2511-7526004	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 4 IN	SY	1146.0	286.0	\$37.00	\$42,402.00	\$10,562.00	1075.1	0.0	\$39,778.70	\$0.00	\$39,778.70
55	2511-7526005	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN	SY	2005.0	500.0	\$40.00	\$80,200.00	\$20,000.00	212.5	0.0	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00
56	2511-7526006	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN	SY	394.0	99.0	\$44.00	\$17,336.00	\$4,356.00	322.6	0.0	\$14,192.20	\$0.00	\$14,192.20
57	2511-7528101	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	452	113	\$46.00	\$20,792.00	\$5,188.00	252	0	\$11,592.00	\$0.00	\$11,592.00
58	2512-1750006	CURB AND GUTTER, P.C. CONCRETE, AS PER PLAN	LF	148.0		\$36.00	\$5,328.00	\$0.00	32.0	0.0	\$1,152.00	\$0.00	\$1,152.00
59	2515-2475006	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN	SY	322.0	80.0	\$44.00	\$14,168.00	\$3,520.00	424.5	0.0	\$18,678.00	\$0.00	\$18,678.00
60	2515-2475007	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN	SY	1,694.0	424.0	\$47.00	\$79,618.00	\$19,628.00	693.7	0.0	\$32,603.00	\$0.00	\$32,603.00
61	2515-6745600	REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY	SY	2,894.0		\$3.00	\$8,712.00	\$0.00	1023.6	0.0	\$3,070.80	\$0.00	\$3,070.80
62	2516-8625000	COMBINED CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL	CY	79.0		\$450.00	\$35,550.00	\$0.00	53.1	0.0	\$23,895.00	\$0.00	\$23,895.00
63	2516-1002048	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, 48 IN HEIGHT	LF	88.0		\$50.00	\$4,400.00	\$0.00	88.0	0.0	\$4,400.00	\$0.00	\$4,400.00
64	2519-4200120	REMOVAL OF FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF	114.0		\$24.00	\$2,736.00	\$0.00	120.0	0.0	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00
65	2524-6765010	REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN AS PER PLAN	EACH	52		\$250.00	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
66	2524-6765110	REMOVAL OF TYPE A SIGN	EACH	1		\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
67	2524-6757100	WOOD POSTS FOR TYPE A SIGNS, 4 IN X 4 IN	LF	352.0		\$15.00	\$5,280.00	\$0.00	0.0	0.0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

BID ITEMS

Item No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Div. 1 Qty.	Div. 2 Qty.	Unit Price	Div. 1 Cost	Div. 2 Cost	Div. 1 Qty. Completed	Div. 2 Qty. Completed	Div. 1 Val. Completed	Div. 2 Val. Completed	Total Value Completed
68	2524-925001	TYPE A SIGNS, SHEET ALUMINUM	SF	13		\$50.00	\$650.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
69	2525-0000100	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS		1.00	\$315,000.00	\$0.00	\$315,000.00	0.00	0.08	\$0.00	\$24,885.00	\$24,885.00
70	2527-9203109	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	STA	143.60		\$40.00	\$5,744.00	\$0.00	277.30	0.00	\$11,082.00	\$0.00	\$11,082.00
71	2527-9203117	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	106.10	26.50	\$80.00	\$8,488.00	\$2,120.00	34.42	0.00	\$2,753.60	\$0.00	\$2,753.60
72	2527-9203131	WET RETROREFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA	104.30		\$120.00	\$12,516.00	\$0.00	81.31	0.00	\$8,757.20	\$0.00	\$8,757.20
73	2527-9203137	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	EACH	9		\$80.00	\$720.00	\$0.00	20	0	\$1,600.00	\$0.00	\$1,600.00
74	2527-9203143	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EACH	14	12	\$130.00	\$1,820.00	\$1,560.00	4	0	\$520.00	\$0.00	\$520.00
75	2527-9203152	PRE-CUT SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, REGULAR MARKING TAPE	EACH	8		\$250.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	3	0	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$750.00
76	2527-9203180	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	158.00		\$30.00	\$4,740.00	\$0.00	149.01	0.00	\$4,470.30	\$0.00	\$4,470.30
77	2527-9203190	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	EACH	14		\$100.00	\$1,400.00	\$0.00	13	0	\$1,300.00	\$0.00	\$1,300.00
78	2527-9270111	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	106.1	26.5	\$41.00	\$4,350.10	\$1,086.50	34.45	0.00	\$1,412.45	\$0.00	\$1,412.45
79	2527-9270120	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EACH	14	12	\$100.00	\$1,400.00	\$1,200.00	4	0	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$400.00
80	2528-0518000	SAFETY CLOSURE	EACH	44		\$200.00	\$8,800.00	\$0.00	44	0	\$8,800.00	\$0.00	\$8,800.00
81	2528-0510000	NO EXCUSE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS OPEN BY OCTOBER 16, 2021	LS	1.00		\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	1.00	0.00	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$80,000.00
82	2528-0510000	NO EXCUSE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS OPEN BY SEPTEMBER 24, 2021	LS	1.00		\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
83	2528-8445110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		\$59,550.00	\$59,550.00	\$0.00	0.60	0.00	\$35,730.00	\$0.00	\$35,730.00
84	2528-8445113	FLAGGERS	EACH	100.0		\$605.00	\$60,500.00	\$0.00	6.0	0.0	\$3,630.00	\$0.00	\$3,630.00
85	2528-9108020	TEMPORARY LANE SEPARATOR SYSTEM	LF	1,511		\$12.00	\$18,132.00	\$0.00	1511	0	\$18,132.00	\$0.00	\$18,132.00
86	2528-9200050	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAV	70		\$100.00	\$7,000.00	\$0.00	60	0	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00
87	2533-4880005	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		\$85,000.00	\$85,000.00	\$0.00	1.00	0.00	\$85,000.00	\$0.00	\$85,000.00
88	2554-0114004	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 4 IN	LF	102		\$150.00	\$15,300.00	\$0.00	98	0	\$8,700.00	\$0.00	\$8,700.00
89	2554-0114008	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN	LF	868		\$90.00	\$78,120.00	\$0.00	733	0	\$65,970.00	\$0.00	\$65,970.00
90	2554-0203000	FITTING BY WEIGHT, DUCTILE IRON	LB	942		\$15.00	\$14,130.00	\$0.00	1793	0	\$26,895.00	\$0.00	\$26,895.00
91	2554-0205000	WATER SERVICE STUB, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN	LF	495		\$35.00	\$17,325.00	\$0.00	864	0	\$30,236.50	\$0.00	\$30,236.50
92	2554-0205000	WATER SERVICE STUB, POLYETHYLENE, 2 IN	LF	18		\$100.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
93	2554-0205000	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION, AS PER PLAN, 3/4 IN	EACH	13		\$300.00	\$3,900.00	\$0.00	16	0	\$4,800.00	\$0.00	\$4,800.00
94	2554-0205000	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION, AS PER PLAN, 2 IN	EACH	1		\$600.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
95	2554-0205600	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, AS PER PLAN, 3/4 IN	EACH	13		\$300.00	\$3,900.00	\$0.00	16	0	\$4,800.00	\$0.00	\$4,800.00
96	2554-0205600	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, AS PER PLAN, 2 IN	EACH	1		\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
97	2554-0207004	VALVE, GATE, DIP, 4 IN	EACH	6		\$1,100.00	\$6,600.00	\$0.00	5	0	\$5,500.00	\$0.00	\$5,500.00
98	2554-0207008	VALVE, GATE, DIP, 8 IN	EACH	1		\$1,700.00	\$1,700.00	\$0.00	2	0	\$3,400.00	\$0.00	\$3,400.00
99	2554-0207012	VALVE, GATE, DIP, 12 IN	EACH	1		\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
100	2554-0208008	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 8 IN	EACH	6		\$5,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	1	0	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
101	2554-0210201	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, 1WM-201	EACH	11		\$6,400.00	\$70,400.00	\$0.00	8	0	\$51,200.00	\$0.00	\$51,200.00
102	2554-0212000	VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT	EACH	22		\$700.00	\$15,400.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
103	2555-0000010	DELIVER AND STOCKPILE SALVEGED MATERIALS	LS	1.00		\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
104	2559-9999005	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EACH	6		\$1,200.00	\$7,200.00	\$0.00	3	0	\$3,600.00	\$0.00	\$3,600.00
105	2559-9999005	ROCK INLET FILTER	EACH	41		\$250.00	\$10,250.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
106	2599-9999005	SUBDRAN CLEANOUT, PER PLAN	EACH	26		\$1,500.00	\$39,000.00	\$0.00	12	0	\$18,000.00	\$0.00	\$18,000.00
107	2599-9999005	SUBDRAN OUTLET INTO STRUCTURE	EACH	97		\$300.00	\$29,100.00	\$0.00	56	0	\$16,800.00	\$0.00	\$16,800.00
108	2599-9999005	WATER SERVICE STUB, TEMPORARY	EACH	14		\$1,800.00	\$25,200.00	\$0.00	2	0	\$3,600.00	\$0.00	\$3,600.00
109	2599-9999009	HANDRAIL	LF	15.0		\$200.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	15.0	0.0	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00
110	2599-9999009	REMOVE WATER MAIN	LF	464.0		\$30.00	\$13,920.00	\$0.00	0.0	0.0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
111	2599-9999009	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB	LF	278.0		\$50.00	\$13,900.00	\$0.00	206.0	0.0	\$10,300.00	\$0.00	\$10,300.00

BID ITEMS

Item No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Div. 1 Qty.	Div. 2 Qty.	Unit Price	Div. 1 Cost	Div. 2 Cost	Div. 1 Qty. Completed	Div. 2 Qty. Completed	Div. 1 Val. Completed	Div. 2 Val. Completed	Total Value Completed
112	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, TYPE 2, 8 IN	LF	8,498.0		\$20.00	\$128,760.00	\$0.00	3248.5	0.0	\$64,970.00	\$0.00	\$64,970.00
113	2599-9999009	WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG	LF	154.0		\$25.00	\$3,850.00	\$0.00	0.0	0.0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
114	2599-9999010	ADJUSTMENTS TO TRAFFIC SIGNALS	LS	1.00		\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	0.77	0.00	\$10,200.00	\$0.00	\$10,200.00
115	2599-9999010	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00		\$17,500.00	\$17,500.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
116	2599-9999010	REMOVE AND SALVAGE MONUMENT SIGN	LS	1.00		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
117	2599-9999010	WATER SERVICE WITH BLOWOFF	LS	1.00		\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
118	2599-9999014	COMBINED CONCRETE STEPS AND RETAINING WALL	SF	85		\$150.00	\$12,750.00	\$0.00	85	0	\$12,750.00	\$0.00	\$12,750.00
119	2599-9999014	DETECTABLE WARNINGS, TEMPORARY SIDEWALKS	SF	78		\$46.00	\$3,588.00	\$0.00	78	0	\$3,588.00	\$0.00	\$3,588.00
120	2599-9999018	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE, 6 IN	SY	14702.0	3360.0	\$1.50	\$22,053.00	\$5,085.00	9372.4	0.0	\$14,058.60	\$0.00	\$14,058.60
121	2599-9999018	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE, 12 IN	SY	5593.0		\$2.75	\$15,380.75	\$0.00	3113.8	0.0	\$8,562.87	\$0.00	\$8,562.87
122	2599-9999018	TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK	SY	375.0		\$20.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	106.7	0.0	\$2,133.60	\$0.00	\$2,133.60
123	2601-2633100	MOWING	ACRE	5.0		\$125.00	\$625.00	\$0.00	1.0	0.0	\$125.00	\$0.00	\$125.00
124	2601-2634105	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX	ACRE	8.0		\$2,280.00	\$18,240.00	\$0.00	2.2	0.0	\$5,095.55	\$0.00	\$5,095.55
125	2601-2636044	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	ACRE	1.5		\$1,580.00	\$2,370.00	\$0.00	0.2	0.0	\$316.00	\$0.00	\$316.00
126	2601-2642120	STABILIZING CROP- SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	ACRE	5.0		\$550.00	\$2,750.00	\$0.00	1.8	0.0	\$1,006.50	\$0.00	\$1,006.50
127	2602-0000309	PERMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 9 IN DIA	LF	7152.0		\$1.85	\$13,946.40	\$0.00	615.0	0.0	\$1,188.25	\$0.00	\$1,188.25
128	2602-0000350	REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE	LF	7152.0		\$0.25	\$1,788.00	\$0.00	132.0	0.0	\$33.00	\$0.00	\$33.00
129	2602-0000530	GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	62		\$95.00	\$5,890.00	\$0.00	33	0	\$3,135.00	\$0.00	\$3,135.00
130	2602-0000540	MAINTENANCE OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	62		\$20.00	\$1,240.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
131	2602-0000550	REMOVAL OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	62		\$20.00	\$1,240.00	\$0.00	33	0	\$660.00	\$0.00	\$660.00
132	2602-0010010	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	EACH	14		\$500.00	\$7,000.00	\$0.00	7	0	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00
CHANGE ORDER 1													
8001	2554-0112008	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP), 8 IN.	LF	138.0		\$111.00	\$15,318.00	\$0.00	138.0	0	\$15,318.00	\$0.00	\$15,318.00
8002	2599-9999010	DART BUS SHELTER, DEMOLITION & REMOVAL	LS	1.0		\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	1.0	0	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00
CHANGE ORDER 2													
8003	2599-9999005	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB CONNECTION, PVC, 4 IN.	EACH	2.0		\$865.00	\$1,730.00	\$0.00	2.0	0	\$1,730.00	\$0.00	\$1,730.00
8004	2599-9999010	RELOCATE WATER MAIN (CHERRY ST), PVC, 8 IN.	LS	1.0		\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	1.0	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	\$1,800.00
8005	2599-9999005	WATER SERVICE STUB, LIVE TAP, 3/4 IN.	EACH	2.0		\$662.00	\$1,324.00	\$0.00	2.0	0	\$1,324.00	\$0.00	\$1,324.00
8006	2599-9999010	RELOCATE EXISTING WATER SERVICE	LS	1.0		\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	1.0	0	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	\$1,800.00
8007	2599-9999005	FIRE HYDRANT BARREL EXTENSION	EACH	1.0		\$1,463.00	\$1,463.00	\$0.00	1.0	0	\$1,463.00	\$0.00	\$1,463.00
8008	2599-9999003	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4 IN.	LF	21.0		\$52.00	\$1,092.00	\$0.00	21.0	0	\$1,092.00	\$0.00	\$1,092.00
8009	2599-9999014	SPECIAL BACKFILL FOR WATER MAIN, 2 IN. FOAM INSULATION	SF	64.0		\$5.00	\$320.00	\$0.00	64.0	0	\$320.00	\$0.00	\$320.00
CHANGE ORDER 3													
8010	2599-9999010	ROOF DRAIN CONNECTIONS TO SUBDRAIN	LS	1.0		\$2,830.00	\$2,830.00	\$0.00	0.0	0	\$2,830.00	\$0.00	\$2,830.00
8011	2599-9999010	REMOVAL OF TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE	LS	1.0		\$8,248.00	\$8,248.00	\$0.00	0.0	0	\$8,248.00	\$0.00	\$8,248.00
8012	2599-9999010	REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF HANDRAIL	LS	1.0		\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	0.0	0	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00

SUBTOTAL								\$4,579,525.25	\$614,505.50		\$2,843,994.23	\$24,885.00	\$2,868,879.23
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------	---------------------	--	-----------------------	--------------------	-----------------------

MATERIALS STORED SUMMARY

Description	# of Units		Total Units	Unit Price	Div. 1 Ext. Cost	Div. 2 Ext. Cost	Total Cost
	Div. 1	Div. 2					
CTI - Winter 2021 Steel Storage	1		1	\$15,792.00	\$15,792.00		\$15,792.00
							\$0.00
							\$0.00
							\$0.00
							\$0.00
SUBTOTAL					\$15,792.00	\$0.00	\$15,792.00

PAY REQUEST SUMMARY

Contract Description		Total Approved	Total Completed
Contract Price		\$5,156,005.75	
Approved Change Order 1		\$17,318.00	\$2,868,879.23
Approved Change Order 2		\$8,128.00	
Approved Change Order 3		\$11,578.00	
Approved Change Order 4		\$0.00	
Approved Change Order 5		\$0.00	
Approved Change Order 6		\$0.00	
Revised Contract Price		\$5,194,030.75	\$2,868,879.23
	Materials Stored		\$15,792.00
	Retainage		\$30,000.00
	Total Earned Less Retainage		\$2,854,871.23
Total Previously Approved (list each)	Pay Request 1	\$227,434.02	
	Pay Request 2	\$147,180.27	
	Pay Request 3	\$462,838.08	
	Pay Request 4	\$502,416.35	
	Pay Request 5	\$362,376.18	
	Pay Request 6	\$738,745.36	
	Pay Request 7	\$258,008.19	
	Pay Request 8	\$50,100.60	
	Pay Request 9	\$11,578.00	
	Pay Request 10		
	Total Previously Approved		\$2,761,887.05
	Amount Due This Request		\$92,984.18
	Percent Complete		55.2%
	Percent of Contract Period Utilized (2022 Working Days)		10.4%



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$8,763.75 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the Otter Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements - Phase 3 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Otter Creek Sanitary Sewer Improvements - Phase 3
Contractor: Rognes Corporation
Address: 720 SW Goodwin Street, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 657.3657.4452 **Finance Project #** 657.4452
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 12, 2021 **Vendor #** 1768

Date of Council Meeting: May 16, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 5, 2022 Through: April 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	492,567.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	1,250.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		493,817.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	473,404.50	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	23,670.23	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		449,734.28
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		440,970.53
SUBTOTAL			\$ 8,763.75

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 8,763.75

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 44,082.73

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 25.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Rognes Corporation

Signature: Cody Rognes Date: May 5, 2022
Firm Name

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Michael Roth, P.E. - HR Green, Inc.

Signature: Michael Roth Date: May 4, 2022
Firm Name

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: Donald Clouse Date: 5-5-22

Submit to: Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Assistant Public Works Director - Public Works Department

E-mail: ALust@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3537 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 21, 2022	\$ 440,970.53
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		
103		
104		
105		
106		
107		
108		
109		
110		
111		
112		
113		
114		
115		
116		
117		
118		
119		
120		

TOTAL \$ 440,970.53

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 7, 2022	\$ 1,250.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 1,250.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	December 12, 2021
Original Contract Time:	50.00
Added by Change Order:	-
Contract Time to Date:	50.00
Time Used to Date:	25.00
Contract Time Remaining:	25.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
2	Construction Survey	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	1.00	\$ 3,500.00	-	100.00%
3	Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	3.82		3.82	\$ 1,825.00	\$ 6,971.50	3.82	\$ 6,971.50	-	100.00%
4	Topsoil, Onsite	CY	4,110.00		4,110.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 20,550.00	4,110.00	\$ 20,550.00	-	100.00%
5	Trench Foundation	TON	250.00		250.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 8,000.00	-	\$ -	250.00	0.00%
6	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	1.00	\$ 3,500.00	-	100.00%
7	Gravity Trunk Sewer, Trenched, PVC, 24" Diameter, Normal Bury	LF	946.00		946.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 151,360.00	946.00	\$ 151,360.00	-	100.00%
8	Gravity Trunk Sewer, Trenched, PVC, 24" Diameter, Deep Bury, SAN00 - Station 104+60	LF	454.00		454.00	\$ 252.00	\$ 114,408.00	454.00	\$ 114,408.00	-	100.00%
9	Gravity Sanitary Sewer Stub, Trenched, Composite PVC, 8" - 15" Diameter, Normal Bury	LF	30.00		30.00	\$ 118.00	\$ 3,540.00	30.00	\$ 3,540.00	-	100.00%
10	Field Tile Repair	LF	150.00		150.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 6,000.00	30.00	\$ 1,200.00	120.00	20.00%
11	Connection to Existing Manhole	EA	2.00		2.00	\$25,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	2.00	\$ 50,000.00	-	100.00%
12	Sanitary Manhole, SW-301, 48" Diameter	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 31,200.00	4.00	\$ 31,200.00	-	100.00%
13	Sanitary Manhole, SW-301, >20' Deep, 48" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	1.00	\$ 8,500.00	-	100.00%
14	Conventional Seeding, Type 5	ACRE	3.49		3.49	\$ 750.00	\$ 2,617.50	4.00	\$ 3,000.00	(0.51)	114.61%
15	Conventional Seeding, Type 3. No Fertilizer	ACRE	0.33		0.33	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 825.00	0.33	\$ 825.00	-	100.00%
16	Conventional Mulch	ACRE	3.30		3.30	\$ 800.00	\$ 2,640.00	4.00	\$ 3,200.00	(0.70)	121.21%
17	Temporary Rolled Erosion Control Products	SY	2,500.00		2,500.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 6,250.00	700.00	\$ 1,750.00	1,800.00	28.00%
18	Silt Fence - Installation	LF	2,300.00		2,300.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 4,025.00	-	\$ -	2,300.00	0.00%
19	Silt Fence - Removal	LF	2,300.00		2,300.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 230.00	-	\$ -	2,300.00	0.00%
20	Stabilized Construction Entrances	SY	70.00		70.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 700.00	70.00	\$ 700.00	-	100.00%
21	Removal of Field Fence	LF	50.00		50.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	-	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
22	Pipe Protection	LF	70.00		70.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 52,500.00	70.00	\$ 52,500.00	-	100.00%
23	Filter Sock	LF		500.00	500.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 1,250.00	680.00	\$ 1,700.00	(180.00)	136.00%
24					-		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK
COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 493,817.00

\$ 473,404.50

-4.13%



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #23 in the amount of \$4,974.40 to Shive Hattery for design\development services on the Ankeny Senior Community Center.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Shive PA 23

April 28, 2022

Invoice No: 4185992 - 25

Nick Osborne
City of Ankeny, IA
220 West First St.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Ankeny - Senior Community Center Design Services

Services provided through April 22, 2022:

Phase	02	Base Contract				
			Total Fee	Percent Complete	Fee Earned	Previous Fee Billing
Schematic Design			113,400.00	100.00	113,400.00	113,400.00
Design Development			113,400.00	100.00	113,400.00	113,400.00
Construction Documents			198,450.00	100.00	198,450.00	198,450.00
Bid			28,350.00	100.00	28,350.00	28,350.00
Construction Administration			113,400.00	100.00	113,400.00	113,400.00
Amend. #1 Geothermal Wells			24,000.00	100.00	24,000.00	24,000.00
Amend. #2 Parking Lot & Storm			14,900.00	100.00	14,900.00	14,900.00
Reimbursables			16,500.00	49.6169	8,186.79	3,212.39
M/E Commissioning			19,000.00	100.00	19,000.00	19,000.00
Amend. #3 BECx Commissioning			28,900.00	100.00	28,900.00	28,900.00
Amend. #4 FF&E Design			19,900.00	100.00	19,900.00	19,900.00
Amend. #5 Parking Lot Replacement			20,000.00	100.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
Amend. #6 Paving Observation			10,500.00	100.00	10,500.00	10,500.00
Amend. #7 Floor Plan Changes			5,000.00	100.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Amend #8 Add CA Services (Hrly)			15,000.00	98.454	14,768.10	14,768.10
Total Fee			740,700.00		732,154.89	727,180.49
			Total Fee			4,974.40
			Total this Phase			\$4,974.40
			AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE			\$4,974.40

RLH

TERMS: PAYMENT SHALL BE DUE UPON RECEIPT.

ACH PAYMENTS NOW ACCEPTED. PLEASE EMAIL AR@SHIVE-HATTERY.COM FOR DETAILS.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Ankeny Senior Community Center
Contractor: Shive Hattery
Address: PO Box 1599 - Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52106-1599
Finance Budget Code: 905.2905.4210 **Finance Project #** 905.421
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 4185992-25 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: October 28, 2019 **Vendor #** 8471

Date of Council Meeting: May 16, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 23
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 12, 2022 Through: April 22, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	601,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	139,700.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	740,700.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	732,154.89	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	732,154.89	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	727,180.49	
SUBTOTAL	\$		4,974.40

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 4,974.40

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 8,545.11

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

172,021

Construction Contractor Approval: Shive Hattery
Firm Name
Signature: Anne Cameron Date: April 28, 2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name
Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: Nick Osborne Date: 5-2-22

Submit to: Nick Osborne - Assistant to the City Manager
E-mail: nosborne@ankenyiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 965-6426 **Fax:** (515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Pag

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 26, 2019	\$ 11,360.31
2	January 6, 2020	\$ 102,092.10
3	February 4, 2020	\$ 56,760.84
4	March 13, 2020	\$ 156,169.56
5	May 8, 2020	\$ 143,061.64
6	June 19, 2020	\$ 29,757.40
7	September 17, 2020	\$ 8,679.20
8	October 16, 2020	\$ 40,268.17
9	November 13, 2020	\$ 20,723.00
10	January 15, 2021	\$ 8,665.00
11	February 12, 2021	\$ 19,300.00
12	March 12, 2021	\$ 15,362.73
13	April 23, 2021	\$ 4,496.35
14	June 25, 2021	\$ 19,246.07
15	July 30, 2021	\$ 8,269.18
16	September 17, 2021	\$ 19,013.19
17	October 15, 2021	\$ 35,971.80
18	November 12, 2021	\$ 10,077.64
19	December 5, 2021	\$ 3,003.33
20	January 14, 2022	\$ 9,293.28
21	February 11, 2022	\$ 2,275.40
22	March 11, 2022	\$ 3,334.30
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 727,180.49

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	Geothermal Wells	\$ 24,000.00
2	Parking Lot & Storm	\$ 16,400.00
3	Amendment #3	\$ 28,900.00
4	Amendment #4	\$ 19,900.00
5	Amendment #5	\$ 20,000.00
6	Amendment #6	\$ 10,500.00
7	Amendment #7	\$ 5,000.00
8	Amendment #8	\$ 15,000.00
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 139,700.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$163,487.93 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Crosswinds RISE Phase 2
Contractor: Sternquist Construction
Address: 1110 North 14th Street
Finance Budget Code: 983.3983.4451 **Finance Project #** 983.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 6417 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 3, 2022 **Vendor #** 6417

Date of Council Meeting: May 16, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 30, 2022 Through: April 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	2,500,025.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	17,209.25	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,517,234.25	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	172,092.56	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	8,604.63	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	163,487.93	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 163,487.93
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			\$ 163,487.93

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 2,353,746.32

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 106.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Sternquist Construction
Firm Name
Signature: Brent Bebbel Date: 5-4-22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature: Lauren P. Lundberg Date: 5/4/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: Mitchell Wedell Date: 5/4/22

Submit to: Mitch Wedell
E-mail: Mwedell@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3523 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL																									
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # If Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 1 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 2	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 2 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK																									
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00				1.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 5,700.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-site, 6 Inch Depth, Strip and Place	CY	4,862.00				4,862.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 48,620.00	1,944.80		\$ 19,448.00	\$ -	\$ 19,448.00			0.00	1,944.80	0.00	1,944.80	\$ 19,448.00	\$ -	\$ 19,448.00	2,917.20	40.00%
2.03	Topsoil, On-Site, 6 Inch Depth, Strip and Stockpile	CY	741.00				741.00	\$ 10.50	\$ 7,780.50			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	741.00	0.00%
2.04	Excavation, Class 10	CY	29,416.00	250.00			29,666.00	\$ 2.75	\$ 81,581.50	16,178.80		\$ 44,491.70	\$ -	\$ 44,491.70			0.00	16,178.80	0.00	16,178.80	\$ 44,491.70	\$ -	\$ 44,491.70	13,487.20	54.54%
2.05	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)	CY	460.00				460.00	\$ 67.00	\$ 30,820.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	460.00	0.00%
2.06	Subgrade Preparation, 12 Inch Depth	SY	13,656.00				13,656.00	\$ 3.25	\$ 44,382.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	13,656.00	0.00%
2.07	Subbase, Modified, 6 Inch Depth	SY	13,656.00				13,656.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 150,216.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	13,656.00	0.00%
2.09	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00				1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.10		\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00			0.00	0.10	0.00	0.10	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00	0.90	10.00%
2.10	Granular Shoulder, Type A, 9 Inch Depth	TN	265.00				265.00	\$ 51.50	\$ 13,647.50			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	265.00	0.00%
TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION																									
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	0.30		0.70		1.00	\$ 10,900.00	\$ 10,900.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS																									
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, PVC, Trenched, 8 Inch	LF			1,849.00	(146.00)	1,703.00	\$ 58.75	\$ 100,051.25		686.00	\$ -	\$ 40,302.50	\$ 40,302.50			0.00	0.00	686.00	686.00	\$ -	\$ 40,302.50	\$ 40,302.50	1,017.00	40.28%
4.02	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 6 Inch	LF			78.00	(78.00)	0.00	\$ 51.50	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.03	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 6 Inch	LF				40.00	40.00	\$ 82.50	\$ 3,300.00		5.00	\$ -	\$ 412.50	\$ 412.50			0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	\$ -	\$ 412.50	\$ 412.50	35.00	12.50%
4.04	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 12 Inch	LF	9.00				9.00	\$ 190.50	\$ 1,714.50			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9.00	0.00%
4.05	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 15 Inch	LF	809.00	(489.00)			320.00	\$ 52.50	\$ 16,800.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	320.00	0.00%
4.06	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 18 Inch	LF	64.00	499.00			563.00	\$ 54.50	\$ 30,683.50			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	563.00	0.00%
4.07	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 24 Inch	LF	1,132.00	(507.00)			625.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 43,750.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	625.00	0.00%
4.08	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 30 Inch	LF	378.00	345.00			723.00	\$ 97.00	\$ 70,131.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	723.00	0.00%
4.09	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 36 Inch	LF	167.00	11.00			178.00	\$ 126.75	\$ 22,561.50			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	178.00	0.00%
4.10	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 42 Inch	LF		80.00			80.00	\$ 218.00	\$ 17,440.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	80.00	0.00%
4.11	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, Concrete, 24 In	LF	9.00				9.00	\$ 443.00	\$ 3,987.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9.00	0.00%
4.12	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 18 Inch	EA	1.00				1.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.13	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 24 Inch	EA	3.00				3.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 9,600.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
4.14	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 36 Inch	EA	1.00	(1.00)			0.00	\$ 4,700.00	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.15	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 42 Inch	EA		1.00			1.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.16	Removal of Pipe Apron, CMP, 24 In Dia	EA	2.00				2.00	\$ 257.50	\$ 515.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
4.17	Removal of Pipe Apron, Concrete, 24 In Dia	EA	1.00				1.00	\$ 515.00	\$ 515.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.18	Subdrain, Type C-1, 6 Inch Dia	LF	4,593.00				4,593.00	\$ 16.50	\$ 75,784.50			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,593.00	0.00%
4.19	Subdrain Cleanouts, Type A-1, DR-305	EA	3.00				3.00	\$ 463.50	\$ 1,390.50			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
4.20	Subdrain Connections and Outlets, 6 Inch Dia, DR-303	EA	39.00				39.00	\$ 412.00	\$ 16,068.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	39.00	0.00%
4.21	Removal of Subdrain	LF	315.00				315.00	\$ 5.25	\$ 1,653.75			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	315.00	0.00%
WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES																									
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 10 Inch	LF			2,409.00		2,409.00	\$ 56.75	\$ 136,710.75		310.00	\$ -	\$ 17,592.50	\$ 17,592.50			0.00	0.00	310.00	310.00	\$ -	\$ 17,592.50	\$ 17,592.50	2,099.00	12.87%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 12 Inch	LF			1,294.00		1,294.00	\$ 72.25	\$ 93,491.50			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,294.00	0.00%
5.03	Fitting, Reducer, 10" x 6"	EA			1.00		1.00	\$ 645.00	\$ 645.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.04	Fitting, Reducer, 12" x 6"	EA			1.00		1.00	\$ 725.00	\$ 725.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.05	Fitting, Reducer, 12" x 10"	EA			1.00		1.00	\$ 955.00	\$ 955.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.06	Fitting, Tee, 10"x10"	EA			2.00		2.00	\$ 1,725.25	\$ 3,450.50			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.07	Fitting, Tee, 12"x12"x10"	EA			1.00		1.00	\$ 2,060.00	\$ 2,060.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -											

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

9.04	Filter Socks, 12 Inch, Installation	LF	4,010.00				4,010.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 12,030.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,010.00	0.00%
9.05	Filter Socks, 12 Inch, Removal	LF	4,010.00				4,010.00	\$ 0.25	\$ 1,002.50			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,010.00	0.00%
9.06	Temporary RECP, Type 2.C	SQ	203.00				203.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 4,466.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	203.00	0.00%
9.07	Check Dam, Rock	TON	50.00				50.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 4,500.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
9.08	Rip Rap, Class E	TON	175.00				175.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 15,750.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	175.00	0.00%
9.09	Silt Fence, Installation	LF	1,406.00				1,406.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 2,460.50			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,406.00	0.00%
9.10	Silt Fence Ditch Check, Installation	LF	444.00				444.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 777.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	444.00	0.00%
9.11	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Sediment	LF	3,700.00				3,700.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 1,850.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,700.00	0.00%
9.12	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Device	LF	1,850.00				1,850.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 185.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,850.00	0.00%
9.13	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	106.00				106.00	\$ 81.50	\$ 8,639.00	35.17		\$ 2,866.36	\$ -	\$ 2,866.36			0.00	35.17	0.00	35.17	\$ 2,866.36	\$ -	\$ 2,866.36	70.83	33.18%
9.14	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In, Grate Intake	EA	37.00				37.00	\$ 129.00	\$ 4,773.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	37.00	0.00%
9.15	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	37.00				37.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 962.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	37.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS																									
11.01	Mobilization	LS	0.80		0.20		1.00	\$ 87,000.00	\$ 87,000.00	0.20	0.05	\$ 17,400.00	\$ 4,350.00	\$ 21,750.00			0.00	0.20	0.05	0.25	\$ 17,400.00	\$ 4,350.00	\$ 21,750.00	0.75	25.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container	LS	1.00				1.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS																									
12.01							0.00		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02							0.00		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03							0.00		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04							0.00		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05							0.00		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$2,517,234.25

PAY PERIOD = \$ 84,706.06 \$ 87,386.50

COMPLETED = \$ 84,706.06 \$ 87,386.50 \$ 172,092.56

6.84%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 16, 2022	\$ 17,209.25
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 17,209.25

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 4, 2022
Contract Working Days:	120.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	120.0
Working Days Used to Date:	14.0
Working Days Remaining:	106.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the May 16, 2022 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: J. Ruddy, Chp, T. Shafer, K. Whiting)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 AP Recap
 AP Check Report

CITY OF ANKENY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP
MAY 16, 2022

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	\$ 186,031.06
220	Fire Gift Fund	-
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	-
240	Parks Improvements	-
250	Police Gift Fund	-
260	Road Use Tax Fund	59,975.52
270	Seizure Fund	-
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	-
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	-
300	Debt Service Fund	-
430	Library Foundation Fund	389.31
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	-
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	-
500	Solid Waste Fund	85,412.73
510	Water Fund	617,426.78
520	Water Improvement Fund	-
530	Water Sinking Fund	-
550	Sewer Fund	517,064.73
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	-
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	12,111.95
590	Golf Course Fund	38,212.15
600-699	Enterprise Project Funds	635,702.57
710	Revolving Fund	2,848.47
720	Risk Management Fund	1,958.77
730	Health Insurance Fund	72.00
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	-
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	-
800-890	Special Assessments Funds	-
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	-
896-998	Capital Projects Funds	1,038,368.51
Sub Total		\$ 3,195,574.55
Payroll Totals		1,214,104.01
Service Transfers/ACH Drafts		(179,570.91)
Agenda Payments Approved Separately		1,519,241.12
Grand Total		<u>\$ 5,749,348.77</u>

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.

Michael Shuck
 Assistant City Manager

05/12/2022
 Date

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: * ALL BANKS

DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009158	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM							
M-CHECK	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE UNPOST	V	5/09/2022			236465		1,585.15CR

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	1 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	1,585.15CR	1,585.15CR	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: TOTALS:	1	1,585.15CR	0.00	0.00
BANK: TOTALS:	1	1,585.15CR	0.00	0.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001844	A TECH INC-TCI							
I-545754	FIRESPRINKLER SERVICE - OC PRO	E	5/18/2022	460.00		004809		460.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		460.00
008725	A-PLUS LAWN & LANDSCAPE-ANKENY							
I-252704B	04/2022 FOUNTAIN/WATER SVCS	R	5/16/2022	3,074.96		236537		
I-262103B	05/2022 FOUNTAIN/WATER SVCS	R	5/16/2022	3,074.96		236537		6,149.92
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,149.92
006477	AAA LAWN SERVICES LLC							
I-202201	WEEK 1 5/6/22 SOUTH ZONE MOW	E	5/18/2022	2,520.99		004829		2,520.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,520.99
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE							
I-PAY 1-NW36/ASH/AB	PAY 1-NW36TH WDNG/ASH/ANK BLVD	R	5/16/2022	51,424.45		236538		51,424.45
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		51,424.45
000003	ACCO UNLIMITED CORP							
I-0221162-IN	POOL START UP SUPPLIES -AC	R	5/16/2022	107.40		236539		
I-0221189-IN	FLOOR PLATE/DIAMOND BRITE-AC	R	5/16/2022	447.50		236539		
I-0221557-IN	POOL START UP SUPPLIES -AC	R	5/16/2022	136.82		236539		
I-0221606-IN	PAINT - PRAC	R	5/16/2022	248.40		236539		940.12
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		940.12
000164	G & S HARDWARE INC							
I-207844/2	TRAPPING SUPPLIES - PKS	R	5/16/2022	13.99		236540		
I-207855/2	DRINKING FOUNTAIN SUPPLIES-PKS	R	5/16/2022	30.98		236540		44.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		44.97
005541	ACUSHNET COMPANY							
I-912985748	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	168.46		236541		
I-913008868	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	558.00		236541		
I-913034169	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	419.41		236541		
I-913048890	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	235.20		236541		
I-913071909	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	2,373.18		236541		
I-913082760	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	3,185.00		236541		
I-913082764	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	120.18		236541		
I-913111674	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	132.30		236541		
I-913123959	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	51.45		236541		
I-913124013	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	297.71		236541		
I-913157916	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	132.30		236541		
I-913170754	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	164.15		236541		
I-913170847	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	912.50		236541		8,749.84
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,749.84

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005806	AGRILAND FS INC							
I-91028187	GRASS SEED-PRSC	R	5/16/2022	1,350.00		236542		1,350.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,350.00
000026	AHLERS & COONEY PC							
I-821969	SVCS 4/19/22 COSTCO WHOLESALE	E	5/18/2022	59.50		004788		
I-822104	4/19/22 EMPLOYMENT LAW SEMINAR	E	5/18/2022	150.00		004788		
I-822107	SVCS 4/19/22 NW 5TH STREET	E	5/18/2022	1,900.00		004788		
I-822108	SVCS 4/19/22 CPP LINING PROJCT	E	5/18/2022	1,900.00		004788		
I-822109	SVCS 4/19/22 2022 STREET PATCH	E	5/18/2022	1,900.00		004788		5,909.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,909.50
009981	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES,							
I-76869	3/27-4/09/22 CROSSING GUARDS	E	5/18/2022	5,382.95		004843		
I-77205	4/10-4/23/22 CROSSING GUARDS	E	5/18/2022	4,841.95		004843		10,224.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,224.90
009262	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC							
C-1H1H-9YMT-7YC1	CR: MAGNETIC LOCATOR-ASC	E	5/18/2022	589.00CR		004838		
C-1TLN-7JQL-1DCW	CR: PAPER - CH WATER	E	5/18/2022	98.83CR		004838		
I-13VQ-4H9W-CQ1J	CLIPBOARDS/GLUE/MISC-AC	E	5/18/2022	207.05		004838		
I-13XV-XF1Q-GTV4	PAPER - CH WATER	E	5/18/2022	98.83		004838		
I-14CR-DD3V-PX97	SAW BLADES-FD	E	5/18/2022	52.40		004838		
I-163N-64LL-DH6X	USB-C HDMI ADAPTER - IT	E	5/18/2022	34.78		004838		
I-163Q-Y7VY-6JQ6	TOILET PARTS -PD	E	5/18/2022	914.70		004838		
I-16NW-GQ4L-WYXX	MATTRESS PROTECTORS-FD	E	5/18/2022	132.93		004838		
I-174Q-WXFT-FJF1	MISC SUPPLIES - P&R	E	5/18/2022	444.59		004838		
I-191H-NN4V-FVTF	PRINTER PAPER - WATER CH	E	5/18/2022	26.08		004838		
I-1FHJ-N3MX-FPYN	NAME BADGES - AC	E	5/18/2022	21.78		004838		
I-1GVQ-4QHR-VVVK	DIGITAL COUNTER/LOCATOR-ASC	E	5/18/2022	627.15		004838		
I-1J1L-WHFG-HPJF	MATTRESS PROTECTORS-FD	E	5/18/2022	48.42		004838		
I-1JY7-XHWD-C3LG	ANTIVIRUS - IT	E	5/18/2022	25.98		004838		
I-1MY1-7FFX-MYY4	DISH DRYING RACK - PW	E	5/18/2022	27.99		004838		
I-1NY6-MX61-3MDP	BATS/BALL - P&R	E	5/18/2022	191.84		004838		
I-1P34-PRDK-3N1C	WET/DRY VAC -P&R	E	5/18/2022	151.49		004838		
I-1QTH-GCVX-JRQK	TABLET/CASE - KL	E	5/18/2022	246.98		004838		
I-1VD4-DTTD-9XCG	FAIRY LIGHTS- FD	E	5/18/2022	38.96		004838		2,604.12
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,604.12
010761	AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT							
I-437894697577	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	5/18/2022	22.78		004851		
I-445755968333	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	5/18/2022	167.15		004851		
I-446687934339	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	5/18/2022	13.49		004851		
I-453846989536	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	5/18/2022	73.84		004851		
I-458584745739	MELISSA AND DOUG - KL	E	5/18/2022	34.22		004851		
I-463347433764	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	5/18/2022	60.91		004851		
I-475379947467	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	5/18/2022	14.11		004851		
I-598453394995	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	5/18/2022	31.28		004851		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-633668547878	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	5/18/2022	111.22		004851		
I-643638969665	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	5/18/2022	43.97		004851		
I-657449436646	PAINTERS/GUMMY BEARS/100PC-KL	E	5/18/2022	21.87		004851		
I-788969375537	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	5/18/2022	13.99		004851		
I-879478547967	HEAVY WT PLSTC SILVERWARE-KL	E	5/18/2022	5.00		004851		
I-984455769974	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	5/18/2022	52.95		004851		
I-994479893873	SCOTCH/PUNCH - KL	E	5/18/2022	31.73		004851		698.51
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		698.51
000893	AMERIGROUP							
I-AFD24286	REFUND	R	5/16/2022	368.76		236543		368.76
000893	AMERIGROUP							
I-AFD24309	REFUND	R	5/16/2022	1,237.85		236544		1,237.85
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		1,606.61
000043	ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS							
I-FY22 #11 MAY GYM	MAY 2022 GYM USE PAYMENT	R	5/16/2022	5,700.00		236545		5,700.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,700.00
000012	MILLENNIUM II CORPORATION							
I-1052518	MOP/BRUSH/SUPPLIES - PRSC	R	5/16/2022	40.87		236546		
I-1053360	PAINT SUPPLIES - PRAC	R	5/16/2022	34.26		236546		
I-1053383	BATTERY/STUD FINDER-CH	R	5/16/2022	21.12		236546		
I-1053402	FORKLIFT TANK FILL - CG	R	5/16/2022	30.87		236546		
I-1053417	PAINT SUPPLIES -PRAC	R	5/16/2022	8.64		236546		
I-1053595	PAINT SUPPLIES - PRAC	R	5/16/2022	27.96		236546		
I-1053832	GREASE TRAP PARTS-HWKY	R	5/16/2022	15.43		236546		
I-1054996	CABLE TIE - HAWKEYE PK	R	5/16/2022	13.86		236546		
I-1055150	HILLMAN/QUICK LK -OC	R	5/16/2022	14.28		236546		
I-1055363	CAM STRAP/WHEELBARROW-P&R	R	5/16/2022	80.56		236546		
I-1055456	START UP SUPPLIES - AC	R	5/16/2022	7.79		236546		
I-1055458	FLAGS - PRSC	R	5/16/2022	41.49		236546		337.13
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		337.13
004201	TSJM TOWING SERVICE LLC							
I-22-46278	#117 TOW FEE/ACCIDENT CLEANUP	R	5/16/2022	60.00		236547		60.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		60.00
011363	AQUA SEAL RESURFACING, LLC							
I-2730	SPLASH PAD REPAIRS-AC	E	5/18/2022	1,242.50		004852		1,242.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,242.50

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000057	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY							
I-15NV120245	UNIT #815 BAT TERM	R	5/16/2022	5.96		236548		
I-15NV120342	SPARK PLUGS - OC	R	5/16/2022	5.70		236548		
I-15NV120555	UNIT #653 SUPRLN EXP	R	5/16/2022	56.99		236548		68.65
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		68.65
002625	PHILIP L ASCHEMAN PHD							
I-4/28/2022	PD ANNUAL EVALS	R	5/16/2022	240.00		236549		240.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		240.00
008024	AUREON COMMUNICATIONS LLC							
I-05/2022	05/01/22-05/31/22 STATEMENT	E	5/18/2022	962.80		004833		962.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		962.80
000067	BAKER & TAYLOR INC							
I-2036703727	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	5/18/2022	1,685.19		004789		
I-2036708505	BOOKS -KL	E	5/18/2022	305.04		004789		
I-2036714674	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	5/18/2022	481.49		004789		
I-2036720646	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	5/18/2022	993.34		004789		
I-2036726394	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	5/18/2022	341.32		004789		
I-2036733130	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	5/18/2022	415.72		004789		4,222.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,222.10
001291	BOB BASH							
I-03/2022 FITNESS	01/22-03/22 FITNESS	E	5/18/2022	36.00		004808		36.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		36.00
011440	BEATRICE CORON							
I-5/02/2022	DESIGN FOR DART BUS SHLTR - ED	E	5/18/2022	500.00		004878		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
008331	BLACK CLOVER ENTERPRISES LLC							
I-BCE126874	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	177.95		236550		177.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		177.95
005950	BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC							
C-CM302434	CR: SHELF READY SVCS -KL	R	5/16/2022	81.00CR		236551		
I-2038554	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	5/16/2022	983.58		236551		
I-2040862	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	5/16/2022	63.89		236551		
I-2040866	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	5/16/2022	129.02		236551		1,095.49
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,095.49
007515	EFFLUENT INC							
I-I5386	04/2022 RENTALS-PKS	R	5/16/2022	743.00		236552		
I-I5389	05/2022 RENTALS -PRSC	R	5/16/2022	374.00		236552		1,117.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,117.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001136	BOLTON & HAY INC							
I-1638830	FOOD FOR RESALE -AC	R	5/16/2022	904.24		236553		904.24
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		904.24
009487	BOOT BARN INC							
I-INV00164842	HOODIE - PW	E	5/18/2022	58.49		004842		58.49
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		58.49
005174	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC							
I-84488938	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	41.40		236554		
I-84490757	EMS SUPPLIES-FD	R	5/16/2022	1,776.60		236554		
I-84490758	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	160.65		236554		
I-84492492	EMS SUPPLIES-FD	R	5/16/2022	3,520.24		236554		
I-84492493	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	19.50		236554		
I-84494122	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	698.81		236554		
I-84494123	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	136.78		236554		
I-84495694	EMS SUPPLIES- FD	R	5/16/2022	50.88		236554		
I-84498826	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	22.95		236554		
I-84500552	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	62.93		236554		
I-84500554	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	607.69		236554		
I-84502114	EMS SUPPLIES-FD	R	5/16/2022	112.00		236554		
I-84502115	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	2.79		236554		
I-84502116	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	8.37		236554		
I-84502117	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	131.70		236554		
I-84503735	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	21.48		236554		
I-84503736	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	5/16/2022	79.59		236554		7,454.36
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,454.36
000127	BRICK GENTRY PC							
I-375104	04/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.016	R	5/16/2022	1,990.00		236555		
I-375105	04/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.008	R	5/16/2022	1,530.00		236555		
I-375106	4/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.005	R	5/16/2022	45.00		236555		
I-375109	4/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.012	R	5/16/2022	352.50		236555		
I-37511	04/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.010	R	5/16/2022	210.00		236555		
I-375112	4/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.003	R	5/16/2022	405.00		236555		
I-375113	4/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.011	R	5/16/2022	555.00		236555		
I-375114	04/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.092	R	5/16/2022	45.00		236555		
I-375115	04/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.014	R	5/16/2022	450.00		236555		5,582.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,582.50
011451	BRIDGESTONE GOLF, INC							
I-INV-1003078618	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	E	5/18/2022	162.00		004854		162.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		162.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009455	JONATHAN BURKHART							
I-04/25/22-05/01/22	4/25-5/1/22 TRAINING RMBSMNT	E	5/18/2022	77.46		004867		77.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		77.46
005643	CALIBER IOWA, LLC							
I-RES#2020-370	HARVEST RIDGE P1-WTR MN UPSZNG	R	5/16/2022	7,823.75		236556		7,823.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,823.75
005401	CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY CO INC							
I-C346459	HEPACIDE/CLNR/ASAP AP CLNR-FD	E	5/18/2022	907.68		004823		
I-C346459A	HEPACIDE/VIREX - FD	E	5/18/2022	95.76		004823		
I-C346459B	HEPACIDE - FD	E	5/18/2022	78.48		004823		1,081.92
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,081.92
000117	CARMEN'S FLOWERS							
I-015207	GREEN PLANT	R	5/16/2022	57.00		236557		57.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		57.00
000453	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
C-2330-742668	CR: UNIT #905 BRAKE ROTOR	R	5/16/2022	90.18CR		236558		
I-2330-740751	UNIT #905 BRAKE ROTOR	R	5/16/2022	90.18		236558		
I-2330-741572	QUART DRAIN - MU	R	5/16/2022	15.75		236558		
I-2330-741798	UNIT #205 AIR REEL	R	5/16/2022	274.99		236558		
I-2330-742669	UNIT #302 SENSOR VALVE	R	5/16/2022	10.52		236558		
I-2330-742803	AIR FILTER - FIRE TRUCK	R	5/16/2022	90.99		236558		392.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		392.25
001004	PARKER CASKEY							
I-04/09/22-04/10/22	4/9-4/10/22 TRAINING REMBSMNT	E	5/18/2022	141.53		004855		141.53
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		141.53
010112	ROBERT BEAU WITKOWSKI							
I-07T	TREE REMOVAL - PW	E	5/18/2022	7,750.00		004846		7,750.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,750.00
005278	CDW GOVERNMENT							
I-T865509	ADOBE ACROBAT LICENSE	E	5/18/2022	127.71		004822		
I-V222948	ADOBE ACROBAT PRO LICENSE	E	5/18/2022	127.71		004822		255.42
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		255.42
004613	CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING							
I-225132	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES-PRSC	E	5/18/2022	528.00		004820		528.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		528.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008614	TONY CHRISTOPH							
I-04/18/22-04/21/22	4/18-4/21/22 MEALS	E	5/18/2022	43.94		004836		
I-04/26/2022 MEAL	4/26/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	16.37		004836		60.31
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		60.31
001294	CENTRAL IOWA EMS DIRECTORS							
I-DAC-16205	8/4-8/5/22 CLASS - J. SHERZAN	R	5/16/2022	150.00		236559		150.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		150.00
004002	CINTAS CORPORATION							
C-9168235801	CR: UNIFORM RENTALS-PKS	R	5/16/2022	5.84CR		236560		
I-4107277810	1/11/22 SVCS - STREETS	R	5/16/2022	364.00		236560		
I-4108689527	1/25/22 SVCS - WATER	R	5/16/2022	168.24		236560		
I-4110070447	2/08/22 SVCS - WATER	R	5/16/2022	288.22		236560		
I-4110733164	2/15/22 SVCS - WATER	R	5/16/2022	168.24		236560		
I-4113511890	3/15/22 SVCS - WATER	R	5/16/2022	171.38		236560		
I-4114830747	3/29/22 SVCS - WATER	R	5/16/2022	171.53		236560		
I-4116901691	MAT RENTALS - ACC	R	5/16/2022	55.88		236560		
I-4117072057	4/20/22 SVCS - WASTE WATER	R	5/16/2022	131.50		236560		
I-4117608990	4/26/22 SVCS - STREETS	R	5/16/2022	379.30		236560		
I-4117609027	MAT RENTALS - ACC	R	5/16/2022	55.88		236560		
I-4117609128	MAT / UNIFORM RENTALS-PKS	R	5/16/2022	107.30		236560		
I-4117754029	4/27/22 SVCS - WASTE WATER	R	5/16/2022	131.50		236560		
I-4117907405	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL -OC	R	5/16/2022	89.28		236560		
I-4117907443	LINENS /SUPPLIES - OC PRO	R	5/16/2022	126.16		236560		
I-4117907499	MAT RENTALS-KL	R	5/16/2022	142.18		236560		
I-4118251789	5/03/22 SVCS - CH	R	5/16/2022	58.36		236560		
I-4118251791	5/03/22 SVCS - PSB	R	5/16/2022	61.44		236560		
I-4118257570	MAT/ UNIFORM RENTALS-PKS	R	5/16/2022	107.30		236560		
I-4118257592	MAT RENTALS -ACC	R	5/16/2022	55.88		236560		
I-4118385622	5/04/22 SVCS - WASTE WATER	R	5/16/2022	131.50		236560		
I-4118551979	MAT/ UNIFORM RENTALS-OC	R	5/16/2022	81.04		236560		3,040.27
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,040.27
002726	CITY OF DES MOINES TREASURY							
I-125227	05/2022 WRA MONTHLY ALLOCTN	R	5/16/2022	486,723.86		236561		486,723.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		486,723.86
002407	CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE LLC							
I-36879 #25	PAY 25-NW 18TH EXT/WEIGEL/SPRC	E	5/18/2022	13,408.89		004813		13,408.89
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13,408.89
008408	CRAMER AND ASSOCIATES, INC							
I-PAY 9-HTT EXT	PAY 9-HTT EXT MAG TO ORALABOR	E	5/18/2022	303,997.02		004834		303,997.02
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		303,997.02

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000808	CROCKER TOWNSHIP							
I-2008-144 FY22	FY22 ORALABOR CEMETARY MAINT	R	5/16/2022	600.00		236562		600.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		600.00
008494	JAKE CUSACK							
I-04/26/2022 MEAL	4/26/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	10.43		004860		10.43
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10.43
000146	CENTURY HOMES CO							
I-0542835-IN	FLOWER BEN HERBICIDE-PKS	R	5/16/2022	295.50		236563		
I-0543659-IN	CHALK/FERTILIZER-PRSC	R	5/16/2022	1,333.40		236563		1,628.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,628.90
009573	EMMA JEAN DANIELS							
I-04/27/22-06/01/22	4/27-6/1/22 DANCE CLASSES	R	5/16/2022	429.00		236564		429.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		429.00
008858	DAVE'S FIREWOOD AND DISTRIBUTI							
I-325661	CHERRY GLEN TRAIL CULVERT	R	5/16/2022	14,500.00		236565		14,500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14,500.00
010319	AUSTIN T. DAVIDSON							
I-05/02/2022 BOOTS	05/2022 BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	140.00		004871		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
003359	KEVIN DEAVER							
I-03/22-04/22 MA	FY 22 MARTIAL ARTS MAR-AP	E	5/18/2022	2,799.20		004815		2,799.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,799.20
003099	DELL MARKETING L P							
I-10580019776	SERIAL PORT KIT - IT	R	5/16/2022	12.05		236566		
I-10580211069	NEW CIVIL ENGINEER PC	R	5/16/2022	1,674.12		236566		1,686.17
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,686.17
011437	KOLE DENNY							
I-4/25/2022	BOOTS REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	140.00		004876		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
002731	TREASURER OF THE STATE OF IOWA							
I-336073	S12/S16 RANGE RENTAL - PD	R	5/16/2022	225.00		236567		225.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		225.00
010172	SUZANNE BENJAMIN							
I-03/22-04/22CLASS	FY 22 BALLROOM MAR-APR	E	5/18/2022	1,843.20		004870		1,843.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,843.20

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000700	DES MOINES STAMP MFG CO							
I-1199964	NOTARY STAMP - M. ECHER	E	5/18/2022	32.90		004804		32.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		32.90
000160	DES MOINES WATER WORKS							
I-000131	4/25/2022 STATEMENT	R	5/16/2022	225.00		236568		
I-000186	4/25/2022 STATEMENT	R	5/16/2022	1,200.00		236568		
I-005039	4/22/2022 STATEMENT	R	5/16/2022	165,668.75		236568		
I-005040	4/22/2022 STATEMENT	R	5/16/2022	111,373.72		236568		
I-084542	4/22/2022 STATEMENT	R	5/16/2022	75.00		236568		
I-084793	4/22/2022 STATEMENT	R	5/16/2022	63,790.47		236568		
I-099890	4/22/2022 STATEMENT	R	5/16/2022	123,258.24		236568		
I-101656	4/22/2022 STATEMENT	R	5/16/2022	63,066.96		236568		528,658.14
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		528,658.14
001327	GL ANKENY LLC							
I-DOCS261548	UNIT #935 REPAIRS	R	5/16/2022	109.95		236569		109.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		109.95
000161	DEWEY FORD INC							
I-584767	UNIT #78 FRAME ASY	R	5/16/2022	194.13		236570		
I-584844	UNIT #78 CLIP	R	5/16/2022	11.25		236570		
I-584983	UNIT #63 VALVE	R	5/16/2022	47.63		236570		
I-585041	UNIT #117 FRONT BAR	R	5/16/2022	111.38		236570		364.39
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		364.39
004568	DOLL DISTRIBUTING LLC							
I-151371	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-HAWKEYE	E	5/18/2022	642.75		004819		
I-153363	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	E	5/18/2022	635.83		004819		
I-156096	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - HAWKEYE	E	5/18/2022	611.00		004819		1,889.58
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,889.58
002143	DOORS INC							
I-318723	MIRACLE PARK RESTROOM LOCK	E	5/18/2022	114.00		004812		114.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		114.00
007346	BRANDON DYER							
I-04/26/2022 MEAL	4/26/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	R	5/16/2022	11.23		236571		11.23
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11.23
000759	JAY EASON							
I-5/6/2022	REIMBURSEMENT FOR DAMAGE	E	5/18/2022	1,601.77		004805		1,601.77
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,601.77

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006319	EDWARD DON AND COMPANY							
I-28363116	DISH DETRGNT/FOOD SUPPS-OC	R	5/16/2022	343.84		236572		
I-28377367	FOOD/SUPPLIES FOR RESALE-OC/AC	R	5/16/2022	370.03		236572		713.87
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		713.87
000628	EIDE BAILLY LLP							
I-EI01327119	HOTLINE SUBMISSION	E	5/18/2022	75.00		004800		75.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		75.00
000185	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING							
I-7449592-00	AUTO RANGE PLUG IN - MU	R	5/16/2022	384.21		236573		384.21
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		384.21
000186	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING							
I-120013343-1	RADIO REPAIR - CG	E	5/18/2022	701.77		004790		
I-232000416-1	UNIT #64 SPEAKER	E	5/18/2022	194.70		004790		896.47
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		896.47
008988	ELITE GLASS & METAL LLC							
I-SM-16577	DOOR REPIARS - KL	R	5/16/2022	240.00		236574		
I-SM-16679	LEAK REPAIRS -KL	R	5/16/2022	290.00		236574		530.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		530.00
005719	JAMIE ERIE							
I-05/02/2022 MEAL	5/2/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	13.86		004856		13.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13.86
005478	EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC							
I-152600	TEST 2 BKFLOW PREVNTS-FS #2	E	5/18/2022	210.00		004824		
I-152601	TEST 2 BKFLW PRVNTRS - FS#3	E	5/18/2022	210.00		004824		
I-152985	HUMIDIFIER REPAIR-PD	E	5/18/2022	3,057.60		004824		
I-152990	VAV BOXES-PD	E	5/18/2022	1,341.20		004824		
I-153011	WASHBAY HEATER -PW	E	5/18/2022	1,244.59		004824		
I-153027	RR START UP PARTS -AMP	E	5/18/2022	122.98		004824		
I-153028	WATER HEATER REPAIRS -PRSC	E	5/18/2022	989.16		004824		7,175.53
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,175.53
010716	FINANCIAL CONSULTING SOLUTIONS							
I-3498-22204064	4/22/22 WTR/SWR RATE STUDY	E	5/18/2022	4,090.00		004850		4,090.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,090.00
000197	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION							
I-7-737-70878	4/19/2022 SHIPPING - MU	R	5/16/2022	322.45		236575		322.45
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		322.45

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009039	FINDAWAY WORLD LLC							
I-386713	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	5/16/2022	260.96		236576		
I-386715	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	5/16/2022	724.39		236576		
I-386864	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	5/16/2022	239.21		236576		
I-386995	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	5/16/2022	292.46		236576		
I-387023	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	5/16/2022	83.44		236576		
I-387270	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	5/16/2022	988.86		236576		2,589.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,589.32
011234	FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUREAU							
I-221504	4/25-5/6/22 REG FEE-T.HOOD	R	5/16/2022	600.00		236577		
I-221505	REG FEE: VAN DRIMMELEN	R	5/16/2022	600.00		236577		1,200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,200.00
011452	FIRETRUCKER BREWERY							
I-4/8/2022	ALARM RENEWAL REFUND	R	5/16/2022	15.00		236578		15.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15.00
007648	DAIOHS USA INC							
I-607760	COFFEE SUPPLIES - CH	E	5/18/2022	124.00		004831		124.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		124.00
010286	AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
I-04272022 FD	3/20/22-4/19/22 STATEMENT - FD	R	5/16/2022	1,090.27		236579		
I-04272022 PD	3/20/22-4/19/22 STATEMENT - PD	R	5/16/2022	2,209.88		236579		3,300.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,300.15
011377	STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.							
I-182962 #13	PAY 13-ANKENY ASR	R	5/16/2022	18,385.15		236580		18,385.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		18,385.15
009329	JOSHUA FREEMAN							
I-04/26/2022 MEAL	4/26/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	15.58		004865		
I-04/29/2022 MEAL	4/29/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	15.99		004865		31.57
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		31.57
000211	GALE							
I-77635881	APRIL SOFTCOVER ROMNCE 3 PLAN	E	5/18/2022	59.22		004791		
I-77636038	APRIL AMISH FICTION 3 PLAN-KL	E	5/18/2022	70.47		004791		
I-77636358	APRIL CORE 8 PLAN - KL	E	5/18/2022	23.24		004791		
I-77637167	APRIL CHRISTIAN FICTION 4 PLAN	E	5/18/2022	47.98		004791		
I-77677509	APRIL THRILLER ADVNTR/SUSPENSE	E	5/18/2022	25.49		004791		
I-77677530	APRIL CHRISTIAN FICTION 4 PLAN	E	5/18/2022	23.99		004791		
I-77677551	APRIL HISTORY FACT/FICTION 2	E	5/18/2022	50.98		004791		
I-77678338	APRIL THRILLER ADVTR/SUSPENSE	E	5/18/2022	25.49		004791		326.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		326.86

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003712	GALLS, LLC							
I-020921916	SHAUN ASH UNIFORM ITEMS - PD	R	5/16/2022	1,015.70		236581		
I-020939459	UNIFORMS - FD	R	5/16/2022	94.56		236581		
I-020943779	UNIFORMS - FD	R	5/16/2022	325.00		236581		
I-021001628	UNIFORMS - FD	R	5/16/2022	165.00		236581		1,600.26
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,600.26
008445	WHITNEY R GARCIA							
I-5/2/2022	4/1-4/27/22 MILEAGE REIMBRSMNT	E	5/18/2022	19.31		004859		19.31
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19.31
007730	GFSI INC - GEAR FOR SPORTS							
I-41907728	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	825.98		236582		
I-41909543	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	3,326.19		236582		4,152.17
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,152.17
009366	GEMPLER'S INC							
I-INV0004499098	CHAIN SAW CHAPS - OC	E	5/18/2022	179.98		004839		179.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		179.98
000227	GRAINGER							
C-9295769054	CR: STUMP GRINDER BELTS-PKS	E	5/18/2022	219.06CR		004792		
I-9288443238	FULL BODY HARNESS - MU	E	5/18/2022	337.41		004792		
I-9288443246	STUMP GRINDER BELTS-PKS	E	5/18/2022	219.06		004792		
I-9288443253	V-BELT - STUMP GRINDER	E	5/18/2022	219.06		004792		
I-9292063592	COMBO WRENCH - MU	E	5/18/2022	371.71		004792		
I-9298535528	DRAIN SEAL BLK POLYPROPLNE-ACC	E	5/18/2022	65.74		004792		993.92
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		993.92
008737	TRAVIS GRANDGEORGE							
I-04/26/2022 MEAL	4/26/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	R	5/16/2022	23.44		236583		23.44
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		23.44
000229	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC CO INC							
I-9326347530 A	FO SWITCHES - TRAFFIC	R	5/16/2022	40,702.61		236584		
I-9326347530 B	FO SWITCHES - TRAFFIC	R	5/16/2022	2,697.11		236584		
I-9326509431	FO MATERIALS - TRAFFIC	R	5/16/2022	925.27		236584		44,324.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		44,324.99
009268	BROCK DANA GRUBBS							
I-2/25-3/7/22 SNOW	2/25-3/7/22 SR SNOW REMOVAL	R	5/16/2022	1,308.00		236585		1,308.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,308.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011390	GUS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.							
I-PAY 2-NE4MILE DR	PAY 2-NE 4 MILE DR/DEER CREEK	E	5/18/2022	207,671.63		004853		207,671.63
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		207,671.63
000691	OMG MIDWEST, INC							
I-1701788	POST BACKFILL -PRAC	E	5/18/2022	44.66		004802		44.66
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		44.66
009448	PAULA KAY CASKEY							
I-5	HEMMING/PATCHING -FD	E	5/18/2022	370.00		004841		370.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		370.00
001978	HAWKINS INC							
I-6171771	AZONE - MU	R	5/16/2022	387.73		236586		387.73
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		387.73
008548	JUSTIN HETH							
I-01/14/22-04/18/22	1/14-4/18/22 EXAM/CERT FEES	E	5/18/2022	186.08		004861		186.08
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		186.08
009074	TYSON HOOD							
I-04/25/22-05/06/22	4/25-5/6/22 MEALS	R	5/16/2022	47.14		236587		47.14
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		47.14
004386	HOUSBY HEAVY EQUIPMENT LLC							
I-P34278	PLOW CUTTING EDGE-PKS	E	5/18/2022	229.14		004817		
I-P34279	UNIT #252 SCRAPER/SEALING RING	E	5/18/2022	206.54		004817		
I-P34345	UNIT #664 GASKET/WASHER/NUT	E	5/18/2022	70.04		004817		505.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		505.72
004196	HYDRAQUIP LTD							
I-66062	SM BLK CYLINDER - OC	R	5/16/2022	300.00		236588		300.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		300.00
010366	DENISE HURT							
I-05/04/22	STORMWATER BMP REIMBRSMNT	R	5/16/2022	628.68		236589		628.68
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		628.68
011441	ALEXANDRA HVAL							
I-1	BUS SHELTER DESIGNS - ECON DEV	E	5/18/2022	500.00		004879		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
006850	CAPSTAR RADIO OPERATING COMPAN							
I-8818587982	ADVERTISING -OC PRO	R	5/16/2022	2,333.33		236590		2,333.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,333.33

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009565	INFOSEND INCORPORATED							
I-211468	04/2022 MAIL SERVICES	R	5/16/2022	8,641.41		236591		8,641.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,641.41
000407	INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER							
I-1925901006176	JUMP STARTER PACK - PKS	R	5/16/2022	224.96		236592		224.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		224.96
000266	INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM							
I-40208411	BATTERIES - CG	E	5/18/2022	397.85		004793		
I-709572	BATTERY - OC	E	5/18/2022	109.95		004793		507.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		507.80
002929	INTERSTATE POWER SYSTEMS INC							
I-R012081880:01	DELAWARE WATER GEN REPAIR	R	5/16/2022	358.00		236593		358.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		358.00
002156	IOWA BEVERAGE SYSTEMS INC							
I-W-4364980	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE- OC	R	5/16/2022	375.15		236594		
I-W-4365191	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-HWKY	R	5/16/2022	1,052.45		236594		1,427.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,427.60
000269	IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION							
I-CI-0008460	BATTERY LANTERN - PW	R	5/16/2022	46.80		236595		
I-CI-0008519	TRAFFIC LED/PAINT - TRAFFIC	R	5/16/2022	774.66		236595		821.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		821.46
004428	IOWA FIRE MARSHALS ASSOCIATION							
I-2022 DUES	2022 MEMBERSHIP DUES- FD	E	5/18/2022	50.00		004818		50.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		50.00
001053	IOWA GOLF ASSOCIATION							
I-12979	MEMBER FEES - OC	E	5/18/2022	132.00		004806		132.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		132.00
003226	IOWA ONE CALL							
I-240155	3/31/2022 FTP - MU	E	5/18/2022	171.90		004814		
I-240287	3/31/2022 EMAIL - TRFC	E	5/18/2022	185.40		004814		357.30
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		357.30
000272	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES							
I-032054	SIGNS - PKS	R	5/16/2022	95.00		236596		
I-032111	SIGNS - P&R	R	5/16/2022	296.34		236596		
I-370527	ILEA MENS WINTER - AS	R	5/16/2022	230.00		236596		
I-370606	ILEA MENS WINTER - JH	R	5/16/2022	230.00		236596		851.34
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		851.34

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
007827	JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC							
I-04062022-JEO	DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND	E	5/18/2022	100.00		004832		100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.00
006326	JOHNSON BROTHERS OF IOWA							
I-1671804	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-OC	R	5/16/2022	111.30		236597		111.30
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		111.30
000693	KBC, INC							
I-7122563	WATER HEATER TANK-AC	E	5/18/2022	1,843.40		004803		1,843.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,843.40
010898	SUSAN E KAARLSEN							
I-04/27/2022 CLASS	4/27/22 STAMPIN UP CLASS	E	5/18/2022	150.00		004872		150.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		150.00
006236	KAY PARK RECREATION							
I-195380	3 MEMORIAL TABLES-PKS	E	5/18/2022	3,658.00		004827		3,658.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,658.00
010148	LA CROSSE SEED, LLC							
I-SI-2113544	LANDFILL CAP REPAIR SUPPS-PKS	E	5/18/2022	228.00		004848		
I-SI-2113625	LANDFILL CAP REPAIR SUPPS -PKS	E	5/18/2022	88.50		004848		
I-SI-2113749	LANDFILL CAP REPAIR SUPPS -PKS	E	5/18/2022	177.00		004848		493.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		493.50
001650	NATHAN R LAMPE							
I-04/26/2022 MEAL	4/26/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	R	5/16/2022	14.76		236598		14.76
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14.76
011406	LATITUDE 41 LAWN AND LANDSCAPE							
I-5032	RETAINING WALL - AC	E	5/18/2022	4,413.80		004874		4,413.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,413.80
009412	LIBRARY FURNITURE INTERNATIONAL							
I-7843	BOOK STORE SIGNS-KL	R	5/16/2022	235.05		236599		235.05
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		235.05
000402	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT							
I-10185195	CYLINDER RENTAL - PKS	R	5/16/2022	39.75		236600		
I-10186130	EMS OXYGEN-FD	R	5/16/2022	1,279.71		236600		1,319.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,319.46

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000285	LUBE-TECH & PARTNERS LLC							
I-2909884	LT ENDURANCE HD DEF - CG	E	5/18/2022	528.00		004794		528.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		528.00
001799	MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATE							
I-35150646	4/18/22 CLASS A	R	5/16/2022	776.59		236601		
I-35194937	4/21/22 CLASS A	R	5/16/2022	704.61		236601		
I-35222882	4/25/22 CLASS A	R	5/16/2022	2,253.33		236601		3,734.53
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,734.53
009346	MARY'S CLEANING CARE INC							
I-30616	APRIL CLEANING - LAKESIDE CTR	R	5/16/2022	375.00		236602		
I-30617	4/24/22 CLEANING -OEC	R	5/16/2022	75.00		236602		450.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		450.00
002183	MCCLURE ENGINEERING CO							
I-200478 #21	PAY 21-IRV DR WTR MN IMP/PH3	R	5/16/2022	11,344.36		236603		
I-211008-010 #2	PAY 2-NW18TH RECON/ASH/ANKBVD	R	5/16/2022	70,068.80		236603		81,413.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		81,413.16
008655	TERRY MCGEE							
I-4/20/2022	BOOTS REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	134.86		004862		134.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		134.86
001671	MCC IOWA LLC							
I-05/01/22-05/31/22	05/01/22-05/31/22 DEDICATE INT	R	5/16/2022	500.00		236604		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
004747	MENARDS							
C-67073	CR: HI VIZ SHIRTS -PKS	R	5/16/2022	99.94CR		236605		
I-66028	FLTR/TOOL/PAIL/SPCKLG/TRIM-PW	R	5/16/2022	120.15		236605		
I-66419	WRENCHES/SOCKETS - TRFC	R	5/16/2022	32.85		236605		
I-66553	WIRENUT/MAIN LUGS - PRSC	R	5/16/2022	51.00		236605		
I-66684	BIN/HANGER/LGHT/PLIER/WRNCH-MU	R	5/16/2022	308.50		236605		
I-66766	BOLT SNAP ROUND SWIVEL - TRFC	R	5/16/2022	15.90		236605		
I-66777	DEGREASER/WRENCH - PW	R	5/16/2022	69.82		236605		
I-66794	SCREW/BOLT/PLATE-CFAC	R	5/16/2022	49.77		236605		
I-66798 04/20/2022	SPRAY PAINT/CTRLRY/ADHSV-PRSC	R	5/16/2022	265.00		236605		
I-66868	SHELVING SUPPLIES - KL	R	5/16/2022	119.95		236605		
I-66869 04/22/22	COFFEE/CUPS - PKS	R	5/16/2022	9.78		236605		
I-66873	MOP HEAD - PKS	R	5/16/2022	27.88		236605		
I-66878	TRASH BAGS - PW	R	5/16/2022	15.92		236605		
I-66879	TAPE/BOX/BROOM/MAT - MU	R	5/16/2022	144.37		236605		
I-66890	START UP SUPPLIES-CFAC	R	5/16/2022	79.94		236605		
I-66944	FIREARMS TRAILER SUPPLIES - PD	R	5/16/2022	266.23		236605		
I-66998	POST REMOVAL TOOLS-PRAC	R	5/16/2022	111.50		236605		
I-67005	CORD/NAIL/DRILLBIT/CHISEL-PW	R	5/16/2022	117.75		236605		
I-67056	RIVETS/DRILLBITS - KL	R	5/16/2022	41.20		236605		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-67057	HANG TRACK/BRKT/STNDRD-CH	R	5/16/2022	281.54		236605		
I-67074	10 MONTH UNIFORMS -PKS	R	5/16/2022	147.88		236605		
I-67082	BOLT CUTTER/FLIPTOG/SHELF-CH	R	5/16/2022	147.94		236605		
I-67131	BALLVALVE - PKS	R	5/16/2022	11.99		236605		
I-67164	TOGGLE/SCRWDRIERS -STS	R	5/16/2022	40.99		236605		
I-67165	POST REMOVAL SUPPLIES-PRAC	R	5/16/2022	29.67		236605		
I-67222	COATED GAS SUPPLY/TAPE-FS1	R	5/16/2022	139.75		236605		
I-67239	POOL START UP SUPPS- AC	R	5/16/2022	35.89		236605		
I-67255	COATED GAS SUPPLY - FS1	R	5/16/2022	85.08		236605		
I-67261	TOOLBOX/SHOVEL/HAMMER/LVL-ENG	R	5/16/2022	241.89		236605		2,910.19
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		2,910.19
008914	BRIAN MENKE							
I-04/21/2022 MEAL	4/21/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	6.72		004863		
I-05/02/2022 MEAL	5/2/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	12.79		004863		19.51
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		19.51
009296	MERRITT COMPANY INC							
I-61939	APRIL CLEANINGS	R	5/16/2022	17,353.00		236606		
I-61940	TOILET PAPER - CH	R	5/16/2022	98.38		236606		
I-61941	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES -FS1	R	5/16/2022	136.79		236606		
I-61942	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - KL	R	5/16/2022	997.85		236606		
I-61943	TOWELS - PSB	R	5/16/2022	141.48		236606		
I-61944	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES-ASC	R	5/16/2022	833.73		236606		19,561.23
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		19,561.23
001931	METRO WASTE AUTHORITY							
I-31779075	04/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	5/18/2022	397.48		004810		
I-31779088	04/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	5/18/2022	581.78		004810		
I-31779174	04/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	5/18/2022	383.42		004810		
I-31779216	04/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	5/18/2022	488.68		004810		
I-31779301	04/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	5/18/2022	384.94		004810		
I-31779306	04/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	5/18/2022	388.74		004810		
I-70019786	04/2022 MONTHLY CURB IT FEES	E	5/18/2022	85,412.73		004810		88,037.77
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		88,037.77
001019	KORY J MILLER							
I-04/26/2022 MEAL	04/26/2022 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	R	5/16/2022	11.88		236607		11.88
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		11.88
1	LEICHSENRING, DALE &							
I-000202205098514	US REFUND	R	5/09/2022	400.00		236532		400.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW GREAT WESTERN BANK
DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	ANDERSEN, CURTIS							
	I-000202205118594 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	22.45		236657		22.45
1	ARNETT, JAMES D							
	I-000202205118557 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	64.55		236658		64.55
1	AUCH, JESSICA							
	I-000202205118579 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	32.64		236659		32.64
1	BEAM, WAYNE & JEAN							
	I-000202205118585 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	3,140.10		236660		3,140.10
1	BORST, RILEY							
	I-000202205118592 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	96.12		236661		96.12
1	CHEATHEAM, TATEUM							
	I-000202205118580 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	38.38		236662		38.38
1	CSADER, KELLI & FRED							
	I-000202205118575 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	184.76		236663		184.76
1	FAUSETT, ADREYN							
	I-000202205118560 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	44.47		236664		44.47
1	FIELDS, ELIZABETH							
	I-000202205118574 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	28.58		236665		28.58
1	HANKE, JESSE							
	I-000202205118570 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	44.26		236666		44.26
1	HANSEN, JORDAN							
	I-000202205118555 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	38.58		236667		38.58
1	HIGDAY, JUDITH							
	I-000202205118583 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	57.17		236668		57.17
1	HILTON, CHEYENNE							
	I-000202205118590 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	27.47		236669		27.47
1	HOFFMAN, SYDNEY							
	I-000202205118565 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	54.52		236670		54.52
1	HOWARD, DEAN							
	I-000202205118558 US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	42.00		236671		42.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW GREAT WESTERN BANK
DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	HUBERTY, TARA							
I-000202205118568	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	64.77		236672		64.77
1	JOHNSON, KALEB							
I-000202205118582	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	16.68		236673		16.68
1	JORDAN, TIARA							
I-000202205118593	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	11.69		236674		11.69
1	KELSEY, QUINTON							
I-000202205118563	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	34.32		236675		34.32
1	KIEHN, MASON							
I-000202205118572	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	28.12		236676		28.12
1	LATHAM, KIERSTEN							
I-000202205118556	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	49.10		236677		49.10
1	LOPEZ, ASHLY							
I-000202205118587	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	9.38		236678		9.38
1	MCKIM, ROSE							
I-000202205118577	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	91.72		236679		91.72
1	MORGAN, BRANDON							
I-000202205118591	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	100.00		236680		100.00
1	NELSON, KIA							
I-000202205118571	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	41.69		236681		41.69
1	OTT, BRIANNE							
I-000202205118578	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	37.80		236682		37.80
1	PIERCE, SOLOMON							
I-000202205118561	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	49.53		236683		49.53
1	QUANDT, KATHERINE							
I-000202205118573	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	48.15		236684		48.15
1	RADUECHEL, MATT							
I-000202205118581	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	97.72		236685		97.72
1	ROBERTS, KRISTIN EST							
I-000202205118586	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	33.93		236686		33.93

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1	RODGERS, ANGELA							
I-000202205118588	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	50.02		236687		50.02
1	ROZENDAAL, MAKENZY							
I-000202205118569	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	61.01		236688		61.01
1	SMALL, BRENDA & DANN							
I-000202205118559	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	42.99		236689		42.99
1	THOMPSON, TREVOR							
I-000202205118566	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	14.95		236690		14.95
1	TONEMAH, SIERRAH							
I-000202205118567	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	38.71		236691		38.71
1	TURNER, KARI & MATTH							
I-000202205118589	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	100.00		236692		100.00
1	UNDERWOOD, DERRICK							
I-000202205118584	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	61.05		236693		61.05
1	WESSELS, SYDNEY							
I-000202205118564	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	63.47		236694		63.47
1	WHEELER, ERIC							
I-000202205118576	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	91.68		236695		91.68
1	WHITEHEAD, AARON							
I-000202205118562	US REFUND	R	5/16/2022	15.92		236696		15.92
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			41 CHECKS		5,570.45
001884	MOBILE AIR CONDITIONING							
I-93135422	FY23-2022 MACS MBRSHR RNWL	R	5/16/2022	200.00		236608		200.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		200.00
010051	MOBOTREX INC							
I-257458	RRFB SYSTEMS - TRAFFIC	E	5/18/2022	5,412.00		004844		
I-257611	48V LED MODULES - TRAFFIC	E	5/18/2022	16,210.00		004844		21,622.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		21,622.00
002032	MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AMERI							
I-55549	04/22 COLLECTION FEES	R	5/16/2022	1,600.87		236609		
I-55551	04/22 COLLECTION FEES	R	5/16/2022	25.00		236609		
I-55552	04/22 COLLECTION FEES	R	5/16/2022	75.30		236609		
I-55553	04/22 COLLECTION FEES	R	5/16/2022	110.50		236609		1,811.67
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,811.67

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000350	MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC							
I-0831367-IN	ADAPTER - MU	R	5/16/2022	13.45		236610		
I-0831589-IN	WATER METER SUPPLIES - MU	R	5/16/2022	11,177.81		236610		
I-0831925-IN	CAP/REDUCER - MU	R	5/16/2022	14.55		236610		11,205.81
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,205.81
011447	TAYLOR MUNSON							
I-05/04/22	STORMWATER BMP REIMBRSMNT	R	5/16/2022	50.00		236611		50.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		50.00
006325	N B GOLF LLC							
I-66993	WINDSHIELD - OC	R	5/16/2022	163.41		236612		163.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		163.41
003057	NAPA AUTO PARTS							
C-2986-683834	CR: UNIT #112 SERPENTINE BELT	R	5/16/2022	44.45CR		236613		
C-2986-684237	CR: UNIT #621 LOCKING FUEL CAP	R	5/16/2022	16.99CR		236613		
C-2986-684613	CR: #80 #620 WTR PUMP/IGN COIL	R	5/16/2022	133.58CR		236613		
I-2986-684092	UNIT #620 PLG WIRE/SPRK PLG	R	5/16/2022	168.54		236613		
I-2986-684184	UNIT #621 LOCKING FUEL CAP	R	5/16/2022	16.99		236613		
I-2986-684185	SPARK PLUG - OC	R	5/16/2022	3.16		236613		
I-2986-684231	UNIT #621 FUEL CAP TETHER	R	5/16/2022	20.99		236613		
I-2986-684278	COUPLER - CG	R	5/16/2022	24.58		236613		
I-2986-684285	UNIT #228 BALL JOINT STUD	R	5/16/2022	8.54		236613		
I-2986-684305	UNIT #92 HUB ASSY	R	5/16/2022	144.76		236613		
I-2986-684311	UNIT #264 WHEEL NUT	R	5/16/2022	12.12		236613		
I-2986-684313	UNIT #306 AIR FILTER	R	5/16/2022	11.32		236613		
I-2986-684481	FERRULES - CG	R	5/16/2022	4.96		236613		
I-2986-684492	UNIT #80 WATER PUMP	R	5/16/2022	75.59		236613		
I-2986-684550	CHAMP/SM ENG SPRK PLG-OC	R	5/16/2022	1.90		236613		
I-2986-684557	BEAM - CG	R	5/16/2022	169.91		236613		
I-2986-684637	WORK LIGHT - CG	R	5/16/2022	54.99		236613		
I-2986-684638	OIL FILTERS/AIR FILTERS - CG	R	5/16/2022	161.94		236613		
I-2986-684671	UNIT #653 OIL FILTER	R	5/16/2022	7.28		236613		
I-2986-684698	MINI BULBS - CG	R	5/16/2022	15.10		236613		
I-2986-684718	PUSH BT/FUSE HOLDERS - CG	R	5/16/2022	65.54		236613		
I-2986-684758	BEAM BLADES - CG	R	5/16/2022	61.86		236613		
I-2986-684766	UNIT #88 BRAKE PAD	R	5/16/2022	73.59		236613		
I-2986-684767	UNIT #88 ROTORS	R	5/16/2022	172.56		236613		1,081.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,081.20
011389	NICOLE TEUT							
I-001	ADVERTISING DESIGNS-COMM	E	5/18/2022	1,550.00		004873		1,550.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,550.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
007222	OCLC ONLINE COMPUTER LIBRARY							
I-1000213937	5/1-5/31/22 WORLDSHARE ILL-KL	E	5/18/2022	45.75		004830		45.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		45.75
003727	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
I-237132901001	LINER/ENVELOPE - PD	R	5/16/2022	425.30		236614		
I-237940147001	STANDING DESK - PD	R	5/16/2022	430.49		236614		
I-240108205001	DESK ORGANIZER/PAPER - PW	R	5/16/2022	869.64		236614		
I-240504246001	CALENDAR/TAPE/BTTL/COCOA - PW	R	5/16/2022	80.03		236614		
I-240530048001	BOARD FORAY - FD	R	5/16/2022	79.17		236614		
I-240649603001	PAPER/BREAKROOM SUPPS-CH	R	5/16/2022	133.19		236614		
I-240649603002	CUPS - CH	R	5/16/2022	3.27		236614		
I-240651818001	HAND SOAP -CH	R	5/16/2022	11.39		236614		2,032.48
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,032.48
009363	ON-TRACK CONSTRUCTION LLC							
I-PAY 2-36/WGL WTR	PAY 2-NW 36TH ST/WGL WTR MN	R	5/16/2022	572,730.56		236615		572,730.56
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		572,730.56
001106	P & P SMALL ENGINES INC							
I-419661	CHAINSAW/OIL - OC	R	5/16/2022	760.73		236616		760.73
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		760.73
000699	THE PENWORTHY COMPANY							
I-0581192-IN	CHILDREN'S BOOKS -KL	R	5/16/2022	2,660.33		236617		2,660.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,660.33
009158	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM							
I-6940826REISSUED	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	5/16/2022	513.07		236618		
I-6950499REISSUED	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	5/16/2022	821.66		236618		
I-6959404	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	5/16/2022	882.00		236618		2,216.73
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,216.73
011449	ROBERT L. PETERS							
I-05/2022 LAND IMP	05/2022 LAND IMPROVEMENTS	R	5/16/2022	5,511.00		236619		
I-05/2022 PERM ESMT	05/2022 PERMANENT EASEMENT	R	5/16/2022	3,675.00		236619		9,186.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9,186.00
004223	PGA OF AMERICA							
I-03612199 FY22	FY22 MEMBER DUES-INGHAM	R	5/16/2022	538.75		236620		538.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		538.75
000384	PITNEY BOWES INC							
I-1020587307	5/16-8/15/22 TRACKING SVCS-CH	E	5/18/2022	84.00		004795		
I-1020647274	RED INK - CH	E	5/18/2022	113.04		004795		197.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		197.04

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003387	PJ IOWA LC PAPA JOHN'S PIZZA							
I-152901	4/13/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE PK	R	5/16/2022	7.00		236621		
I-153003	4/21/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	5/16/2022	7.00		236621		
I-153007	4/24/22 PIZZA FOR RESALE-HWKY	R	5/16/2022	7.00		236621		
I-153010	4/27/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE PK	R	5/16/2022	7.00		236621		
I-153011	4/28/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE PARK	R	5/16/2022	7.00		236621		
I-153021	5/1/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE PARK	R	5/16/2022	7.00		236621		
I-153023	5/2/22 PIZZA P&R	R	5/16/2022	7.00		236621		
I-153026	5/3/22 PIZZA P&R	R	5/16/2022	7.00		236621		56.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		56.00
001119	POLK COUNTY TREASURER							
I-02/2022D	200-00016-002-000 PROPERTY TAX	R	5/16/2022	2.00		236622		
I-03/2022A	181-00001-002-125 PROPERTY TAX	R	5/16/2022	58.00		236622		
I-03/2022B	181-00001-002-123 PROPERTY TAX	R	5/16/2022	8.00		236622		
I-03/2022C	200-00084-000-000 PROPERTY TAX	R	5/16/2022	6.00		236622		
I-03/2022D	181-00001-002-121 PROPERTY TAX	R	5/16/2022	9.00		236622		
I-03/2022E	200-00084-000-000 PROPERTY TAX	R	5/16/2022	6.00		236622		89.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		89.00
009386	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC							
I-1400079167	UNIT #80 TIRES	E	5/18/2022	393.60		004840		393.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		393.60
003247	PRAIRIE AG SUPPLY INC							
I-01-133323	ECH LID DRUM - OC	R	5/16/2022	5.87		236623		
I-01-133738	BLADE SET - OC	R	5/16/2022	122.85		236623		128.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		128.72
006051	PROMOS 911 INC							
I-10037	STICKER BADGES-FD	R	5/16/2022	328.83		236624		
I-10059	CUSTOM OVEN STICK-FD	R	5/16/2022	350.44		236624		679.27
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		679.27
001789	QUALITY TRAFFIC CONTROL INC							
I-9941	TRAFFIC CONTROL-1ST/ANK BLVD	R	5/16/2022	18,090.00		236625		18,090.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		18,090.00
005557	RACOM CORPORATION							
I-RI-220292	EDACS ACCESS - FD	E	5/18/2022	2,015.25		004825		
I-RI-220298	EDACS ACCESS - PD	E	5/18/2022	2,612.73		004825		4,627.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,627.98

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003538	GET SOME GUNS, LLC							
I-20-692320	RADIO HOLDERS - PD	R	5/16/2022	413.90		236626		413.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		413.90
010311	REAL FOOD 4 KIDS							
I-03/28/22-05/09/22	COOKING CLASS	E	5/18/2022	3,024.00		004849		3,024.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,024.00
000587	RED WING SHOE STORE							
I-462-1-41283	BOOTS -ANTHONY DERRICK	E	5/18/2022	140.00		004799		
I-462-1-41284	BOOTS -JASON KAISER	E	5/18/2022	140.00		004799		280.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		280.00
009612	REESE ELECTRIC MOTOR COMPANY I							
I-205830	ERV MOTOR REPAIR STATION-FD	E	5/18/2022	412.00		004869		412.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		412.00
006038	REILLY CONSTRUCTION CO INC							
I-PAY 10-1ST ST WDNG PAY 10-W1ST ST WDNG/IMP PH1		R	5/16/2022	92,984.18		236627		92,984.18
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		92,984.18
008276	RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS INC							
I-3CI001513	VALVE DIRECTIONAL CNTRL-FD	R	5/16/2022	457.55		236628		457.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		457.55
011438	KEIGAN REECE REYNOLDS							
I-4/26/2022	BOOTS REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	96.28		004877		96.28
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		96.28
011436	MAX RIDENOUR							
I-4/25/2022	BOOTS REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	112.34		004875		112.34
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		112.34
003999	RINGCENTRAL INC							
I-CD_000392574	04/26/22-05/25/22 STATEMENT	E	5/18/2022	5,362.67		004816		5,362.67
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,362.67
005769	TAYLOR RITTMAN							
I-02/14/22-02/18/22	2/14-2/18/22 MEAL REIMBURSMNT	R	5/16/2022	47.56		236629		47.56
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		47.56
001768	ROGNES CORPORATION							
I-PAY 2-OC SAN SEWP3 PAY 2-OC SANITARY SEWER IMP P3		R	5/16/2022	8,763.75		236630		8,763.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,763.75

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006366	ROTELLA'S ITALIAN BAKERY INC							
I-W28706	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	5/18/2022	72.12		004828		
I-W31143	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	5/18/2022	51.06		004828		123.18
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		123.18
004079	STRAWBERRY PATCH							
I-93613	TEEBALL/BLASTBALL SHIRTS	R	5/16/2022	2,552.00		236631		
I-93614	TEEBALL/BLASTBALL SHIRTS	R	5/16/2022	1,650.00		236631		4,202.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,202.00
000791	COREY J SCHNEDEN							
I-04/11/22-04/15/22	4/11-4/15/22 MEALS	R	5/16/2022	51.98		236632		51.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		51.98
003482	SCOTT'S AUTO GLASS							
I-32350	WINDSHIELD - PD	R	5/16/2022	350.00		236633		350.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		350.00
011444	KAY SHAW							
I-05/02/22	RAD COURSE REFUND	R	5/16/2022	35.00		236634		35.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		35.00
009468	MAX SHELTON							
I-04/18/22-04/21/22	04/18-4/21/22 MEALS	E	5/18/2022	33.12		004868		33.12
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		33.12
008471	SHIVE-HATTERY INC							
I-4185992-25 #23	PAY 23-ANKENY SENIOR CENTER	E	5/18/2022	4,974.40		004835		4,974.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,974.40
001103	SHRED-IT							
I-8001504281	4/27/2022 SHREDDING - PD	R	5/16/2022	56.20		236635		56.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		56.20
011453	ABBY SLIFE							
I-05/10/22	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	5/16/2022	66.19		236636		66.19
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		66.19
011439	IKE SLOAN							
I-04/2022 REFUND	04/22 MEMBERSHIP REFUND	R	5/16/2022	1,149.99		236637		1,149.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,149.99
011443	MOLLY SPAIN							
I-05/01/2022	DESIGN DART SHELTER - ECON DEV	R	5/16/2022	500.00		236638		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001280	SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC							
I-1151495-IN	BALL VALVE PLATE - PW	E	5/18/2022	15.00		004807		
I-1151496-IN	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	E	5/18/2022	78.70		004807		93.70
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		93.70
004989	STANARD & ASSOCIATES INC							
I-SA000050334	POLICE POST TESTS - HR	R	5/16/2022	355.50		236639		355.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		355.50
002339	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
I-3504673712	ARC REFILL PAPER-CITY MANAGER	R	5/16/2022	6.74		236640		
I-3505449212	POST-IT NOTES - PD	R	5/16/2022	41.70		236640		48.44
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		48.44
002065	STAR EQUIPMENT LTD							
I-01652190	POST REMOVAL RENTAL EQUIP-PRAC	E	5/18/2022	130.20		004811		130.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		130.20
006417	STERNQUIST CONSTRUCTION INC							
I-6417 #1	PAY 1-SE CROSSWINDS RISE PH2	R	5/16/2022	163,487.93		236641		163,487.93
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		163,487.93
005956	GARRON STRATTON							
I-04/20/2022 MEAL	4/20/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	14.65		004857		
I-04/25/22-04/29/22	4/25-4/29/22 MEAL REMBRSMNT	E	5/18/2022	115.71		004857		130.36
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		130.36
000124	SYSCO IOWA INC							
I-239670478	FOOD FOR RESALE - AC	R	5/16/2022	83.67		236642		
I-239677594	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	5/16/2022	250.42		236642		
I-239681092	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	5/16/2022	440.67		236642		
I-239687722	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	5/16/2022	16.18		236642		
I-239689808	FOOD FOR RESALE -HAWKEYE	R	5/16/2022	66.30		236642		857.24
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		857.24
010068	T-MOBILE USA INC							
I-4/20/2022	03/21-22-04/20/22 STATEMENT	R	5/16/2022	6,329.47		236643		6,329.47
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,329.47
006031	KATIE THIELMAN							
I-3/9/2022	3/22-4/22/22 MILEAGE REIMBRSMNT	E	5/18/2022	82.19		004826		
I-4/1/2022	4/23-4/29/22 MILEAGE REIMBRSMNT	E	5/18/2022	22.23		004826		104.42
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		104.42

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010127	TK ELEVATOR CORPORATION							
I-1000427752	5/1-7/31/22 ELEVATOR SVC - PD	E	5/18/2022	467.46		004847		467.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		467.46
003194	TNT LANDSCAPING & NURSERY							
I-73950	TREES - PARKS	R	5/16/2022	884.98		236644		
I-75741	SHRUBS -PRAC	R	5/16/2022	368.78		236644		1,253.76
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,253.76
000444	TOMPKINS INDUSTRIES INC							
I-405137182	BULKHEAD - PW	E	5/18/2022	20.34		004796		20.34
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20.34
008427	THEODORE GLEN TOWNSEND							
I-04/26/2022 MEAL	4/26/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	5/18/2022	15.72		004858		15.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15.72
000657	TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION							
I-225035	BNC CONNECTORS - TRAFFIC	E	5/18/2022	96.00		004801		96.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		96.00
006732	TRAFX RESEARCH LTD							
I-220425TF	TRAIL COUNTER REPAIRS-PKS	R	5/16/2022	460.00		236645		460.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		460.00
004713	TRANSIT WORKS							
I-148834	ROBOTIC TOTAL STATION-ENG	R	5/16/2022	28,319.97		236646		
I-148835	MAGNET SOFTWARE-ENGINEER	R	5/16/2022	834.75		236646		29,154.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		29,154.72
000465	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA							
I-5/06/22	MONTHLY SALES & EXCISE TAXES	D	5/06/2022	97,745.00		001945		97,745.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		97,745.00
007224	TREERING WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS I							
I-MSP-8637	FY22 ANNUAL SOFTWARE SUPPORT	R	5/16/2022	4,267.50		236647		4,267.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,267.50
010088	TRUCK CENTER COMPANIES EAST LL							
I-XA301280547:01	UNIT #220 ENGINE FAN	E	5/18/2022	37.94		004845		37.94
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		37.94
000468	TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC							
C-306823	CR: UNIT #228 ATOM NOZZLE	E	5/18/2022	193.41CR		004797		
I-306741	UNIT #220 TUBING	E	5/18/2022	151.24		004797		
I-306775	UNIT #228 ATOM NOZZLE	E	5/18/2022	193.41		004797		
I-306867	UNIT #220 NOZZLES	E	5/18/2022	1,214.99		004797		1,366.23
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,366.23

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000966	U S BANK							
I-04/22 P-CARD STMT	U S BANK	D	5/16/2022	23,634.73		001956		23,634.73
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		23,634.73
000475	UTILITY EQUIPMENT COMPANY							
I-20051668-000	LADTECH HDPE RISER - MU	E	5/18/2022	500.32		004798		500.32
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		500.32
002290	VALMONT INDUSTRIES INC							
I-CD2202685	TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE-TRFC	R	5/16/2022	17,563.00		236648		17,563.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		17,563.00
011450	KATHERINE VANDE VORDE							
I-05/2022 LAND IMP	05/2022 LAND IMPROVEMENTS	R	5/16/2022	13,990.00		236649		
I-05/2022 PERM ESMT	05/2022 PERMANENT EASEMENT	R	5/16/2022	3,940.00		236649		17,930.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		17,930.00
005012	VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC							
I-5485890	HANDGUARD-FD	E	5/18/2022	51.31		004821		
I-5513696A	SNOW BLADE FOR UNIT #629	E	5/18/2022	1,000.00		004821		
I-5513696B	SNOW BLADE FOR UNIT #629	E	5/18/2022	3,098.88		004821		
I-5528642	BRAKE/ELECTRONIC CLNR-PRSC	E	5/18/2022	35.37		004821		
I-5531574	UNIT #631 OIL FILTER	E	5/18/2022	22.41		004821		
I-5533056	UNITS 633/634/638 TIRES-PRSC	E	5/18/2022	906.86		004821		5,114.83
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		5,114.83
010803	VILLAGE ON DELAWARE AVE HOA							
I-04072022-VOD	04/2022 DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND	R	5/16/2022	100.00		236650		100.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		100.00
000482	WALMART COMMUNITY							
C-CREDIT: 08071	CR: PAPER/PENS - PD	R	5/16/2022	17.41CR		236651		
I-00598 05/02/22	PUBLIC EDUCATION SUPPLIES-FD	R	5/16/2022	143.13		236651		
I-04671	POOL SUPPLIES - AC	R	5/16/2022	99.07		236651		224.79
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		224.79
004796	WALSH DOOR & HARDWARE COMPANY							
I-780093	MILESTONE HUSKY IVO SERVE	R	5/16/2022	2,840.21		236652		2,840.21
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,840.21
002569	WASTE CONNECTIONS INC							
I-3318497T071	4/1-4/30/22 WASTE SVCS - MAINT	R	5/16/2022	406.00		236653		
I-3320546T071	4/4-5/31/22 SERVICES -PRSC	R	5/16/2022	333.24		236653		
I-3320547T071	05/01/22-05/31/22 SVCS - WW	R	5/16/2022	91.47		236653		830.71
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		830.71

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB GREAT WESTERN BANK
 DATE RANGE: 5/05/2022 THRU 5/18/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
007822	WEE'S TEES LLC							
I-13063	STAFF HATS - PKS	R	5/16/2022	695.00		236654		
I-13301	STAFF VESTS - PRSC	R	5/16/2022	119.94		236654		814.94
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		814.94
011448	TITUS WELCH							
I-05/04/22	STORMWATER BMP REIMBRMNT	R	5/16/2022	64.50		236655		64.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		64.50
009441	TYLER M WIEDNER							
I-03/2022 FITNESS	01/22-03/22 FITNESS REIMBRMNT	E	5/18/2022	36.00		004866		36.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		36.00
009214	KEVIN J. WOOD							
I-05/11/2022CLASS	5/11/22 ABE LINCOLN CLASS-KL	E	5/18/2022	375.00		004864		375.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		375.00
004010	YANKEE CLIPPER							
I-04/2022BBALLREFUND	04/2022 BSKTBALL REFUND	R	5/16/2022	290.00		236656		290.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		290.00
008820	SIOUXLAND TURF PRODUCTS INC							
I-165613	PRE EMERGENT FERT-OC	E	5/18/2022	1,060.00		004837		
I-165919	GREENS FERTILIZER-OC	E	5/18/2022	2,626.39		004837		
I-165935	PCSCU 50# BAG-OC	E	5/18/2022	324.00		004837		4,010.39
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,010.39

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	161	2,329,737.48	0.00	2,329,737.48
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	2	121,379.73	0.00	121,379.73
EFT:	92	744,457.34	0.00	744,457.34
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APGWB TOTALS:	255	3,195,574.55	0.00	3,195,574.55
BANK: APGWB TOTALS:	255	3,195,574.55	0.00	3,195,574.55
REPORT TOTALS:	255	3,195,574.55	0.00	3,195,574.55



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** naming depositories for the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Great Western Bank will be merging with First Interstate Bank effective May 23, 2022. The combined bank will operate under the First Interstate name. The attached resolution provides for this name change. The maximum balance in effect will remain unchanged at \$100,000,000.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution naming the depositories for the City of Ankeny.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Depository Resolution

RESOLUTION 2022-

A RESOLUTION NAMING DEPOSITORIES FOR THE CITY OF ANKENY

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, that it approves the following list of financial institutions to be depositories of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, pursuant to Chapter 12C.2 of the Code of Iowa.

The Finance Officer is hereby authorized to deposit the City of Ankeny, Iowa, funds in amounts not to exceed the maximum approved for each respective financial institution as set out below:

Depository Name	Location of Home Office	Maximum Balance in effect under prior resolution	Maximum Balance in effect under this resolution
Availa Bank	Carroll, IA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Bank of the West	San Francisco, CA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Bankers Trust Company	Des Moines, IA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Central Bank	Storm Lake, IA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Charter Bank	Johnston, IA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Community State Bank	Ankeny, IA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Farmers State Bank	Waterloo, IA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
First Interstate Bank *	Billings, MT	\$100,000,000	\$100,000,000
First National Bank	Ames, IA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Great Southern Bank	Reeds Spring, MO	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Lincoln Savings Bank	Cedar Falls, IA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Northwest Bank	Spencer, IA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
South Story Bank & Trust	Huxley, IA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Two Rivers Bank & Trust	Burlington, IA	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
US Bank	Cincinnati, OH	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Wells Fargo Bank	Sioux Falls, SD	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000

*name change from Great Western Bank to First Interstate Bank effective 5/23/2022

Passed and approved this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the acceptance of a proposal from Superior Recreation Products to purchase bleacher canopies for the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City staff was approached by Ankeny Girls Softball Association (AGSA) regarding installing 12 cantilevered shade/safety canopies over the bleachers at the six softball fields. The project is dual purpose as the shade structures would provide additional safety for spectators from both the sun and errant softballs.

The project is being cost shared 50/50 with AGSA. AGSA shall reimburse the City for 50% of the total purchase cost within 30-days of receiving an invoice from the City, following the project's completion.

Five (5) bids were received as follows:

- Superior Recreation Products \$77,815.63
- Park Warehouse \$88,921.00
- Kay Park Recreation \$89,620.00
- Shade Creations \$105,820.00
- USA Shade \$128,837.00

It is recommended that the proposal from Superior Recreation Products in the total amount of \$77,815.63 be accepted at this time. Once the canopies have been approved/ordered, an RFP will be distributed to solicit the installations.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The project's construction is included in the City's 2022 Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve bleacher canopies purchase.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Superior Recreation Products Bid
 Concept

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF A PROPOSAL FROM SUPERIOR RECREATION PRODUCTS TO PURCHASE BLEACHER CANOPIES FOR THE PRAIRIE RIDGE SPORTS COMPLEX

WHEREAS, City staff were approached by Ankeny Girls Softball Association (AGSA) in 2021 regarding installing 12 cantilevered shade/safety canopies over the bleachers at the six softball fields; and

WHEREAS, with patron safety being a top priority for both the City and AGSA the project is being cost shared 50/50; and

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposals from the vendors are as follows:

- Superior Recreation Products \$77,815.63
- Park Warehouse \$88,921.00
- Kay Park Recreation \$89,620.00
- Shade Creations \$105,820.00
- USA Shade \$128,837.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa that the proposal from Superior Recreation Products in the total amount of \$77,815.63 to purchase the bleacher canopies is hereby accepted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to facilitate the purchase of the said canopies.

Passed and approved the 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark Holm, Mayor

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



1050 Columbia Dr.
Carrollton, GA 30117

1.800.327.8774
superiorrecreation.com

QUO0236442

CREATED: 2/8/2022

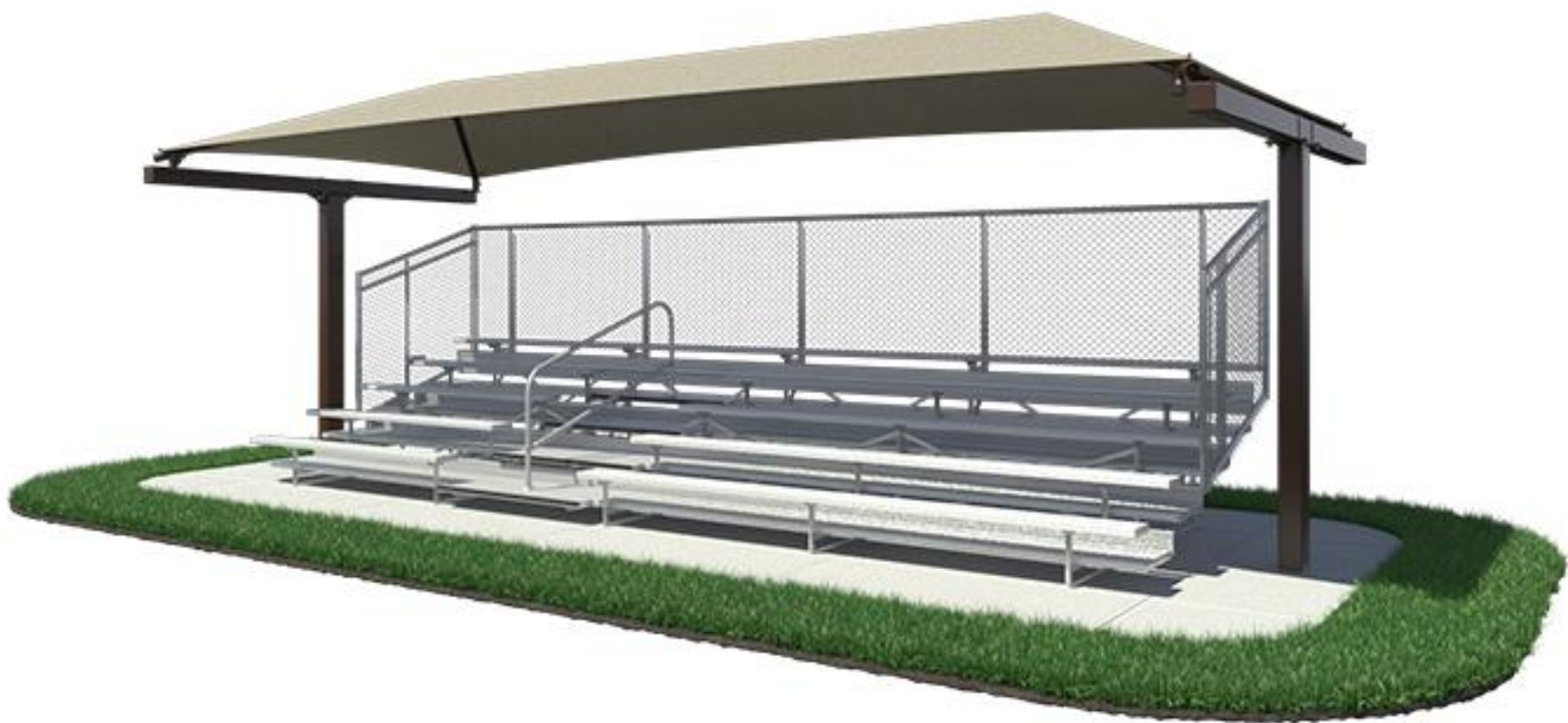
EXPIRES: 7/10/2022

PROJECT NAME		NOTES	
BILL TO		SHIP TO	TERMS
		City of Ankeny, IA Ankeny IA 50023	Prepaid
QTY	ITEM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
12	TC261411SG - TC261411SG - T-Cantilever Shade - 26x14x11, 6" Sub Surface Mount, with Glide	\$4,905.60	\$58,867.20
	SRP 2021 - 18.5 Commodities Surcharge - Material Surcharge is for current escalations in pricing for raw materials, goods, and services being experienced in the marketplace. SRP Surcharge is currently 18.5% based on 'Dealer Net Cost'. SRP hopes that the market volatility recedes and we can return to normalized quotation and order entry practices.	18.5%	\$10,890.43
1	Engineering: Sealed Drawings & Fees - Engineering: Sealed Drawings & Fees	\$700.00	\$700.00
1	Freight: Freight Out Billable and Handling - Freight: Freight Out Billable and Handling	\$7,358.00	\$7,358.00
		Subtotal	\$77,815.63

Thank you for the opportunity to quote your upcoming project! If you have any questions, please contact our Customer Service Department at 1.800.327.8774. Quotes do not include installation or safety surfacing unless otherwise noted. In the event of any inconsistencies in regards to terms, the terms stated on this quote shall control.

PREPARED BY: Michael Derbecker
Page 1 of 1

play. relax. live.





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the acceptance of a proposal from NB Golf Cars, LLC to replace the golf cart fleet at the the Otter Creek Golf Course.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Otter Creek Golf Course owns and maintains a fleet of golf carts necessary for the daily operations of the golf course including seventy (70) standard (patron-operated) carts, two (2) beverage carts and one (1) courtesy shuttle.

The 70 standard carts are fully electric-powered and were purchased in 2018 with the understanding that these carts would last approximately five years before needing full replacement based on anticipated extensive maintenance costs due to batteries wearing out and the deterioration of tires, brakes and other equipment.

The Parks & Recreation Department submitted a budget request for the Fiscal Year 2023 Budget to

replace the 70 standard carts while retaining the courtesy cart and two beverage carts given their present acceptable condition and lighter level of use. Due to extensive lead-times on production the carts must be ordered at this time in order receive shipment by spring 2023.

Two Bids were received for a new fleet of carts that included a 5-year lease of the GPS cart control management software:

- NB Golf Cars LLC (Club Car) \$301,793.10
- Harris Golf Cars (Yamaha) \$302,000.00
- Miller & Sons Golf Carts (EZ-GO) Non-responsive

The City received a low bid proposal from NB Golf Cars, LLC totaling \$165,293.10 to replace the said 70 carts with 2023 model Club Car brand carts that include the Visage GPS units utilized on the carts for Car Control, Car Tracking and the Ad Man Pro. The Visage GPS lease is currently budgeted in Otter Creek's annual operations and included in NB Golf Cars, LLC quotation for a period of 5 years (\$27,300 annually).

It is recommended that the proposal from NB Golf Cars, LLC in the total amount of \$165,293.10 to replace the 70 standard carts be accepted at this time.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The carts purchase are financed beginning in FY2023 with semi-annual payments.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt said RESOLUTION.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 NB Golf LLC Bid

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF A PROPOSAL FROM NB GOLF CARS, LLC TO REPLACE THE GOLF CART FLEET AT THE OTTER CREEK GOLF COURSE

WHEREAS, the Otter Creek Golf Course owns and maintains a fleet of golf carts necessary for the daily operations of the golf course including seventy (70) standard (patron operated) carts, two (2) beverage carts and one (1) courtesy shuttle; and

WHEREAS, the 70 standard carts are fully electric-powered and were purchased in 2018 with the understanding that these carts would last approximately five years before needing full replacement based on anticipated extensive maintenance costs due to batteries wearing out and the deterioration of tires, brakes and other equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Parks & Recreation Department submitted a budget request for the Fiscal Year 2023 Budget to replace the 70 standard carts while retaining the courtesy cart and two beverage carts given their present acceptable condition and lighter level of use; and

WHEREAS, due to extensive lead-times on production the carts must be ordered now in order to receive shipment by spring 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City received a low bid proposal from NB Golf Cars, LLC totaling \$165,293.10 to replace the said 70 carts with 2023 model Club Car brand carts that include the Visage GPS units utilized on the carts; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa that the proposal from NB Golf Cars LLC in the total amount of \$165,293.10 to replace the 70 standard carts and includes Visage GPS cart control support software is hereby accepted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to facilitate the purchase of the said golf carts.

Passed and approved the 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark Holm, Mayor

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



UTILITY VEHICLES • SALES • PARTS • SERVICE • LEASING

www.nbgolfcars.com

PREPARED FOR: Otter Creek Golf Course
4100 NE Otter Creek Dr
Ankeny, IA 50021

DATE: April 20th, 2022

WE ARE PLEASED TO SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING QUOTATION

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PER/CAR PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
70	2023 CLUB CAR Tempo electric golf cars to be equipped as follows: ➤ Color Choices: Cashmere, Platinum, Beige, White & Green ➤ Top Choices: Black, White and Beige ➤ Seat Choices: Black, White, Beige and Gray ➤ Tempo Connect with Golfer Experience (Includes Food and Beverage and Advertising) ➤ Single Point Watering System ➤ Dual USB Ports ➤ Comfort Grip Steering Wheel ➤ Split Fold-Down Windshield ➤ Numbers ➤ Wheel Covers ➤ The Car Control, Car Tracking and Ad Man Pro modules would be billed at an additional cost of \$32.50/car/month on a 12 month billing cycle. Total monthly \$2,275/70 car fleet, total annual cost would be \$27,300/70 car fleet. This price is locked for the 5 year lease period. ➤ The Shark Experience which includes Integrated Speakers, Bluetooth, PGA Tour Leaderboard, Sports Ticker, Gaming Stats and Weather Widget would be included at no additional cost for the 5 year lease period. This is a promotional price and would normally be \$5,040/70 car fleet/year...A savings of \$25,200 over the course of the 5 year lease period.	\$5,761.33	\$403,293.10
70	Less Trades: 2018 Club Car Precedent electric golf cars	(\$3,400.00)	(\$238,000.00)
Total Investment for 70 2023 Tempo Electric Golf Cars:			\$165,293.10



UTILITY VEHICLES • SALES • PARTS • SERVICE • LEASING

www.nbgolfcars.com

TERMS	F.O.B	APPROXIMATE DATE
On Delivery	Otter Creek Golf Course	April 2023

Prices quoted are those in effect at the time of the quotation and are guaranteed subject to acceptances within 30 days. All applicable federal, state or local taxes may not be included. All credit terms must be approved by NB Golf, LLC prior to delivery. Customer may be required to submit information for credit approval.

Accepted By: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

NB Golf, LLC

Greg Gilbertson



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointments to:

Police Officer - Police Department

Firefighter/EMT/Paramedic - Fire Department

Environmental Civil Engineer I - Public Works Department

Recreation Supervisor-Aquatics - Parks and Recreation

Associate Planner - Community Development

, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend acceptance of the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointment to:

Police Officer - Police Department

Firefighter/EMT/Paramedic - Fire Department

Environmental Civil Engineer I - Public Works Department

Recreation Supervisor-Aquatics - Parks and Recreation

Associate Planner - Community Development

, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Civil Service Certified Lists

May 16, 2022

To: The Honorable Mark Holm, Mayor, and City Council Members

From: Civil Service Commission

At the May 9, 2022, meeting of the Civil Service Commission, the following applicants were certified eligible for appointment, subject to passing all other requirements.

Police Officer:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Kinney	Scott
2	McEleney	Alexander
3	Dorsett	Joshua
4	Van Roekel	Will
5	Merritt	Garen
6	Thompson	Ryan
7	Krueger	Cory
8	Smolik	Megan
8	Sanchez	Alicia
8	Hinz	Jessica
11	Van Voorst	Aaron
11	Dertz	Kenneth

13	Noreen	Nicholas
14	Selby	Brian
14	Stanerson	Tucker
14	Gonzalez	Marco
17	Garcia Sanchez	Victor
18	Avalos	Isiah
19	Rhoades	Brittany
19	Duran	Christian
21	Sauer	Kaden
22	Rodriguez-Colin	Chris
22	Hayek	Kyle
24	Davidson	Broc
25	Thant	Aung

Firefighter/EMT-Paramedic:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Gobell	Nathan
2	Jones	April
3	Doonan	Emily
4	Hoffeditz	Mickenze
5	Palmer	Samuel
6	Voigtlander	Cassandra
7	Stucker	Dustin
8	Vo	Yoshio
9	Baker	Trenton
10	Avina	Jose
11	Jordan	Nicholas
12	Williams	Benjamin
13	Shepherd	Stephanie
14	Dicks	Jacob
15	Whitaker	David

16	PICK	Drew
17	Magnussen	Jack
18	Hoyle	Connor
19	Perry	Bergen
20	Boyle	Garrett
21	Friend	Gregory
22	Houlihan	Patrick
23	Mona	Rachel
24	Weddle	Caleb
25	Nordmeyer	Layton
26	Peters	Jacob
27	Sieve	Benjamin
28	Weltha	Clayton
29	Groom	Colby
30	Kling	Jason
31	Turner	Seth
32	Taylor	Denver

Environmental Civil Engineer I:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Calhoun	Christopher
2	Lopreato	Quinn
3	Gorman	Jack

Recreation Supervisor – Aquatics:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Auxier	LeAnn
1	McGrane	Katherine
1	Norris	Douglas
4	Huebsch	Katie
4	Johnson	Sierra
4	Lane IV	William
4	Meyers	Alexandra
4	Pitz	Colin
4	Thomas	William
10	Brandt	Molly Jane
10	Brietzke	Cory
10	Huff	Lauren
10	King	Cameron
10	Weir	Chad

Associate Planner-promotional:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Hutzell	Laura

Respectfully submitted,

Dawn Gean

Dawn Gean, Clerk of the Civil Service Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to consider the voluntary urbanized annexation of certain territory owned by ATI Ankeny Industrial, LLC, Tyler Investment Company, Inc., Polk County Aviation Authority, and Lloyd D. Linn. (date of hrg: 6/20/22 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

ATI Industrial, LLC, Tyler Investment Company, Inc., Polk County Aviation Authority, and Lloyd D. Linn are the property owners of eight parcels totaling 159 acres (+/-) requesting to be voluntarily annexed into the City of Ankeny. The petitioned land is contiguous to the southeast quadrant of the Ankeny corporate limits—generally located east of the Ankeny Regional Airport, west of NE Berwick Drive, and a quarter-mile south of SE Oralabor Road. The annexation area includes the eight subject parcels and all adjacent road right-of-way to the centerline of the adjacent road (NE Berwick Drive and SE Four Mile Drive). The proposed voluntary urbanized annexation is within two miles of the City of Altoona.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution setting public hearing for 6/20/22 at 5:30 p.m.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

City Council initiated the Ankeny RMJ Annexation at their meeting on April 4, 2022.

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the Ankeny RMJ Annexation at their meeting on May 3, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notification and public hearing by the Plan and Zoning Commission.

Consultation meeting held on April 21, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice
 Applicant Letter
 Aerial Map

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO CONSIDER THE VOLUNTARY URBANIZED ANNEXATION OF CERTAIN TERRITORY OWNED BY ATI INDUSTRIAL, LLC, TYLER INVESTMENT COMPANY, INC., POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY, AND LLOYD D. LINN

WHEREAS, the titleholders of the following described territory, have made application for annexation of the same to the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF SECTION 32 AND A PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 31 ALL IN TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 32; THENCE EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 1961.43 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF OAKWOOD HEIGHTS, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF OAKWOOD HEIGHTS, 1321.86 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF OAKWOOD HEIGHTS; THENCE EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF OAKWOOD HEIGHTS, 1237.72 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NE BERWICK DRIVE; THENCE SOUTHEAST ALONG THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NE BERWICK DRIVE, 999.8 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTHWEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 471.13 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 347.56 FEET; THENCE NORTHWEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 174.93 FEET; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 109.86 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 6, PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 228.24 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 5, PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 2, PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 272.56 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2, PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF PARCEL 'K' OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION 32 RECORDED IN BOOK 8718 PAGE 345, A DISTANCE OF 861.88 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'K'; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'K', 331.28 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1, WANGSNESS PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, A DISTANCE OF 381.50 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL 2021-258 OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 32 RECORDED IN BOOK 18970 PAGE 881; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-258, A DISTANCE OF 773.67 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-258; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-258, A DISTANCE OF 1510.90 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-258; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-258, A DISTANCE OF 40.00 FEET; THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE CONDEMNATION RECORDED IN BOOK 13479 PAGE 477, A DISTANCE OF 74.86 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SECTION 31; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SECTION 31, A DISTANCE OF 138.16 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL 'G' OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 31 RECORDED IN BOOK 7520 PAGE 595; THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'G', 264.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'G'; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'G', 537.86 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'G'; THENCE EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'G', 264.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 31, A DISTANCE OF 521.21 FEET TO THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SECTION 32; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 32, A DISTANCE OF 1319.48 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. THE ANNEXATION ALSO INCLUDES ANY AND ALL COUNTY ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ADJACENT ROAD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 159 acres (+/-) of land contiguous to the southeast quadrant of the Ankeny corporate limits, generally located east of the Ankeny Regional Airport, west of NE Berwick Drive, and ¼-mile south of SE Oralabor Road.

WHEREAS, Section 368.5 of the Iowa Code provides that cities may, in connection with an annexation, annex property owned by the State of Iowa and county. The annexation includes any and all Polk County road right-of-way to the centerline of any adjacent road; and

WHEREAS, said Section provides that notice of the application shall be mailed by regular mail to each owner of property that adjoins the territory; and by certified mail to the Iowa Attorney General, Polk County Attorney, Chairperson of the County Board of Supervisors, Metropolitan Planning Organization, all affected public utilities, and

each city which adjoins the territory or is within two miles of the territory at least 14 business days prior to the action of the City Council of the application; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it appropriate that a public hearing be held to consider said proposed annexation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. A public hearing before this Council on the application for annexation as described in the preamble to this Resolution is hereby set for 5:30 p.m. on the 20th day of June, 2022, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa; and
2. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of such hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA,
TO CONSIDER THE VOLUNTARY URBANIZED ANNEXATION OF CERTAIN TERRITORY
OWNED BY ATI INDUSTRIAL, LLC, TYLER INVESTMENT COMPANY, INC.,
POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY, AND LLOYD D. LINN**

TO: ALL CITIZENS AND RESIDENTS OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, AND TO ALL OTHER PERSONS WHO MAY BE ENTITLED TO NOTICE OF THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION FOR ANNEXATION UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 368.7, CODE OF IOWA.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that an application for annexation has been made by the titleholders, and is under consideration by the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following territory being legally described as follows:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF SECTION 32 AND A PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 31 ALL IN TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 32; THENCE EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 1961.43 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF OAKWOOD HEIGHTS, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF OAKWOOD HEIGHTS, 1321.86 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF OAKWOOD HEIGHTS; THENCE EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF OAKWOOD HEIGHTS, 1237.72 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NE BERWICK DRIVE; THENCE SOUTHEAST ALONG THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NE BERWICK DRIVE, 999.8 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTHWEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 471.13 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 347.56 FEET; THENCE NORTHWEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 174.93 FEET; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 109.86 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 6, PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 228.24 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 5, PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 2, PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 272.56 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2, PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF PARCEL 'K' OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION 32 RECORDED IN BOOK 8718 PAGE 345, A DISTANCE OF 861.88 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'K'; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'K', 331.28 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1, WANGSNESS PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, A DISTANCE OF 381.50 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL 2021-258 OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 32 RECORDED IN BOOK 18970 PAGE 881; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-258, A DISTANCE OF 773.67 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-258; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-258, A DISTANCE OF 1510.90 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-258; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-258, A DISTANCE OF 40.00 FEET; THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE CONDEMNATION RECORDED IN BOOK 13479 PAGE 477, A DISTANCE OF 74.86 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SECTION 31; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SECTION 31, A DISTANCE OF 138.16 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL 'G' OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 31 RECORDED IN BOOK 7520 PAGE 595; THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'G', 264.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'G'; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'G', 537.86 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'G'; THENCE EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'G', 264.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 31, A DISTANCE OF 521.21 FEET TO THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SECTION 32; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 32, A DISTANCE OF 1319.48 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. THE ANNEXATION ALSO INCLUDES ANY AND ALL COUNTY ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ADJACENT ROAD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 159 acres (+/-) of land contiguous to the southeast quadrant of the Ankeny corporate limits, generally located east of the Ankeny Regional Airport, west of NE Berwick Drive, and ¼-mile south of SE Oralabor Road; and including any and all Polk County road right-of-way to the centerline of the adjacent road.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that said application for annexation of the above-described territory is on file with the City Clerk at 410 W 1st Street, Ankeny, IA 50023, and may be viewed during normal business hours from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will meet at 5:30 p.m. on the 20th day of June, 2022, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider said application for annexation, at which time and place all citizens and all parties in interest shall have the opportunity to be heard.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the _____ day of _____, 2022.



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
P 515.964.1229

www.mcclurevision.com

February 24, 2022

Community Development Department
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023
ATTN: Eric Carstens

RE: Ankeny RMJ Annexation

On behalf of ATI Ankeny Industrial LLC and the attached additional applicants we respectfully submit the attached annexation applications and agreements and formally request annexation of the described properties in each attachment.

Enclosed with this submittal, you will find the following:

- Annexation Agreement and Application for ATI Ankeny Industrial LLC
- Annexation Agreement and Application for Lloyd Linn
- Annexation Agreement and Application for PCAA
- Annexation Agreement and Application for Tyler Investments

If you have any questions or require anything further for review, please give me a call at 515.964.1229

Sincerely,

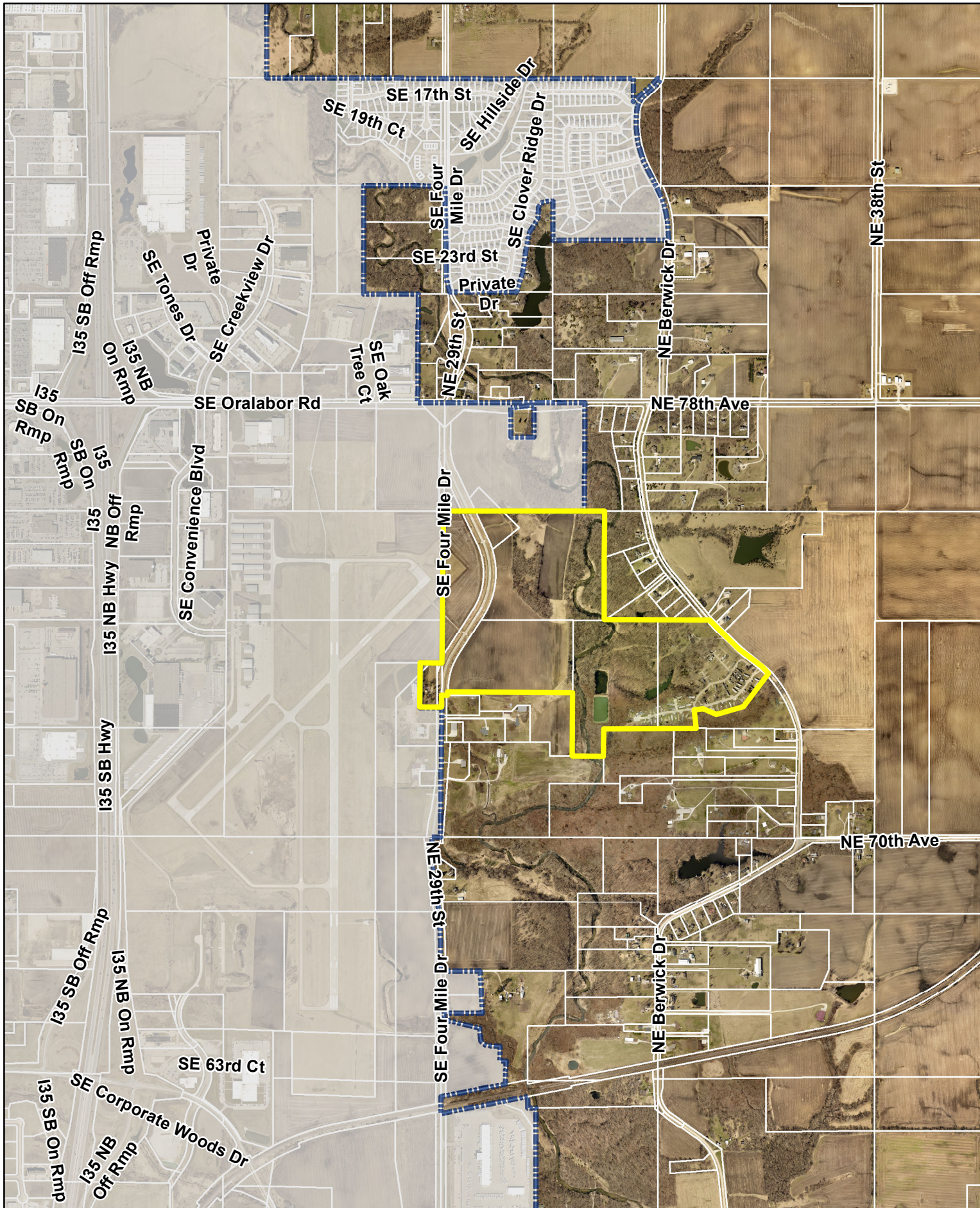
McClure Engineering Company

Trent Smith, PE
Project Manager

RECEIVED

FEB 24 2022

CITY OF ANKENY



1 inch = 1,500 feet

Date: 3/29/2022

Ankeny RMJ Annexation





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, platted easements and subdivision bond for seeding and erosion control for Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

DRA Properties has proposed the final plat, Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11. The plat area is located north of SW Vintage Parkway between the intersection with SW Magazine Road and SW Irvinedale Drive. The overall plat area is 11.14-acres and a replat of part of Outlot X, Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 7. The area is zoned Prairie Trail Planned Unit Development. The project complies with the Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Neighborhood Plan Amendment #5 approved March 7, 2022. The purpose of this plat is to create one buildable lot, an outlot for storm water management, and an outlot for future development.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Community Development Director administratively approved the plat on May 10, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 resolution
 Final Plat
 Staff Report
 Aerial Map
 Applicant Letter

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, PLATTED EASEMENTS AND
SUBDIVISION BOND FOR SEEDING AND EROSION CONTROL FOR
VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 11**

WHEREAS, the Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, administratively approved the final plat for Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11 on the 10th day of May 2022.

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the final plat for Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11 is hereby approved;
2. That the Public Ingress/Egress Easement is hereby accepted;
3. That the subdivision bond for seeding and erosion control is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May 2022.

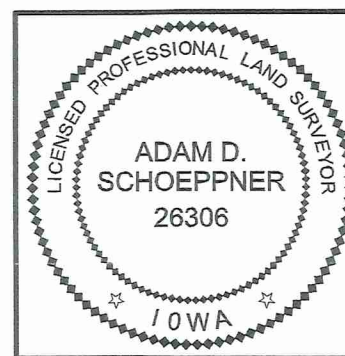
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

<i>INDEX LEGEND</i>	
<i>COUNTY:</i>	POLK COUNTY, IOWA
<i>CITY:</i>	ANKENY
<i>LOCATION:</i>	OUTLOT X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7
<i>REQUESTED BY & PROPRIETOR:</i>	DRA PROPERTIES, LC c/o TARA MEREDITH 1515 NE 36TH STREET ANKENY, IOWA 50021 PHONE: (515) 965-5251
<i>SURVEYOR:</i>	ADAM D. SCHOEPPNER, PLS #26306
<i>SURVEY COMPANY:</i>	NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.
<i>RETURN TO:</i>	ADAM D. SCHOEPPNER, PLS NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC. 1250 SW STATE STREET, SUITE A ANKENY, IOWA 50023 PH: (515) 965-0123

CERTIFICATION



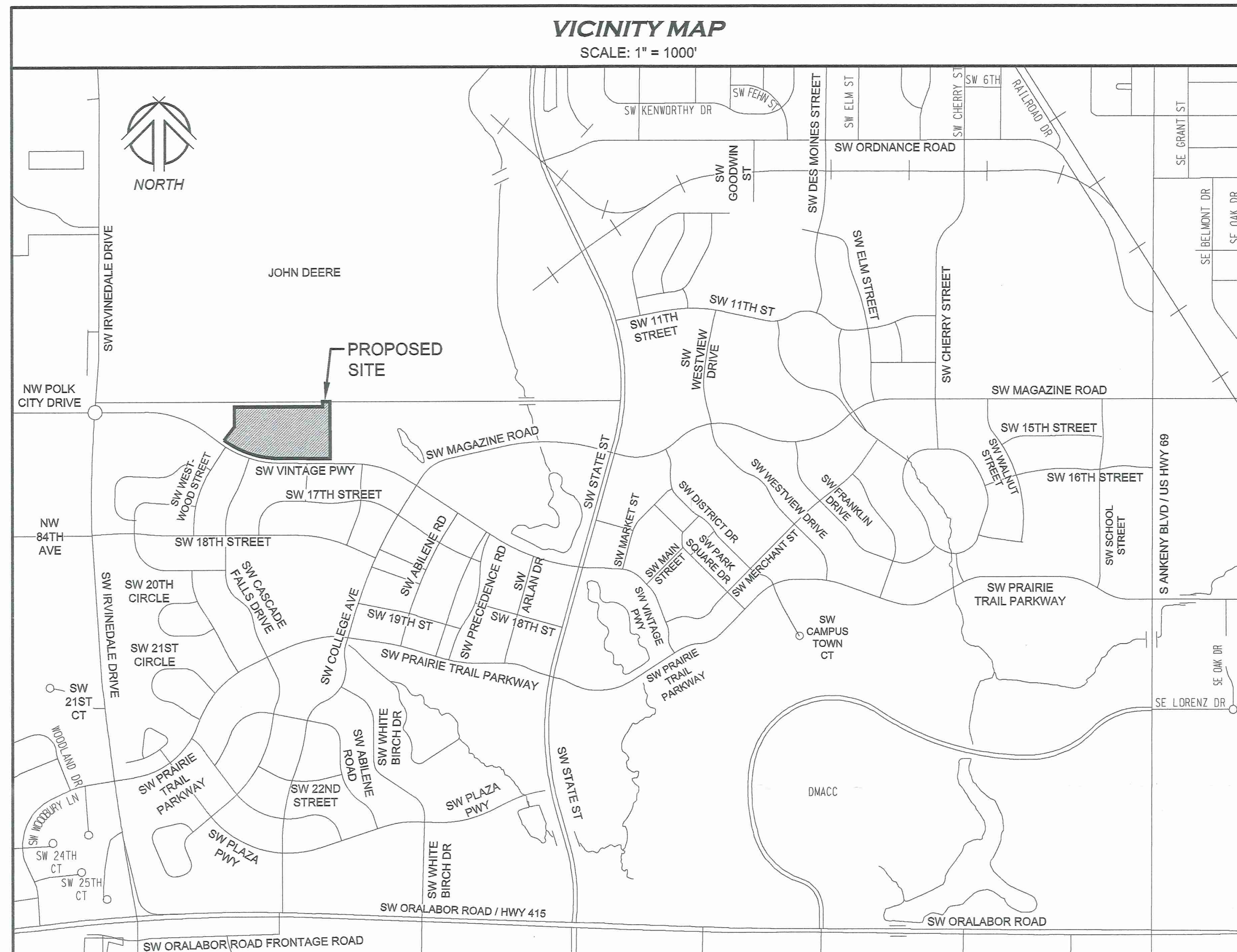
I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that am a duly Licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Signature: Adam D. Schoepner 5/5/2022
 Name: Adam D. Schoepner, P.L.S. No. 26306 Date
 My license renewal date is December 31, 2023 Date of survey: 04/10/22
 Pages or sheets covered by this seal: This sheet only

●	Found monument 5/8" IR with red cap #18530
⊙	Found monument 5/8" IR with blue cap #26306 unless otherwise noted
○	Set monument 5/8" IR with blue cap #26306
IP	Round iron rebar (outside diameter)
IR	Round iron pipe (outside diameter)
MPE	Minimum Protection Elevation
A.E.	Access Easement
E.E.	Electric Easement
M.E.C.	MidAmerican Energy Company Underground Electric Easement
P.U.E.	Public Utility Easement
S.S.E.	Sanitary Sewer Easement
S.T.S.E.	Storm Sewer Easement
W.E.	Water main Easement
D.E.	Drainage Easement
S.W.M.F.C.	Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant And Permanent Easement
S.W.E.	Sidewalk Easement
S.W.F.E.	Surface Water Flowage Easement
I.E.E.	Ingress / Egress Easement
(R)	Record dimension
R.O.W.	Right - of - way
R20'	Radial dimension
=====	Subject boundary line
-----	Proposed boundary line
-----	Proposed easement line
-----	Existing boundary line
-----	Existing easement line
-----	Section line

1. Land area : 11.14 acres
2. Addresses:
Lot 1 - 2330 SW Vintage Parkway
3. Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11 is part of the Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Neighborhood Plan approved by the City of Ankeny.
4. Zoning : Prairie Trail Mixed Use Neighborhood Planned Unit Development (Refer to Planned Urban Development guidelines for additional setback restrictions); Restrictions (i.e., building setbacks, height and bulk regulations, etc.) shown hereon are based on information provided and are subject to interpretation.
5. The west line of Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 9, is assumed to bear South 00 degrees 02 minutes 52 seconds East.
5. An existing Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, filed in Book 17142, page 262, encompasses all of Outlot S.

1. Top of rim of the sanitary sewer manhole located in the curb island, west of the intersection of SW Magazine Road and SW State Street. Elevation = 962.10 feet (NAVD88)



That part of Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

beginning at the northwest corner of said Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa; thence North 89 degrees 57 minutes 08 seconds East, along said north line of Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7, a distance of 876.18 feet; thence North 00 degrees 02 minutes 52 seconds West, continuing along said north line of Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7, a distance of 50.00 feet; thence North 89 degrees 57 minutes 08 seconds East, continuing along said north line of Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7, a distance of 73.07 feet, to the west line of VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 9, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa; thence South 00 degrees 02 minutes 52 seconds East, along said west line of VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 9, a distance of 567.49 feet, to the south line of said Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7; thence North 89 degrees 38 minutes 12 seconds West, along said south line of Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7, a distance of 494.87 feet; thence northwesterly 597.55 feet along a curve to the right, tangent to the last described line, continuing along said south line of Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7, having a radius of 952.00 feet, a delta angle of 35 degrees 57 minutes 55 seconds and a chord distance of 587.82 feet which bears North 71 degrees 39 minutes 14 seconds West, to the west line of said Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7; thence North 37 degrees 45 minutes 12 seconds East, along said west line of Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7, a distance of 168.70 feet; thence North 00 degrees 02 minutes 52 seconds West, continuing along said west line of Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7, a distance of 195.16 feet, to said north line of Outlot X, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 7 and the Point of Beginning.

Containing 11.14 acres more or less.

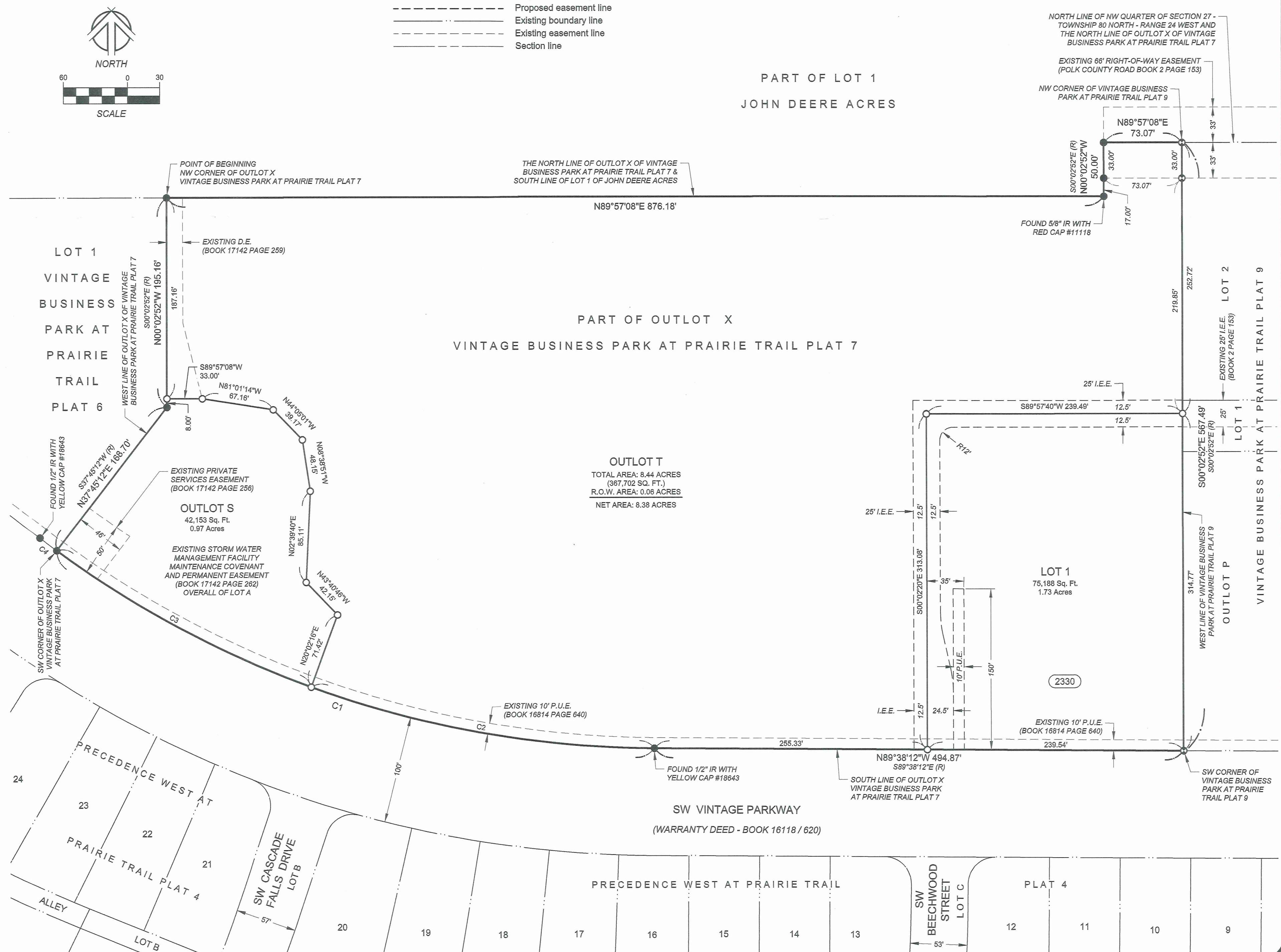
Said parcel is subject to all easements and restrictions.

Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Distance	Chord Bearing
C1	597.58'	952.00'	35°57'55"	587.82'	N71°39'14"W
C2	326.90'	952.00'	19°40'28"	325.30'	N79°47'58"W
C3	270.68'	952.00'	16°17'27"	269.77'	N61°49'01"W
C4	19.53'	952.00'	1°10'31"	19.53'	N53°05'01"W

I hereby grant administrative approval of the final plat for Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11 as set forth in the Prairie Trail Planned Unit Development Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Neighborhood Plan.

CITY OF ANKENY, IA
Eric Jensen, Director
Community Development Department

ATTEST:
Deb Gervais 5/10/2022
Deb Gervais, Senior Planner Date
Community Development Department



1250 SW STATE STREET, SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA 50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone - (515) 965-3322 fax
Civil Engineering - Land Surveying
Landscape Architecture

NILLES ASSOCIATES

REVISIONS PER CITY REVIEW COMMENTS

AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE FROM FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND THE ENGINEERING INTENT THEY CONVEY, OR FOR PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE FROM FAILURE TO OBTAIN AND/OR FOLLOW THE ENGINEER'S GUIDANCE WITH RESPECT TO ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, INCONSISTENCIES, AMBIGUITIES, OR CONFLICTS WHICH ARE ALLEGED.

VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 11

RECEIVED

FINAL PLAT

IAI NO.: 22010

DATE: 04/15/22

DRAWN BY: TJH

CHECKED BY: ADS

SHEET 24" X 36"
SIZE:

SHEET TITLE: FP-1

SHEET NO.: 1 / 1



*City Council
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: May 16, 2022

Agenda Item: Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11

Report Date: May 10, 2022

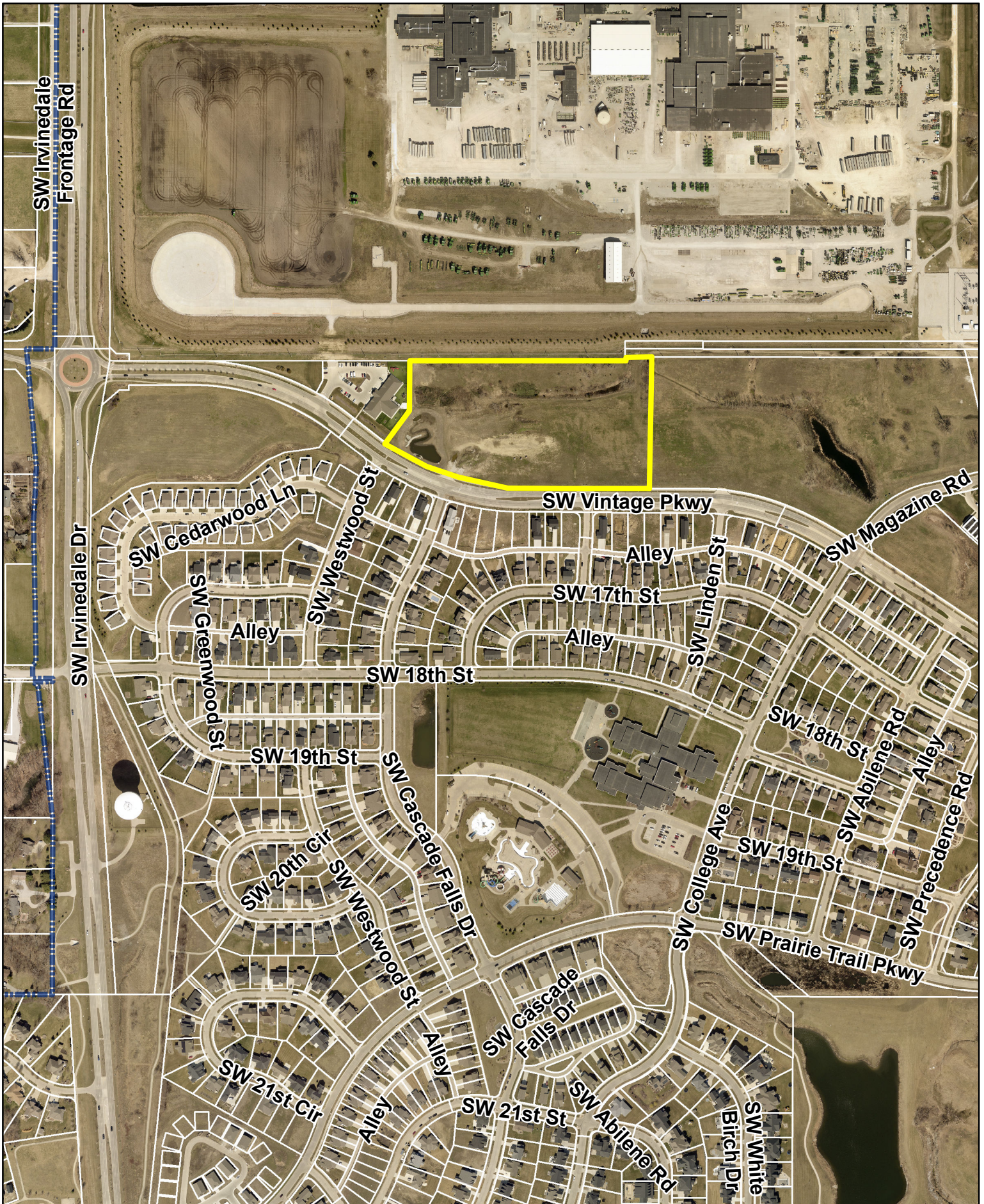
Prepared by: Deb Gervais, AICP
Senior Planner

Staff Recommendation

That the final plat for Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11 be approved.

Project Report

DRA Properties has proposed the final plat, Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11. The plat area is located north of SW Vintage Parkway between the intersection with SW Magazine Road and SW Irvinedale Drive. The overall plat area is 11.14-acres and a replat of part of Outlot X, Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 7. The area is zoned Prairie Trail Planned Unit Development. The project complies with the Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Neighborhood Plan Amendment #5 approved March 7, 2022. The purpose of this plat is to create one buildable lot, an outlot for storm water management, and an outlot for future development.



N



1 inch = 500 feet

Date: 5/10/2022

Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11

RECEIVED

MAY 06 2022

CITY OF ANKENY

May 5, 2022

City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

**RE: Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11
Approval Letter**

Planning and Building Director, Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

On behalf of DRA Properties, LC, we are pleased to submit the Final Plat for Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 11. The site is located north of SW Vintage Parkway, adjacent to Primrose School of Ankeny at Prairie Trail and west of the proposed Fieldhouse at Prairie Trail site currently under construction. The Final Plat creates 1 lot on 11.14 acres along with two outlots for future development and regional detention. Lot 1 will create an office building consistent with the approved Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Neighborhood Plan.

The final plat has been prepared in accordance with the City of Ankeny's standards and Municipal Code. We respectfully request the City's review and approval of this final plat to allow the project to proceed. If you should have any questions or require any additional information, please feel free to contact me to discuss such items further.

Sincerely,



Adam D. Schoeppner
NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, letter of credit for erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements, platted easements, warranty deed for streets, parkland dedication agreement, sewer connection fee, authorizing cost-participation for upsizing public water mains and sidewalk oversizing and approving the private street names NE Mongoose Lane and NE Spear Lane, for Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Stubbs Development Inc. has proposed Canyon Landing Townhomes, a 16.76-acre final plat and site plan located south of NE 18th Street and west of NE 38th Street. Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 includes 143 lots that range from 4-plexes to 6-plexes townhomes, two outlots, three street lots and associated utility easements and improvements. Outlot Y contains the open space and private streets of Plat 1, while Outlot Z will be developed at a later date as Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 2. The subject property is considered to be a portion of the Townhome bulk regulations within the Canyon Landing PUD, and is in general conformance with the Canyon Landing PUD that was approved by the City Council February 7, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Authorize cost participation request for upsizing public water mains to 12-inch and 16-inch mains and sidewalk oversizing along NE 18th Street in an amount estimated to be \$40,759.00.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on May 3, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 P&Z Minutes
 Final Plat
 Staff Report
 Map
 Applicant Letter

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, LETTER OF CREDIT FOR EROSION CONTROL, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR PAVING AND UNDERGROUND IMPROVEMENTS, PLATTED EASEMENTS, WARRANTY DEED FOR STREETS, PARKLAND DEDICATION AGREEMENT, SEWER CONNECTION FEE, AUTHORIZING COST-PARTICIPATION FOR UPSIZING PUBLIC WATER MAINS AND SIDEWALK OVERSIZING AND APPROVING THE PRIVATE STREET NAMES NE MONGOOSE LANE AND NE SPEAR LANE, FOR CANYON LANDING TOWNHOMES PLAT 1

WHEREAS, on the 3rd day of May 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended approval of Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, and letter of credit for erosion control, performance bonds for paving and underground improvements, public easement documents, warranty deed to streets, parkland dedication agreement and sewer connection fee, have been submitted and approved by the Community Development Director.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That final plat for Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 is hereby approved; and
2. That the letter of credit for erosion control is hereby accepted; and
3. That the performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements are hereby accepted; and
4. That the Public Landscape, Public Gas, Public Ingress/Egress and Sanitary Sewer, Public Water Main, Public Utility Easements are hereby accepted; and
5. That warranty deed for streets is hereby accepted; and
6. The parkland dedication agreement is hereby accepted; and
7. That the Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 2 connection fee of \$55,118.35 is hereby accepted; and
8. That cost participation for upsizing public water mains and sidewalk oversizing be authorized in an amount estimated to be \$40,759.00 is hereby approved; and
9. That the private street names NE Mongoose Lane and NE Spear Lane, are hereby approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, May 3, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the May 3, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Annette Renaud, Randy Weisheit and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, B.Fuglsang

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #3. Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 Final Plat and Canyon Landing Townhomes Site Plan

Motion to recommend City Council approval of Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 Final Plat, and recommend City Council authorization of cost-participation request for upsizing public water mains to 12-inch and 16-inch mains and sidewalk oversizing along NE 18th Street in the amount estimated to be \$40,759.00.

Motion to approve Canyon Landing Townhomes Site Plan, subject to recordation of the final plat; and acceptance of the private street names NE Mongoose Lane and NE Spear Lane.

Motion by T.Rapp to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 - #5. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

INDEX LEGEND

LOCATION:

NE 102ND AVE AND NE 38TH STREET, POLK COUNTY, IOWA
NE 1/4 SEC 17, T80N, R23W

REQUESTOR:

BRANDEN STUBBS

PROPRIETOR:

STUBBS DEVELOPMENT
1236 34TH STREET SE
ALTONNA, IA 50009
DAVE STUBBS
(515) 979-9963

SURVEYOR
COMPANY &
RETURN TO:

NICHOLAS F. CARTER
CARTER SURVEYING &
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
8755 NE 27TH AVE
ALTONNA, IA 50009
515-343-6756

OWNER AND DEVELOPER:

STUBBS DEVELOPMENT, INC.
1236 34TH STREET SE
ALTONNA, IA 50009
CONTACT: DAVE STUBBS
PHONE: (515) 979-9963

ZONING:

CANYON LANDING PUD

BULK REGULATIONS:

MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL – TOWNHOMES

R-3 ZONING REGULATIONS APPLY

MINIMUM LOT AREA:
1. ONE-FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING – 8,000 SQUARE FEET
2. ONE-FAMILY ATTACHED DWELLING – 5,000 SQUARE FEET
3. TWO-FAMILY DWELLING – 10,000 SQUARE FEET

MINIMUM LOT WIDTH:
1. ONE-FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING – 65 FEET
2. ONE-FAMILY ATTACHED DWELLING – 40 FEET
3. TWO-FAMILY DWELLING – 75 FEET
4. MULTIPLE-FAMILY DWELLING AND OTHER PERMITTED USES – 100 FEET
5. ROW DWELLING – 85 FEET MINIMUM FOR UP TO THREE UNITS, AND 25 FEET FOR EACH ADDITIONAL UNIT

FRONT YARD REQUIREMENTS:
1. RESIDENTIAL – 30 FEET
2. CHURCHES AND SCHOOLS – 35 FEET

SIDE YARD REQUIREMENTS:
ONE AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLING UNITS:
ONE STORY
1. TOTAL SIDE YARD – 15 FEET
2. MINIMUM ON ONE SIDE – 7 FEET
3. MINIMUM FOR AN ATTACHED DWELLING OPEN SIDE YARD – 7 FEET

MORE THAN ONE STORY:
1. TOTAL SIDE YARD – 17 FEET
2. MINIMUM ON ONE SIDE – 8 FEET
3. MINIMUM FOR AN ATTACHED DWELLING OPEN SIDE YARD – 8 FEET

MULTIPLE-FAMILY DWELLING UNITS:
ONE STORY:
1. TOTAL SIDE YARD – 20 FEET
2. MINIMUM ON ONE SIDE – 8 FEET

MORE THAN ONE STORY AND LESS THAN THREE STORIES:
1. TOTAL SIDE YARD – 22 FEET
2. MINIMUM ON ONE SIDE – 9 FEET

THREE STORIES AND MORE UP TO 45 FEET:
1. TOTAL SIDE YARD – 24 FEET
2. MINIMUM ON ONE SIDE – 10 FEET

STRUCTURES ABOVE 45 FEET:
1. SEE "MAXIMUM HEIGHT" BELOW

CHURCHES AND SCHOOLS:
1. 35 FEET ON EACH SIDE

REAR YARD REQUIREMENTS:
1. 35 FEET PLUS ONE FOOT FOR EACH FOOT OF BUILDING ABOVE 35 FEET.

MAXIMUM HEIGHT:
1. PRINCIPAL BUILDING – 35 FEET; EXCEPT FOR EACH FOOT THAT THE BUILDING OR A PORTION OF IT IS SET BACK BEYOND THE REQUIRED FRONT, SIDE AND REAR YARDS, ONE FOOT MAY BE ADDED TO THE HEIGHT LIMIT OF SUCH BUILDING OR PORTION THEREOF. NO BUILDING, HOWEVER, SHALL EXCEED 125 FEET.
2. GARAGE – 14 FEET
3. ACCESSORY BUILDING, OTHER THAN GARAGE – 12 FEET

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF STORIES:
1. PRINCIPAL BUILDING – NO LIMITATION
2. ACCESSORY BUILDING – ONE STORY

SEAL

NICHOLAS F. CARTER

20757

IOWA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER & LAND SURVEYOR

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A FULLY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

20757

5/9/22

NICHOLAS F. CARTER, P.L.S.

IA LIC. NO. 20757 DATE

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2022

ADDITIONAL PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL (NONE UNLESS INDICATED HERE):

Pages 1-4

SE

STUBBS ENGINEERING

431 NE 72nd Street • Pleasant Hill, IA 50327 • Phone: 515-979-8499

CANYON LANDING TOWNHOMES PLAT 1
FINAL PLAT

LINE TABLE:

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 45°16'54" E	21.21'
L2	N 45°16'54" E	21.21'
L3	N 45°16'54" E	21.21'

CURVE TABLE:

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	6.13'	25.00'	14°03'17"	N 82°43'52" E	6.12'
C2	8.90'	25.00'	20°24'00"	N 80°02'29" W	8.85'
C3	31.25'	20.00'	89°30'45"	N 45°00'08" E	28.16'
C4	31.59'	20.00'	90°29'15"	N 44°59'52" W	28.40'
C5	31.34'	20.00'	89°46'27"	N 45°07'59" E	28.23'
C6	31.49'	20.00'	90°13'33"	N 44°52'01" W	28.34'
C7	5.43'	25.00'	12°26'50"	S 83°47'47" W	5.42'
C8	5.33'	25.00'	12°12'11"	S 83°06'13" E	5.32'

LEGEND:

- MONUMENT FOUND AS DESCRIBED
- SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #20757 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ⊙ SET "X" CUT IN CONCRETE
- ◇ SET "MAG" NAIL IN ASPHALT

M

R

OPC

ROW

SF

○

MEASURED DISTANCE
RECORDED DISTANCE
ORANGE PLASTIC CAP
RIGHT-OF-WAY
SQUARE FEET
LOT ADDRESS

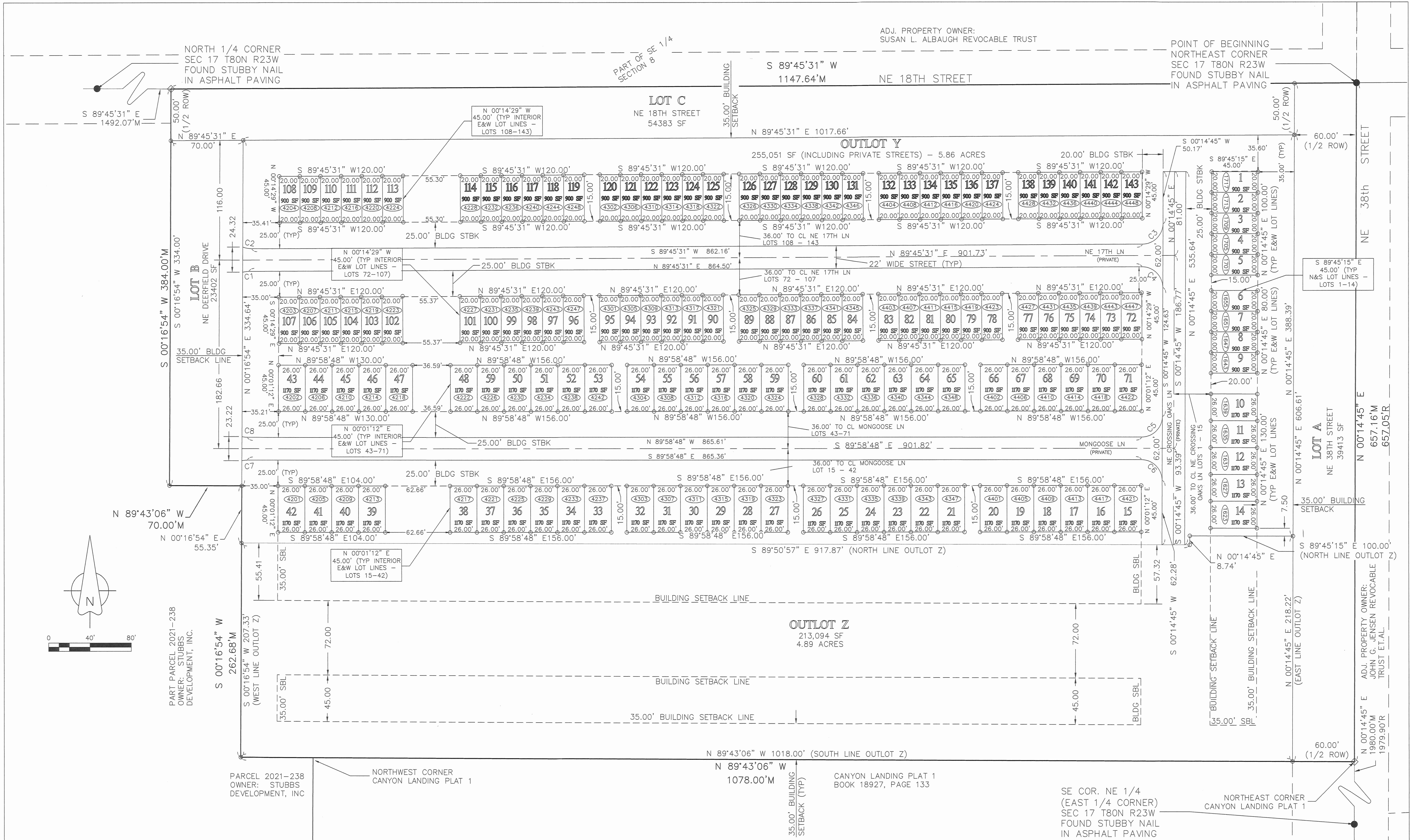
RECEIVED

MAY 10 2022

CITY OF ANKENY

CANYON LANDING TOWNHOMES PLAT 1
ANKENY IOWA
FINAL PLAT

PROJECT NO:	21-101	PAGE 1 OF 4	REVISIONS: -1/7/22- ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS -2/25/22- ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -1/27/22- ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -3/20/22- ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS -4/21/22- ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS
DRAWN DATE:	12-31-2021	DRAWN BY: N. Carter	SCALE: 1" = 600'

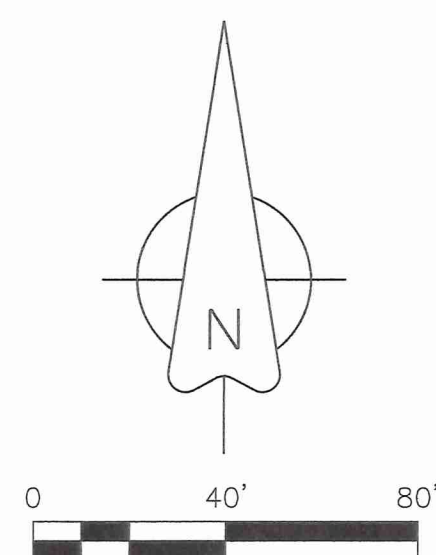
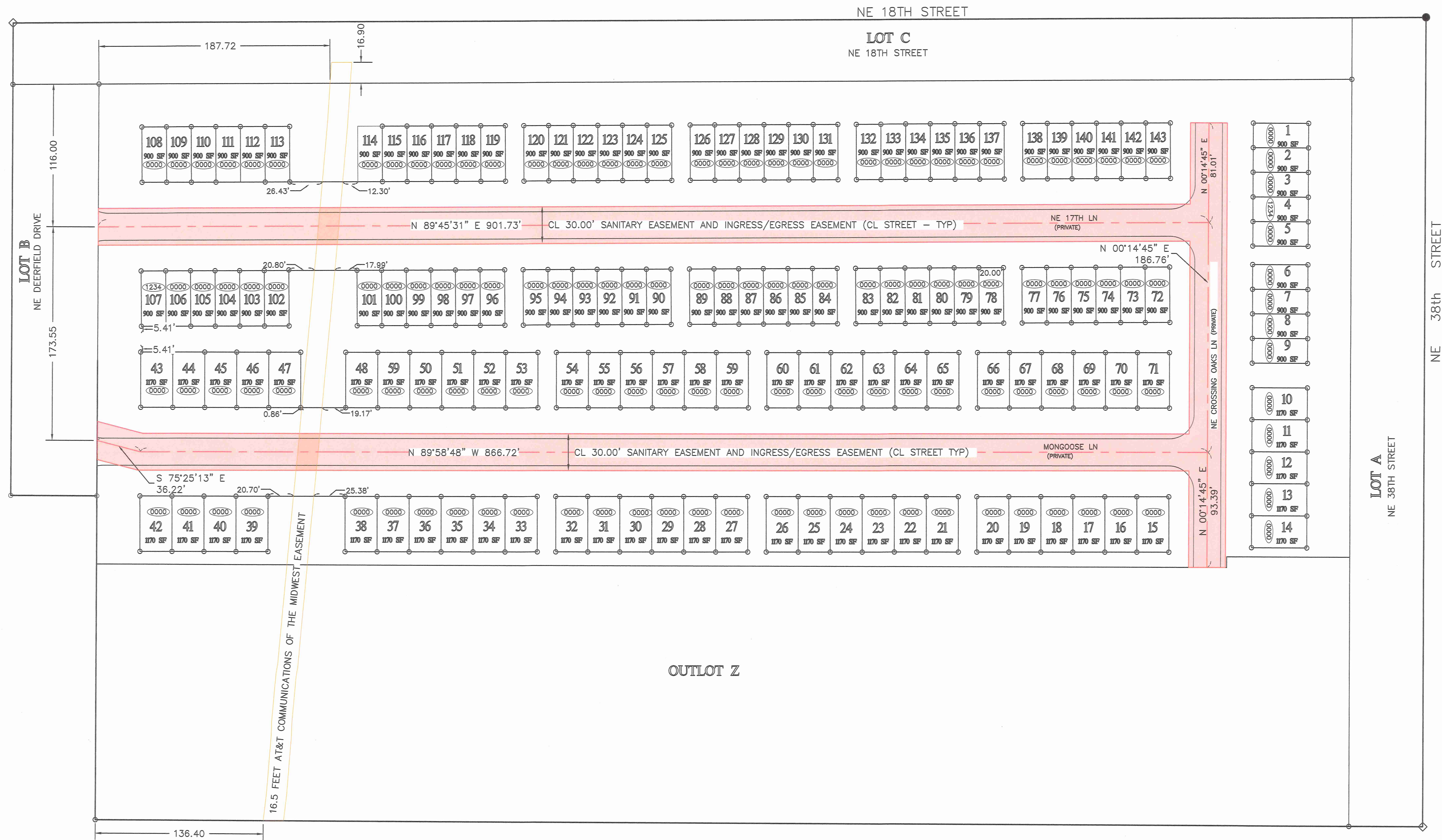


CARTER SURVEYING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC
8755 NE 27TH AVE, ALTOONA, IA 50009
515-343-6756



- LEGEND:
- MONUMENT FOUND AS DESCRIBED
 - SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #20757 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
 - SET "X" CUT IN CONCRETE
 - ◇ SET "MAG" NAIL IN ASPHALT
 - M MEASURED DISTANCE
 - R RECORDED DISTANCE
 - OPC ORANGE PLASTIC CAP
 - RDW RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - SF SQUARE FEET
 - LOT ADDRESS

CANYON LANDING TOWNHOMES PLAT 1 ANKENY IOWA FINAL PLAT			
PROJECT NO:	21-101	PAGE 2 OF 4	REVISIONS:
DRAWN DATE:	DRAWN BY:	SCALE:	
12-31-2021	N. Carter	1" = 40'	



CARTER SURVEYING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC
8755 NE 27TH AVE, ALTOONA, IA 50009
515-343-6756



LEGEND:

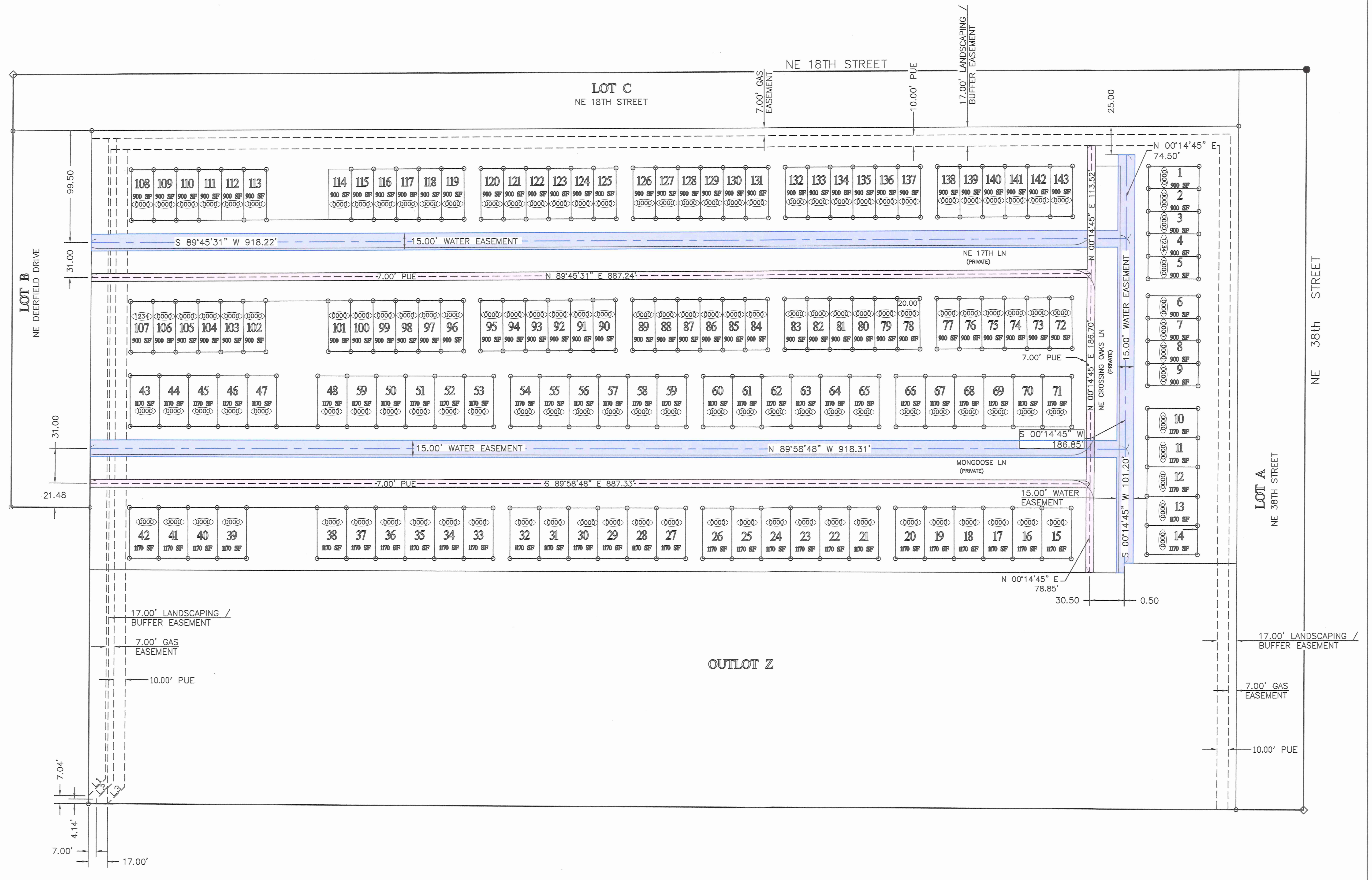
- MONUMENT FOUND AS DESCRIBED
- SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #20757 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- SET "X" CUT IN CONCRETE
- ◇ SET "MAG" NAIL IN ASPHALT

M MEASURED DISTANCE
R RECORDED DISTANCE
OPC ORANGE PLASTIC CAP
ROW RIGHT-OF-WAY
SF SQUARE FEET
○ LOT ADDRESS

CANYON LANDING TOWNHOMES PLAT 1 - EASEMENTS 1
ANKENY IOWA
FINAL PLAT

PROJECT NO:	21-101	PAGE 3 OF 4	REVISIONS:
DRAWN DATE:	12-31-2021	DRAWN BY:	N. Carter
SCALE:	1" = 40'		

1/27/20: ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS
2/25/20: ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS
3/10/20: ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS
4/21/20: ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS



CARTER SURVEYING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC
8755 NE 27TH AVE, ALTOONA, IA 50009
515-343-6756



LEGEND: ● MONUMENT FOUND AS DESCRIBED
○ SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #20757 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
● SET "X" CUT IN CONCRETE
◇ SET "MAG" NAIL IN ASPHALT

M MEASURED DISTANCE
R RECORDED DISTANCE
OPC ORANGE PLASTIC CAP
ROW RIGHT-OF-WAY
SF SQUARE FEET
○ LOT ADDRESS

CANYON LANDING TOWNHOMES PLAT 1- EASEMENTS 2
ANKENY IOWA
FINAL PLAT

PROJECT NO:	21-101	PAGE 4 OF 4	REVISIONS:
DRAWN DATE:	12-31-2021	DRAWN BY:	N. Carter
SCALE:	1" = 40'		



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: April 19, 2022

Agenda Item: Canyon Landing Townhomes Final Plat and Site Plan

Report Date: April 14, 2022

Prepared by: Jake Heil, EJC
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 Final Plat; and recommend City Council authorization of cost-participation for upsizing of public water mains to 12-inch and 16-inch mains and sidewalk oversizing along NE 18th Street in the amount estimated to be \$40,759.00.

That the Plan and Zoning Commission approve Canyon Landing Townhomes Site Plan subject to recordation of the final plat; and acceptance of the private street names NE Mongoose Lane and NE Spear Lane.

Project Summary:

Stubbs Development Inc. has proposed Canyon Landing Townhomes, a 16.76-acre final plat and site plan located south of NE 18th Street and west of NE 38th Street. Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 includes 143 lots that range from 4-plexes to 6-plexes townhomes, two outlots, three street lots and associated utility easements and improvements. Outlot Y contains the open space and private streets of Plat 1, while Outlot Z will be developed at a later date as Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 2. The subject property is considered to be a portion of the Townhome bulk regulations within the Canyon Landing PUD, and is in general conformance with the Canyon Landing PUD that was approved by the City Council February 7, 2022.

Project Report:

The general layout of the project site shows 143 attached townhomes in 4-plex to 6-plex layouts. Each attached townhome building will be separated at least 15-feet from any other attached townhome building. Additionally, there is a 35-foot perimeter setback around the entire perimeter of the townhome area, which will include a buffer easement with landscaping. The project also includes the development of three private streets; NE 17th Lane, NE Mongoose Lane and NE Crossing Oaks Lane. Access to the proposed development is provided by NE 17th Lane and NE Mongoose Lane off of NE Deerfield Drive.

Eight-inch water and eight-inch sanitary service will be provided throughout the proposed development and will connect to the existing services off of NE Deerfield Drive. 16-inch water main will be extended north along NE 38th Street, and a 12-inch water main will be extended east along NE 18th Street. Storm sewer pipes will run throughout the entirety of the development leading to a stormwater management area west of the plat area. Storm water will then flow west via a drainage ditch before ultimately conveying into Four Mile Creek.

A landscaping plan has been included as part of the site plan. Screening has been provided along all of the site's boundaries. This screening is in conformance with the landscaping guidelines laid out in the Canyon Landing PUD. Headlight screening adjacent to the open parking stalls has also been included. All other open space and landscaping requirements have been met. Additionally, the applicant has deferred park site dedication until a future phase of the Development. A total of 387 parking stalls are required for a development of this kind. The site proposes 398 parking stalls in total. 344 parking stalls are provided at each unit in the form of garages and driveways, and an additional 54 parking stalls are provided throughout the site, meeting the minimum parking requirements.

Elevations for the townhomes have been included with the site plan. Elevations for the townhomes include the use of stone, board and batten siding, and lap siding. The developer is proposing four different elevation types, two elevation types for the 20-foot wide units and two for the 26-foot wide units. Each unit type has an interior lot elevation that meets the 10% required building materials and 3-foot base, and an exterior unit type, for units along NE 18th Street, NE 38th Street and NE Deerfield Drive, that meets the 40% required building materials and 3-foot base. Variety between the unit types is further provided with the use of different materials on an elevation type, by utilizing a board and batten siding option or a lap siding option. Additionally, the developer has stated that the same color package will not be built next to each other. Examples of colors options have been provided in the renderings provided, showing brown, white and navy blue.

**CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA**

NAME OF PLAT: Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1
NAME OF OWNER/DEVELOPER: Stubbs Development, Inc.

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION: South of NE 18th Street, west of NE 38th Street
SIZE OF PLAT: 16.76 acres
ZONING: Canyon Landing PUD

LOTS:

NUMBER: 143 townhome lots
SIZE/DENSITY: 8.53 units per acre
USE: Residential
BUILDING LINES: R-3: Multiple Family Residence District
Front: 30 feet from internal ROW
Rear: 35 feet (with a minimum 35-foot buffer around the property)
Building separation: 15 feet

PARK SITE DEDICATION: Parkland dedication requirement for Townhomes Plat 1 is 0.92 acres, but parkland is not proposed with this plat. The developer will be dedicating 13.16 acres of parkland with a future Canyon Landing Plat. The total park dedication for the Canyon Landing PUD is estimated at 13.20 acres. Any additional parksite dedication required would be by payment in lieu of land dedication.

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH: Cropland zoned AG, Agricultural
SOUTH: Canyon Landing PUD – Plat 1
EAST: Canyon Landing PUD – Plat 2 and future plat
WEST: Cropland zoned AG, Agricultural

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

All proposed streets in the development will be private.

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 16.76 acres of developable land X 990 gal. per day/pers.= 16,592.4 GPD

TREATMENT PLANT CAPACITY: Design: 47 MGD; current daily avg. 18 MGD.

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Four Mile Creek Drainage Basin

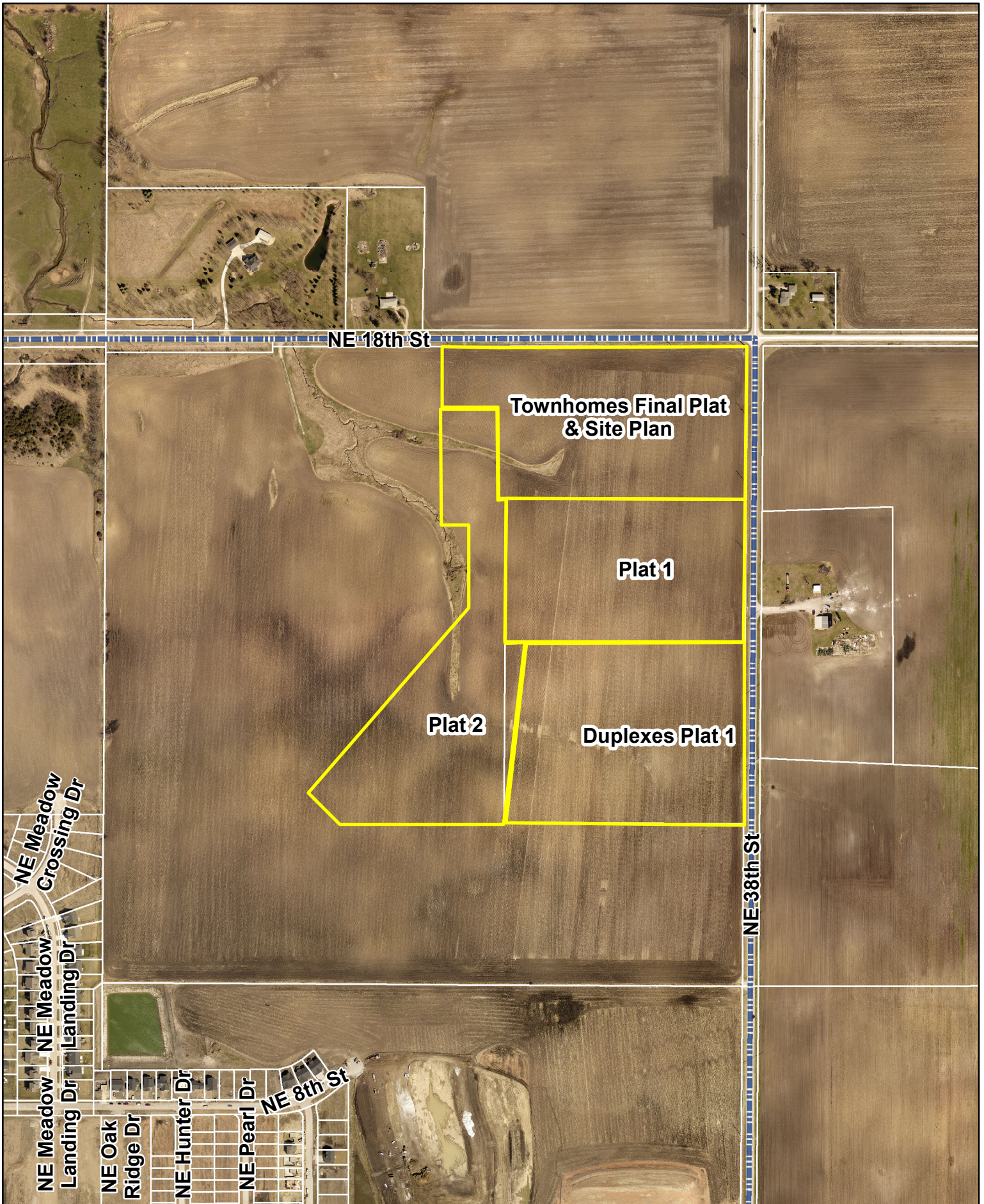
WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 143 units X 3 pers. per house X 100 gal. per day/person = 42,900 GPD

SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD

FINAL PLAT DRAWING: Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS: To be approved by staff.





STUBBS ENGINEERING

431 NE 72nd St. Pleasant Hill, IA 50327

04/22/22

City Council & Planning and Zoning Commission

City of Ankeny

Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 and Canyon Landing Townhomes Site Plan Approval Request and Cost Participation

Stubbs Engineering, on behalf of Stubbs Development, requests approval for Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 Construction Plans and Canyon Landing Townhomes Site Plan— a townhome development within the Canyon Landing development. It is located southwest of the intersection of NE 18th ST and NE 38th ST, approximately 5.2 acres, containing 143 units of Townhomes. Listed below are the cost shares for cost participation based on comments from the city staff:

- \$25.00/LF on all 16" water main
- \$13.75/LF on all 12" water main
- \$10.50/LF on 8' sidewalk

The developer would like to request the following cost share participation from the city of Ankeny per city staff's comments:

- 16" water main: 654LF * \$25.00/LF = **\$16,350**
- 12" water main: 981LF * \$13.75/LF = **\$13,489**
- 8' sidewalk: 1040LF * \$10.50/LF = **\$10,920**

Total Cost Share Requested: **\$40,759**

Sincerely,

Stubbs Engineering

Branden Stubbs

Branden Stubbs, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER MAIN, SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER IN CANYON LANDING TOWNHOMES PLAT 1

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer and storm sewer in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three party contract for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above described improvements have been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission and the City Council have granted approval of the final plat for Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the plans and specifications, contract, performance and maintenance bonds are hereby approved.
2. That permission is hereby granted the parties of said contract to construct said improvements above described, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract, plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STREET PAVING IN CANYON LANDING TOWNHOMES PLAT 1

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of street paving in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three party contract for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above described improvements have been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission and the City Council have granted approval of the final plat for Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the plans and specifications, contract, performance and maintenance bonds are hereby approved.
2. That permission is hereby granted the parties of said contract to construct said improvements above described, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract, plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, letter of credit for seeding and erosion control, and platted easements for Keystone Church Plat 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Keystone Church Plat 1 is an 18.29-acre (+/-) plat located northeast of the intersection at NE Delaware Avenue and NE 54th Street, and is zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District. Surrounding properties to the south are also zoned R-1 as well as R-2, Two-Family Residence District, while properties to the east are zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential; and properties to the north and west are zoned PUD, Planned Unit Development. The proposed plat includes one buildable lot for Keystone Church, one street lot to be deeded to the City of Ankeny for NE Delaware Avenue and the future construction of NE 54th Street, stormwater management, sidewalk connections, and associated improvements.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on August 17, 2021.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 P&Z Minutes
 Final Plat
 Staff Report
 Aerial Map
 Applicant Letter

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 963-3557

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, WARRANTY DEED TO STREETS, LETTER OF
CREDIT FOR SEEDING AND EROSION CONTROL, AND PLATTED EASEMENTS
FOR KEYSTONE CHURCH PLAT 1**

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended approval of the final plat for Keystone Plat 1 on the 17th day of August, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, warranty deed to streets, letter of credit for seeding and erosion control, and platted easements have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer and Community Development Director of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY,
IOWA:**

1. That the final plat for Keystone Church Plat 1 is hereby approved; and
2. That the deed to streets is hereby accepted; and
3. That the letter of credit for seeding and erosion control is hereby accepted; and
4. That the public utility easement, public gas easement, and public storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement are hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, August 17, 2021
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair T.Flack called the August 17, 2021 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: T.Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, B.Fuglsang

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #3. Keystone Church Plat 1 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Keystone Church Plat 1 Final Plat.

Item #4. 5525 NE Delaware Avenue - Keystone Church Site Plan

Motion to approve the site plan for Keystone Church, located at 5525 NE Delaware Avenue, subject to City Council approval of the Keystone Church Plat 1 Final Plat and staff acceptance of the detention basin outfall structure design.

Item #5. 2055 NW Irvinedale Drive - High Trestle Trailhead DROP-IN Structure Site Plan

Motion by T.Ripper to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item(s) #1 - #7. Second by T.Rapp. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

INDEX LEGEND
LOCATION: PARCEL '2020-117' PT SW FRAC 1/4 SEC 31-81-23 ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA
REQUESTOR: KEYSTONE CHURCH ANKENY, INC
PROPRIETOR: KEYSTONE CHURCH ANKENY, INC
849 S. ANKENY BLVD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
SURVEYOR: MICHAEL A. BROONER
SURVEYOR COMPANY: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PH: 515-369-4400

KEYSTONE CHURCH PLAT 1

FINAL PLAT

OWNER / DEVELOPER

KEYSTONE CHURCH ANKENY, INC
CONTACT: ERIN CARLSON
849 S. ANKENY BLVD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
PH. (515) 216-5959

DATE OF SURVEY

JULY 14, 2021

ZONING

R-1 ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

ADDRESS

5525 NE DELAWARE AVENUE

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
CONTACT: ERIN OLLENDIKE
4121 URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PH. (515) 369-4400

BULK REGULATIONS

SETBACKS:
FRONT = 35'
SIDE = 35'
REAR = 35'

PLAT DESCRIPTION

PARCEL '2020-117' AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18001, PAGES 268-269, BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND CONTAINING 18.28 ACRES (796,461 SQUARE FEET).

PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

ROLL CALL	
Plan & Zoning Commission	
Ankeny, IA	
Date: August 17, 2021	
Ayes: 6	Nays: 0
Abstain: 0	Absent: 0
APPROVED	
T. Flack	Chairperson
B. Hargrave	Secretary

REVISIONS	DATE
FIFTH SUBMITTAL	05/05/22
FOURTH SUBMITTAL	03/22/21
THIRD SUBMITTAL	08/11/21
SECOND SUBMITTAL	08/06/21
FIRST SUBMITTAL	07/16/21

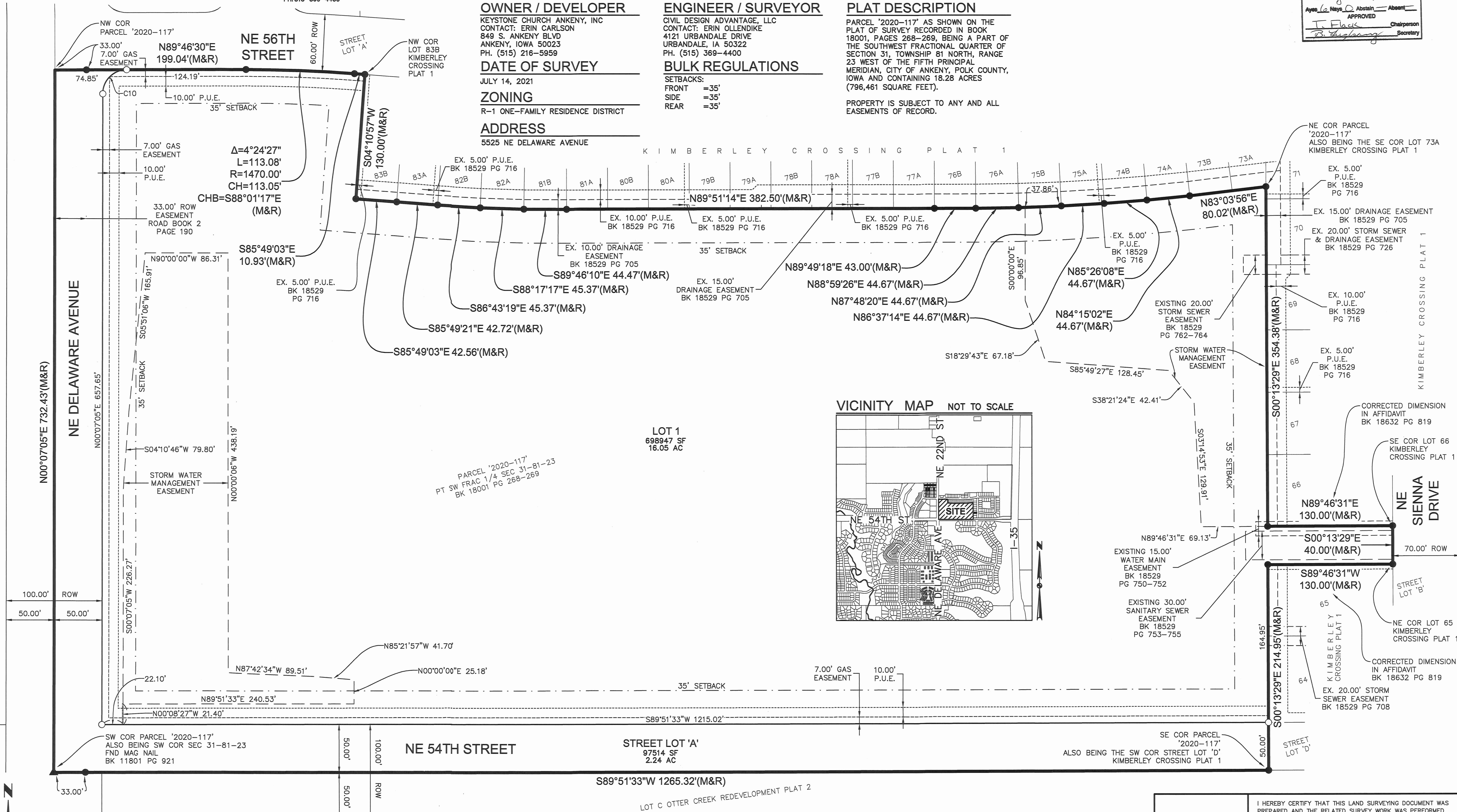
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410
TECH: REVIEW:



ANKENY, IOWA
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

KEYSTONE CHURCH PLAT 1
FINAL PLAT

1
1
2106.502



LEGEND

SECTION CORNER AS NOTED
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW PLASTIC CAP#15980
(UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

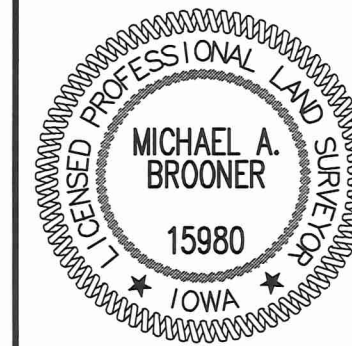
FOUND
SET
M
R
D
P.U.E.

CURVE ARC LENGTH
LOT ADDRESS
CENTERLINE
SECTION LINE
EASEMENT LINE
BUILDING SETBACK LINE
PLAT BOUNDARY

AL
(1234)

NOTES

- ANY SET MONUMENTATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE THIS PLAT WAS RECORDED.
- LOTS MAY BE SUBJECT TO MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATIONS AND OTHER ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. REFER TO THE APPROVED PROJECT ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS FOR ANY ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS.
- DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STREETLIGHT INSTALLATION.
- LOT 1 SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED DIRECT ACCESS TO NE DELAWARE AVENUE OR NE 54TH STREET.
- DEVELOPER SHALL INSTALL 5' SIDEWALK ALONG NE DELAWARE AVENUE ROW.



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.
Michael A. Brooner, P.L.S.
DATE: 5-6-2022
LICENSE NUMBER 15980
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2022
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
THIS SHEET



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: August 17, 2021

Agenda Item: Keystone Church Plat 1 – Final Plat
Report Date: August 10, 2021
Prepared By: Derek Silverthorn *EJC*
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the Keystone Church Plat 1 Final Plat.

Project Summary:

Keystone Church Plat 1 is an 18.29-acre (+/-) plat located northeast of the intersection at NE Delaware Avenue and NE 54th Street, and is zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District. Surrounding properties to the south are also zoned R-1 as well as R-2, Two-Family Residence District, while properties to the east are zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family residential; and properties to the north and west are zoned PUD, Planned Unit Development. The proposed plat includes one buildable lot for Keystone Church, one street lot to be deeded to the City of Ankeny for NE Delaware Avenue and the future construction of NE 54th Street, stormwater management, sidewalk connections, and associated improvements.

Project Report:

- Streets:** No streets are proposed with this plat; however, Street Lot A will be deeded to the City of Ankeny for NE Delaware Avenue and the future construction of NE 54th Street. Five-foot sidewalk will be provided along NE Delaware Avenue, with additional connections made along NE 56th Street and NE Sienna Drive.
- Water:** Eight-inch water main exists at the intersections of NE Sienna Drive/NE 55th Street and NE 56th Street/NE Bellagio Drive, which will be extended into the plat area to service the site.
- Sewer:** Eight-inch sanitary sewer exists at the intersection of NE Sienna Drive and NE 55th Street, which will be extended into the plat area to carry wastewater off-site to the south into the Four Mile Trunk Sewer.
- Drainage:** Stormwater within this plat will be directed west and east into two created detention ponds. The western detention pond along NE Delaware Avenue will be conveyed southerly off-site to Otter Creek Golf Course. The eastern detention pond will be conveyed easterly off-site to an existing detention pond on Outlot X, Kimberley Crossing Plat 1 before outletting into Otter Creek Golf Course. Ultimately, all stormwater for this plat will convey into Four Mile Creek.

**CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA**

NAME OF PLAT: Keystone Church Plat 1
OWNER/DEVELOPER: Keystone Church Ankeny, Inc

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION: Northeast of the intersection at NE Delaware Avenue and NE 54th Street
SIZE OF PLAT: 18.29 acres
ZONING: R-1, One-Family Residence District

LOTS:

NUMBER: One buildable lot; one street lot
SIZE/DENSITY: 16.05 acres
USE: Church
BUILDING LINES: 35' front yard setback; 35' rear yard setback; 35' side yard setback

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH: NE 56th Street; Kimberley Crossing Plat 1
SOUTH: NE 54th Street ROW; Otter Creek Golf Course
EAST: NE Sienna Drive; Kimberley Crossing Plat 1
WEST: NE Delaware Ave; Northgate East PUD

PARK SITE DEDICATION: Park site dedication is not required for institutional development.

STREET DEVELOPMENT: No streets are proposed with this plat; however, Street Lot A will be deeded to the City of Ankeny for NE Delaware Avenue and the future construction of NE 54th Street.

STORM WATER: This plat lies in the Four Mile Creek Basin.

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 16.05 acres of developable land x 1,000 gal. per day = 16,050 GPD Est.

TREATMENT PLANT CAPACITY: 12.1 MGD; current daily avg. 6.41 MGD

NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: Four Mile Trunk Sewer

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 16.05 acres of developable land x 1000 gal. per day = 16,050 GPD Est

SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 3.9 MGD.

FINAL PLAT: Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS: To be approved.



N



1 inch = 600 feet

Date: 8/9/2021

Keystone Church Plat 1



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

July 16, 2021

Honorable Mayor, City Council & Planning & Zoning Commission
City of Ankeny
Planning & Building Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: Keystone Church
Final Plat & Site Plan Approval

Honorable Mayor, City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission;

On behalf of Keystone Church of Ankeny, Inc., we respectfully submit a final plat and site plan for your approval. These documents were prepared in accordance with Ankeny's standards and meet the requirements of the R-1 One-Family Residence District. The project is located at the northeast corner of NW Delaware Avenue and NW 54th Street within the Kimberley Crossing subdivision and sits on 17.7 Acres. The project features the construction of a 55,000 sf church building with associated parking improvements.

Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council meetings. Please contact me should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Erin K. Ollendike, P.E.

cc: Erin Carlson, Keystone Church of Ankeny, Inc.
Crystal Denker, Space Design
File

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a public trail easement located on a part of Tradition Plat 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This easement is required for a portion of existing 10' trail located on private property in Tradition Plat 3.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Public Trail Easement

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PUBLIC TRAIL EASEMENT LOCATED ON A PART OF TRADITION PLAT 3

WHEREAS, a Public Trail Easement, located on a part of Tradition Plat 3, has been submitted and approved by the Community Development Director of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Public Trail Easement, located on a part of Tradition Plat 3 is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May, 2022

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information: Eric Carstens, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 (515) 963-3559

PUBLIC TRAIL EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

The undersigned, Tradition Townhomes Association, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, an Iowa municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City", a permanent easement under, through and across the following described real estate:

That Portion of the Public Trail located in Tradition Plat 3, an Official Plat in Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa as more specifically shown on the attached diagram ("Easement Area")

The permanent easement specifically excludes the Grantor's internal connections to the Public Trail, which shall remain the responsibility of the Grantor.

The above-described easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining the following public improvements:

Public Trail

1. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
2. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees.
3. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and

other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area.

5. Liability. Use of any portion of the Easement Area by members of the general public is at their own risk. Grantor does not assume any duty to or for the benefit of the general public for defects in the location, design, installation, maintenance, or repair of the trail; for unsafe conditions within the Easement Area; or for the failure to inspect for or warn against possibly unsafe conditions.
6. Easement Benefit. This easement shall be for the benefit of the Public, the City, and its permittees and licensees.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's successors and assigns.
8. Consent and Subordination of Mortgage Holder(s). By signing this Agreement, the undersigned lender, its successors and assigns consents to the terms of this agreement and hereby subordinates its interest in the Easement Area to the interest of the City and its successors and assigns.
9. Approval by City Council. This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

The Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

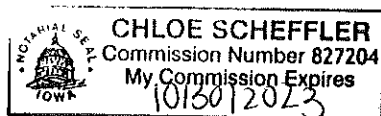
Signed this 22 day of April, 2022.

TRADITION TOWNHOMES ASSOCIATION

By: William S. Renner
Name: WILLIAM S. RENNER
Title: PRESIDENT, BOARD OF DIRECTORS

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On this 22 day of April, 2022, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared [REDACTED], to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is William Renner, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed of the Tradition Townhomes Association, by it and by him voluntarily executed.



Chloe Scheffler
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

NOTE:
ADDITIONAL OFF-STREET PARKING WILL BE PROVIDED ON A FUTURE PLAN.





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, letter of credit for erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements, platted and offsite easements, warranty deed for streets, parkland dedication agreement, sewer connection fee, and authorizing cost-participation for extensions and upsizing of public sanitary sewer and public water mains, for Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 is a proposed 6.05-acre (+/-) plat located south of NE 15th Street and west of NE 38th Street. The subject plat creates 40 one and two-family residential lots, three street lots, and associated utilities easements and improvements. All lots are subject to the Twinhome bulk regulations. The proposed plat is in general conformance with the Canyon Landing PUD.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Authorize cost participation request for extensions and upsizing of a public sanitary sewer main to 21-inch main and a public water main to a 16-inch main in the amount estimated to be \$519,914.55

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on May 3, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 P&Z Minutes
 Final Plat
 Staff Report
 Map
 Applicant Letter

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, LETTER OF CREDIT FOR EROSION CONTROL, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR PAVING AND UNDERGROUND IMPROVEMENTS, PLATTED AND OFFSITE EASEMENTS, WARRANTY DEED FOR STREETS, PARKLAND DEDICATION AGREEMENT, SEWER CONNECTION FEE, AND AUTHORIZING COST-PARTICIPATION FOR EXTENSIONS AND UPSIZING OF PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER AND PUBLIC WATER MAINS, FOR CANYON LANDING DUPLEXES PLAT 1

WHEREAS, on the 3rd day of May 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended approval of Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, and letter of credit for erosion control, performance bonds for paving and underground improvements, public and offsite easement documents, warranty deed to streets, parkland dedication agreement and sewer connection fee, have been submitted and approved by the Community Development Director.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That final plat for Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 is hereby approved; and
2. That the letter of credit for erosion control is hereby accepted; and
3. That the performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements are hereby accepted; and
4. That the Public Gas, Public Sanitary Sewer, Public Storm Sewer, Public Landscape, Public Drainage and Public Utility Easements are hereby accepted; and
5. That the Offsite Public Sanitary Sewer and Offsite Public Storm and Drainage Easements are hereby accepted; and
6. That warranty deed for streets is hereby accepted; and
7. The parkland dedication agreement is hereby accepted; and
8. That the Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 2 connection fee of \$26,111.41 is hereby accepted; and
9. That cost participation for upsizing public water mains and sidewalk oversizing be authorized in an amount estimated to be \$519,914.55 is hereby approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, May 3, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the May 3, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Annette Renaud, Randy Weisheit and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, B.Fuglsang

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #4. Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 Final Plat; and recommend City Council authorization of cost-participation for extensions and upsizing of public sanitary sewer and public water mains in the amount estimated to be \$519,914.55.

Motion by T.Rapp to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 - #5. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

INDEX LEGEND

LOCATION: NE 102ND AVE AND NE 38TH STREET, POLK COUNTY, IOWA
NE 1/4 SEC 17, T80N, R23W

REQUESTOR: BRANDEN STUBBS
PROPRIETOR: STUBBS DEVELOPMENT, INC.
1236 34TH STREET SE
ALTONNA, IA 50009

SURVEYOR COMPANY & RETURN TO: NICHOLAS F. CARTER
CARTER SURVEYING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
8755 NE 27TH AVE
ALTONNA, IA 50009
515-343-6756

DEVELOPER:

STUBBS DEVELOPMENT, INC.
1236 34TH STREET SE
ALTONNA, IA 50009
CONTACT: DAVE STUBBS
PHONE: (515) 979-9963

OWNER:

STUBBS DEVELOPMENT, INC.
1236 34TH STREET SE
ALTONNA, IA 50009
CONTACT: DAVE STUBBS
PHONE: (515) 979-9963

ZONING:

CANYON LANDING PUD

BULK REGULATIONS:

ONE-FAMILY AND TWO-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL - TWINHOMES

MINIMUM LOT AREA:

- ONE-FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING - 6,500 SQUARE FEET
- ONE-FAMILY ATTACHED DWELLING - 4,000 SQUARE FEET
- TWO-FAMILY DWELLING - 8,000 SQUARE FEET

MINIMUM LOT WIDTH:

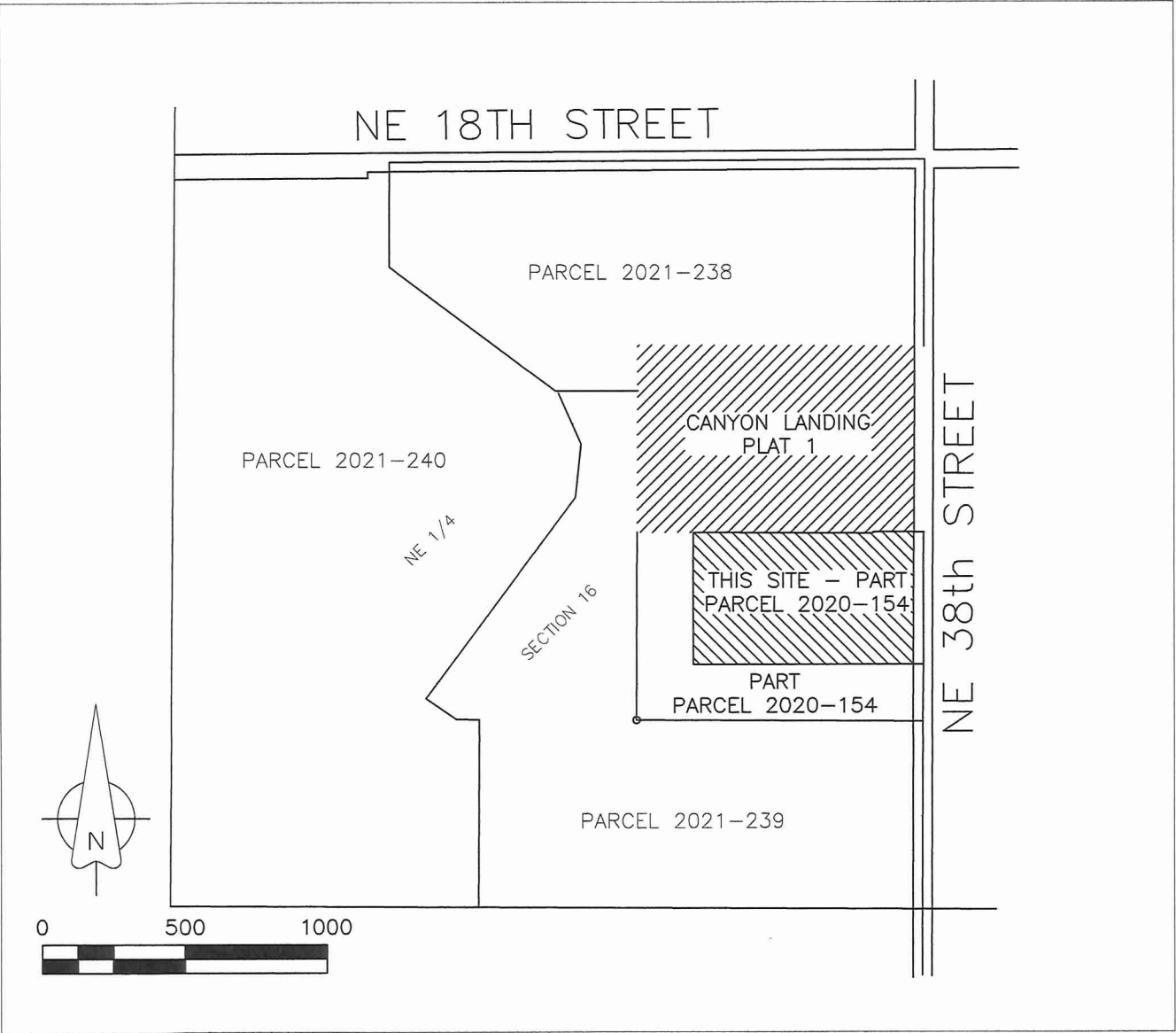
- ONE-FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING - 50 FEET
- ONE-FAMILY ATTACHED DWELLING - 31 FEET
- TWO-FAMILY ATTACHED DWELLING - 62 FEET

MINIMUM YARD REQUIREMENTS:

- FRONT - 25 FEET
- SIDE - 5 FEET
- REAR - 35 FEET

CANYON LANDING DUPLEXES PLAT 1

FINAL PLAT



CURVE TABLE:

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	N 44°43'06" W	35.36'
C2	39.27'	25.00'	90°00'00"	N 45°16'54" E	35.36'
C3	2.29'	25.00'	05°15'25"	S 87°39'12" W	2.29'
C4	7.80'	85.00'	05°15'25"	S 87°39'12" W	7.80'
C5	5.04'	55.00'	05°15'25"	S 87°39'12" W	5.04'
C6	34.77'	25.00'	79°41'15"	N 45°10'52" E	32.03'

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

AN IRREGULAR SHAPED PORTION OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE 1/4) OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BEING A PART OF PARCEL 2020-154 AS RECORDED IN BOOK 18157, PAGE 321, ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SE CORNER OF CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, A FINAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 18927, PAGE 133, THENCE N89°43'06"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 178.41 FEET, THENCE S00°16'54"W, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 5.00 FEET; THENCE N89°43'06"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 606.16 FEET; THENCE S04°58'31"E 195.93 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 34.77', SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, DELTA ANGLE OF 79°41'15", CHORD BEARING OF S45°10'52"W AND A CHORD LENGTH OF 32.03 FEET; THENCE S05°20'15"W 112.64 FEET; THENCE S89°43'06"E 560.75 FEET; THENCE S00°16'54"W 19.00 FEET; THENCE S89°43'06"E, A DISTANCE OF 238.63 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE NE 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 17, THENCE N00°14'45"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NE 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 17, A DISTANCE OF 354.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING BEING THE SE CORNER OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1.

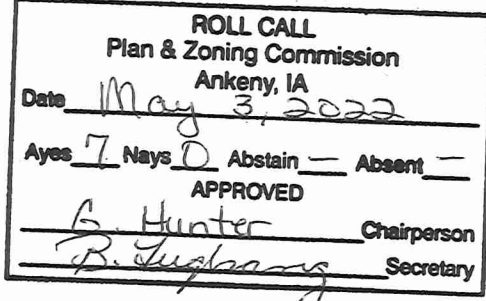
SAID TRACT CONTAINS 6.05 ACRES MORE OR LESS

SURVEY NOTES:

- SAID TRACT OF LAND BEING SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS OR COVENANTS OF RECORD.
- THIS PLAT HAS AN ERROR OF CLOSURE OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT IN 10,000 FEET AND EACH LOT WITHIN THIS PLAT HAS AN ERROR OF CLOSURE OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT IN 5,000 FEET.
- ALL MONUMENTS PLACED ARE A 1/2 INCH DIAMETER IRON ROD WITH A YELLOW PLASTIC IDENTIFICATION CAP No. 20757 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ALL MONUMENTS IDENTIFIED AS "SET" WILL BE PLACED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE RECORDING OF THIS FINAL PLAT.
- LOTS "A", "B" AND "C" SHALL BE DEEDED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA.
- RECORDED MEASUREMENTS REFER TO THOSE MEASUREMENTS SHOWN AS "M" - MEASURED ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18157, PAGE 321 ON OCTOBER 28, 2020.
- THE SITE IS LOCATED IN ZONE X, AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD, PER FEMA PANEL #19153C0210F, EFFECTIVE DATE 2-1-2019.

CITY NOTES:

- THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR STREET LIGHT INSTALLATION WITHIN THE PLAT BOUNDARY AND ALONG NE 38TH STREET.
- THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF SIDEWALK ON THE WEST SIDE OF NE 38TH STREET.
- INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNERS MAY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ON THEIR PROPERTY. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF ANY SIDEWALKS, REFER TO THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND CONFIRM WITH THE CITY THE LOCATION, WIDTH, AND ELEVATION OF SIDEWALKS.
- DRIVEWAY FOR LOT 4 SHALL BE LOCATED TO AVOID SIDEWALK RAMP AND STORM INTAKE.
- DRIVEWAY FOR LOT 1 SHALL BE LOCATED TO AVOID WATER VALVE.
- NO FENCES NOR SHEDS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 17' LANDSCAPING BUFFER ALONG NE 38TH STREET.
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER ALONG NE 38TH STREET SHALL CONSIST OF THREE TREES AND FIVE SHRUBS PER LOT.
- DRIVEWAY FOR LOT 24 SHALL BE LOCATED TO AVOID SANITARY MANHOLE.



NICHOLAS F. CARTER
20757
IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

NF Carter 5/9/22
NICHOLAS F. CARTER, P.L.S. IA. LIC. NO. 20757 DATE

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2022

ADDITIONAL PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL (NONE UNLESS INDICATED HERE): PAGES 1 AND 2

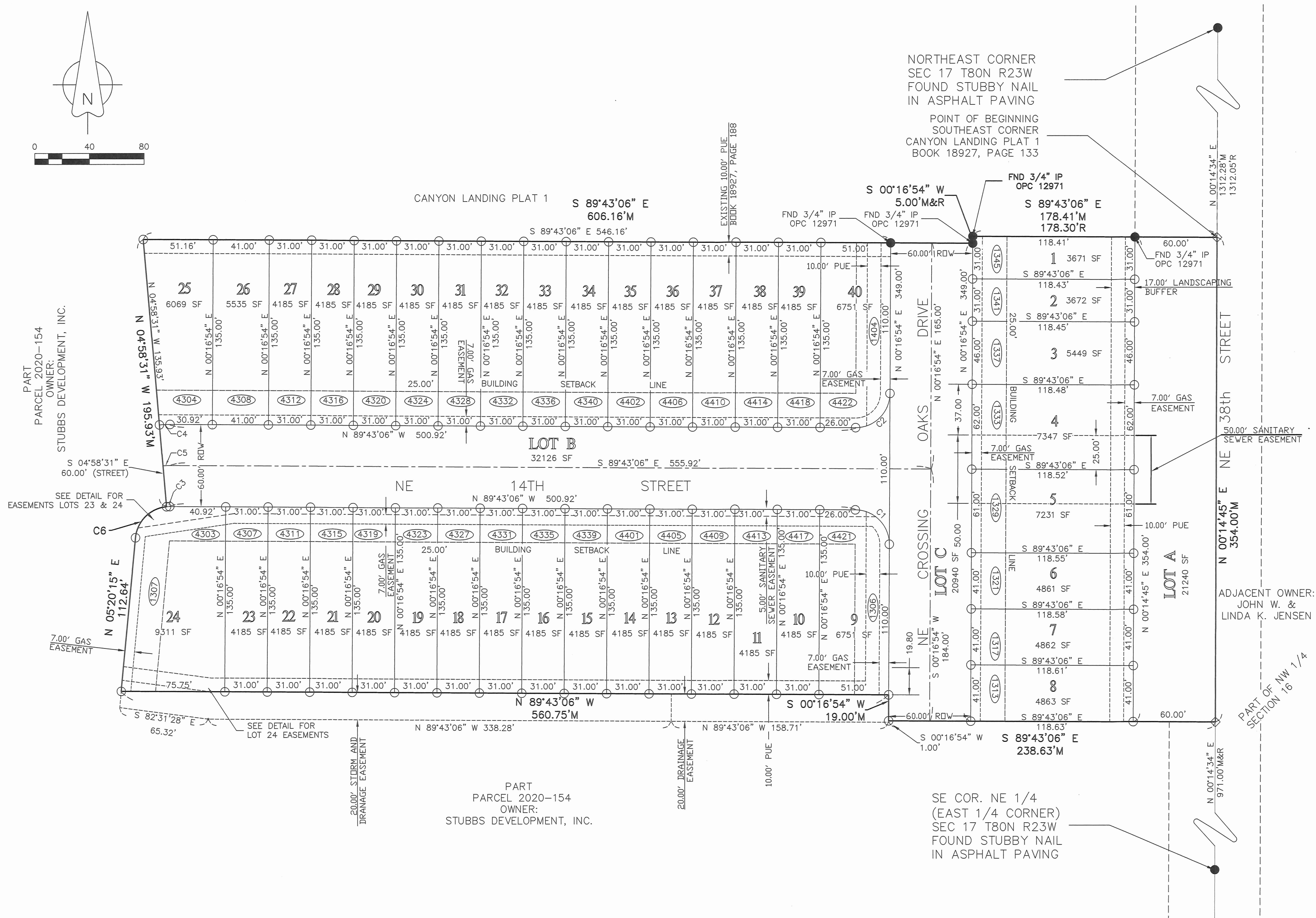
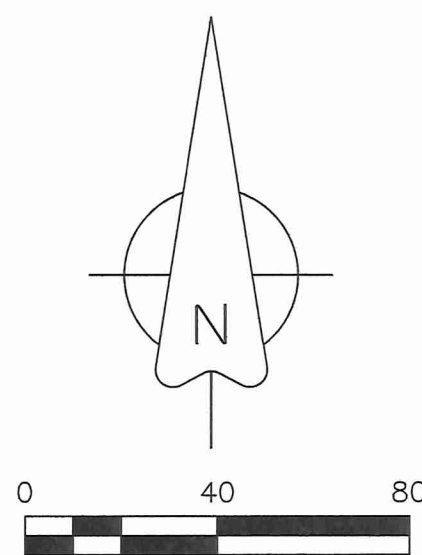
431 NE 72nd Street • Pleasant Hill, IA 50327 • Phone: 515-979-8499

- LEGEND:
- MONUMENT FOUND AS DESCRIBED
 - SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #20757 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
 - ⊙ SET "X" CUT IN CONCRETE
 - ◇ SET "MAG" NAIL IN ASPHALT
 - M MEASURED DISTANCE
 - R RECORDED DISTANCE
 - OPC ORANGE PLASTIC CAP
 - ROW RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - SF SQUARE FEET
 - LOT ADDRESS

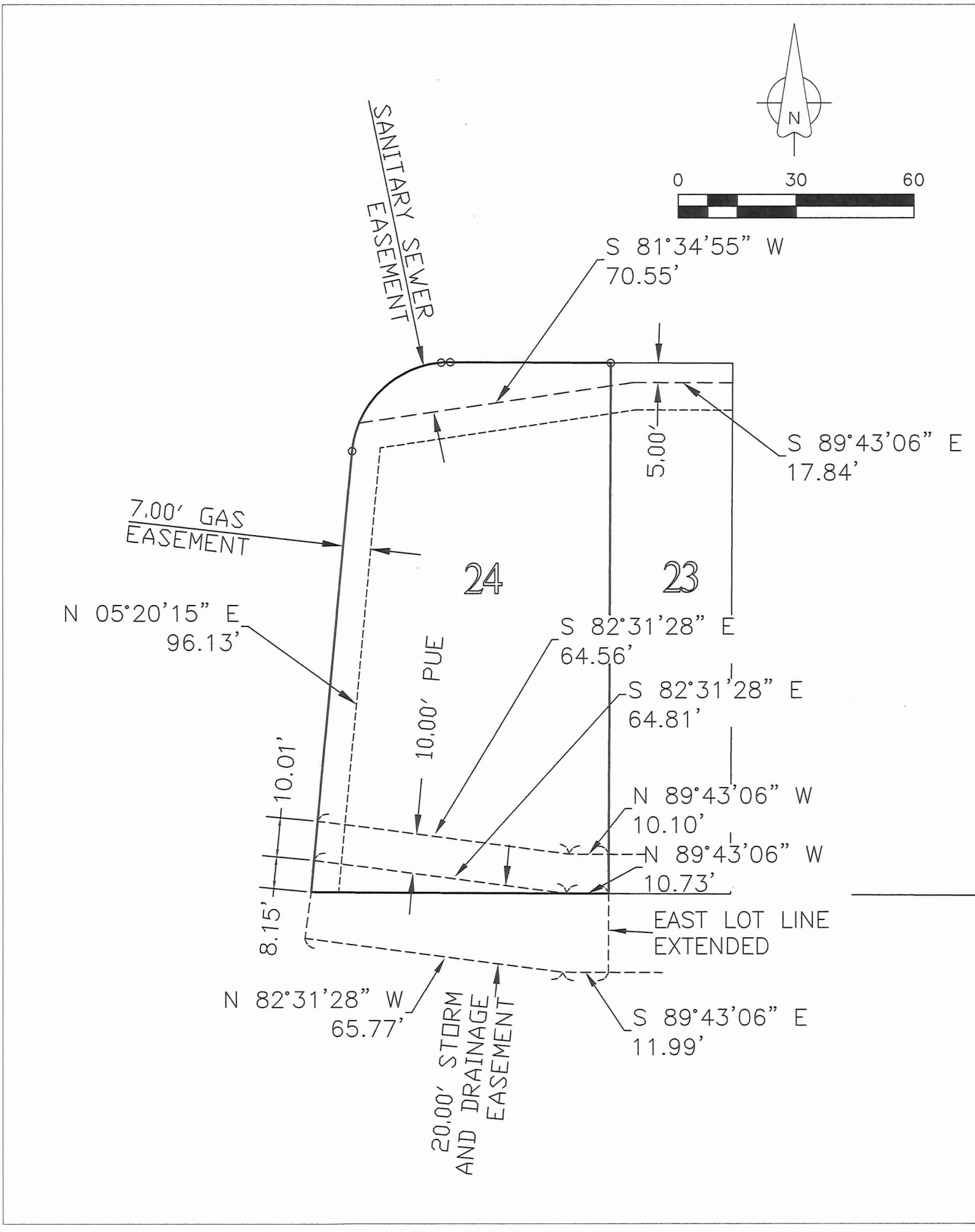
RECEIVED
MAY 10 2022
CITY OF ANKENY

CANYON LANDING DUPLEXES PLAT 1 ANKENY IOWA FINAL PLAT

PROJECT NO.	21-101	PAGE 1 OF 2	REVISIONS: -1/7/22- ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS -1/27/22- ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -2/29/22- ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -3/27/22- ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -3/28/22- ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS
DRAWN DATE	1-7-2022	DRAWN BY	N. Carter
SCALE	1" = 40'		



DETAIL 1: LOT 23 & 24 EASEMENTS
SCALE: 1" = 30'



SE
STUBBS ENGINEERING
431 NE 72nd Street • Pleasant Hill, IA 50327 • Phone: 515-979-8499

LEGEND:	● MONUMENT FOUND AS DESCRIBED	M MEASURED DISTANCE
	○ SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #20757 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED	R RECORDED DISTANCE
● SET "X" CUT IN CONCRETE	◇ SET "MAG" NAIL IN ASPHALT	OPC ORANGE PLASTIC CAP
		ROW RIGHT-OF-WAY
		SF SQUARE FEET
		○ LOT ADDRESS

CANYON LANDING DUPLEXES PLAT 1 ANKENY IOWA FINAL PLAT			
PROJECT NO:	21-101	PAGE 2 OF 2	REVISIONS:
DRAWN DATE:	1-7-2022	DRAWN BY:	N. Carter
SCALE:	1" = 40'		
			-1/7/22 ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS
			-2/25/22 ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS
			-1/27/22 ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS
			-3/20/22 ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS
			-4/21/22 ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: May 3, 2022

Agenda Item: Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 – Final Plat
Report Date: April 28, 2022
Prepared By: Jake Heil *ESC*
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 Final Plat; and recommend City Council authorization of cost-participation for extensions and upsizing of public sanitary sewer and public water mains in the amount estimated to be \$519,914.55.

Project Summary:

Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 is a proposed 6.05-acre (+/-) plat located south of NE 15th Street and west of NE 38th Street. The subject plat creates 40 one and two-family residential lots, three street lots, and associated utilities easements and improvements. All lots are subject to the Twinhome bulk regulations. The proposed plat is in general conformance with the Canyon Landing PUD.

Project Report:

- Streets:** The proposed plat will be accessed primarily from the north via NE Crossing Oaks Drive, from Canyon Landing Plat 1. NE Crossing Oaks Drive feeds into NE 16th Street, which then provides residences in this plat access to NE 38th Street. Future phases of the Duplexes and Canyon Landing PUD to the south, will provide for a secondary entrance/exit onto NE 38th Street via NE 12th Street, for this plat. All proposed roads in the development will be required to have five-foot sidewalks.
- Water:** This plat continues the 8-inch water mains along NE Crossing Oaks Drive. Eight-inch water mains will be installed throughout the remainder of the development. The cost participation for water main includes upsizing from 8-inch to 16-inch along NE 38th Street, for an estimated cost of \$8,925.
- Sewer:** This plat will be serviced by 8-inch sanitary sewer mains that run along NE Crossing Oaks Drive and NE 14th Street. This plat also extends the 21-inch sanitary sewer main that was extended south from NE 18th Street along NE Deerfield Drive with plat 1. This 21-inch main will be extended south along NE Deerfield Drive until the proposed NE 14th Street within this plat. This 21-inch sanitary sewer then run east along NE 14th Street, until meeting up with the existing sanitary sewer along the west side of NE 38th Street. The cost participation for the sanitary sewer is that the city and the developer agreed that the developer

would pay for the cost of an 8-inch sanitary sewer main along NE 14th Street and the City would pay for the remaining costs for the 21-inch sanitary sewer trunk line, at an estimated cost of \$510,989.55.

Drainage: This plat will be serviced by 8-inch storm water mains will be installed along NE Crossing Oaks Drive, and a 15-inch storm water main along NE 14th Street. Stormwater from this plat flows to the southwest corner of this plat, then west via a 30-inch storm water main to Outlot X in Canyon Landing Plat 2. Storm water will then convey off-site to the north and west, draining into Deer Creek, ultimately outletting into Four Mile Creek.

Parkland: The parkland dedication requirement for Duplexes Plat 1 is 0.44 acres, but parkland is not proposed with this plat. The developer will be dedicating 13.16 acres of parkland with a future Canyon Landing plat. The total park dedication for the Canyon Landing PUD is estimated at 13.20 acres.

**CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA**

NAME OF PLAT: Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1
NAME OF OWNER/ DEVELOPER: Stubbs Development, Inc.

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION: South of NE 15th Street and west of NE 38th Street
SIZE OF PLAT: 6.05 acres
ZONING: Canyon Landing PUD

LOTS:

NUMBER: 40 One-Family and Two-Family lots; 3 street lots
SIZE/DENSITY: 2.68 units per acre
USE: Residential
BUILDING LINES: **One-Family & Two-Family Residential - Twinhomes**
Minimum lot width at front yard setback:
1. One-Family Detached Dwelling - 50'
2. One-Family Attached Dwelling - 31'
3. Two-Family Attached Dwelling - 62'
Minimum lot area:
1. One-Family Detached Dwelling - 6,500 SF
1. One-Family Attached Dwelling - 4,000 SF
2. Two-Family Attached Dwelling - 8,000 SF
Minimum yard requirements:
Front: 25'
Rear: 35'
Side: 5'

PARK SITE DEDICATION:

The parkland dedication requirement for Plat 2 is 0.44 acres, but parkland is not proposed with this plat. The developer will be dedicating 13.16 acres of parkland with a future Canyon Landing plat. The total park dedication for the Canyon Landing PUD is estimated at 13.20 acres. Any additional parksite dedication required would be by payment in lieu of land dedication.

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH: Canyon Landing PUD – Plat 1
SOUTH: Canyon Landing PUD – future Duplexes
EAST: Cropland zoned AG, Agricultural
WEST: Canyon Landing PUD – Plat 2

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

NAME: NE 14th Street
LENGTH: 556'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE Crossing Oaks Drive
LENGTH: 349'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 6.05 acres of developable land X 990 gal. per day/pers.= 5,989.5 GPD

TREATMENT PLANT CAPACITY: Design: 47 MGD; current daily avg. 18 MGD.

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Four Mile Creek Drainage Basin.

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 40 units X 3 pers. per house X 100 gal. per day/person = 12,000 GPD

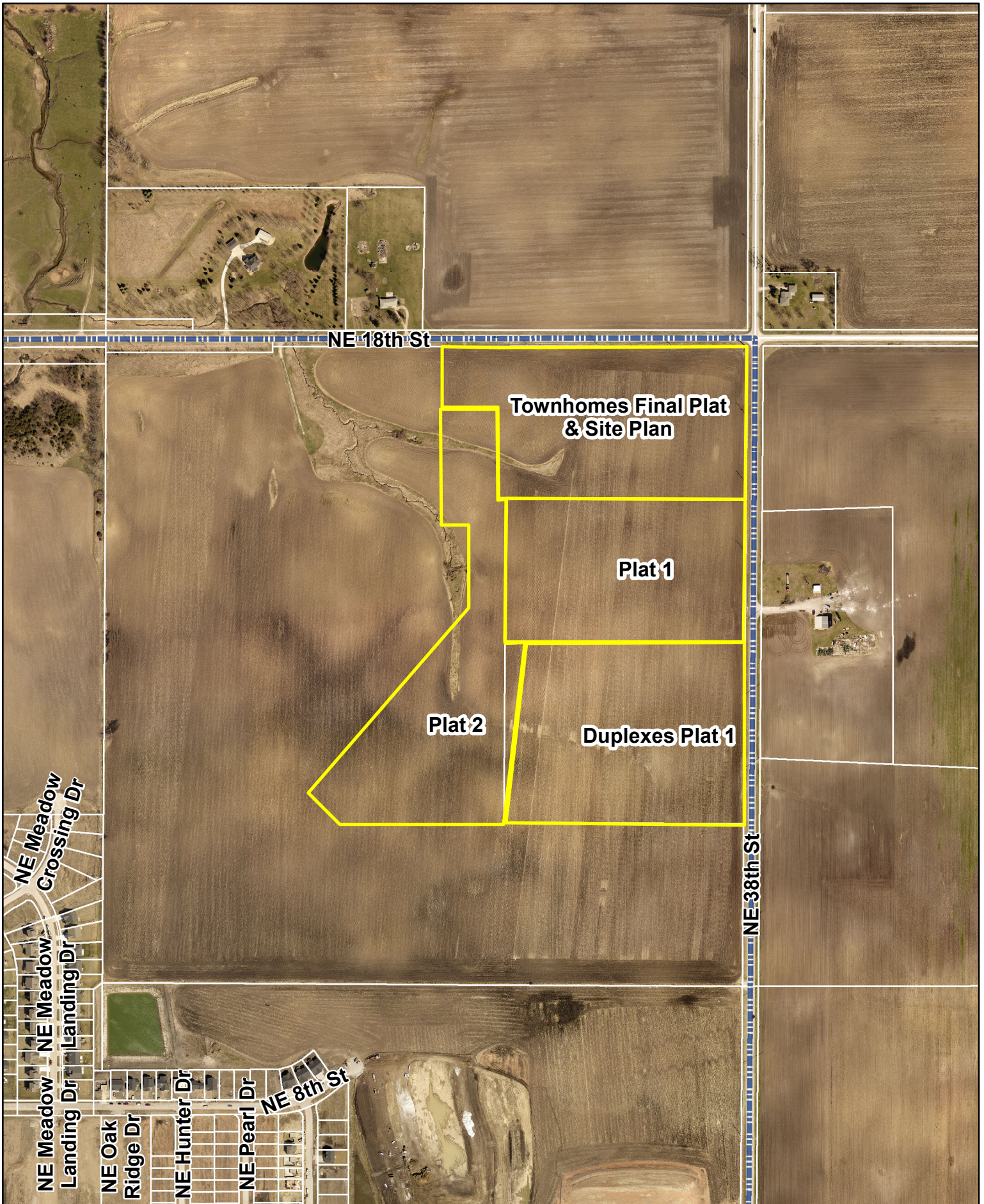
SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD

FINAL PLAT DRAWING:

Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS:

To be approved.





STUBBS ENGINEERING

431 NE 72nd St. Pleasant Hill, IA 50327

04/22/22

City Council & Planning and Zoning Commission

City of Ankeny

Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 Approval Request and Cost Participation

Stubbs Engineering, on behalf of Stubbs Development, requests approval for Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 – a Twinhome development within the Canyon Landing development. It is located southwest of the intersection of NE 18th ST and NE 38th ST, approximately 5.7 acres, containing 40 units of Twinhomes.

The developer would like to request the following cost share participation from the city of Ankeny per city staff's comments:

A cost share to extend the 16" water main along NE 38th ST. A cost share amount of \$25.00/LF has been requested for the 357 LF of 16" water main being extended. This amounts to a cost share of **\$8,925**.

The developer and the city agreed that the developer would pay for an 8" line and the city would pay for remaining cost of a 21" trunk line. The additional cost of the 21" trunk-line, per the proposal, is **\$510,989.55**.

Sincerely,

Stubbs Engineering

Branden Stubbs

Branden Stubbs, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER MAIN, SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER IN CANYON LANDING DUPLEXES PLAT 1

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer and storm sewer in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three party contract for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above described improvements have been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission and the City Council have granted approval of the final plat for Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the plans and specifications, contract, performance and maintenance bonds are hereby approved.
2. That permission is hereby granted the parties of said contract to construct said improvements above described, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract, plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STREET PAVING IN CANYON LANDING DUPLEXES PLAT 1

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of street paving in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three party contract for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above described improvements have been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission and the City Council have granted approval of the final plat for Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the plans and specifications, contract, performance and maintenance bonds are hereby approved.
2. That permission is hereby granted the parties of said contract to construct said improvements above described, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract, plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, letter of credit for erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements, platted and offsite easements, warranty deed for streets, parkland dedication agreement, and sewer connection fee, for Canyon Landing Plat 2.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Canyon Landing Plat 2 is a proposed 14.55-acre (+/-) plat located south of NE 18th Street and west of NE 38th Street. The subject plat creates 39 single-family residential lots, four street lots, two storm water detention outlots and associated utilities easements and improvements. All lots are subject to the 50' + lot bulk regulations. The proposed plat is in general conformance with the Canyon Landing PUD.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on May 3, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 P&Z Minutes
 Final Plat
 Staff Report
 Map
 Applicant Letter

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, LETTER OF CREDIT FOR EROSION CONTROL, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR PAVING AND UNDERGROUND IMPROVEMENTS, PLATTED AND OFFSITE EASEMENTS, WARRANTY DEED FOR STREETS, PARKLAND DEDICATION AGREEMENT, AND SEWER CONNECTION FEE, FOR CANYON LANDING PLAT 2

WHEREAS, on the 3rd day of May 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended approval of Canyon Landing Plat 2; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, and letter of credit for erosion control, performance bonds for paving and underground improvements, public and offsite easement documents, warranty deed to streets, parkland dedication agreement and sewer connection fee, have been submitted and approved by the Community Development Director.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That final plat for Canyon Landing Plat 2 is hereby approved; and
2. That the letter of credit for erosion control is hereby accepted; and
3. That the performance and maintenance bonds for paving and underground improvements are hereby accepted; and
4. That the Public Gas, Public Sanitary Sewer, Public Storm Sewer, Public Storm Sewer and Drainage, Public Drainage, Public Utility and the Storm Water Management Facility Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement are hereby accepted; and
5. That the Offsite Public Storm Sewer and Offsite Public Utility Easements are hereby accepted; and
6. That warranty deed for streets is hereby accepted; and
7. The parkland dedication agreement is hereby accepted; and
8. That the Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District 2 connection fee of \$60,620.78 is hereby approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, May 3, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the May 3, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Annette Renaud, Randy Weisheit and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, B.Fuglsang

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #5. Canyon Landing Plat 2 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Canyon Landing Plat 2 Final Plat.

Motion by T.Rapp to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 - #5. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

INDEX LEGEND

LOCATION: NE 102ND AVE AND NE 38TH STREET, POLK COUNTY, IOWA
NE 1/4 SEC 17, T80N, R23W

REQUESTOR: BRANDEN STUBBS
PROPRIETOR: LEMAR KOETHE
6000 DOUGLAS AVE, SUITE 210
DES MOINES, IA 50322

SURVEYOR: NICHOLAS F. CARTER
COMPANY & RETURN TO: CARTER SURVEYING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
8755 NE 27TH AVE
ALTONA, IA 50009
515-343-6756

OWNER AND DEVELOPER:

STUBBS DEVELOPMENT, INC.
1236 34TH STREET SE
ALTONA, IA 50009
CONTACT: DAVE STUBBS
PHONE: (515) 979-9963

CANYON LANDING PLAT 2 FINAL PLAT

ROLL CALL Plan & Zoning Commission Ankeny, IA	
Date: May 03, 2022	
Ayes: 7, Nays: 0, Abstain: 0, Absent: 0	
APPROVED	
G. Hunter Chairperson	B. Engleman Secretary

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

AN IRREGULAR SHAPED PORTION OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE 1/4) OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BEING A PART OF PARCEL 2020-154, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 18157, PAGE 321; A PART OF PARCELS 2021-238 AND 2021-239 AS RECORDED IN BOOK 18903, PAGE 797; A PART OF STREET LOT D IN CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 18927, PAGE 133, AND ALSO INCLUDING OUTLOT Y AND OUTLOT Z IN SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NW CORNER OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, THENCE S00°16'54"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 330.00 FEET; THENCE S89°43'06"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF OUTLOT Y OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE S00°16'54"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE, AND LINE EXTENDED, OF OUTLOT Y OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 195.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT D OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1; THENCE N89°43'06"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT D OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 20.00 FEET TO THE NE CORNER OF OUTLOT Z OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1; THENCE S00°16'54"W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF OUTLOT Z OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 135.00 FEET TO THE SE CORNER OF OUTLOT Z OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1; THENCE S89°43'16"E, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 17.70 FEET; THENCE S05°20'15"W 651.39 FEET; THENCE S00°15'12"W 21.15 FEET; THENCE N89°43'06"W 200.00 FEET; THENCE N00°16'54"E 10.00 FEET; THENCE N89°43'06"W 424.13 FEET; THENCE N55°27'13"W 130.74 FEET; THENCE N36°44'18"E ALONG THE WEST LINE AND LINE EXTENDED OF SAID PARCEL 2021-239 1012.88 FEET; THENCE N00°16'54"E 294.65 FEET; THENCE N89°43'06"W 93.33 FEET; THENCE N33°24'30"W 66.10 FEET; THENCE N00°16'54"E 53.75 FEET; THENCE N59°04'51"W 161.08 FEET; THENCE N65°05'06"W 203.41 FEET; THENCE N19°44'12"E 120.19 FEET; THENCE S77°00'48"E 179.10 FEET; THENCE S89°43'06"E 108.74 FEET; THENCE N00°16'54"E 160.44 FEET; THENCE S89°43'06"E 70.00 FEET; THENCE S00°16'54"W 262.68 FEET; THENCE S89°43'06"E 70.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, SAID POINT BEING THE NW CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2020-154

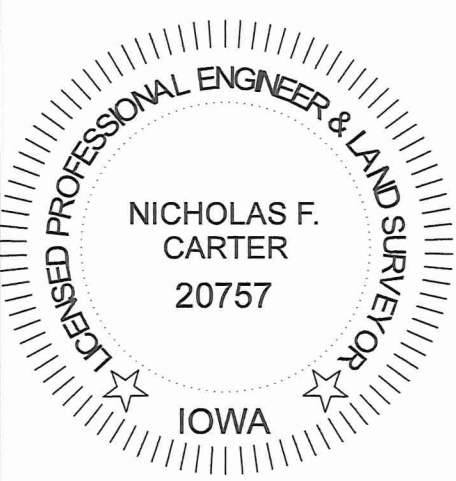
SAID TRACT CONTAINS 14.55 ACRES MORE OR LESS

SURVEY NOTES:

- SAID TRACT OF LAND BEING SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS OR COVENANTS OF RECORD.
- THIS PLAT HAS AN ERROR OF CLOSURE OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT IN 10,000 FEET AND EACH LOT WITHIN THIS PLAT HAS AN ERROR OF CLOSURE OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT IN 5,000 FEET.
- ALL MONUMENTS PLACED ARE A 1/2 INCH DIAMETER IRON ROD WITH A YELLOW PLASTIC IDENTIFICATION CAP NO. 20757 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ALL MONUMENTS IDENTIFIED AS "SET" WILL BE PLACED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE RECORDING OF THIS FINAL PLAT.
- LOTS "A", "B", "C" AND "D" SHALL BE DEEDED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA.
- RECORDED MEASUREMENTS REFER TO THOSE MEASUREMENTS SHOWN AS "M" - MEASURED ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18157, PAGE 321 ON OCTOBER 28, 2020.
- THE SITE IS LOCATED IN ZONE X, AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD, PER FEMA PANEL #1915300210F, EFFECTIVE DATE 2-1-2019.

CITY NOTES:

- THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR STREET LIGHT INSTALLATION WITHIN THE PLAT BOUNDARY AND ALONG NE 13TH CT, NE DEERFIELD DRIVE, NE 15TH STREET AND NE 16TH STREET.
- THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF SIDEWALK ON NE 13TH CT, NE DEERFIELD DRIVE, NE 15TH STREET, NE 16TH STREET AND ADJACENT TO OUTLOTS.
- INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNERS MAY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ON THEIR PROPERTY. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF ANY SIDEWALKS, REFER TO THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND CONFIRM WITH THE CITY THE LOCATION, WIDTH, AND ELEVATION OF SIDEWALKS.
- OUTLOT S AND OUTLOT X WILL BE USED FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT.
- LOTS 11, 12, 13, 14, 27 AND 38 SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED DIRECT ACCESS TO DEERFIELD DRIVE.
- DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE TO CONSTRUCT ANY IMPROVEMENTS WARRANTED FROM CITY-APPROVED TRAFFIC STUDY.
- STREETSCAPING ALONG NE DEERFIELD WILL CONSIST OF 1 OVERSTORY TREE, 1 ORNAMENTAL /EVERGREEN TREE, 3 SHRUBS AND 1 ITEM OF INTEREST EVERY 60.00'
- THE DRIVEWAY FOR LOT 6 SHALL BE LOCATED TO AVOID THE SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE



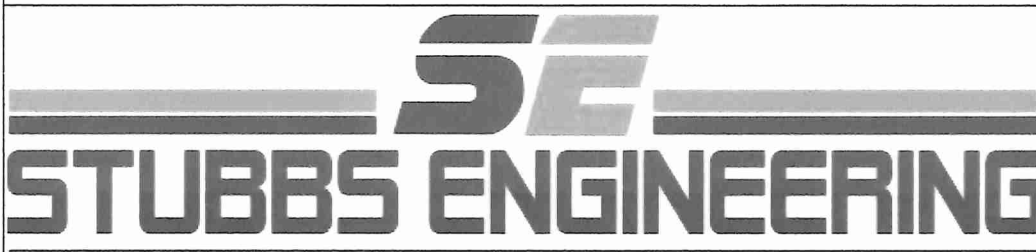
NICHOLAS F. CARTER
20757
IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

NFC 5/1/22
NICHOLAS F. CARTER, P.L.S. IA LIC. NO. 20757 DATE

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2022

ADDITIONAL PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL (NONE UNLESS INDICATED HERE): PAGE 1, PAGE 2, PAGE 3



STUBBS ENGINEERING

431 NE 72nd Street - Pleasant Hill, IA 50327 - Phone: 515-979-5499

LEGEND:

- MONUMENT FOUND AS DESCRIBED
- SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #20757 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- SET "X" CUT IN CONCRETE
- ◇ SET "MAG" NAIL IN ASPHALT
- M MEASURED DISTANCE
- R RECORDED DISTANCE
- OPC ORANGE PLASTIC CAP
- ROW RIGHT-OF-WAY
- SF SQUARE FEET
- LOT ADDRESS

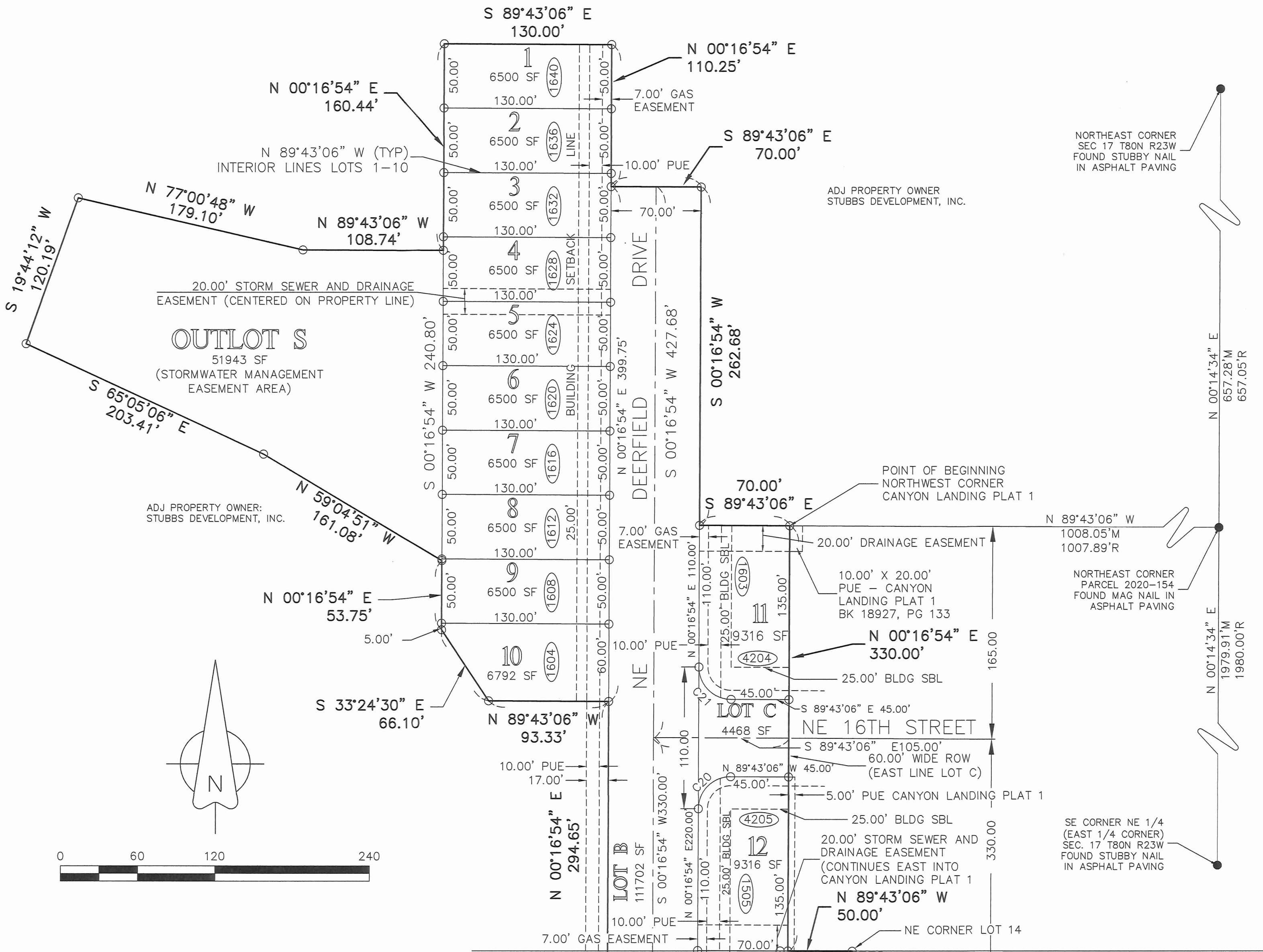
RECEIVED

MAY 10 2022

CITY OF ANKENY

CANYON LANDING PLAT 2
ANKENY IOWA
FINAL PLAT

PROJECT NO:	21-101	PAGE 1 OF 3	REVISIONS: -1/7/22- ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS -1/27/22- ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -2/25/22- ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -1/27/22- ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -3/10/22- ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -4/21/22- ADDRESSED CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS
DRAWN DATE:	12-08-2021	DRAWN BY: N. Carter	SCALE: 1" = 60'



VICINITY MAP (SCALE = 1:1200):



ZONING:

CANYON LANDING PUD

BULK REGULATIONS:

SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL:

70'+ LOTS:

- DETACHED RESIDENTIAL HOMES WITH MINIMUM TWO-CAR ATTACHED OR DETACHED GARAGES
- MINIMUM LOT WIDTH AT FRONT YARD SETBACK - 70.00'
- MINIMUM LOT AREA - 9,100 S.F.
- MINIMUM YARD REQUIREMENTS: FRONT - 25.00', REAR - 30.00', SIDE - 10.00' TOTAL (MIN 5.00' ONE SIDE)

60'+ LOTS:

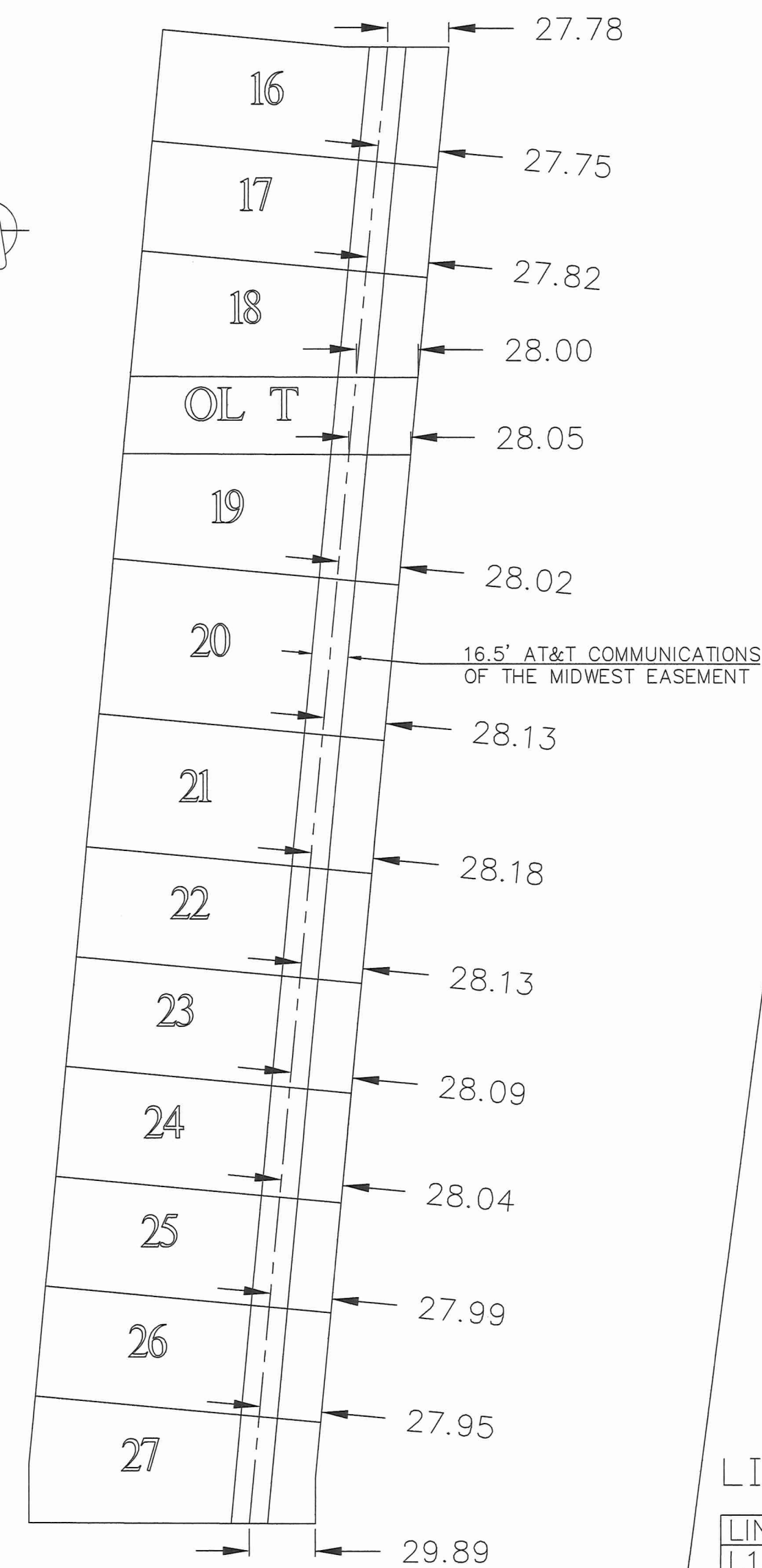
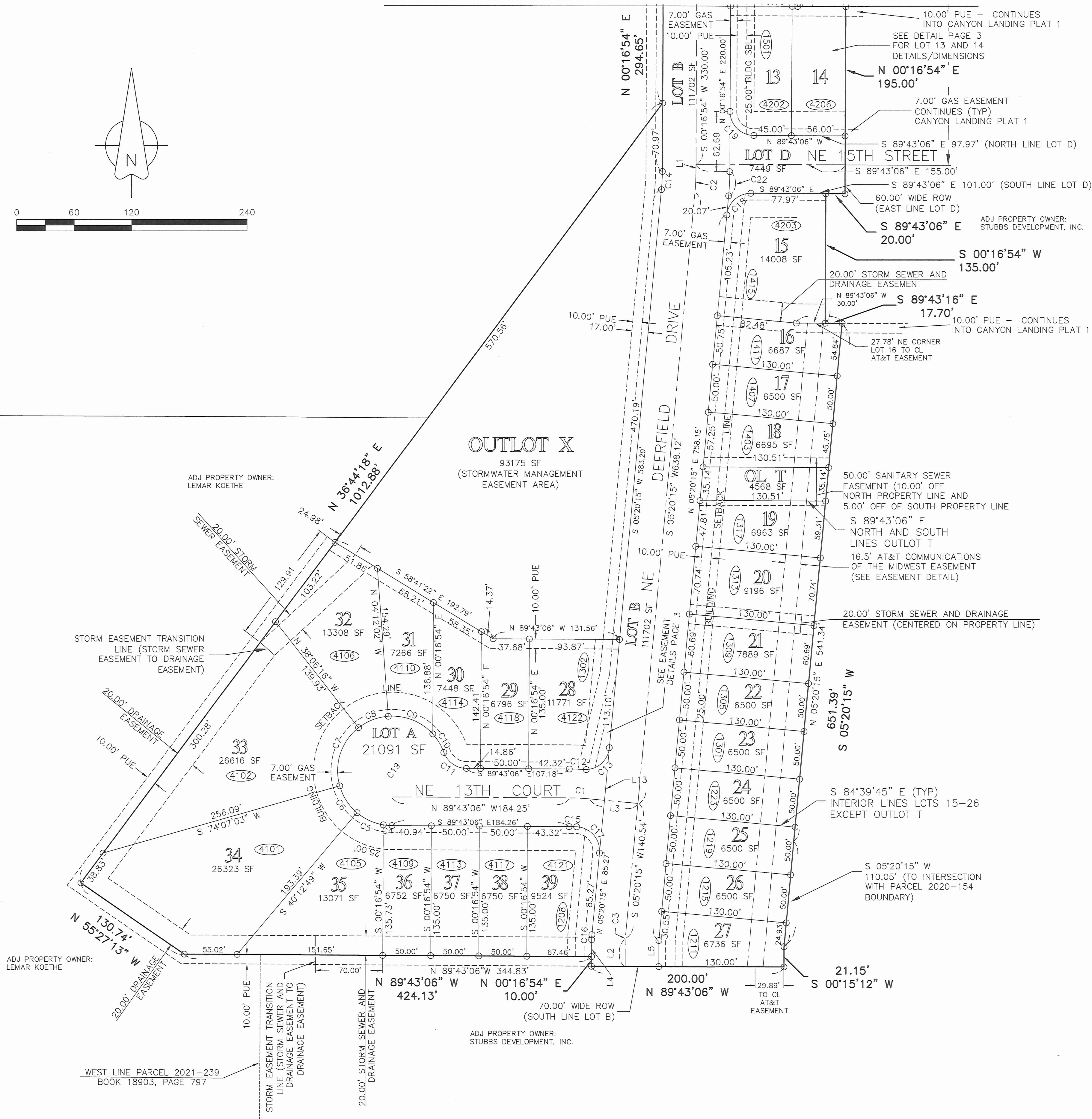
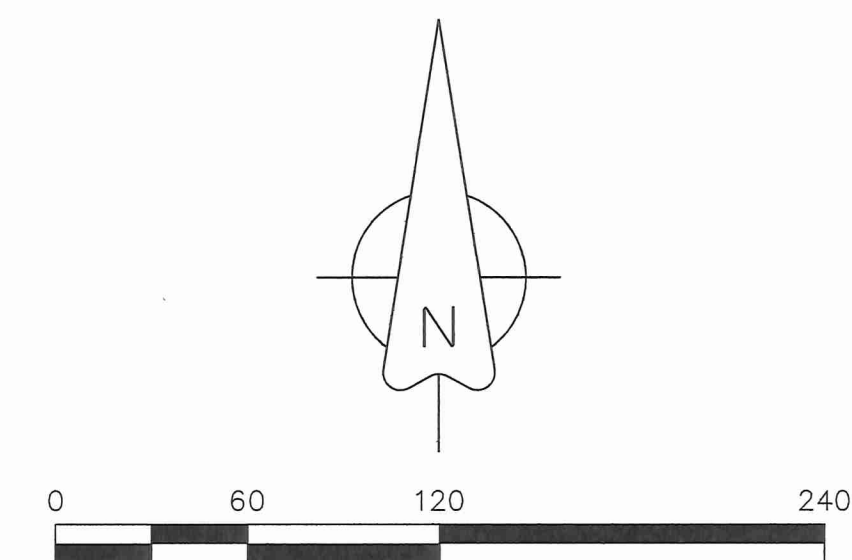
- DETACHED RESIDENTIAL HOMES WITH MINIMUM TWO-CAR ATTACHED OR DETACHED GARAGES
- MINIMUM LOT WIDTH AT FRONT YARD SETBACK - 60.00'
- MINIMUM LOT AREA - 7,800 S.F.
- MINIMUM YARD REQUIREMENTS: FRONT - 25.00', REAR - 30.00', SIDE - 10.00' TOTAL (MIN 5.00' ONE SIDE)

50'+ LOTS:

- DETACHED RESIDENTIAL HOMES WITH MINIMUM TWO-CAR ATTACHED OR DETACHED GARAGES
- MINIMUM LOT WIDTH AT FRONT YARD SETBACK - 50.00'
- MINIMUM LOT AREA - 6,500 S.F.
- MINIMUM YARD REQUIREMENTS: FRONT - 25.00', REAR - 30.00', SIDE - 10.00' TOTAL (MIN 5.00' ONE SIDE)

MATCH LINE - SEE PAGE 1

AT&T EASEMENT DETAIL (SCALE: 1"=60')



LINE TABLE:

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 00°16'54" W	7.69'
L2	S 00°16'54" W	27.45'
L3	N 84°39'45" W	49.79'
L4	N 00°16'54" E	17.45'
L5	N 00°16'54" E	27.00'
L13	N 05°20'15" E	110.10'

CURVE TABLE:

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C1	250.00'	22.06'	22.05'	N 87°11'26" W	5°03'20"
C2	250.00'	22.06'	22.05'	S 02°48'34" W	5°03'20"
C3	25.00'	2.21'	2.21'	S 02°48'34" W	5°03'20"
C4	57.00'	9.10'	9.09'	N 85°08'11" W	9°08'35"
C5	57.00'	30.62'	30.25'	N 65°10'32" W	30°46'43"
C6	57.00'	33.73'	33.24'	N 32°50'04" W	33°54'14"
C7	57.00'	67.43'	63.56'	N 18°00'23" E	67°46'41"
C8	57.00'	33.73'	33.24'	N 68°50'51" E	33°54'14"
C9	57.00'	51.58'	49.84'	S 68°16'31" E	51°51'03"
C10	57.00'	22.55'	22.40'	S 31°01'01" E	22°39'56"
C11	25.00'	30.56'	28.69'	S 54°42'05" E	70°02'02"
C12	280.00'	15.33'	15.33'	S 88°09'00" E	3°08'12"
C13	25.00'	38.43'	34.76'	N 49°22'41" E	88°04'50"
C14	215.00'	18.97'	18.96'	N 02°48'34" E	5°03'20"
C15	220.00'	7.88'	7.88'	N 88°41'30" W	2°03'12"
C16	60.00'	5.29'	5.29'	N 02°48'34" E	5°03'20"
C17	25.00'	40.58'	36.27'	N 41°09'50" W	93°00'08"
C18	25.00'	37.06'	33.76'	S 47°48'34" W	84°56'40"
C19	25.00'	39.27'	35.36'	N 44°43'06" W	90°00'00"
C22	285.00'	25.15'	25.14'	S 02°48'34" W	5°03'20"

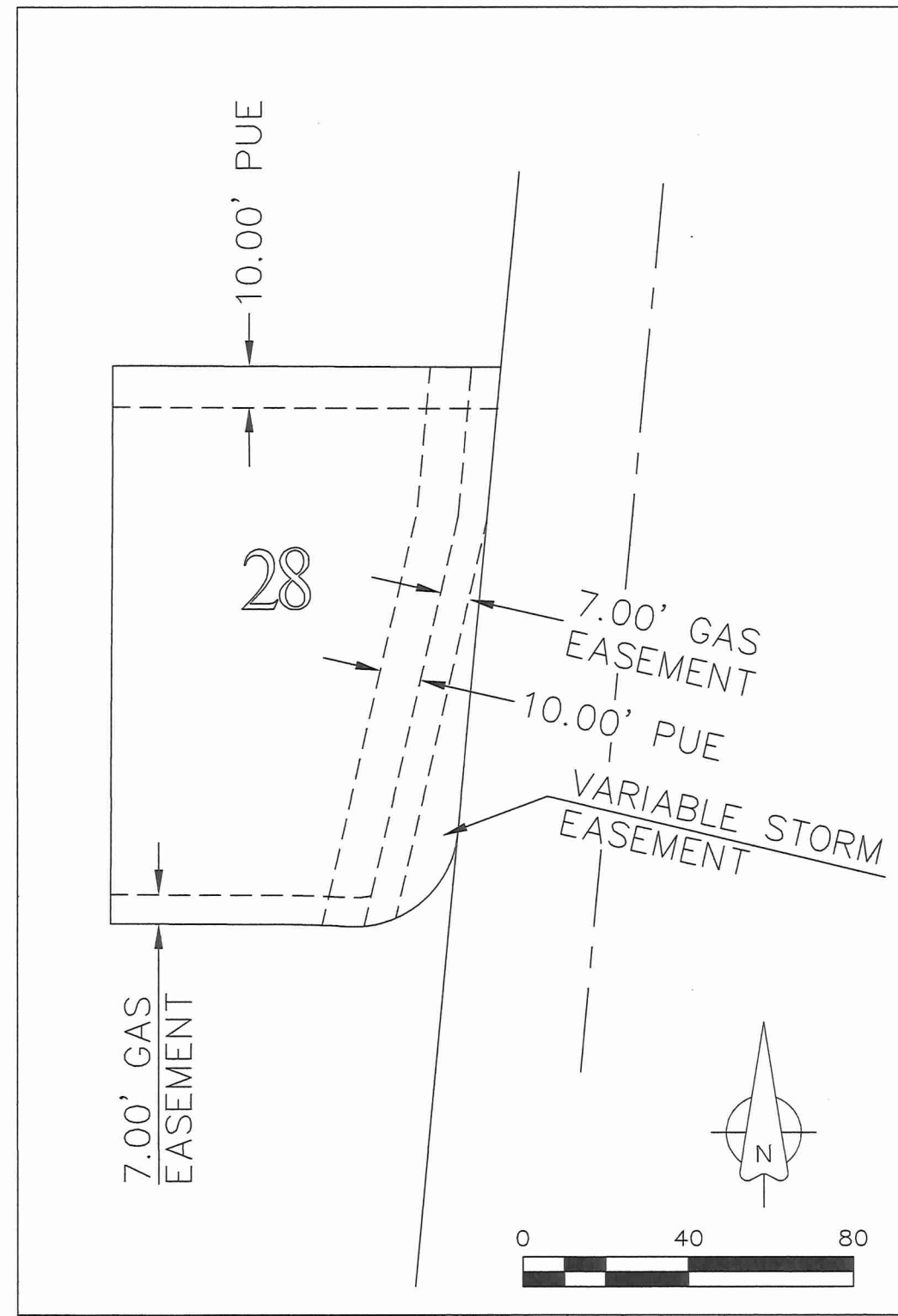
SE
STUBBS ENGINEERING
431 NE 72nd Street - Pleasant Hill, IA 50327 - Phone: 515-979-5499

LEGEND:
● MONUMENT FOUND AS DESCRIBED
○ SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #20757 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
● SET "X" CUT IN CONCRETE
◇ SET "MAG" NAIL IN ASPHALT

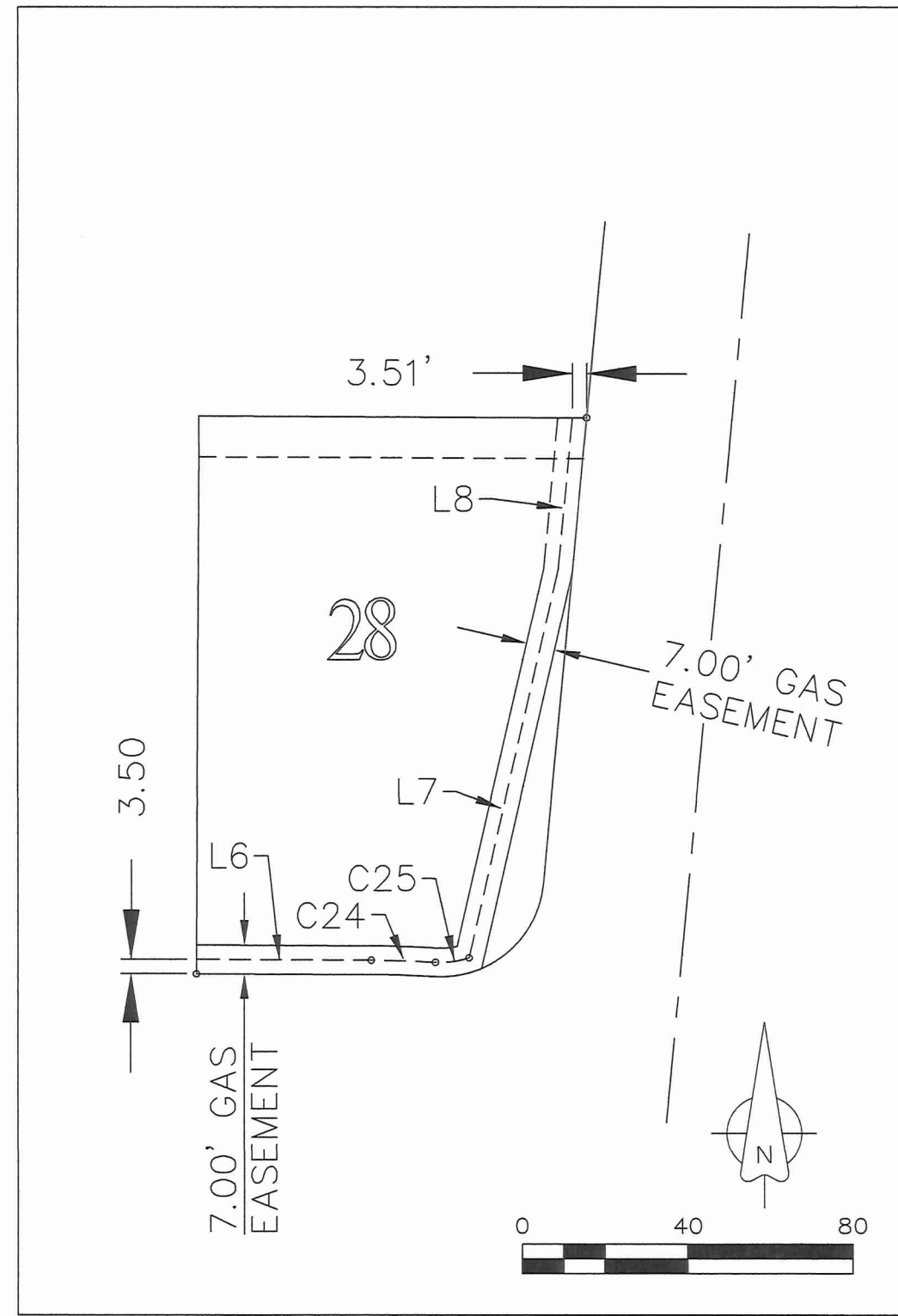
M MEASURED DISTANCE
R RECORDED DISTANCE
OPC ORANGE PLASTIC CAP
ROW RIGHT-OF-WAY
SF SQUARE FEET
○ LOT ADDRESS

CANYON LANDING PLAT 2
ANKENY IOWA
FINAL PLAT

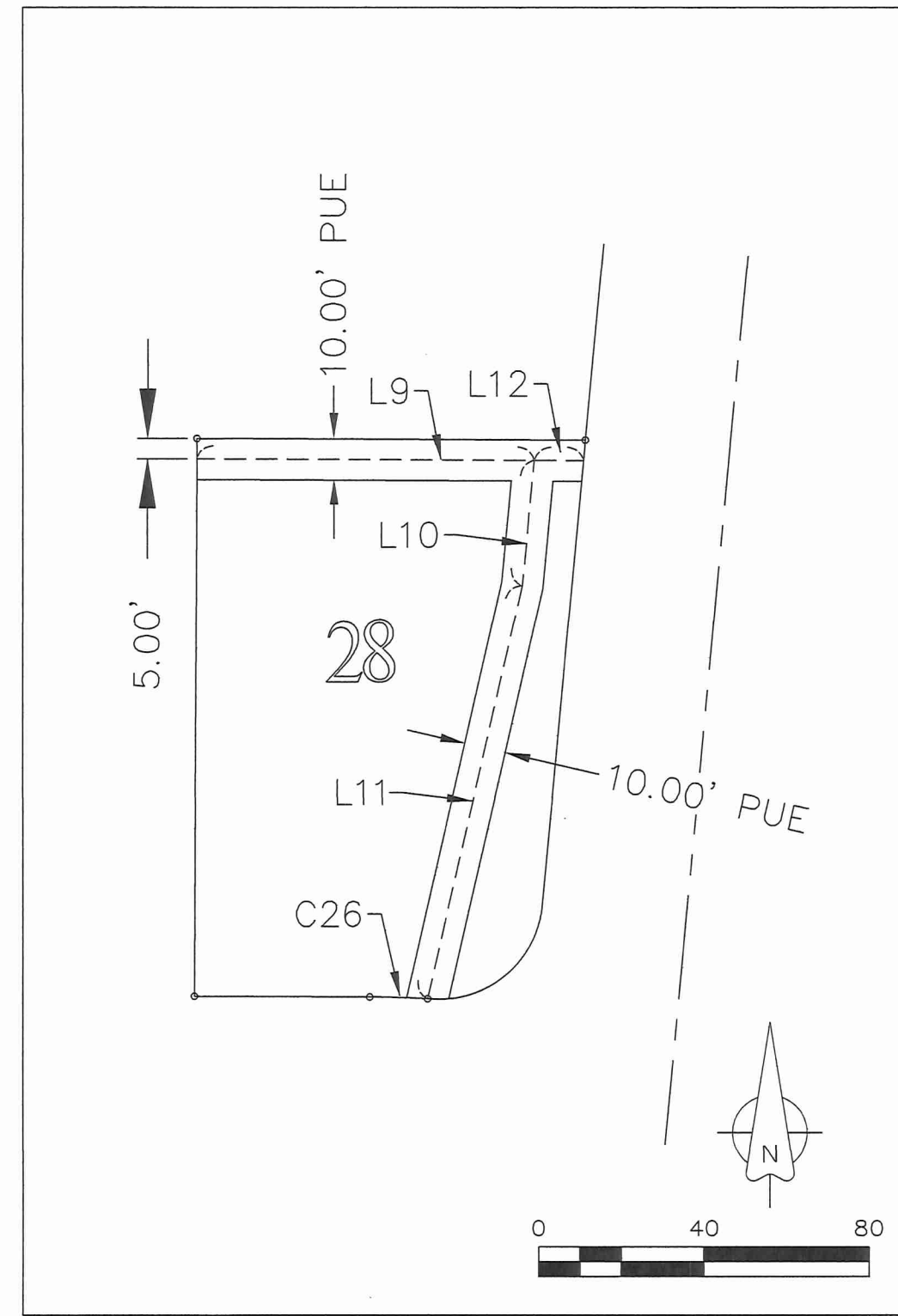
PROJECT NO:	21-101	PAGE 2 OF 3	REVISIONS: -1/7/22 ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS -2/25/22 ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -1/27/22 ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -3/13/22 ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY REVIEW COMMENTS -4/21/22 ADDRESS CITY OF ANKENY AND POLK COUNTY REVIEW COMMENTS
DRAWN DATE:	12-8-2021	DRAWN BY: N. Carter	SCALE: 1" = 60'



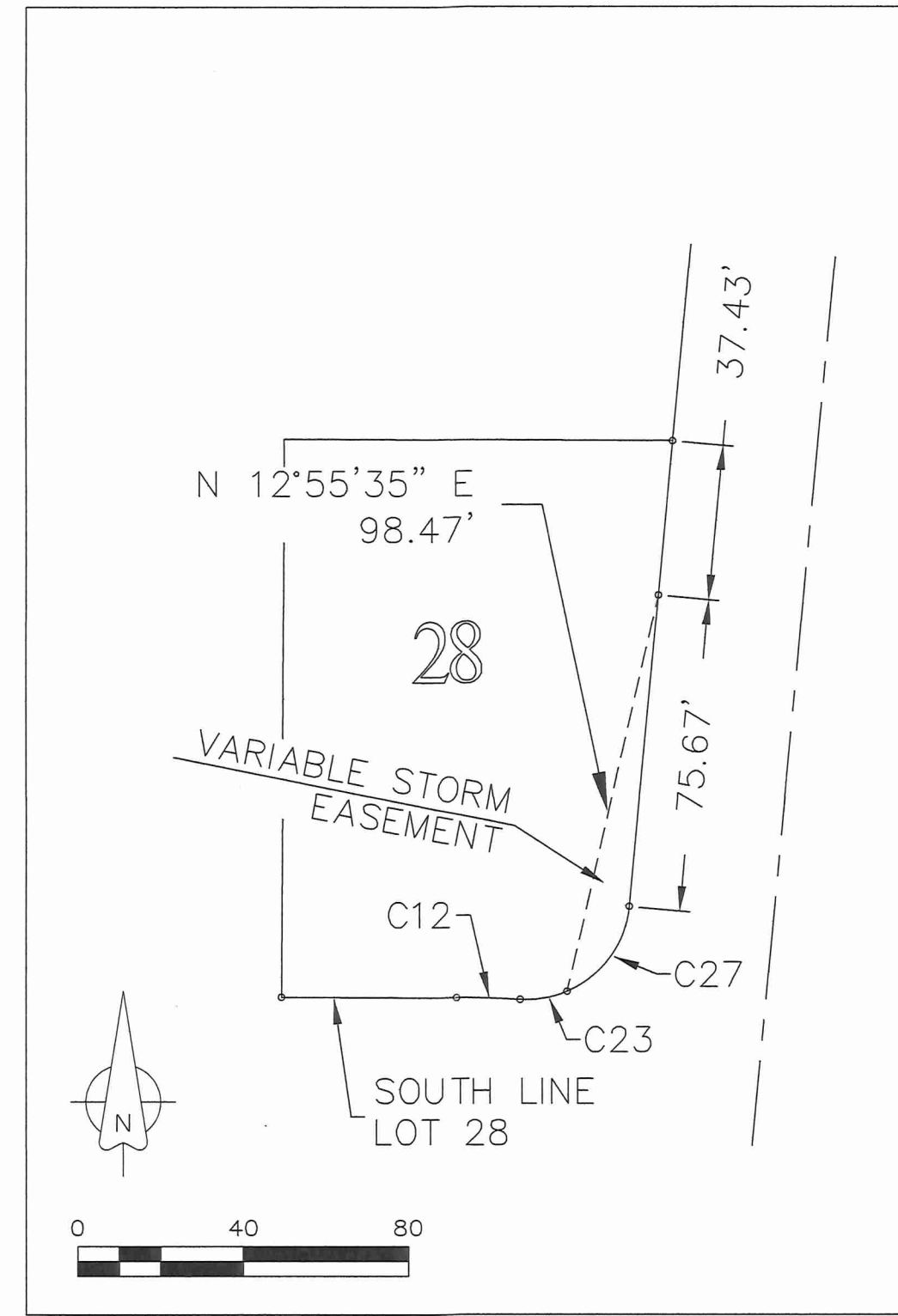
LOT 28 EASEMENT DETAIL
(SCALE: 1:40)



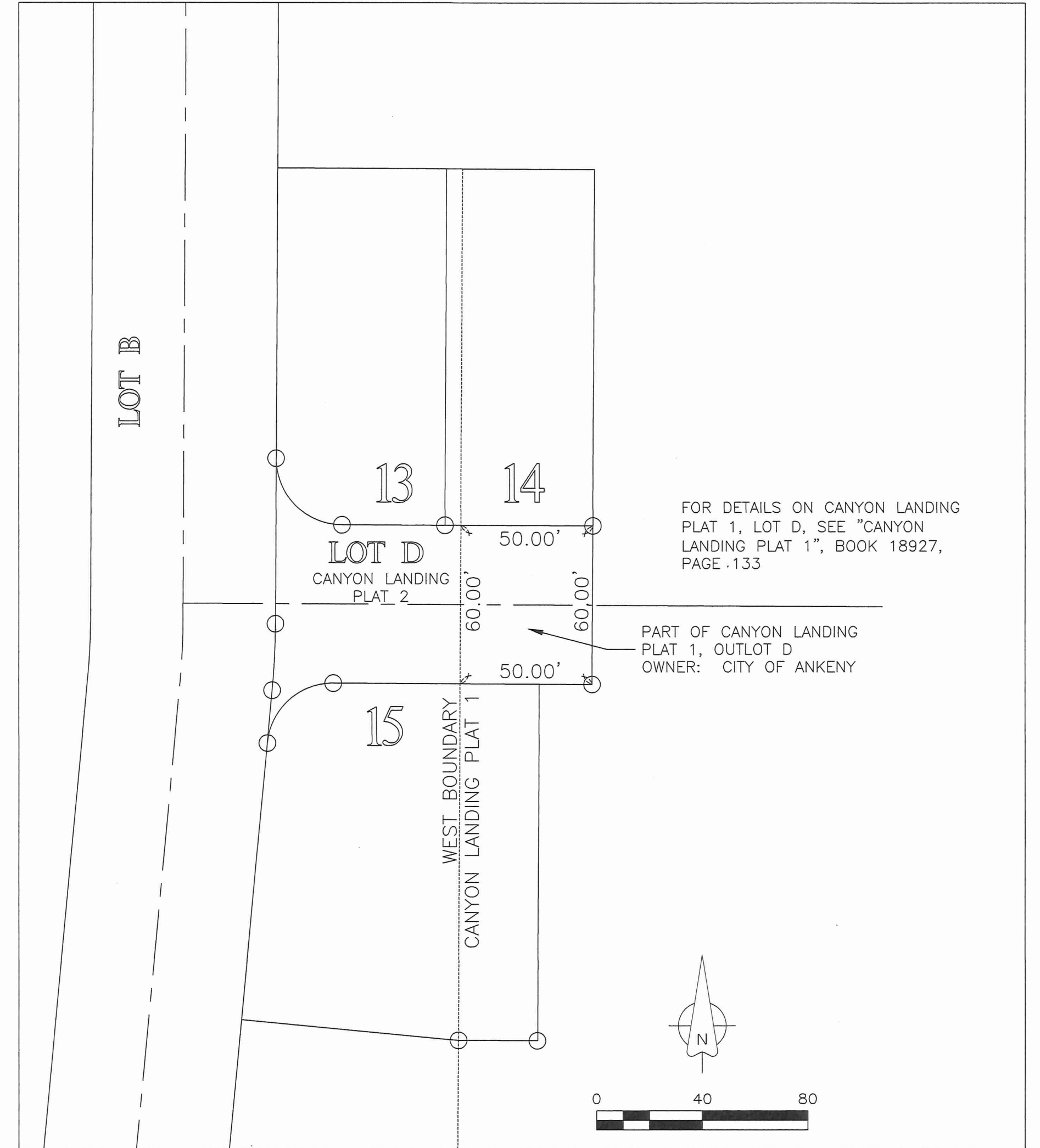
LOT 28 GAS EASEMENT DETAIL
(SCALE: 1:40)



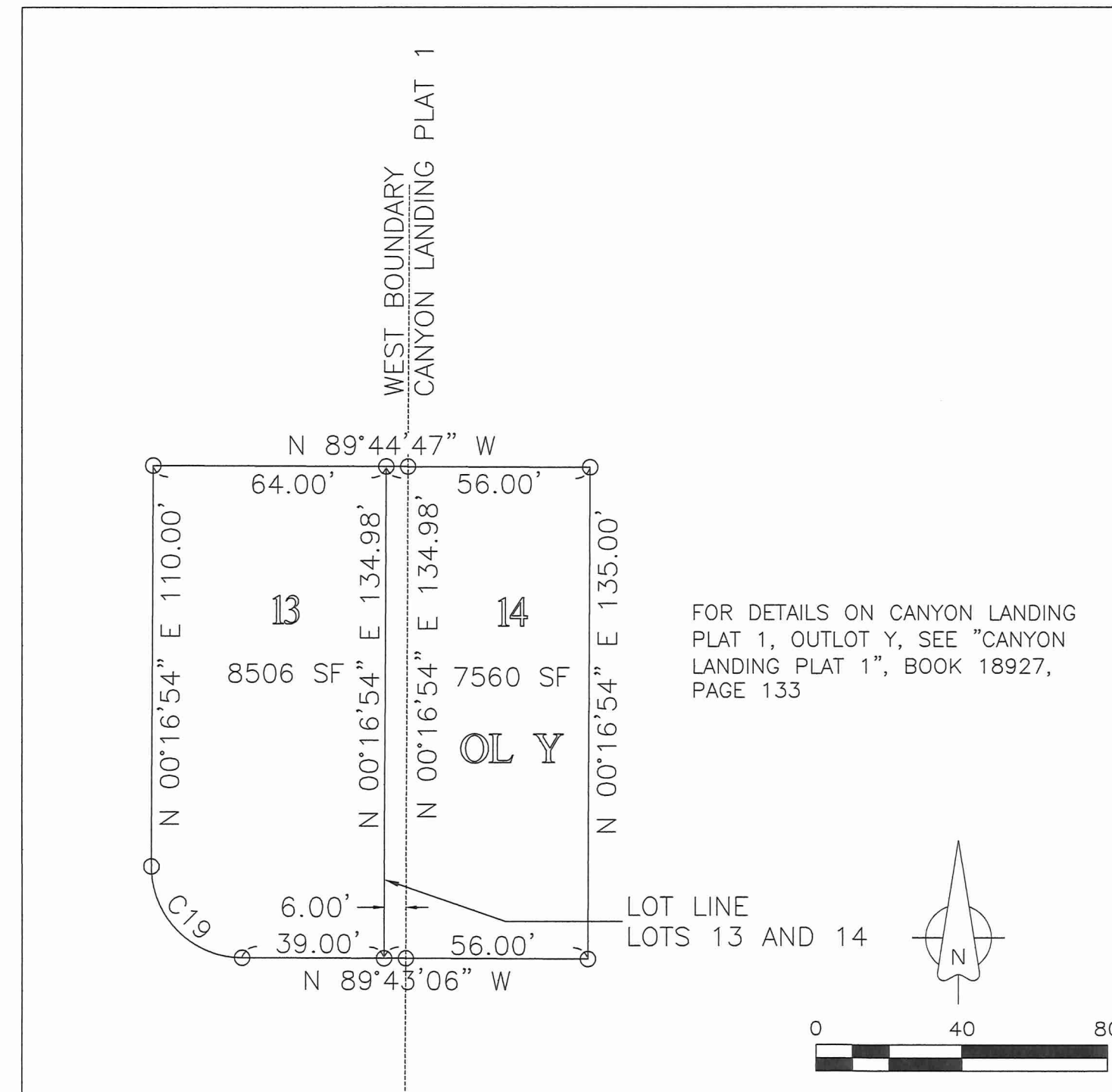
LOT 28 PUE DETAIL
(SCALE: 1:40)



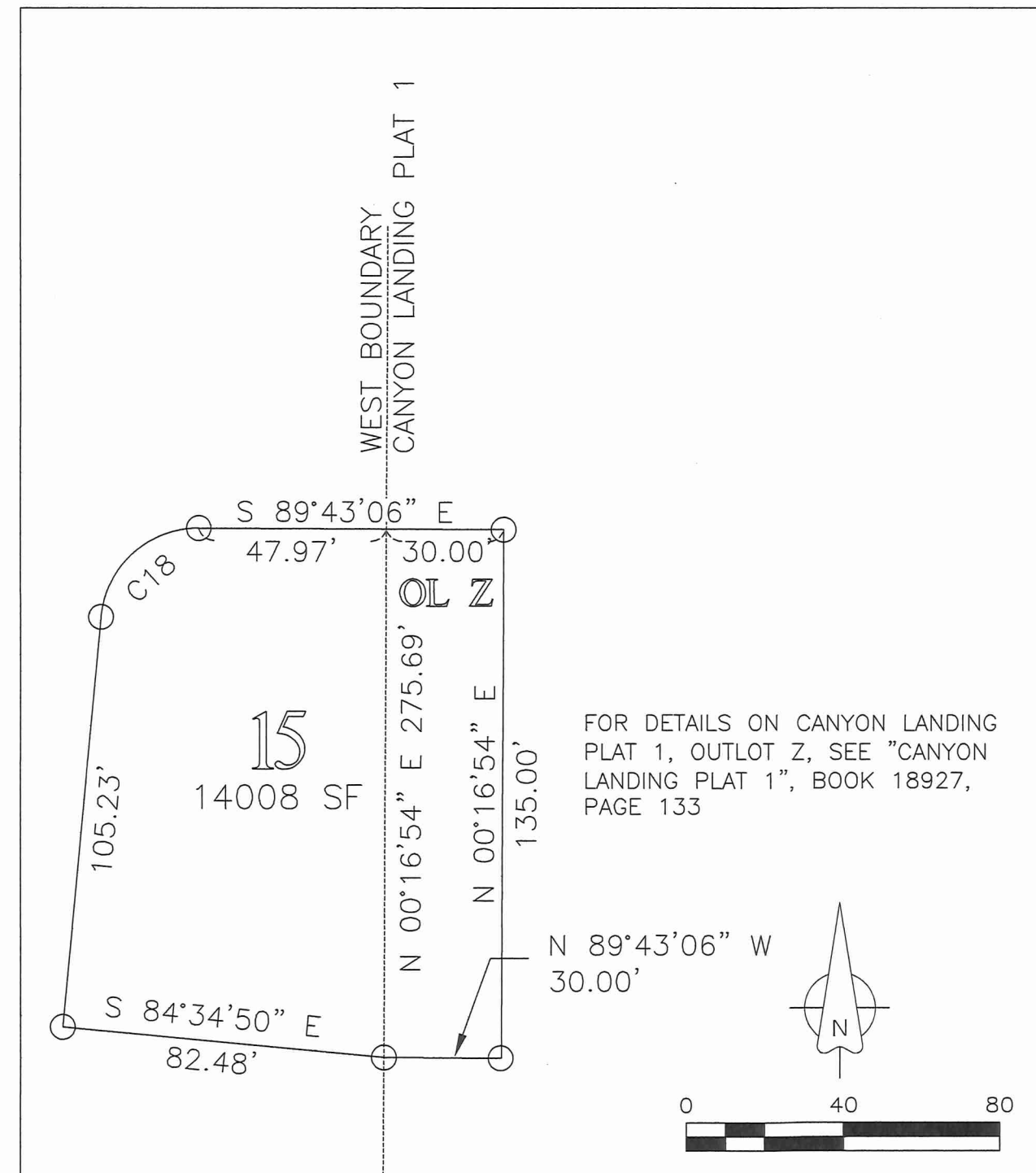
LOT 28 STORM EASEMENT DETAIL
(SCALE: 1:40)



STREET LOT DETAIL – LOT D FROM
CANYON LANDING PLAT 1, BOOK 18927,
PAGE 133
(SCALE: 1:40)



LOTS 13 AND 14 DIMENSION DETAIL – LOT 14
INCLUDES OUTLOT Y FROM CANYON LANDING
PLAT 1, BOOK 18927, PAGE 133
(SCALE: 1:40)



LOT 15 DIMENSION DETAIL – LOT 15
INCLUDES OUTLOT Z FROM CANYON
LANDING PLAT 1, BOOK 18927, PAGE 133
(SCALE: 1:40)

LINE TABLE:

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L6	S 89°43'06\"	42.32'
L7	S 12°55'35\"	96.38'
L8	N 05°20'15\"	36.89'
L9	S 89°43'06\"	81.39'
L10	N 05°20'15\"	30.55'
L11	S 12°55'35\"	102.40'
L12	S 89°43'06\"	12.05'

CURVE TABLE:

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C12	280.00'	15.33'	15.33'	S 88°09'00\"	3°08'12\"
C18	25.00'	37.06'	33.76'	S 47°48'34\"	84°56'40\"
C19	25.00'	39.27'	35.36'	N 44°43'06\"	90°00'00\"
C23	25.00'	11.67'	11.57'	N 80°02'27\"	26°45'18\"
C24	287.00'	15.71'	15.71'	S 88°09'00\"	3°08'12\"
C25	18.00'	5.07'	5.05'	N 85°21'18\"	16°07'36\"
C26	280.00'	13.97'	13.97'	N 88°17'21\"	2°51'29\"
C27	25.00'	26.76'	25.50'	N 36°00'02\"	61°19'32\"



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: May 3, 2022

Agenda Item: Canyon Landing Plat 2 – Final Plat
Report Date: April 28, 2022
Prepared By: Jake Heil *ESC*
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of Canyon Landing Plat 2 Final Plat.

Project Summary:

Canyon Landing Plat 2 is a proposed 14.55-acre (+/-) plat located south of NE 18th Street and west of NE 38th Street. The subject plat creates 39 single-family residential lots, four street lots, two storm water detention outlots and associated utilities easements and improvements. All lots are subject to the 50' + lot bulk regulations. The proposed plat is in general conformance with the Canyon Landing PUD.

Project Report:

Streets: The proposed plat will be accessed primarily from NE 18th Street, via NE Deerfield Drive. This plat also connects NE 15th Street and NE 16th Street, from Canyon Landing Plat 1, to NE Deerfield Drive. All proposed roads in the development will be required to have five-foot sidewalks.

Water: This plat will extend the existing 10-inch water main south along NE Deerfield Drive from NE 16th Street, where Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 ends. 8-inch water mains will be installed throughout the remainder of this development.

Sewer: 8-inch sanitary sewer main will be installed along NE Deerfield Drive and 8-inch sanitary sewer mains will be installed throughout the remainder of the development. There is a 21-inch sanitary sewer main that also runs along NE Deerfield Drive, which will be completed with Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 2.

Drainage: Storm water for this plat generally flows towards NE 13th Court and then to the west, where it will be handled by two stormwater detention outlots, west of NE Deerfield Drive. A portion of the storm water mains will be constructed in conjunction with Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 2. The majority of this plat will drain to Outlot X, where the northern portion would drain to Outlot S. Storm water will then convey off-site to the north and west, draining into Deer Creek, ultimately outletting into Four Mile Creek.

Parkland: The parkland dedication requirement for Plat 2 is 0.78 acres, but parkland is not proposed with this plat. The developer will be dedicating 13.16 acres of parkland with a future Canyon Landing plat. The total park dedication for the Canyon Landing PUD is estimated at 13.20 acres.

**CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA**

NAME OF PLAT: Canyon Landing Plat 2
NAME OF OWNER/ DEVELOPER: Stubbs Development, Inc.

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION: South of NE 18th Street and west of NE 38th Street
SIZE OF PLAT: 14.55 acres
ZONING: Canyon Landing PUD

LOTS:

NUMBER: 39 Single-Family lots; 4 street lots
SIZE/DENSITY: 2.68 units per acre
USE: Residential
BUILDING LINES: 50' + Lots
Minimum lot width at front yard setback: 50'
Minimum lot area: 6,500 SF
Minimum yard requirements:
Front: 25'
Rear: 30'
Side: 10' total (min. 5' one side)

PARK SITE DEDICATION:

The parkland dedication requirement for Plat 2 is 0.78 acres, but parkland is not proposed with this plat. The developer will be dedicating 13.16 acres of parkland with a future Canyon Landing plat. The total park dedication for the Canyon Landing PUD is estimated at 13.20 acres. Any additional parksite dedication required would be by payment in lieu of land dedication.

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH: Canyon Landing PUD - Townhomes
SOUTH: Canyon Landing PUD – future plat
EAST: Canyon Landing PUD – Plat 1 & Duplexes
WEST: Canyon Landing PUD – future plat

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

NAME: NE 16th Street
LENGTH: 105'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE 15th Street
LENGTH: 155'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE 13th Court
LENGTH: 206'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE Deerfield Drive
LENGTH: 1,585'
CLASSIFICATION: Minor Collector
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 70'/70'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 31'

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 14.55 acres of developable land X 990 gal. per day/pers.= 14,404.5 GPD

TREATMENT PLANT CAPACITY: Design: 47 MGD; current daily avg. 18 MGD.

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Four Mile Creek Drainage Basin.

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 67 units X 3 pers. per house X 100 gal. per day/person = 20,100 GPD

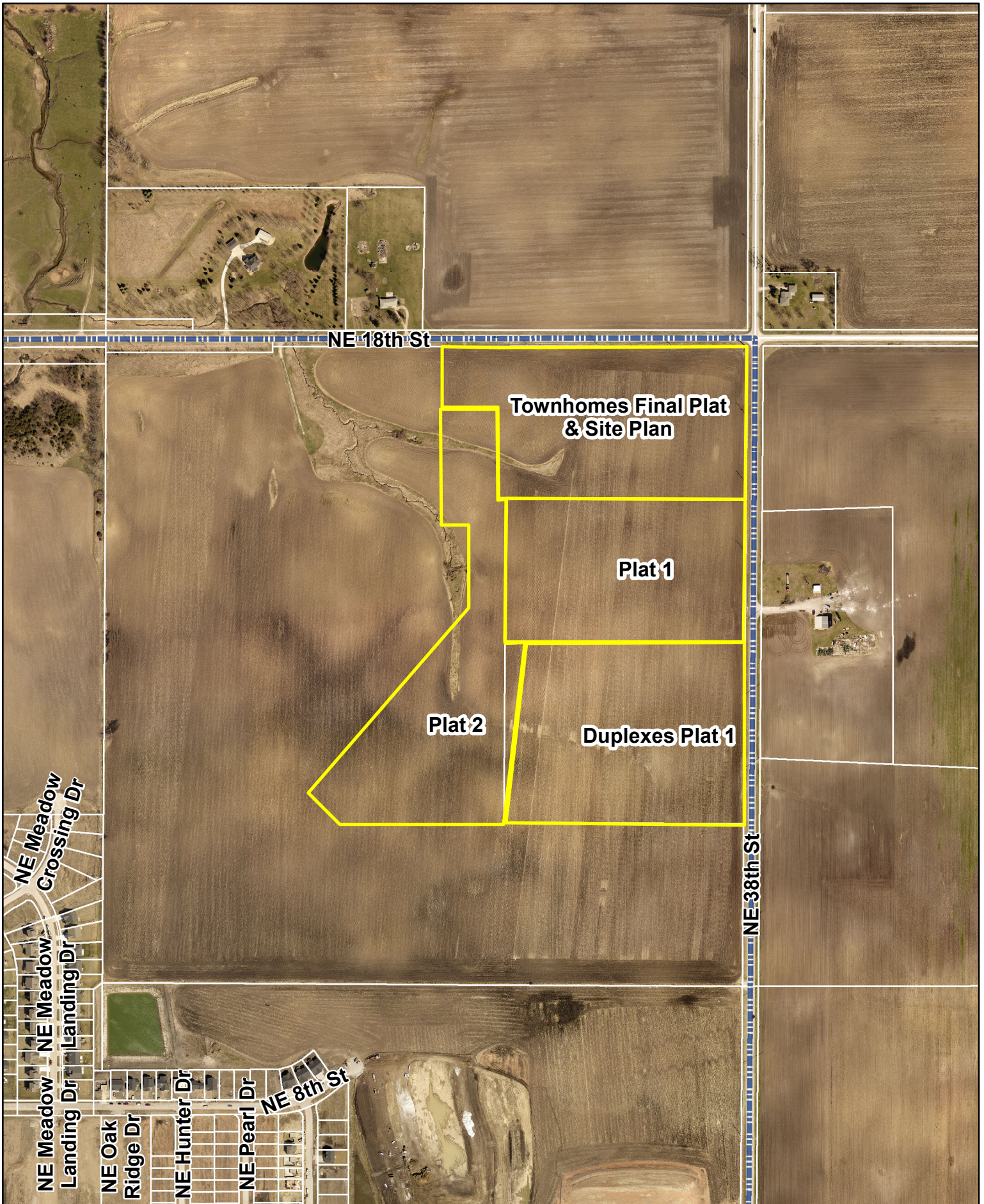
SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD

FINAL PLAT DRAWING:

Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS:

To be approved.





STUBBS ENGINEERING

431 NE 72nd St. Pleasant Hill, IA 50327

01/28/22

City Council & Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Ankeny

Canyon Landing Plat 2 Approval Request

Stubbs Engineering, on behalf of Stubbs Development, requests for Canyon Landing Plat 2 – a single-family development within the Canyon Landing development. It is located southwest of the intersection of NE 18th ST and NE 38th ST, containing 40 single-family lots, approximately 15.5 acres in size.

Sincerely,

Stubbs Engineering

Branden Stubbs

Branden Stubbs, P.E.

RECEIVED

MAR 11 2022

CITY OF ANKENY



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Canyon Landing Plat 2.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER MAIN, SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER IN CANYON LANDING PLAT 2

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of water main, sanitary sewer and storm sewer in Canyon Landing Plat 2 have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three party contract for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above described improvements have been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission and the City Council have granted approval of the final plat for Canyon Landing Plat 2.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the plans and specifications, contract, performance and maintenance bonds are hereby approved.
2. That permission is hereby granted the parties of said contract to construct said improvements above described, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract, plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in Canyon Landing Plat 2.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STREET PAVING IN CANYON LANDING PLAT 2

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of street paving in Canyon Landing Plat 2 have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three party contract for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above described improvements have been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission and the City Council have granted approval of the final plat for Canyon Landing Plat 2.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the plans and specifications, contract, performance and maintenance bonds are hereby approved.
2. That permission is hereby granted the parties of said contract to construct said improvements above described, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract, plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from Electric Conduit Construction in the amount of \$74,688.94 for the construction of the SE Quadrant Fiber Optic Upgrade.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting a proposal from Electric Conduit Construction for the SE Quadrant Fiber Optic Upgrade, Phase 1.

The project includes furnishing and installing fiber optic conduit, handholes and equipment along S Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road, from the Public Works Maintenance Facility to Fire Station #2 in the City of Ankeny. Also included within the project is installation of City-furnished fiber optic cable.

The project will provide needed bandwidth for secure fiber optic communications for multiple City facilities, traffic signals, and emergency dispatch, upgrading the section that is a current

constriction on the system. The work includes an estimated 17,000 LF of fiber optic cables (City-furnished), 1,000 LF of 2" HDPE conduit and 420 splices. Other associated improvements include traffic control, mobilization and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Bid invitations were sent to fourteen (14) contractors. Four (4) bids were received for the project as follows:

Electric Conduit Construction	\$74,688.94
Van Maanen Electric, Inc.	\$93,384.80
Precision Underground Utilities, LLC	\$103,247.50
Iowa Signal, Inc.	\$126,050.00

The Engineer's estimated cost for the project was \$104,378.75. The bids ranged from 28% below to 21% above the engineer's estimate. Electric Conduit Construction has completed numerous similar projects for public agencies in the metro area, and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the SE Quadrant Fiber Optic Upgrade to Electric Conduit Construction of Elburn, Iowa.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The SE Quadrant Fiber Optic Upgrade is included within the 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) with construction scheduled for 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting a proposal from Electric Conduit Construction for the SE Quadrant Fiber Upgrade.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

At its regular meeting on October 4, 2021, the Council approved purchase of fiber optic cable for this project, and other projects, to be constructed in 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Bid Tabulation
 Location Map

RESOLUTION 2022-XXX

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM
ELECTRIC CONDUIT CONSTRUCTION
IN THE AMOUNT OF \$74,688.94 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE
SE QUADRANT FIBER OPTIC UPGRADE**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to complete the construction of the SE Quadrant Fiber Optic upgrade from the Public Works Maintenance Facility to Fire Station #2, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent out to fourteen (14) contractors, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposal are as follows:

Electric Conduit Construction	\$74,688.94
Van Maanen Electric, Inc.	\$93,384.80
Precision Underground Utilities, LLC	\$103,247.50
Iowa Signal, Inc.	\$126,050.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Proposal from Electric Conduit Construction in the amount of \$74,688.94 be accepted for the construction of the SE Quadrant Fiber Optic Upgrade, the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract, and the construction Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond be accepted.

DATED this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

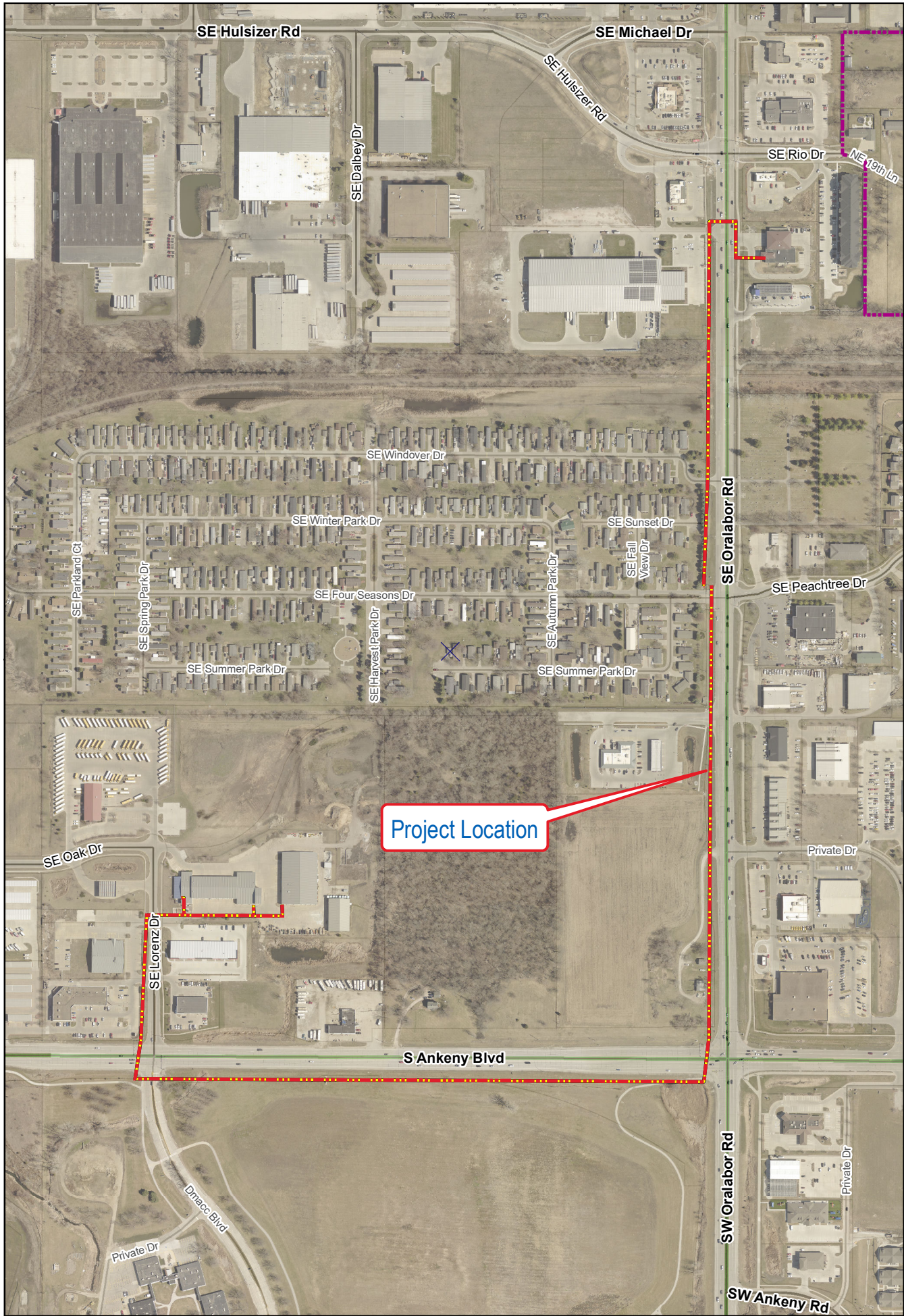
ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tabulation																		
SE Quadrant Fiber Upgrdade, Phase One																		
New network and traffic fiber optic cable between the Ankeny Maintenance Facility and Fire Station 2																		
April 21, 2022, 10:30 AM																		
				Engineer's Estimate			Electric Conduit Construction, Elburn, IL.			Van Maanen Electric, Inc. Newton, IA.			Precision Underground Utilities, LLC. Cambridge, IA			Iowa Signal Inc. Grimes, IA		
Item No.	SUDAS No.	Item	Unit	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
		TRAFFIC CONTROL																
8.1	0	Provide and Install One (1) - BLUE 2" HDPE Conduit, Boring	LF	1,040	\$14.00	\$14,560.00	1,040	\$15.77	\$16,400.80	1,040	\$9.00	\$9,360.00	1,040	\$23.25	\$24,180.00	1,040	\$20.00	\$20,800.00
8.2	0	Provide and Install Type III HH (24"x36"x30")	EA	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	1	\$1,308.43	\$1,308.43	1	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	1	\$1,810.00	\$1,810.00	1	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
8.3	0	Provide and Install Type IV HH (30"x48"x36")	EA	3	\$1,750.00	\$5,250.00	3	\$1,796.96	\$5,390.88	3	\$3,300.00	\$9,900.00	3	\$2,325.00	\$6,975.00	3	\$2,400.00	\$7,200.00
8.4	0	Handhole Modifications	LS	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	1	\$248.25	\$248.25	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	1	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	1	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
8.5	0	Install One (1) Fiber Optic Cable (96 count or less)	LF	825	\$3.75	\$3,093.75	825	\$1.52	\$1,254.00	825	\$1.80	\$1,485.00	825	\$1.90	\$1,567.50	825	\$2.00	\$1,650.00
8.6	0	Install Two (2) Fiber Optic Cable (96 count or less)	LF	7,200	\$3.50	\$25,200.00	7,200	\$1.68	\$12,096.00	7,200	\$2.84	\$20,448.00	7,200	\$3.00	\$21,600.00	7,200	\$3.00	\$21,600.00
8.7	0	Install Three (3) Fiber Optic Cable (96 count or less)	LF	500	\$3.15	\$1,575.00	500	\$1.83	\$915.00	500	\$4.34	\$2,170.00	500	\$4.55	\$2,275.00	500	\$4.00	\$2,000.00
8.8	0	Remove Existing Fiber Optic Cable (48 count or less)	LS	1	\$9,400.00	\$9,400.00	1	\$7,546.78	\$7,546.78	1	\$14,124.00	\$14,124.00	1	\$9,750.00	\$9,750.00	1	\$15,600.00	\$15,600.00
8.9	0	Provide and Install Splice Case	EA	4	\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00	4	\$476.20	\$1,904.80	4	\$886.00	\$3,544.00	4	\$885.00	\$3,540.00	4	\$850.00	\$3,400.00
8.10	0	Fiber Optic Cable Fusion Splices	EA	420	\$65.00	\$27,300.00	420	\$55.00	\$23,100.00	420	\$34.89	\$14,653.80	420	\$40.00	\$16,800.00	420	\$100.00	\$42,000.00
8.11	0	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00	1	\$1,674.00	\$1,674.00	1	\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	1	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
		MISCELLANEOUS																
11.10	0	Mobilization	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	1	\$2,850.00	\$2,850.00	1	\$6,200.00	\$6,200.00	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	1	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				\$104,378.75			\$74,688.94			\$93,384.80			\$103,247.50			\$126,050.00		

* Van Maanen Electric did not acknowledge Addendum Number One and used an outdated quantity on their bid form (6,275'). No change in bid results.

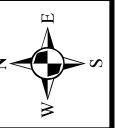
** Math error on Iowa Signal bid. Bid form total price on Item 8.6 shows \$21,618.00. No change in bid results.



Project Location

PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING
DIVISION

1 in = 500 ft
Date: 3/25/2022



SE Quadrant Fiber Upgrade, Phase 1
Map is for Location Purposes Only





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file the Elementary School Walkability Study dated May 16, 2022 as completed by HR Green, Inc.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In 2021, the City undertook a study to identify needed upgrades or modifications to public sidewalks, ramps, traffic control and regulations to support elementary school students walking or biking between their homes and their neighborhood schools. A team of HR Green, Inc. traffic engineers and Public Works staff observed arrival and dismissal activities at each of the ten public elementary schools in Ankeny in spring 2021. Preliminary recommendations for upgrades and modifications were vetted with the Ankeny Community School District and Ankeny Police Department to develop the final recommendations.

The primary recommendations are:

- New full-time all-way STOP-controlled intersections at NW 36th Street & NW Abilene Road, NW Ash Drive & NW Reinhart Drive, NW 9th Street & NW Greenwood Street, and SW Prairie Trail Parkway & SW Cascade Falls Drive
- Actuated pedestrian warning beacons on NW Irvinedale Drive at NW 13th Street
- Implementation of 15 mph school zone speed limits at guard-controlled crosswalks on collector or local streets with relocation or installation of School Zone Speed Limit flashing beacons
- Discontinuation of part-time STOP control via roll-out or flip-down signs
- Restrictions for on-street parking during elementary school arrival and dismissal periods, including restrictions on loading/ unloading passengers

The final recommendations of the Elementary School Walkability Study are shown in graphical form in the attached document. The study informs the Elementary School Walkability Improvements capital improvement project programmed for construction in 2022. An overview of the Elementary School Walkability Improvements was provided to the City Council at the May 2, 2022 Council Action Planning Session.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Receive and file the Elementary School Walkability Study dated May 16, 2022 as completed by HR Green, Inc.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Walkability Study

HRG_PLOT: 2:07:59 PM 4/19/2022 BY: enketah FILE: J:\2020\201202\Design\Traffic\Ashland Ridge\ashland_ridge.mxd

City of Ankeny
Elementary School
Walkability Study

Site 01 (S.01)

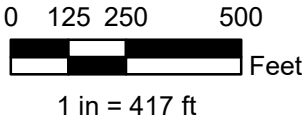
Ashland Ridge
Elementary School

Legend

- EXISTING**
-  School
 -  Part-time STOP Control
 -  All-way STOP Control
 -  Signal Control
 -  Crossing Guard with Paddle
 -  Crosswalk Warning Sign (Pedestrian)
 -  Crosswalk Warning Sign (School)
 -  Continental Crosswalk (Public)
 -  Continental Crosswalk (School District)
 -  Standard Crosswalk (Public)
 -  Standard Crosswalk (School District)
 -  Pedestrian Walk Path (Observed)
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Zone (School)
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Sign w/ Flashers (School)

- PROPOSED**
-  Reduced Speed Limit Zone w/ Sign + Flashers (School) - To Be Removed

(1A)



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- (1A) - Northpark Drive & 27th Street**
- Remove ramps to cross Northpark Drive.
- (1B) - Northpark Drive & 26th Street**
- Remove ramps to cross Northpark Drive.
- (1C) - Northpark Drive between 26th Street & 27th Street**
- Install Ramps, School Crosswalk Warning Signs, Continental Pavement Markings to mark as Crosswalk.
- (1D) - Northpark Drive & Parkside Drive**
- Install Ramps on west side.
- (1E) - Parkside Drive between Northpark Drive & Park Meadows Drive**
- Install School Crosswalk Warning Signs, Continental Pavement Markings to mark as Crosswalk.
- (1F) - Ash Drive & Reinhart Drive**
- Relocate existing SB Crosswalk Warning Sign to the north.
- (1G) - Ash Drive & Reinhart Drive**
- Convert to Full-Time All-Way Stop Control (Maintain Crossing Guard Presence).
- (1H) - Ash Drive north of Park Meadows Drive / Georgetown Boulevard**
- Remove southbound School Crosswalk Warning Sign.
- (1I) - Ash Drive between Reinhart Drive & 22nd Street**
- Remove Existing Reduced Speed Limit Zone/Flasher System.

HRG_PLOT: 2:03:42 PM 4/19/2022 BY: enketah FILE: J:\2020\201202\Design\Traffic\Crocker\crocker_2.mxd

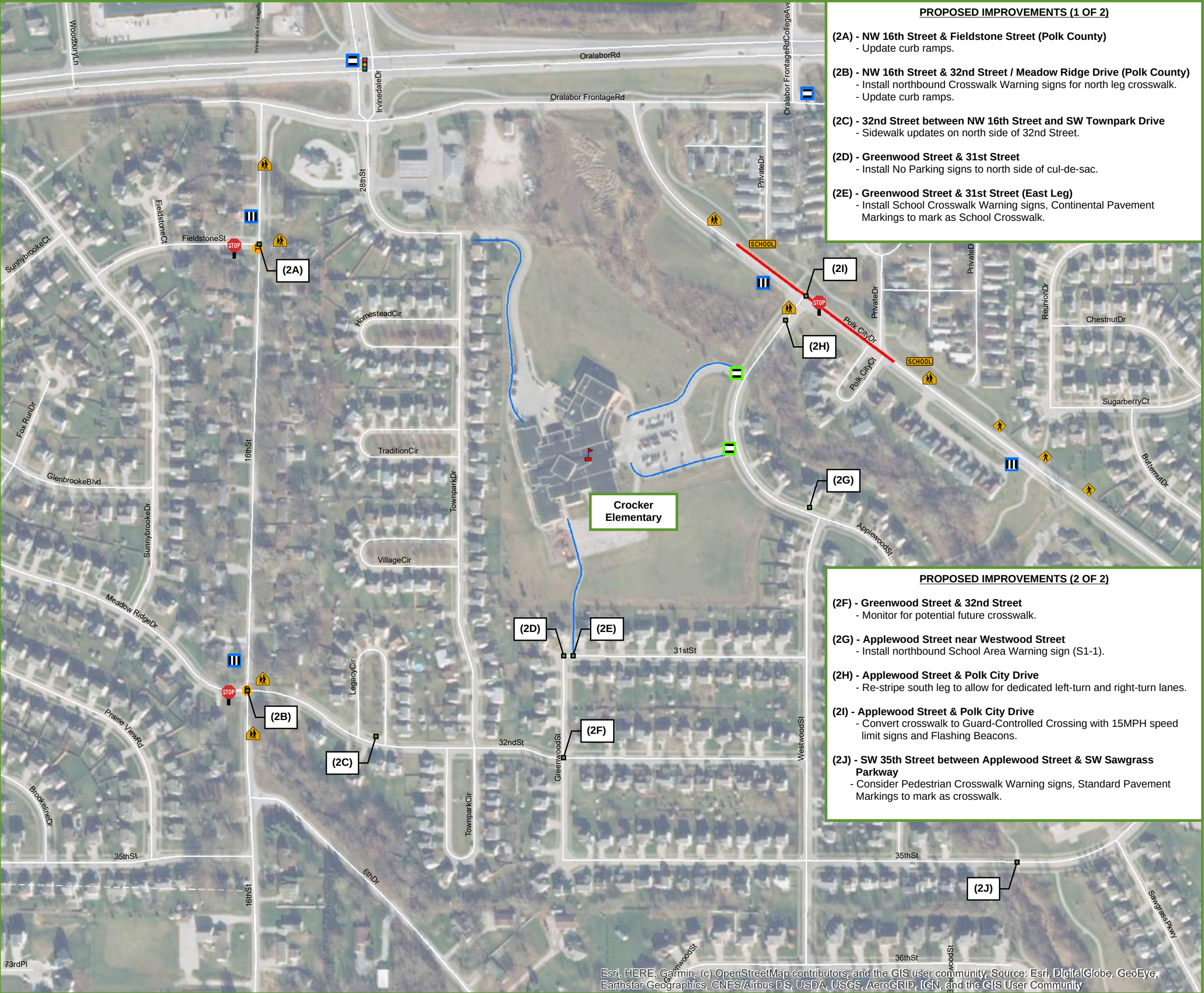
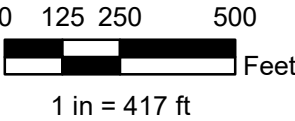
City of Ankeny
Elementary School
Walkability Study

Site 02 (S.02)

Crocker
Elementary School

Legend

- EXISTING**
- School
 - Part-time STOP Control
 - All-way STOP Control
 - Signal Control
 - Crossing Guard with Paddle
 - Crosswalk Warning Sign (Pedestrian)
 - Crosswalk Warning Sign (School)
 - Continental Crosswalk (Public)
 - Continental Crosswalk (School District)
 - Standard Crosswalk (Public)
 - Standard Crosswalk (School District)
 - Pedestrian Walk Path (Observed)
 - Reduced Speed Limit Zone (School)
 - Reduced Speed Limit Sign w/ Flashers (School)
- PROPOSED**
- (2A)



HRG_PLOT: 1:57:34 PM 4/19/2022 BY: enketah FILE: J:\2020\201202\Design\Traffic\East\East 2.mxd

City of Ankeny
Elementary School
Walkability Study

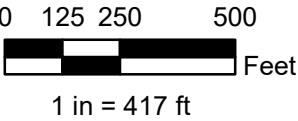
Site 03 (S.03)

East
Elementary School

Legend

- EXISTING**
-  School
 -  Part-time STOP Control
 -  All-way STOP Control
 -  Signal Control
 -  Crossing Guard with Paddle
 -  Crosswalk Warning Sign (Pedestrian)
 -  Crosswalk Warning Sign (School)
 -  Continental Crosswalk (Public)
 -  Continental Crosswalk (School District)
 -  Standard Crosswalk (Public)
 -  Standard Crosswalk (School District)
 -  Pedestrian Walk Path (Observed)
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Zone (School)
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Sign w/ Flashers (School)
- PROPOSED**
-  Reduced Speed Limit Zone w/ Sign + Flashers (School) - Proposed

(3A)



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- (3A) - 1st Street & Trilein Drive**
- Update ramps and pedestrian push buttons.
 - Consider Leading Pedestrian Interval timings.
 - Convert crosswalk pavement markings to Continental style.
 - Add Crosswalk Warning signage to traffic signal.
- (3B) - 2nd Street & Trilein Drive**
- Install Ramps, School Crosswalk Warning Signs, Continental Pavement Markings to mark as Crosswalk.
 - Convert crosswalk to Guard-Controlled Crossing (south leg) with 15MPH speed limit signs and Flashing Beacons.
 - Add Stop Sign for westbound traffic to southeast quadrant.
- (3C) - 3rd Street & School Access**
- Shift School Crosswalk Warning sign to the east.
- (3D) - 3rd Street & SE Sharon Drive**
- Add All-Way plaque below southbound Stop Sign.
- (3E) - School Site**
- Consider sidewalk pathway between school and Trilein Drive to the north.
- (3F) - Trilein Drive between Lawrence Drive & 3rd Street**
- Implement parking restriction on the west side of Trilein Drive from Lawrence Drive to 3rd Street during the school arrival and dismissal periods.

HRG_PLOT: 1:53:10 PM 4/19/2022 BY: enketah FILE: J:\2020\201202\Design\Traffic\Heritage\Heritage.mxd

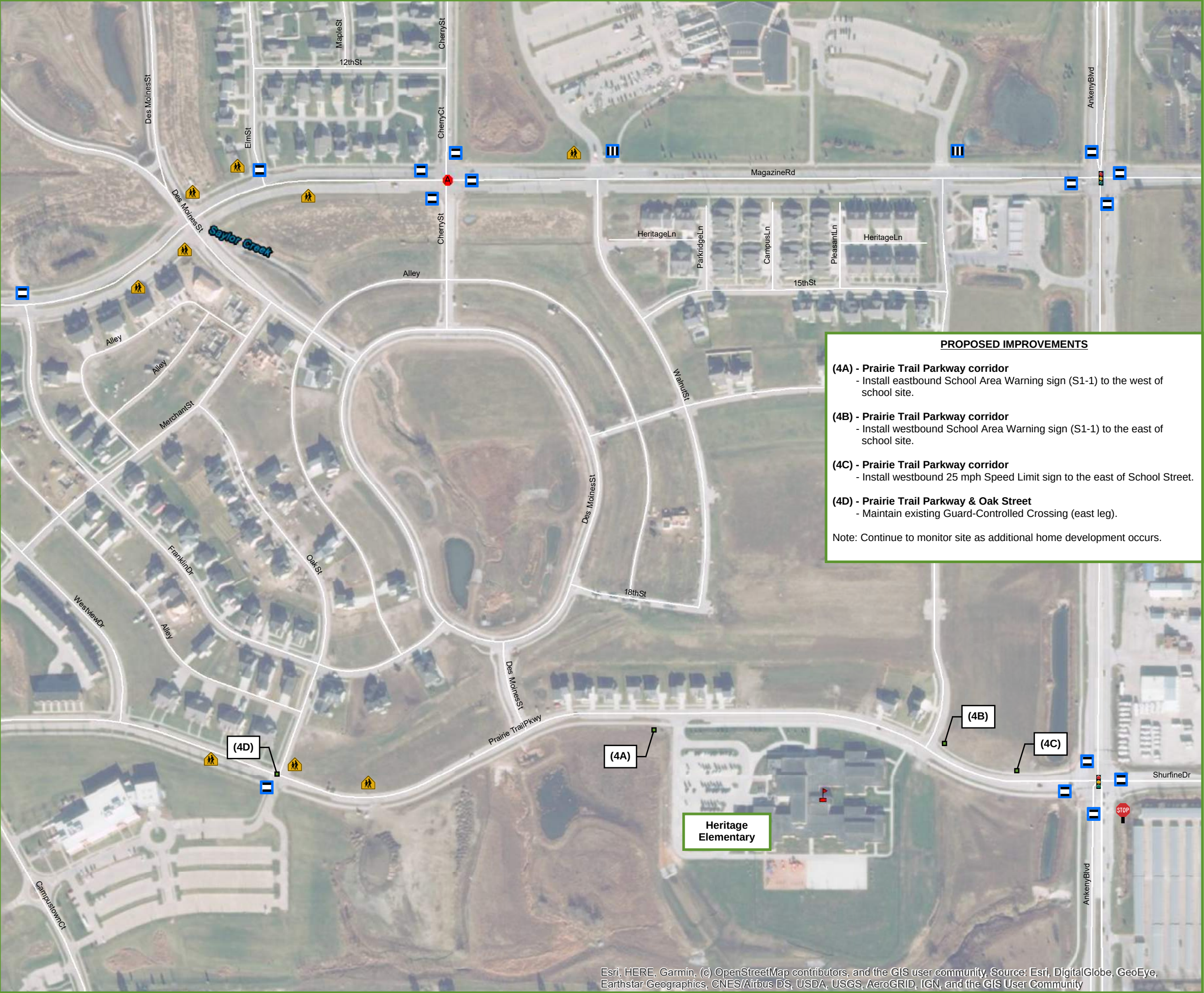
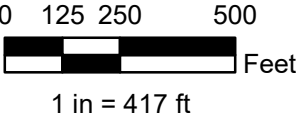
City of Ankeny
Elementary School
Walkability Study

Site 04 (S.04)

Heritage
Elementary School

Legend

- EXISTING**
-  School
 -  Part-time STOP Control
 -  All-way STOP Control
 -  Signal Control
 -  Crossing Guard with Paddle
 -  Crosswalk Warning Sign (Pedestrian)
 -  Crosswalk Warning Sign (School)
 -  Continental Crosswalk (Public)
 -  Continental Crosswalk (School District)
 -  Standard Crosswalk (Public)
 -  Standard Crosswalk (School District)
 -  Pedestrian Walk Path (Observed)
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Zone (School)
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Sign w/ Flashers (School)
- PROPOSED**
-  (4A)



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- (4A) - Prairie Trail Parkway corridor**
- Install eastbound School Area Warning sign (S1-1) to the west of school site.
- (4B) - Prairie Trail Parkway corridor**
- Install westbound School Area Warning sign (S1-1) to the east of school site.
- (4C) - Prairie Trail Parkway corridor**
- Install westbound 25 mph Speed Limit sign to the east of School Street.
- (4D) - Prairie Trail Parkway & Oak Street**
- Maintain existing Guard-Controlled Crossing (east leg).
- Note: Continue to monitor site as additional home development occurs.

HRG_PLOT: 1:49:29 PM 4/19/2022 BY: enketah FILE: J:\2020\201202\Design\Traffic\Northeast\Northeast.mxd

City of Ankeny
Elementary School
Walkability Study

Site 05 (S.05)

Northeast
Elementary School

Legend

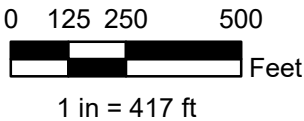
EXISTING

-  School
-  Part-time STOP Control
-  All-way STOP Control
-  Signal Control
-  Crossing Guard with Paddle
-  Crosswalk Warning Sign (Pedestrian)
-  Crosswalk Warning Sign (School)
-  Continental Crosswalk (Public)
-  Continental Crosswalk (School District)
-  Standard Crosswalk (Public)
-  Standard Crosswalk (School District)
-  Pedestrian Walk Path (Observed)
-  Reduced Speed Limit Zone (School)
-  Reduced Speed Limit Sign w/ Flashers (School)

PROPOSED

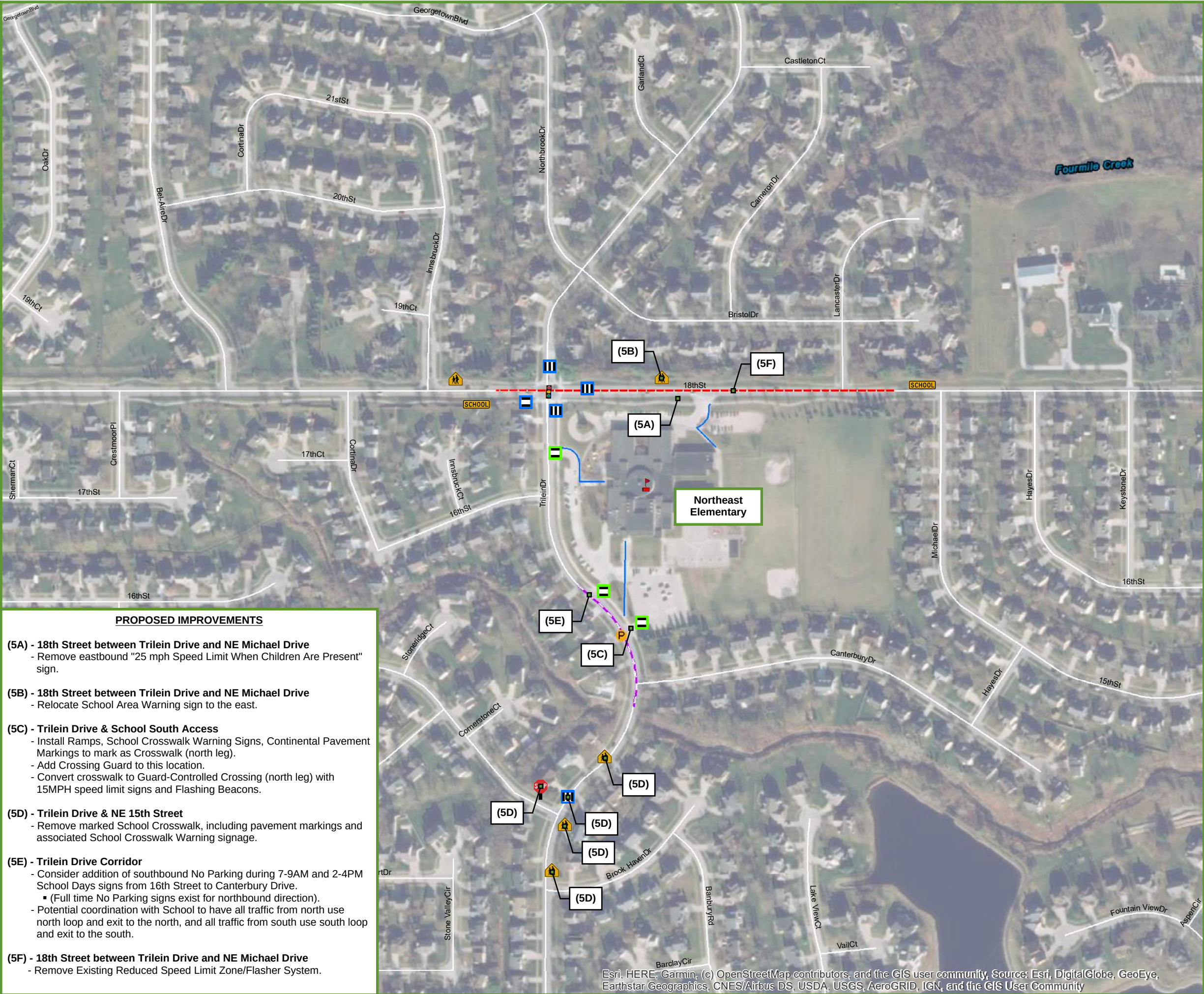
-  Reduced Speed Limit Zone w/ Sign + Flashers (School) - Proposed
-  Reduced Speed Limit Zone w/ Sign + Flashers (School) - To Be Removed

(5A)



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- (5A) - 18th Street between Trilein Drive and NE Michael Drive**
- Remove eastbound "25 mph Speed Limit When Children Are Present" sign.
- (5B) - 18th Street between Trilein Drive and NE Michael Drive**
- Relocate School Area Warning sign to the east.
- (5C) - Trilein Drive & School South Access**
- Install Ramps, School Crosswalk Warning Signs, Continental Pavement Markings to mark as Crosswalk (north leg).
- Add Crossing Guard to this location.
- Convert crosswalk to Guard-Controlled Crossing (north leg) with 15MPH speed limit signs and Flashing Beacons.
- (5D) - Trilein Drive & NE 15th Street**
- Remove marked School Crosswalk, including pavement markings and associated School Crosswalk Warning signage.
- (5E) - Trilein Drive Corridor**
- Consider addition of southbound No Parking during 7-9AM and 2-4PM School Days signs from 16th Street to Canterbury Drive.
▪ (Full time No Parking signs exist for northbound direction).
- Potential coordination with School to have all traffic from north use north loop and exit to the north, and all traffic from south use south loop and exit to the south.
- (5F) - 18th Street between Trilein Drive and NE Michael Drive**
- Remove Existing Reduced Speed Limit Zone/Flasher System.



Esri, HERE, Garmin, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community, Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

HRG_PLOT: 2:16:52 PM 4/19/2022 BY: enketah FILE: J:\2020\201202\Design\Traffic\Northwest\Northwest.mxd

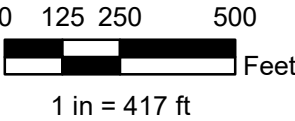
City of Ankeny
Elementary School
Walkability Study

Site 06 (S.06)

Northwest
Elementary School

Legend

- EXISTING**
- School
 - Part-time STOP Control
 - All-way STOP Control
 - Signal Control
 - Crossing Guard with Paddle
 - Crosswalk Warning Sign (Pedestrian)
 - Crosswalk Warning Sign (School)
 - Continental Crosswalk (Public)
 - Continental Crosswalk (School District)
 - Standard Crosswalk (Public)
 - Standard Crosswalk (School District)
 - Pedestrian Walk Path (Observed)
 - Reduced Speed Limit Zone (School)
 - Reduced Speed Limit Sign w/ Flashers (School)
- PROPOSED**
- Ramp Updates
 - (6A)



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- (6A) - 1st Street & State Street**
- Consider Leading Pedestrian Interval timings.
- (6B) - 1st Street & Mid-Block Crossing**
- Existing traffic signal to be replaced in 2022 by different project.
- Update ramps.
- (6C) - 1st Street & School Access**
- Update ramps.
- (6D) - 1st Street & Kline Street**
- Consider removal of south/north ramps due to skew of intersection and proximity to mid-block traffic signal.
- (6E) - 1st Street Corridor**
- Repair core drill hole in sidewalk to the west of school pull-off lane.
- (6F) - School Site**
- Coordination with School to shift top of un-loading/loading zone to the south to provide additional vehicle queuing onsite rather than westbound 1st Street.
- (6G) - School Site**
- Coordination with school to update/repair pathway on heavily traveled bike/ped route.
- (6H) - 3rd Street between Stratford Lane & Bramble Road**
- Consider School Crosswalk Warning Signs, Continental Pavement Markings to mark as Crosswalk.
- Update ramps.
- (6I) - 1st Street between SW Flynn Drive and NW Des Moines Street**
- Keep Existing Reduced Speed Limit Zone/Flasher System.



HRG_PLOT: 2:52:45 PM 4/19/2022 BY: enketah FILE: J:\2020\201202\Design\Traffic\Prairie Trail\prairie trail.mxd

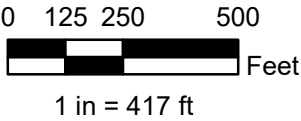
City of Ankeny
Elementary School
Walkability Study

Site 07 (S.07)

Prairie Trail
Elementary School

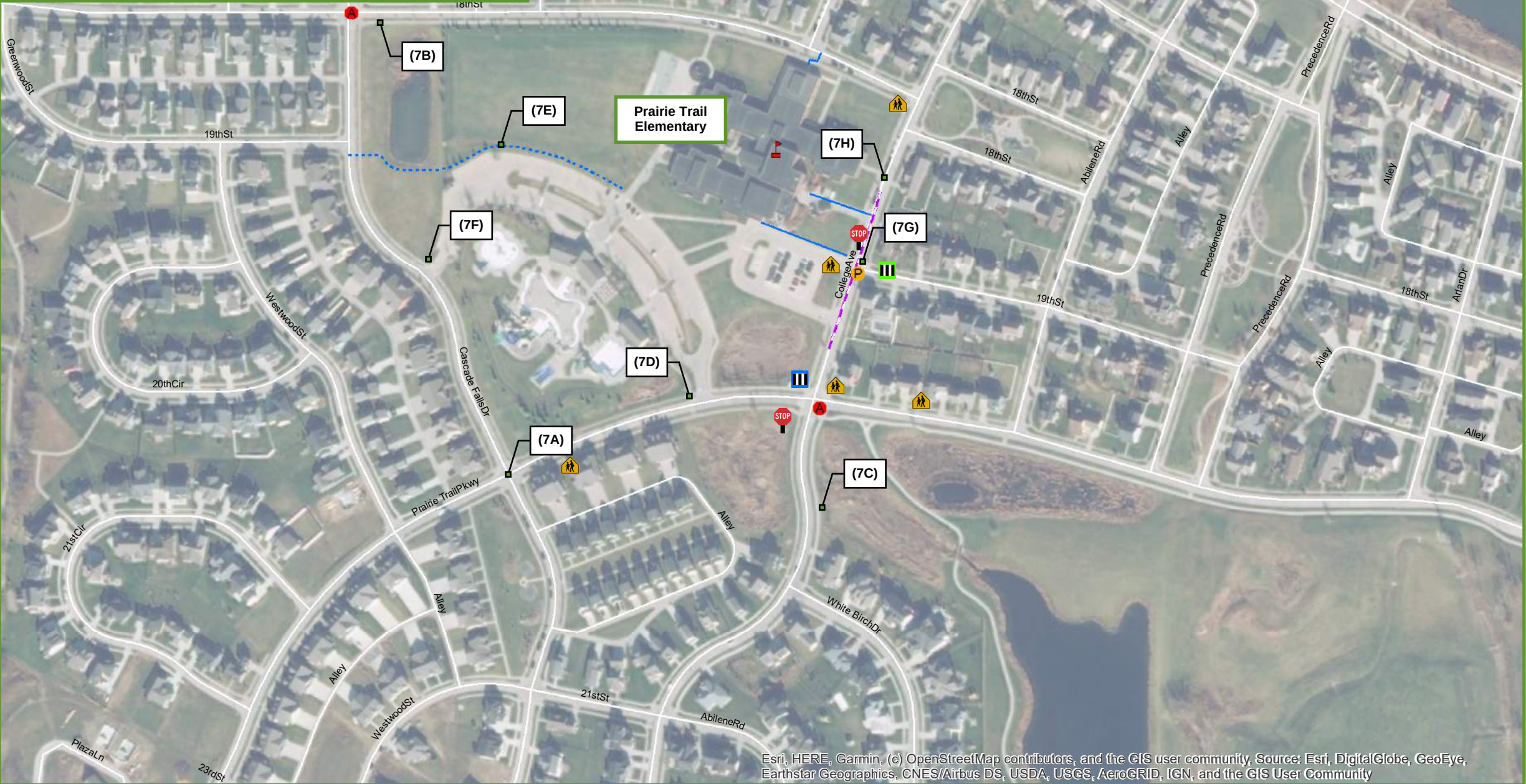
Legend

- EXISTING**
-  School
 -  Part-time STOP Control
 -  All-way STOP Control
 -  Signal Control
 -  Crossing Guard with Paddle
 -  Crosswalk Warning Sign (Pedestrian)
 -  Crosswalk Warning Sign (School)
 -  Continental Crosswalk (Public)
 -  Continental Crosswalk (School District)
 -  Standard Crosswalk (Public)
 -  Standard Crosswalk (School District)
 -  Pedestrian Walk Path (Observed)
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Zone (School)
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Sign w/ Flashers (School)
- PROPOSED**
-  Pedestrian Walk Path (Proposed)
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Zone w/ Sign + Flashers (School) - Proposed



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- (7A) - Cascade Falls Drive & Prairie Trail Parkway
- Convert intersection to All-Way Stop Control.
- (7B) - 18th Street east of Cascade Falls Drive
- Install eastbound School Area Warning sign (S1-1).
- (7C) - College Avenue south of Prairie Trail Parkway
- Install northbound School AHEAD Warning sign (S1-1, and W16-9P).
- (7D) - Prairie Trail Parkway between Cascade Falls Drive & College Avenue
- Continue to monitor/consider for potential removal of mid-block crossing due to proximity of All-Way Stop Control intersections in close proximity.
- (7E) - School Site / Detention Site
- Potential pathway to connect school to Cascade Falls Drive.
- (7F) - Parking Lot Driveway between Prairie Trail Parkway & 19th Street
- Install westbound Stop sign (R1-1).
- (7G) - College Avenue & 19th Street
- Convert crosswalk to Guard-Controlled Crossing (north leg) with 15MPH speed limit signs and Flashing Beacons.
(Pending purchase of additional set of beacons)
- (7H) - College Avenue between 18th Street & Prairie Trail Parkway
- Establish parking restriction on the west side of College Avenue during 7-9 AM and 2-4 PM on School Days from 18th Street to Prairie Trail Parkway.



HRG_PLOT: 3:32:42 PM 4/19/2022 BY: enketah FILE: J:\2020\201202\Design\Traffic\Rock Creek\rockcreek.mxd

City of Ankeny
Elementary School
Walkability Study

Site 08 (S.08)

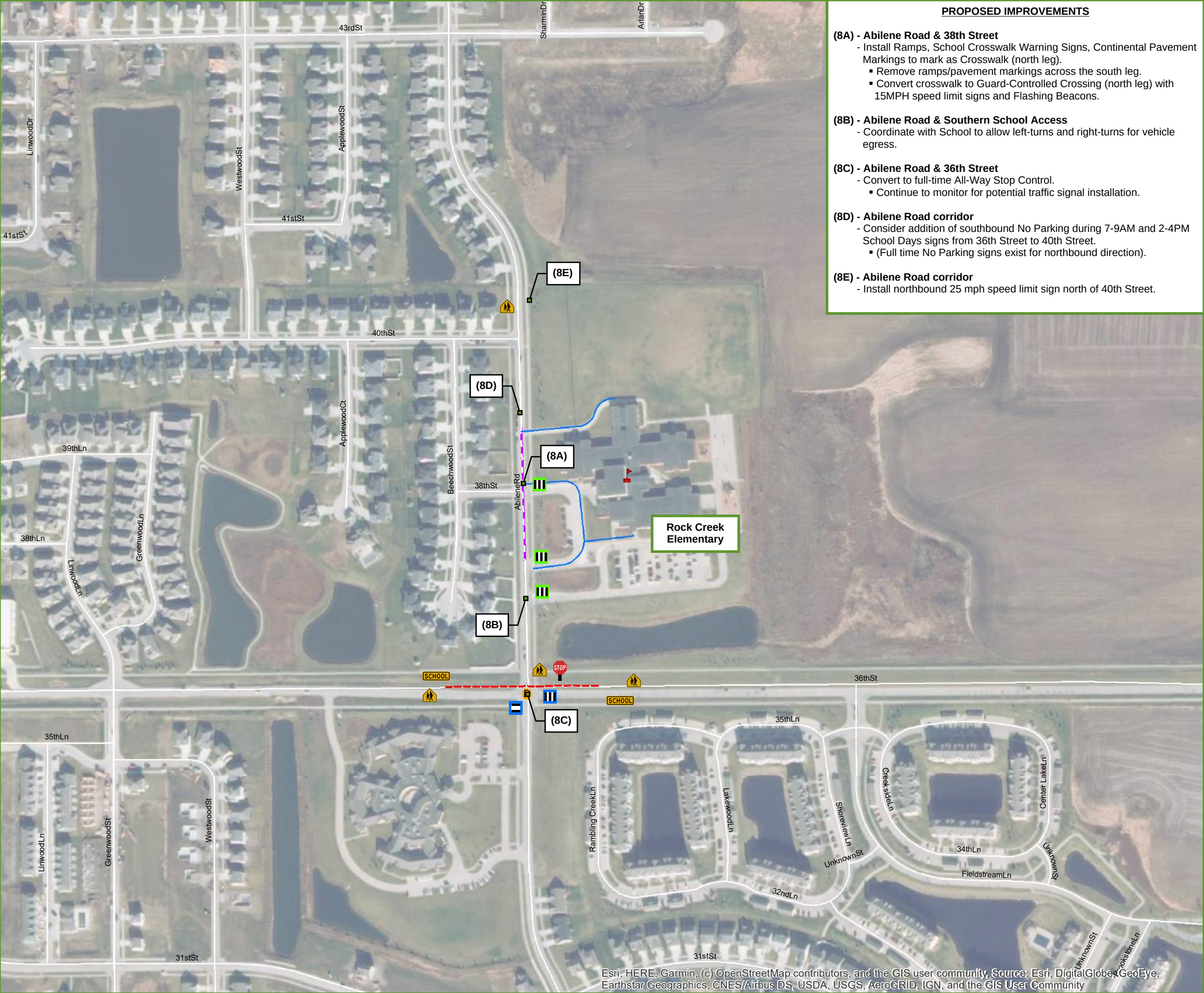
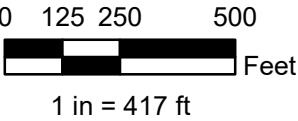
Rock Creek
Elementary School

Legend

- EXISTING**
-  School
 -  Part-time STOP Control
 -  All-way STOP Control
 -  Signal Control
 -  Crossing Guard with Paddle
 -  Crosswalk Warning Sign (Pedestrian)
 -  Crosswalk Warning Sign (School)
 -  Continental Crosswalk (Public)
 -  Continental Crosswalk (School District)
 -  Standard Crosswalk (Public)
 -  Standard Crosswalk (School District)
 -  Pedestrian Walk Path (Observed)
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Zone (School)
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Sign w/ Flashers (School)

- PROPOSED**
-  Reduced Speed Limit Zone w/ Sign + Flashers (School) - Proposed
 -  Reduced Speed Limit Zone w/ Sign + Flashers (School) - To Be Removed

(8A)



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- (8A) - Abilene Road & 38th Street**
- Install Ramps, School Crosswalk Warning Signs, Continental Pavement Markings to mark as Crosswalk (north leg).
 - Remove ramps/pavement markings across the south leg.
 - Convert crosswalk to Guard-Controlled Crossing (north leg) with 15MPH speed limit signs and Flashing Beacons.
- (8B) - Abilene Road & Southern School Access**
- Coordinate with School to allow left-turns and right-turns for vehicle egress.
- (8C) - Abilene Road & 36th Street**
- Convert to full-time All-Way Stop Control.
 - Continue to monitor for potential traffic signal installation.
- (8D) - Abilene Road corridor**
- Consider addition of southbound No Parking during 7-9AM and 2-4PM School Days signs from 36th Street to 40th Street.
 - (Full time No Parking signs exist for northbound direction).
- (8E) - Abilene Road corridor**
- Install northbound 25 mph speed limit sign north of 40th Street.

Esri, HERE, Garmin, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community, Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

HRG_PLOT: 3:43:27 PM 4/19/2022 BY: enketah FILE: J:\2020\201202\Design\Traffic\Southeast\Southeast.mxd

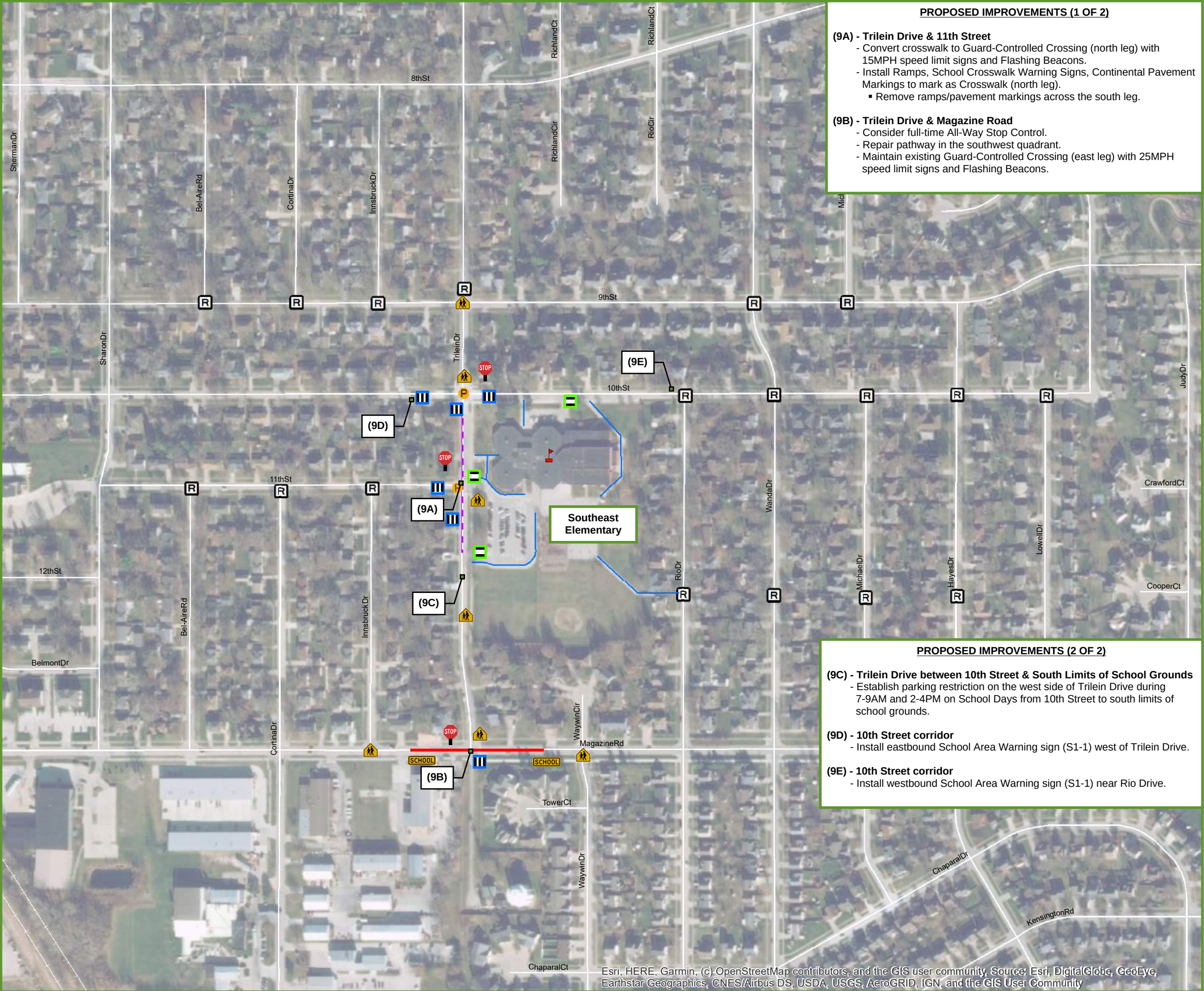
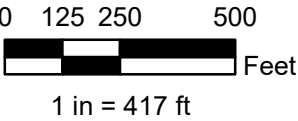
City of Ankeny
Elementary School
Walkability Study

Site 09 (S.09)

Southeast
Elementary School

Legend

- EXISTING**
- School
 - Part-time STOP Control
 - All-way STOP Control
 - Signal Control
 - Crossing Guard with Paddle
 - Crosswalk Warning Sign (Pedestrian)
 - Crosswalk Warning Sign (School)
 - Continental Crosswalk (Public)
 - Continental Crosswalk (School District)
 - Standard Crosswalk (Public)
 - Standard Crosswalk (School District)
 - Pedestrian Walk Path (Observed)
 - Reduced Speed Limit Zone (School)
 - Reduced Speed Limit Sign w/ Flashers (School)
- PROPOSED**
- Ramp Updates
 - Reduced Speed Limit Zone w/ Sign + Flashers (School) - Proposed



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS (1 OF 2)

- (9A) - Trilein Drive & 11th Street**
- Convert crosswalk to Guard-Controlled Crossing (north leg) with 15MPH speed limit signs and Flashing Beacons.
 - Install Ramps, School Crosswalk Warning Signs, Continental Pavement Markings to mark as Crosswalk (north leg).
 - Remove ramps/pavement markings across the south leg.
- (9B) - Trilein Drive & Magazine Road**
- Consider full-time All-Way Stop Control.
 - Repair pathway in the southwest quadrant.
 - Maintain existing Guard-Controlled Crossing (east leg) with 25MPH speed limit signs and Flashing Beacons.

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS (2 OF 2)

- (9C) - Trilein Drive between 10th Street & South Limits of School Grounds**
- Establish parking restriction on the west side of Trilein Drive during 7-9AM and 2-4PM on School Days from 10th Street to south limits of school grounds.
- (9D) - 10th Street corridor**
- Install eastbound School Area Warning sign (S1-1) west of Trilein Drive.
- (9E) - 10th Street corridor**
- Install westbound School Area Warning sign (S1-1) near Rio Drive.

HRG_PLOT: 4-02:13 PM 4/19/2022 BY: enketah FILE: J:\2020\201202\Design\Traffic\Westwood\Westwood2.mxd

City of Ankeny
Elementary School
Walkability Study

Site 10 (S.10)

Westwood
Elementary School

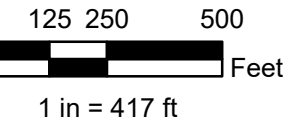
Legend

EXISTING

-  School
-  Part-time STOP Control
-  All-way STOP Control
-  Signal Control
-  Crossing Guard with Paddle
-  Crosswalk Warning Sign (Pedestrian)
-  Crosswalk Warning Sign (School)
-  Continental Crosswalk (Public)
-  Continental Crosswalk (School District)
-  Standard Crosswalk (Public)
-  Standard Crosswalk (School District)
-  Pedestrian Walk Path (Observed)
-  Reduced Speed Limit Zone (School)
-  Reduced Speed Limit Sign w/ Flashers (School)

PROPOSED

-  Ramp Updates
-  Reduced Speed Limit Zone w/ Sign + Flashers (School) - Proposed
-  Reduced Speed Limit Zone w/ Sign + Flashers (School) - To Be Removed



PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS (1 OF 2)

- (10A) - Irvinedale Drive & 13th Street**
- Update ramps.
- Install a Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFB) signal.
 ▪ Maintain existing Guard-Controlled crosswalk.
- (10B) - Irvinedale Drive & 9th Street**
- Continue to monitor for potential need for Crossing Guard.
- (10C) - 9th Street & NW Park Lane**
- Convert crosswalk to Guard-Controlled Crossing (west leg) with 15MPH speed limit signs and Flashing Beacons.
- (10D) - 9th Street & Greenwood Street**
- Convert to full-time All-Way Stop Control.

PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS (2 OF 2)

- (10E) - 9th Street corridor**
- Establish parking restriction on the south side of 9th Street during 7-9AM and 2-4PM on School Days from Park Lane to Greenwood Street.
- (10F) - Neighborhood Sidewalk Connection to NW Park Ln**
- Continue to monitor to possibly convert to signed/marked School Crosswalk.
- (10G) - School Site**
- Coordinate with School Staff to provide active direction/assistance during un-loading/loading timeframes.
- (10H) - Irvinedale Drive corridor near NW 13th Street**
- Continue use of School Reduced Speed Limit Zone.
- (10I) - Irvinedale Drive between NW 5th Street & NW Waterfront Drive**
- Remove Existing Reduced Speed Limit Zone/Flasher System.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Wilson Group Addition (Peterbilt) for paving.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN WILSON GROUP ADDITION (PETERBILT) FOR PAVING

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of April, 2021, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Elder Corporation, the Contractor, and The Wilson Group, LLC/Midwest Peterbuilt Group, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2021-187; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on May 16th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of May, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ABACI CONSULTING, INC

CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND SURVEYING

3000 SE Grimes Blvd, Ste 800, Grimes, Iowa 50111

Ph: 515-986-5048 • Fax: 515-986-0588

E-mail: Abaci@AbaciConsulting.com

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Peterbilt of Des Moines

Ankeny, Iowa

5/16/2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements for *SE Delaware Ave Traffic Improvements, specifically a northbound right-turn lane on SE Delaware Ave*, on the ***Peterbilt of Des Moines*** project, have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Daniel D DeCamp, PE

Project Manager

Abaci Consulting

Iowa License Number 12981



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in SE 72nd Street (Ruan Crosswinds Plat 1) for utilities.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN SE 72ND STREET (RUAN CROSSWINDS PLAT 1) FOR UTILITIES

WHEREAS, on the 4th day of November, 2019, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Elder Corporation, the Contractor, and Ruan Transport Corporation, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities, approved under Resolution No. 2019-445; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on May 16th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of May, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

RUAN Ankeny Facility

Ankeny, Iowa

May 16, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the RUAN Ankeny Facility project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Dustin D. Creech, PE
Project Manager
Engineering Resource Group, Inc.
2413 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50312
Iowa License Number 24933



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in SE 72nd Street (Ruan Crosswinds Plat 1) for paving.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN SE 72ND STREET (RUAN CROSSWINDS PLAT 1) FOR PAVING

WHEREAS, on the 4th day of November, 2019, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., the Contractor, and Ruan Transport Corporation, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2019-446; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on May 16th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 16th day of May, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

RUAN Ankeny Facility

Ankeny, Iowa

May 16, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the RUAN Ankeny Facility project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Dustin D. Creech, PE
Project Manager
Engineering Resource Group, Inc.
2413 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50312
Iowa License Number 24933



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of permanent storm sewer easement for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project in Ankeny, Iowa. (401 NW Scott Street - Vande Vorde)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting permanent storm sewer easement from Tyler J. Vande Vorde and Katherine M. Vande Vorde to facilitate the construction of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The total compensation for the permanent storm sewer easement is \$17,930.00. The cost for the permanent storm sewer easement is part of the project costs for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project included in the current Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting permanent storm sewer easement from Tyler J.

Vande Vorde and Katherine M. Vande Vorde to facilitate the construction of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project in Ankeny, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Purchase Agreement
 Permanent Easement

RESOLUTION 2022-XXX

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND
APPROVING DOCUMENTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF
PERMANENT STORM SEWER EASEMENT
AT 401 NW SCOTT STREET FOR THE
NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2 PROJECT
IN ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has requested that permanent storm sewer easement be granted by Tyler J. Vande Vorde and Katherine M. Vande Vorde at 401 NW Scott Street to facilitate the construction of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project in Ankeny, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny directed Public Works staff to acquire said permanent storm sewer easement necessary for the construction of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to acquire said permanent storm sewer easement from Tyler J. Vande Vorde and Katherine M. Vande Vorde at 401 NW Scott Street.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the attached Purchase Agreement and Permanent Storm Sewer Easement for the completion of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project are hereby approved, the Mayor is authorized to execute said documents, and the staff is directed to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

DATED this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA OFFER TO PURCHASE

To Seller: Tyler J. Vande Vorde and Katherine M. Vande Vorde
401 NW Scott Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

1. Property Description. The City of Ankeny, Iowa, intends to acquire property owned by you situated in Ankeny, Iowa, and legally described on the attached exhibit(s), and is, by this reference, made a part hereof.

2. Price. The City of Ankeny agrees to pay \$17,930.00, calculated as follows:

Permanent Easement:	844 SF x \$5.83 / SF (80%) =	\$ 3,936.14
Other Considerations:	Cost to Cure =	\$13,991.01
Total Compensation:	(Rounded Up)	\$17,930.00

The City of Ankeny, Iowa will be responsible for all survey, abstracting (if any), recording, and other fees and expenses involved with this project.

3. Purpose of the Acquisition. The acquisition is for the improvement of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements project.
4. Real Estate Taxes. The acquisition shall not affect the liability of the Seller for payment of real estate taxes when due.
5. Possession. Possession shall be upon receipt of funds.
6. Conveyance. Upon payment of the purchase price, Seller shall convey the property to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the form provided by the City.
7. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in this contract.
8. Contract Binding on Successors-in-Interest. This contract shall apply to and bind the successors-in-interest of the Seller, and Seller agrees to warrant good and sufficient title.
9. Execution of Offer. This Offer is executed on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and is subject to ratification by the City Council upon its acceptance by Seller.
10. The City will complete the required work within the easement area within 15 working days. The City's contractor will utilize a trench box which will be pulled between the houses for storm sewer construction; the trench will be backfilled as work progresses through the easement area until completion. The City will ensure that the contractor will remain inside the 12' easement during the trenching process and the trench box is utilized as much as possible during the pipe installation between the houses to prevent soil shifting into the trench.

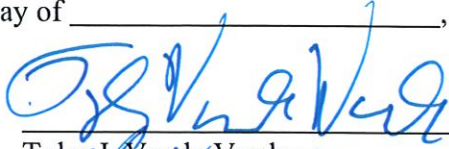
11. The City will level the surface of the dirt to its original elevation prior to re-seeding of the area after the pipe installation is completed.
12. The City will commit installing a safety fence along the south side of the easement for the duration of construction and storing the excavated dirt, pipe, and stone on other than the Seller's property.
13. The City will inspect the foundation of the house both before and at the completion of the project to determine if any cracking or movement of the adjacent house foundation has occurred. This information will be documented for future reference.
14. The City will monitor the vibration to the house foundation during construction of the storm sewer on Seller's property especially during the compaction of the soil after the pipe installation and will stop or change process if vibration is deemed to be excessive by the City.
15. If disturbed, the City agrees to the responsibility for reinstallation of the existing sump pump line in the side yard to its original condition before construction commenced.
16. The City is responsible for the removal and hauling away of the fence, shed, electrical to the shed, concrete pad under the shed, and any electrical that is currently within the easement area.
17. To facilitate the installation of the new shed outside the easement by the Seller, the City will remove and haul away the pine tree located in the NE corner of the property. No compensation for the removal of the tree will be provided, however the City will restore the disturbed area with permanent seeding.
18. The City grants permission to the Seller for the Seller's reinstallation of the fence to its original location after the project is complete. The City will inspect the pipe after construction is completed to determine that the storm sewer pipe was installed correctly, and the new fence installation by the Seller did not damage the storm sewer pipe. The City agrees to replace the fence if it must be removed within five (5) years of the project completion in order to perform any necessary repair to the storm sewer within the easement.

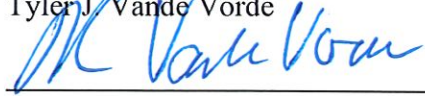
Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this 5th day of April, 2022.

REPRESENTING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: 
Brian DePrez, Snyder & Associates, Inc.

THIS OFFER IS ACCEPTED on this _____ day of _____, 20____.

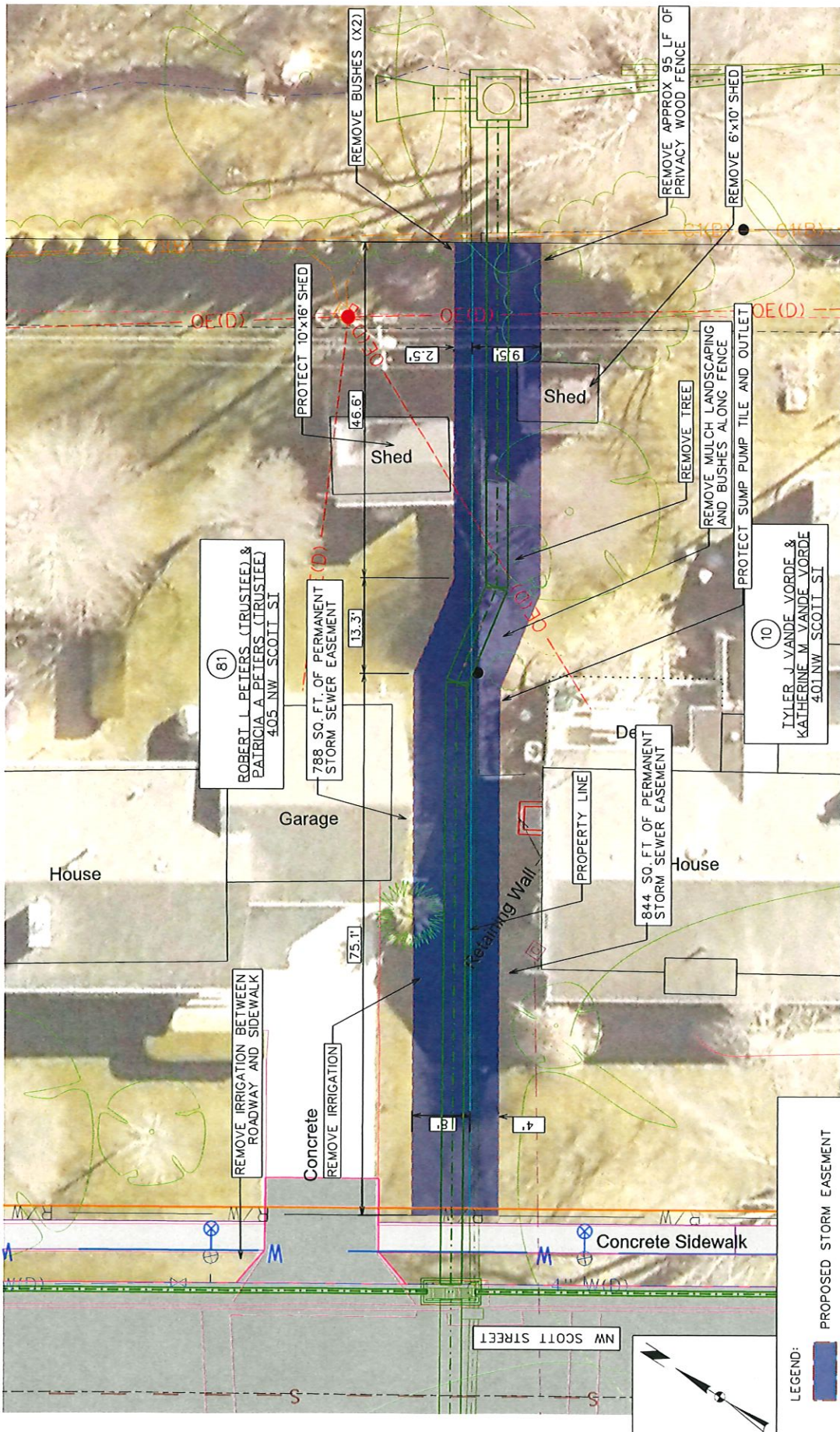
By: 
Tyler J. Vande Vorde

By: 
Katherine M. Vande Vorde

Approved by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa on the _____ day of _____, 20____, by Resolution No. _____.

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



LEGEND:

- PROPOSED STORM EASEMENT
- PROPOSED ROADWAY
- PROPOSED SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED STORM SEWER
- PROPOSED WATER MAIN
- PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER
- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXISTING LOT LINE

NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements:		SCALE: 1"=20'
STORM SEWER EASEMENT		DATE: 11/15/2021
		PROJECT #: 1190975
		

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny
Attn: City Clerk
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Amy S. Beattie, Brick Gentry P.C., 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, IA 50266 (515)274-1450

Taxpayer Information: City of Ankeny, 410 West First Street, Ankeny, IA 50023

PERMANENT STORM SEWER EASEMENT

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That this Permanent Storm Sewer Easement ("Easement") is entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between Tyler J. Vande Vorde and Katherine M. Vande Vorde, husband and wife, (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, of the County of Polk, State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City"). In consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by Grantee to Grantor, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Grantor does hereby sell, grant, and convey unto the Grantee, a permanent storm sewer easement under, through, and across the following described real estate:

See Attached Permanent Easement Plat

That said easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting, and maintaining the following public improvements:

PUBLIC STORM SEWER AND APPURTENANCES

1. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement area from property adjacent thereto as herein described, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized structures placed or erected under, over, on, through, across, or within the Easement area.

2. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings, or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns, and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across, or within the Easement area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting, or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across, or within the Easement area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
3. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns, and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation, or contour, of any part of the Easement area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation, or contour made by the Grantor without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns, or transferees.
4. Property to be Restored. In the event the City exercises it's right to excavate within the Easement Area, it will stockpile dirt off-site and will replace the soils in a manner consistent with the initial approved grade of the Easement Area and shall replace the disturbed grass within the Easement Area and will replace any paved driveways or sidewalks damaged or disturbed by the City.
5. Liability. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents, and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury, or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage, or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents, or representatives. City agrees to indemnify and hold Grantor, its employees, agents, and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury, or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage, or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of City or its employees, agents, or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This Easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and the general public.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors, and assigns.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to grant this Easement, subject to restrictive covenants, easements, encumbrances, and liens of record.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands this 2 day of May, 2022.

Tyler J. Vande Vorde
Tyler J. Vande Vorde

Katherine M. Vande Vorde
Katherine M. Vande Vorde

SELLER'S ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF IOWA }
COUNTY OF POLK } ss:

On this 2ND day of MAY, A.D. 2022,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State,
personally appeared _____,

☒ to me personally known
or _____ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the
same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf
of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

||| CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER:

☐ INDIVIDUAL
☐ CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s) _____

☐ Corporate Seal is affixed
☐ No Corporate Seal procured
☐ PARTNER(s):
☐ Limited Partnership
☐ General Partnership
☐ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
☐ EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)
☐ GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)
☐ OTHER: _____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

List name(s) of entity(ies) or person(s)



Brian Deprez (Sign in Ink)
Brian Deprez (Print Name)

Notary Public in and for the State of 9-1-2023

ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby
certify that the within and foregoing instrument was duly approved and accepted by the City
Council of said City by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of
_____, 20_____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority
contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20____.

City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa

INDEX LEGEND

SURVEYOR'S NAME / RETURN TO:
TERRY COADY
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 SW SNYDER BOULEVARD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020
TLCOADY@SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM
SERVICE PROVIDED BY:
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
SURVEY LOCATED:
PT LOT 51
NORTHLAWN PLAT NO. 6
PT SE 1/4 SW 1/4
SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 80N, RANGE 24W
REQUESTED BY:
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

EASEMENT PLAT

STORM SEWER EASEMENT DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF LOT 51, NORTHLAWN PLAT NO. 6, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 50 OF SAID NORTHLAWN PLAT NO. 6; THENCE SOUTH 32°30'41" EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 50, A DISTANCE OF 95.03 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 51 AND TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 57°18'04" EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 51, A DISTANCE OF 135.05 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 51; THENCE SOUTH 32°30'41" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 51, A DISTANCE OF 9.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 57°18'04" WEST, 48.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 79°48'04" WEST, 14.37 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 57°18'04" WEST, 73.10 FEET TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 51; THENCE NORTH 32°30'41" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 4.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.02 ACRES (844 S.F.).

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

DATE OF SURVEY

11-13-2019

OWNER

TYLER J. & KATHERINE M. VANDE VORDE
401NW SCOTT ST
ANKENY, IA 50023

BASIS OF BEARING

THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE
OF LOTS 50-52 OF
NORTHLAWN PLAT NO. 6 WAS
ASSUMED TO BEAR SOUTH
32°30'41" EAST.

LEGEND

Survey

Section Corner
1/2" Rebar, Yellow Plastic Cap #18643
(Unless Otherwise Noted)
ROW Rail
Calculated Point
Platted Distance
Measured Bearing & Distance
Recorded As
Deed Distance
Calculated Distance
Centerline
Section Line
1/4 Section Line
1/4 1/4 Section Line
Easement Line

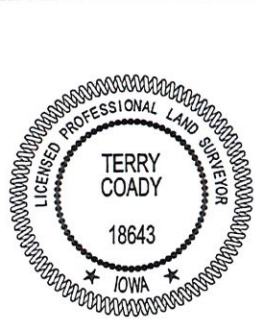
Found

▲
●
I
+
P
R
M
D
C

Set

△
○

REVISED 11-11-21



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Terry Coady 11-11-2021
Terry Coady, PLS Date

License Number 18643

My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2021

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:

Sheets 1 & 2 of 2

ANKENY:NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS

PARCEL 10: TYLER J. & KATHERINE M. VANDE VORDE



2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD.
ANKENY, IA 50023 (515) 964-2020

SHEET 1 OF 2

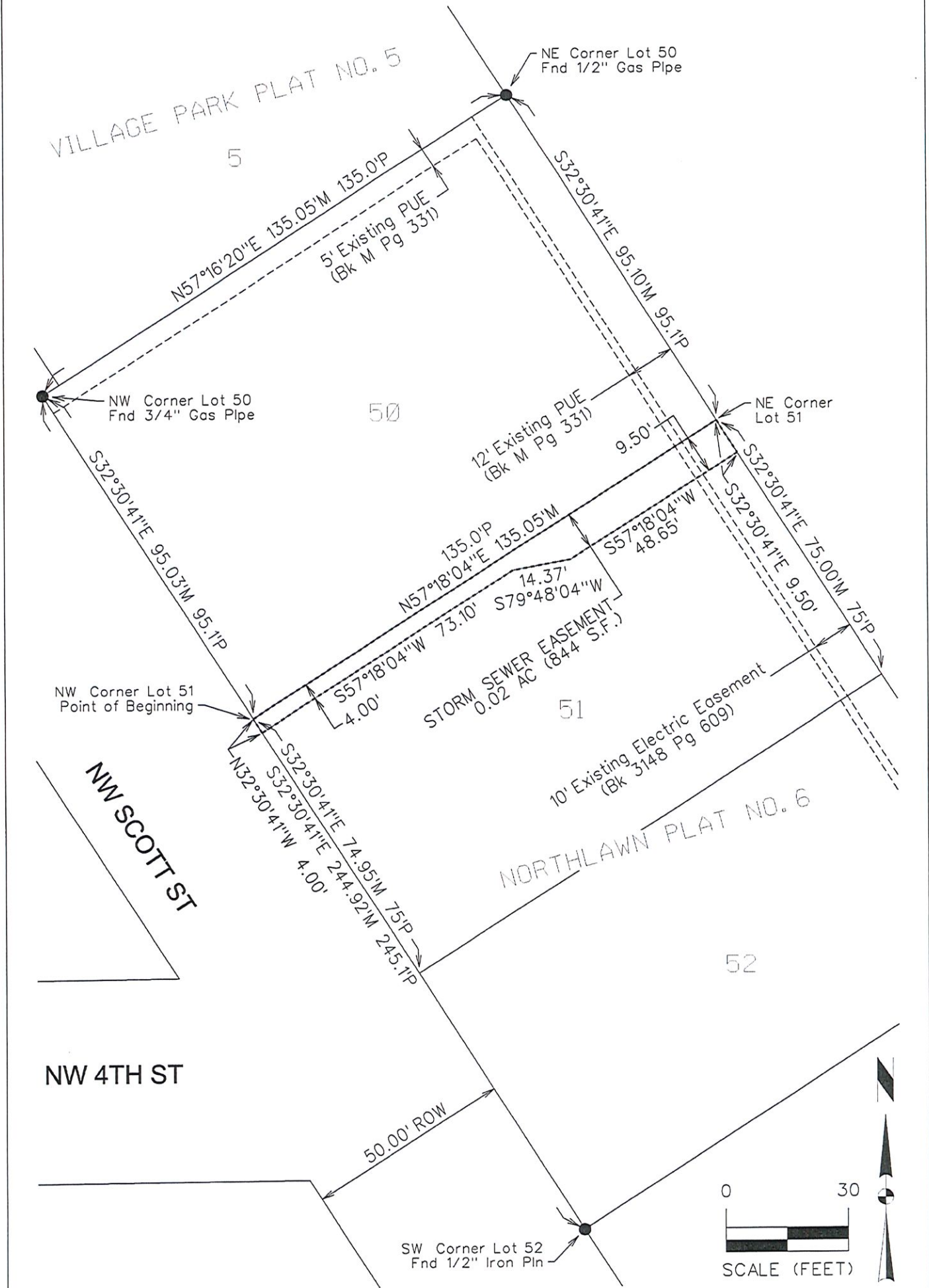
PN: 1190975

FLD BK: 1306 PG: 1

DATE: 7-17-20

PM/TECH: TLC/JDP

EASEMENT PLAT



ANKENY: NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS
PARCEL 10: TYLER J. & KATHERINE M. VANDE VORDE

Snyder & Associates
2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD.
ANKENY, IA 50023 (515) 964-2020

SHEET 2 OF 2
PN: 1190975
FLD BK: 1306 PG: 1
DATE: 7-17-20
PM/TECH: TLC/JDP

V:\B\HalfWeight\PDF.pltcfp
V:\RefLibrary\CADDStandards\WorkSpace\Standards\Printing\Pen_Tables\dote.tbl
Snyder

V:\Projects\2019\119.0975.01\CADD\1190975_PAR10_EASE.DGN
11/11/2021
jdpool



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of permanent storm sewer easement for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project in Ankeny, Iowa. (405 NW Scott Street - Peters)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting permanent storm sewer easement from Robert L. Peters and Patricia A. Peters Revocable Trust to facilitate the construction of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The total compensation for the permanent storm sewer easement is \$9,186.00. The cost for the permanent storm sewer easement is part of the project costs for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project included in the current Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting permanent storm sewer easement from Robert

L. Peters and Patricia A. Peters Revocable Trust to facilitate the construction of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project in Ankeny, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Purchase Agreement
 Permanent Easement

RESOLUTION 2022-XXX

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND
APPROVING DOCUMENTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF
PERMANENT STORM SEWER EASEMENT
AT 405 NW SCOTT STREET FOR THE
NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2 PROJECT
IN ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has requested that permanent storm sewer easement be granted by Robert L. Peters and Patricia A. Peters Revocable Trust at 405 NW Scott Street to facilitate the construction of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project in Ankeny, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny directed Public Works staff to acquire said permanent storm sewer easement necessary for the construction of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to acquire said permanent storm sewer easement from Robert L. Peters and Patricia A. Peters Revocable Trust at 405 NW Scott Street.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the attached Purchase Agreement and Permanent Storm Sewer Easement for the completion of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project are hereby approved, the Mayor is authorized to execute said documents, and the staff is directed to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

DATED this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA OFFER TO PURCHASE

To Seller: Robert L. Peters and Patricia A. Peters Revocable Trust
 405 NW Scott St.
 Ankeny, IA 50023

1. Property Description. The City of Ankeny, Iowa, intends to acquire property owned by you situated in Ankeny, Iowa, and legally described on the attached exhibit(s), and is, by this reference, made a part hereof.
2. Price. The City of Ankeny agrees to pay \$9,186.00 calculated as follows:

Permanent Easement:	788 SF x \$5.83 / SF x 80% =	\$3,675.23
<u>Other Considerations:</u>	<u>Cost to Cure =</u>	<u>\$5,511.28</u>
Total Compensation:	(Rounded)	\$9,186.00

The City of Ankeny, Iowa will be responsible for all survey, abstracting (if any), recording, and other fees and expenses involved with this project.

3. Purpose of the Acquisition. The acquisition is for the improvement of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements Project.
4. Real Estate Taxes. The acquisition shall not affect the liability of the Seller for payment of real estate taxes when due.
5. Possession. Possession shall be upon receipt of funds.
6. Conveyance. Upon payment of the purchase price, Seller shall convey the property to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the form provided by the City.
7. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in this contract.
8. Contract Binding on Successors-in-Interest. This contract shall apply to and bind the successors-in-interest of the Seller, and Seller agrees to warrant good and sufficient title.
9. Execution of Offer. This Offer is executed on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and is subject to ratification by the City Council upon its acceptance by Seller.
10. Irrigation. The City will compensate the Seller for the removal and replacement of the existing irrigation system currently located in the right of way and the proposed easement area. Seller is responsible for hiring contractor for capping existing system and replacement once the project is completed. The replaced irrigation system will need to be located outside of the existing right of way and proposed easement area. The offer above reflects the lower of two bids supplied by the Seller.
11. The City will provide a representative on-site to monitor the contractor's work within the permanent easement to assure that work completed is as designed.

12. The City will complete the required work within the easement area within 15 working days. The City's contractor will utilize a trench box which will be pulled between the houses for storm sewer construction; the trench will be backfilled as work progresses through the easement area until completion. The City will ensure that the contractor will remain inside the 12' easement during the trenching process and the trench box is utilized as much as possible during the pipe installation between the house to prevent soil shifting into the trench.
13. The City will re-seed disturbed area within the permanent easement with 100% Kentucky Bluegrass on Seller's property. The City will level the surface of the dirt to its original elevation prior to re-seeding of the area after the pipe installation is completed
14. The City will commit to storing the excavated dirt, pipe, and stone on other than the Seller's property.
15. The City will inspect the foundation of the garage both before and at the completion of the project to determine if any cracking or movement of the adjacent garage foundation has occurred. This information will be documented for future reference.
16. The City will monitor the vibration to the garage foundation during construction of the storm sewer on Seller's property especially during the compaction of the soil after the pipe installation and will stop or change process if vibration is deemed to be excessive by the City.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this 5th day of April, 2022.

REPRESENTING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By:


Snyder & Associates Right-of-Way
Services, LLC

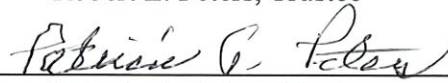
THIS OFFER IS ACCEPTED on this 27TH day of APRIL, 2022.

Robert L. Peters and Patricia A. Peters Revocable Trust

By:


Robert L. Peters, Trustee

By:


Patricia A. Peters, Trustee

Approved by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa on the _____ day of

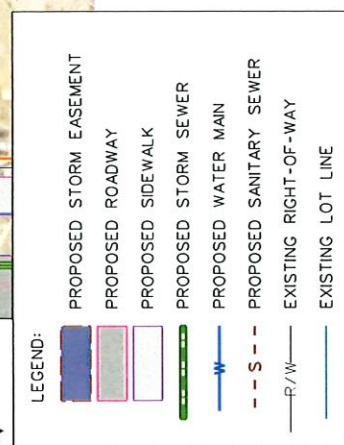
_____, 20____, by Resolution No. _____.

By:

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



STORM SEWER EASEMENT

PROJECT #:	1190975
------------	---------



SNYDER
& ASSOCIATES

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny
Attn: City Clerk
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Amy S. Beattie, Brick Gentry P.C., 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, IA 50266 (515)274-1450

Taxpayer Information: City of Ankeny, 410 West First Street, Ankeny, IA 50023

PERMANENT STORM SEWER EASEMENT

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That this Permanent Storm Sewer Easement ("Easement") is entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between Robert L. Peters and Patricia A. Peters Revocable Trust (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), and the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, of the County of Polk, State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City"). In consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by Grantee to Grantor, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Grantor does hereby sell, grant, and convey unto the Grantee, a permanent storm sewer easement under, through, and across the following described real estate:

See Attached Permanent Easement Plat

That said easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting, and maintaining the following public improvements:

PUBLIC STORM SEWER AND APPURTENANCES

1. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement area from property adjacent thereto as herein described, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized structures placed or erected under, over, on, through, across, or within the Easement area.

2. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings, or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns, and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across, or within the Easement area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting, or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across, or within the Easement area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
3. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns, and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation, or contour made by the Grantor, of any part of the Easement area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation, or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns, or transferees.
4. Property to be Restored. In the event the City exercises it's right to excavate within the Easement Area, it will stockpile dirt off-site and will replace the soils in a manner consistent with the initial approved grade of the Easement Area and shall replace the disturbed grass within the Easement Area with 100% Kentucky Blue Grass seed and will replace any paved driveways or sidewalks damage or disturbed by the City.
5. Liability. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents, and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury, or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage, or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents, or representatives. City agrees to indemnify and hold Grantor, its employees, agents, and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury, or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage, or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of City or its employees, agents, or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This Easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and the general public.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors, and assigns.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to grant this Easement, subject to restrictive covenants, easements, encumbrances, and liens of record.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands this 27TH day of APRIL, 2022.

Robert L. Peters

Robert L. Peters, Trustee

Patricia A. Peters

Patricia A. Peters, Trustee

SELLER'S ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Iowa }
COUNTY OF POLK } ss:

On this 27 day of April, A.D. 2022,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State,
personally appeared _____

X to me personally known
or _____ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the
same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf
of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(NOTARY SEAL) Brian Deprez (Sign in Ink)

Brian Deprez (Print Name)

Notary Public in and for the State of I-23

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER:

☐ INDIVIDUAL
☐ CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s) _____

☐ Corporate Seal is affixed
☐ No Corporate Seal procured

☐ PARTNER(s):
☐ Limited Partnership
☐ General Partnership
☐ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
☐ EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)
☐ GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)
☐ OTHER: _____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

List name(s) of entity(ies) or person(s)

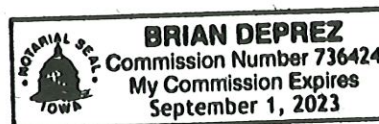
ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby
certify that the within and foregoing instrument was duly approved and accepted by the City
Council of said City by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of
_____, 20_____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority
contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa



INDEX LEGEND SURVEYOR'S NAME / RETURN TO: TERRY COADY SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC. 2727 SW SNYDER BOULEVARD ANKENY, IOWA 50023 515-964-2020 TLCOADY@SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM SERVICE PROVIDED BY: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC. SURVEY LOCATED: PT LOT 50 NORTHLAWN PLAT NO. 6 PT SE 1/4 SW 1/4 SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 80N, RANGE 24W REQUESTED BY: CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA	
---	--

EASEMENT PLAT

STORM SEWER EASEMENT DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF LOT 50, NORTHLAWN PLAT NO. 6, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 50; THENCE SOUTH 32°30'41" EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 50, A DISTANCE OF 87.03 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE NORTH 57°18'04" EAST, 75.15 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°48'04" EAST, 14.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 57°18'04" EAST, 46.60 FEET TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 50; THENCE SOUTH 32°30'41" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 2.50 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 50; THENCE SOUTH 57°18'04" WEST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 50, A DISTANCE OF 135.05 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 50; THENCE NORTH 32°30'41" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE OF LOT 50, A DISTANCE OF 8.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.02 ACRES (788 S.F.).

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

DATE OF SURVEY
11-13-2019

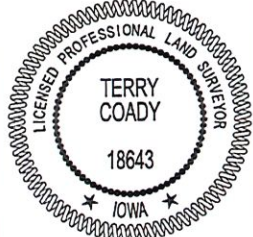
OWNER
ROBERT L. & PATRICIA A. PETERS
PATRICIA A. PETERS REVOCABLE TRUST
ROBERT L. PETERS REVOCABLE TRUST
405 NW SCOTT ST
ANKENY, IA 50023

BASIS OF BEARING
THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE
OF LOTS 50-52 OF
NORTHLAWN PLAT NO. 6 WAS
ASSUMED TO BEAR SOUTH
32°30'41" EAST.

LEGEND

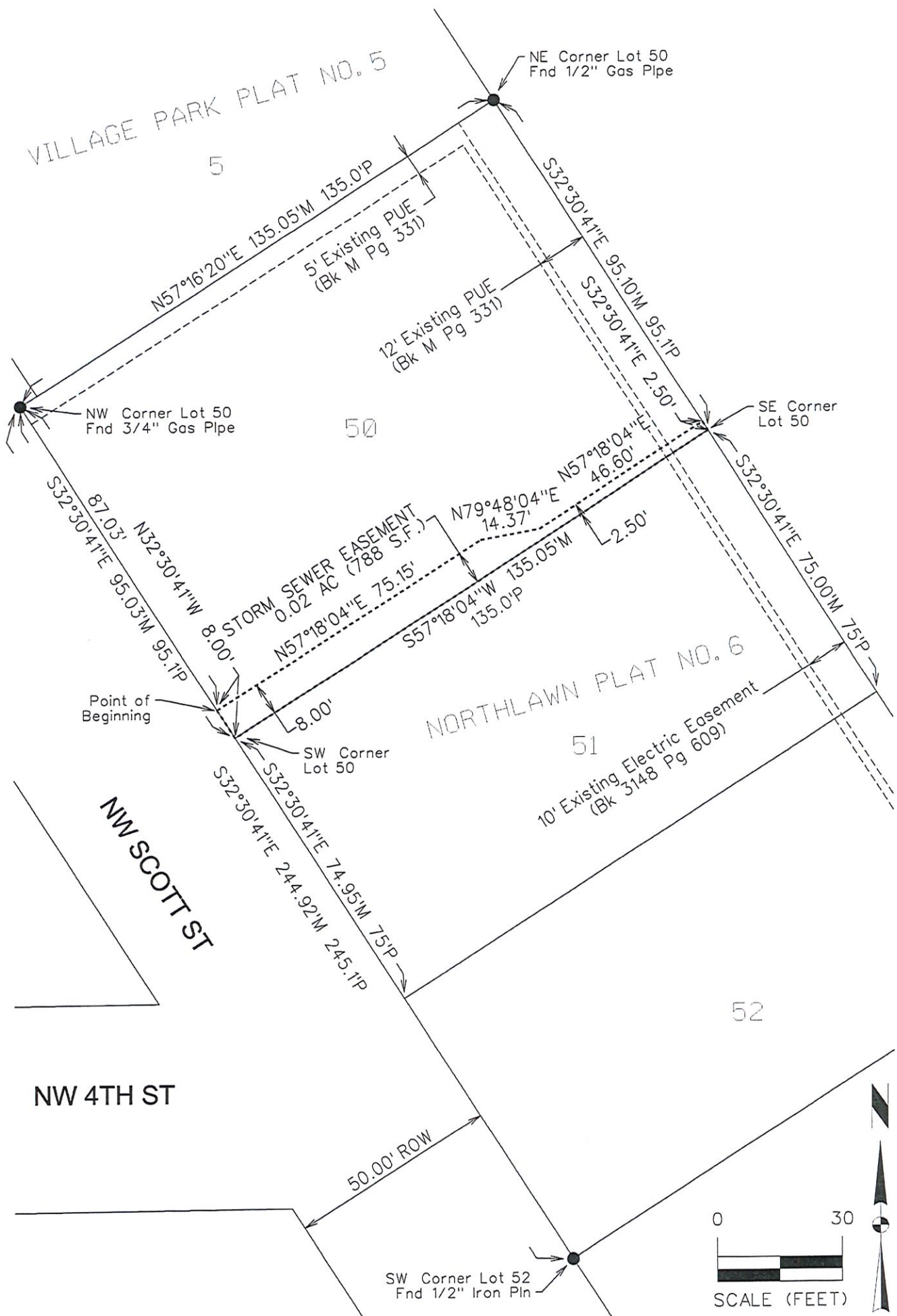
Survey	Found	Set
Section Corner	▲	△
1/2" Rebar, Yellow Plastic Cap #18643 (Unless Otherwise Noted)	●	○
ROW Rail	≡	
Calculated Point	+	
Platted Distance	P	
Measured Bearing & Distance	M	
Recorded As	R	
Deed Distance	D	
Calculated Distance	C	
Centerline	----	
Section Line	----	
1/4 Section Line	----	
1/4 1/4 Section Line	----	
Easement Line	----	

REVISED 11-11-21

	I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa. <i>Terry Coady</i> 11-11-2021 Terry Coady, PLS Date License Number 18643 My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2021 Pages or sheets covered by this seal: Sheets 1 & 2 of 2
--	---

ANKENY:NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	SHEET 1 OF 2
PARCEL 81: ROBERT L. & PATRICIA A. PETERS	PN: 1190975
 SNYDER & ASSOCIATES	FLD BK: 1306 PG: 1
2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD. ANKENY, IA 50023 (515) 964-2020	DATE: 7-17-20
	PM/TECH: TLC/JDP

EASEMENT PLAT



ANKENY: NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS
PARCEL 81: ROBERT L. & PATRICIA A. PETERS



2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD.
ANKENY, IA 50023 (515) 964-2020

SHEET 2 OF 2
PN: 1190975
FLD BK: 1306 PG: 1
DATE: 7-17-20
PM/TECH: TLC/JDP



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider a motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** updating the Policy on the Installation of School Speed Zones within Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In 2015, the City Council adopted the Policy on Installation of 25 MPH School Speed Zones following a request from the Ankeny Community School District and review by City staff. Five new school speed limit zones were established in 2016.

In 2022, the Public Works Department completed the Elementary School Walkability Study, with observations of pedestrian activity and conditions during school arrival and dismissal periods at all ten public elementary schools in the City. Based on the findings, preliminary recommendations were developed and vetted with Ankeny Community School District and Ankeny Police Department representatives to finalize the study's recommendations. The update of the Policy on the Installation of School Speed Zones reflects these recommendations.

The primary modification to the Policy is the focus on locating school speed zones on the approach to designated school crosswalks with trained crossing guards, and expanding the use of school zone speed limits to fifteen (15) MPH speed zones on collector or local streets. School speed zones associated with school crosswalks on arterial streets will still be twenty-five (25) MPH. Special speed limits will not be utilized at or near intersections with all-way STOP control or signalized control, and part-time/ roll-out/ flip-down STOP signs will not be used.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt the Resolution updating the Policy on the Installation of School Speed Zones

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Policy - Track Changes
 Policy - clean

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-_____

**RESOLUTION UPDATING A POLICY ON THE INSTALLATION OF
SCHOOL SPEED ZONES WITHIN ANKENY**

WHEREAS, the Ankeny Community School District in 2014 requested that the City of Ankeny review the need for reducing the posted speed to 25 miles per hour (MPH) on any city street located near a school during the times that the schools are normally starting or dismissing students, and the City adopted a “Policy on the Installation of 25 MPH School Speed Zones” in January 2015, and

WHEREAS, city staff in 2022 completed a study of walkability conditions near each public elementary school within Ankeny, and

WHEREAS, city staff also reviewed the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), the 2009 Ankeny Safe Routes to School Study, and the 2022 Elementary School Walkability Study to formulate a uniform approach to addressing the posted speeds at designated school crossing crosswalks near school buildings, and

WHEREAS, city staff subsequently formulated the updated “Policy on the Installation of School Speed Zones” which will provide a uniform approach for providing school speed limit signing and flashing beacons for school crossing crosswalks within Ankeny.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa that the “Policy on the Installation of School Speed Zones” dated May 2, 2022 is hereby adopted by the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

DATED this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michell Yuska, City Clerk

Mark Mueller, P.E.
Director of Public Works
Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
Traffic Engineering Manager

Policy on the Installation of ~~25-MPH~~ School Speed Zones

DATE: December 18, 2014

Update: May 2, 2022

In 2014, the City Manager ~~David Jones recently~~ received correspondence from the Ankeny Community School District requesting that the City ~~of Ankeny~~ consider the installation of “reduced speed when flashing” warning signs with flashing beacons at ~~all~~ applicable school locations within Ankeny. Five new school speed zones were established in 2015. The following policy ~~update has been established to address~~ es the installation and uses of such signs and flashing beacons.

All traffic control measures shall be installed and maintained on the public streets adjacent to the ~~school building~~ school’s property within ~~Ankeny the City~~ according to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and according to the recommendations of the Elementary Ankeny School Walkability Study, dated May 16, 2022. Safe Routes to School Study (SRTS) as completed by the City of Ankeny, dated August 21, 2009. As a supplement to the MUTCD and the Walkability SRTS Study, a “~~Speed Limit 25 MPH~~ School Speed Zone” shall be established on the public streets that meet the following criteria:

- Any public street that is adjacent to a public elementary school or has a designated school crossing crosswalk that serves a nearby elementary school ~~is within 400 feet of the public school grounds~~, and
- ~~The posted speed limit on the public street is greater than 25 mph, and~~
- The public street has a signed and marked school crossing crosswalk with a trained adult crossing guard, and
- ~~The said~~ Said school crossing crosswalk is not located at or near an intersection that is controlled by a traffic signal or all-way STOP control.

When the above ~~conditions criteria~~ are met on an arterial street, a “25-mph When Flashing” School Zone shall be established; or when met on collector or local streets, a “15-mph When Flashing” School Zone shall be established along the street by installing and maintaining the following traffic control devices ~~in accordance with the MUTCD~~:

- Install a School Speed Limit ~~Sign~~ Assembly labeled with “Speed Limit 25 mph when Flashing” or “Speed Limit 15 mph when Flashing” in advance of the school crossing crosswalk from both directions at a distance dictated by the MUTCD.
- Install ~~supplemental~~ yellow flashing beacons on the School Speed Limit ~~Sign~~ Assembly that will activate ~~at during~~ the specific school ~~start arrival~~ / dismissal times so that the ~~25-mph school speed~~ zone limit is in effect at the normal times when students are ~~entering approaching~~ or ~~exiting departing~~ the ~~adjacent school building property~~.
- ~~Install an a Advance~~ School Crossing Zone Sign along the street before the School Speed Limit ~~Sign~~ Assembly Sign.
- Install an End School Speed Limit sign at the downstream end of the school zone.



Mark Mueller, P.E.
Director of Public Works
Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
Traffic Engineering Manager

Policy on the Installation of School Speed Zones

DATE: December 18, 2014

Update: May 2, 2022

In 2014, the City Manager received correspondence from the Ankeny Community School District requesting that the City consider the installation of “reduced speed when flashing” warning signs with flashing beacons at applicable school locations within Ankeny. Five new school speed zones were established in 2015. The following policy update addresses the installation and uses of such signs and flashing beacons.

All traffic control measures shall be installed and maintained on the public streets adjacent to the school’s property within the City according to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and according to the recommendations of the Elementary School Walkability Study, dated May 16, 2022. As a supplement to the MUTCD and the Walkability Study, a “School Speed Zone” shall be established on the public streets that meet the following criteria:

- Any public street that is adjacent to a public elementary school or has a designated school crossing crosswalk that serves a nearby elementary school, and
- The public street has a signed and marked school crossing crosswalk with a trained adult crossing guard, and
- Said school crossing crosswalk is not located at or near an intersection that is controlled by a traffic signal or all-way *STOP* control.

When the above criteria are met on an arterial street, a “25-mph When Flashing” School Zone shall be established; or when met on collector or local streets, a “15-mph When Flashing” School Zone shall be established by installing and maintaining the following traffic control devices:

- Install a School Speed Limit Assembly with “Speed Limit 25 mph when Flashing” or “Speed Limit 15 mph when Flashing” in advance of the school crossing crosswalk from both directions at a distance dictated by the MUTCD.
- Install yellow flashing beacons on the School Speed Limit Assembly that will activate during the specific school arrival / dismissal times so that the school speed zone limit is in effect at the normal times when students are approaching or departing the school property.
- Install a School Zone Sign along the street before the School Speed Limit Assembly.
- Install an End School Speed Limit sign at the downstream end of the school zone.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$53,230.00 for the construction of the Northwest Elementary School Signal Replacement.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting a proposal from Iowa Signal, Inc. for the Northwest Elementary School Signal Replacement.

The project includes removal of the existing poles, mast arms, signal heads and cabinet that were constructed in 1981, and installation of one mast arm assembly, one pedestal pole, two pushbuttons, and low voltage traffic signal controller, cabinet and signal heads. The existing school zone flashing beacons will remain, with new cabling. Other associated improvements include traffic control, mobilization and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project. A separate sidewalk ramp project will replace the existing ramps with ADA compliant ramps.

The City has taken delivery of the mast arm assembly, and will furnish the pedestal pole, cabinet, controller, signal heads and pushbuttons for contractor installation. Removals will begin following the end of the 2021-2022 school year, and pedestrians will be directed to cross West 1st Street at the State Street intersection. The new signal is expected to be in operation no later than August 15, 2022.

Bid invitations were sent to four contractors. One (1) bid was received for the project as follows:

Iowa Signal, Inc.	\$53,230.00
-------------------	-------------

The Engineer's estimated cost for the project was \$45,950.00. The bid was approximately 16% above the engineer's estimate. Iowa Signal has completed numerous similar projects for the City, and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the Northwest Elementary School Signal Replacement to Iowa Signal, Inc. of Grimes, Iowa.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The project is included within the 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) with construction scheduled for 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting a proposal from Iowa Signal, Inc. for the Northwest Elementary School Signal Replacement.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Bid Tabulation
 Location Map

RESOLUTION 2022-XXX

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM
IOWA SIGNAL, INC. IN THE AMOUNT OF \$53,230.00
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE
NORTHWEST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SIGNAL REPLACEMENT**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to complete the construction of the Northwest Elementary School Signal Replacement on West 1st Street east of State Street, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent out to four (4) contractors, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposal are as follows:

Iowa Signal, Inc.

\$53,230.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Proposal from Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$53,230.00 be accepted for the construction of the Northwest Elementary School Signal Replacement, the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract, and the construction Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond be accepted.

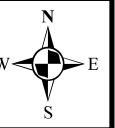
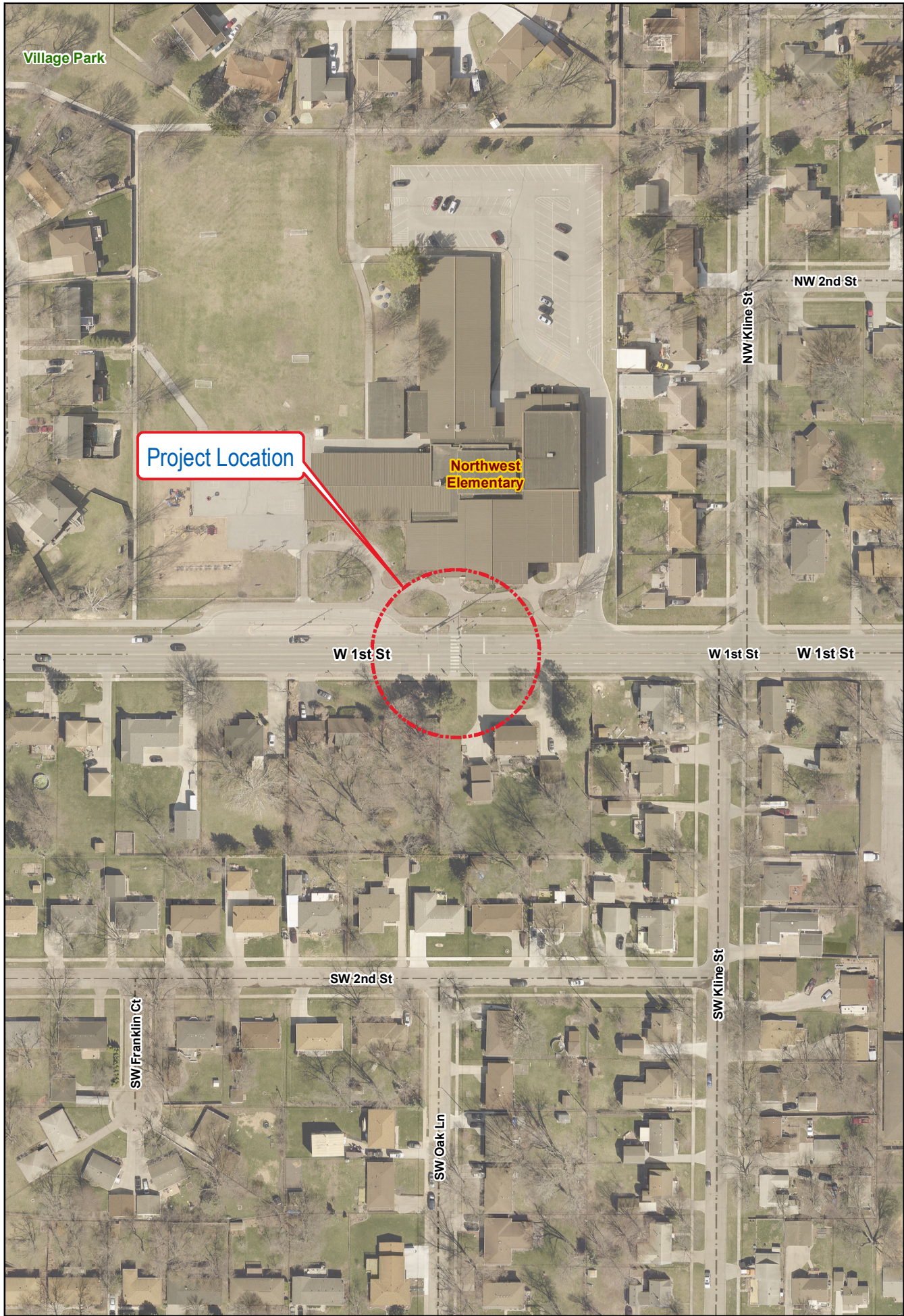
DATED this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tabulation																		
Northwest Elementary School Signal Replacement																		
Bid Date: 10:30 AM May 10, 2022																		
Item No.	SUDAS No.	Item	Unit	Engineer's Estimate			Iowa Signal, Inc.			Baker Electric - No Proposal			Voltmer, Inc. - No Proposal			VanMaanen Electric - No Proposal		
				Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
		TRAFFIC CONTROL																
8.1	0	Removals (signal poles/mast arms, pedestrian poles, cabinet, heads, wiring, and HH's)	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$5,000.00	1	\$5,980.00	\$5,980.00									
8.2	0	Install signal pole footing, signal pole and 52' mast arm	LS	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$8,000.00	1	\$6,800.00	\$6,800.00									
8.3	0	Install pedestrian pole footing and 15' pedestrian pole	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$1,500.00	1	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00									
8.4	0	Install 3-section head with backplate, mast arm mounted. Contractor to supply mounting hardware and all wiring	EA	4	\$ 350.00	\$1,400.00	4	\$1,200.00	\$4,800.00									
8.5	0	Install S1-1 and wind dampener. Contractor to supply mounting hardware.	EA	3	\$ 500.00	\$1,500.00	3	\$750.00	\$2,250.00									
8.6	0	Install 3-section head, side of pole mounted. Contractor to supply mounting hardware and all wiring	EA	2	\$ 350.00	\$700.00	2	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00									
8.7	0	Install 16" pedestrian head. Contractor to supply mounting hardware and all wiring	EA	2	\$ 350.00	\$700.00	2	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00									
8.8	0	Install APS pushbuttons and APS wiring	EA	2	\$ 750.00	\$1,500.00	2	\$450.00	\$900.00									
8.9	0	Install PTZ camera on City provided 6' extension on mast arm	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$1,500.00	1	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00									
8.10	0	Install pole mounted signal cabinet	LS	1	\$ 3,500.00	\$3,500.00	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00									
8.11	0	Remove existing power service and re-install new service, including all wiring	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$2,500.00	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00									
8.12	0	Provide and Install Type III HH (24"x36"xx30")	EA	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$2,000.00	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00									
8.13	0	Provide and Install Type I HH	EA	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$1,000.00	1	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00									
8.14	0	Provide and install 2" HDPE by boring	LF	55	\$ 25.00	\$1,375.00	55	\$20.00	\$1,100.00									
8.15	0	Provide and install 2" conduit (incl. rigid steel) by trenching	LF	75	\$ 25.00	\$1,875.00	75	\$30.00	\$2,250.00									
8.16	0	Provide and install 3" conduit by trenching	LF	10	\$ 50.00	\$500.00	10	\$20.00	\$200.00									
8.17	0	Provide and install signal and beacon wiring, including tracer wire and pull rope	LS	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$3,000.00	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00									
8.18	0	Fiber optic fusion splices (temporary and permanent)	EA	30	\$ 55.00	\$1,650.00	30	\$100.00	\$3,000.00									
8.19	0	Provide and install SPH-01P	EA	1	\$ 250.00	\$250.00	1	\$250.00	\$250.00									
8.20	0	Provide and install 12ct fiber optic panel. CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH	EA	1	\$ 750.00	\$750.00	1	\$950.00	\$950.00									
8.21	0	Concrete Pad	SY	3	\$ 250.00	\$750.00	3	\$250.00	\$750.00									
8.22	0	Temporary traffic control	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$1,500.00	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00									
		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																
9.1	0	Restoration	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00									
		MISCELLANEOUS																
11.1	0	Mobilization	LS	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00									
TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				\$45,950.00			15.84% \$53,230.00			\$0.00			\$0.00			\$0.00		



Traffic Signal Replacement - W 1st St at Northwest Elementary
Map is for Location Purposes Only



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve an amended grant agreement with Bravo Greater Des Moines for an additional \$25,000 of grant funding and a six month extension to complete the trailhead project along NW Irvinedale Drive and authorize the Mayor to execute said agreement.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City received a \$50,000 grant from Bravo Greater Des Moines in 2020 for a public art component to the High Trestle Trailhead on Northwest Irvinedale Drive. The project was initially delayed due to the pandemic and now inflation has increased the costs of the restroom facility and seating areas. This amended grant agreement will provide the City an additional \$25,000 of grant funding to help offset the increase in costs, as well as give the City until December 31, 2022 to complete the project. The project is expected to be completed this summer.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This agreement extends the grant timeline to allow the City an additional six months to complete a proposed public art project along NW Irvinedale Drive and increases the grant amount from \$50,000 to \$75,000.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Council has approved the grant application, grant agreement with Bravo and agreement with the artists/designer. The Cultural Arts Board, Planning and Zoning Commission, and City Council have also approved the final design.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Bravo Amended Grant Agreement



GC20 PUBLIC ART GRANT Agreement Amendment

RECIPIENT: City of Ankeny

PROJECT: Installation of experiential art piece along the High Trestle Trail

ORIGINAL GRANT AMOUNT: \$50,000

ADDITIONAL GRANT AWARD (approved April 28, 2022): \$25,000

ORIGINAL FUNDING TERM: July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021

INITIAL EXTENSION (approved June 16, 2021): Project completion by December 31, 2021

SECOND EXTENSION (approved December 1, 2021): Project completion by June 30, 2022

THIRD EXTENSION (approved April 28, 2022): Project completion December 31, 2022

At its meeting on April 28, 2022 the Bravo Greater Des Moines Executive Committee approved the final Grant Agreement Amendment for City of Ankeny as outlined above. Terms of the original contract still hold with the following edits to reflect the updated award and timeline.

Section 2 – FUNDING

2.3 Use of Funds Recipient hereby agrees that grant funding will be used for the awarded Project as described in the original application for funding or, if applicable, as described in the grant award notification provided to Recipient by Bravo. Any and all grant funds not expended in a manner agreed to by Recipient and Bravo will result in the return of funds to Bravo. Grant funds must be spent by December 31, 2022. No further extension will be granted.

2.5 Disbursement of Funds Additional grant award of \$25,000 will be made upon execution of this amendment.

Section 4 – COVENANTS OF RECIPIENT

4.1 Affirmative Covenants Until the terms of this Agreement are fulfilled, Recipient covenants to Bravo that:

(a) **Project work; Operation & Maintenance** Recipient shall complete the Project by December 31, 2022. For the purposes of this section, "complete" means the Project is fully constructed and operational at a level acceptable to Bravo or if the Project is a municipal public art plan, "complete" means the Project is in its final, publishable form.

Section 5 – DEFAULT; REMEDIES & TERMINATION

5.2 Events of Default Each of the following shall constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement:

(c) **Failure to Complete Project** The Project, in the sole judgment of Bravo, is not completed by December 31, 2022. For the purposes of this section, "completed" means the Project is fully constructed and operational or is in its final, publishable form.

Authorized Officer

Date



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving the application for industrial property tax exemption for recent investments made at 7500 SE Convenience Blvd., 5800 SE Delaware Ave., 3810 SE Delaware Ave. and 2741 SE PDI Place, Ankeny, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Polk County Assessor's Office has changed how they process industrial property tax exemption (abatement) applications for construction projects that span two calendar years. Previously, an abatement application submitted by the first Feb. 1 following completion of the project secured abatement on the total new value created by the new investment that spanned two construction seasons. Due to internal processing changes at Polk County, pre-approval is now required for projects spanning two calendar years and applying for abatement at the end of the second year. This change was made while three projects in Ankeny were already under construction and this resolution addresses the change mid-project, so these companies can receive the abatement they anticipated when they commenced their projects.

To avoid this additional step in the process, staff will be encouraging companies to submit their abatement

applications the first Feb. 1 after they begin construction. This will eliminate the need for this pre-approval resolution in the future.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The industrial property tax abatement schedule is as follows:

Year 1 - 75%

Year 2 - 60%

Year 3 - 45%

Year 4 - 30%

Year 5 - 15%

Eligibility is outlined in state code and determined by the Polk County Assessor's Office.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

N/A

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 427b preapproval reso

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-XXX

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR 427B INDUSTRIAL
PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION FOR NEW INVESTMENT LOCATED AT 7500 SE
CONVENIENCE BLVD., 5800 SE DELAWARE AVE., 3810 SE DELAWARE AVE. AND
2741 SE PDI PLACE IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, property owners at 7500 SE Convenience Blvd., 5800 SE Delaware Ave., 3810 SE Delaware Ave. and 2741 SE PDI Place all made significant investments that are eligible for 427b industrial property tax exemption (abatement); and

WHEREAS, The City expects projects qualifying for abatement to receive abatement benefits on the entire value of the new eligible investments occurring in the City; and

WHEREAS, the Polk County Assessor now requires pre-approval prior to awarding abatement to eligible projects that span two calendar years and who submit their abatement application at completion of their project; and

WHEREAS, there were three projects on four parcels that spanned two calendar years and were under construction while this procedural change was implemented by the Polk County Assessor's Office; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa considers investments in the following parcels in 2020, 2021 and 2022 pre-approved by the City for abatement on the total new eligible value created by these recent investments:

- **Lot 1 Crosswinds Business Park Plat 1**
- **Lot 1 Chapman Brothers Farm Plat 2**
- **Lot 1 PDI Place Plat 2**
- **Lot 3 Weigel Plaza Plat NO 4**

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby pre-approves abatement applications by the owners of the properties listed above for abatement on the total new eligible value created by investments made during 2020, 2021 and 2022.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving public art titled *Growing In All Directions* by artist Beatrice Coron on the DART bus shelter located on West First Street near the High Trestle Trail.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Cultural Arts Board (CAB) is recommending the design titled *Growing in all Directions* by artist Beatrice Coron for installation on the new bus shelter located on north side of West First Street in front of the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center. CAB members reviewed work provided by approximately 20 artists who had been shortlisted by stakeholders around the metro to provide art services on bus shelters around the entire metro area. CAB members selected three artists to create a design for the new bus shelter that will be installed this fall as part of the West First Street reconstruction project. Staff provided the three artists information about the community and location, as well as shared the High Trestle Trail Public Art Master Plan with each of the artists. CAB members were unanimous in the selection of Ms. Coron's design, as they felt it was vibrant, unique, and represented our active community very well. They also appreciated the local landmarks included in the design.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The artist fees and creation of the artwork is being funded by a grant provided by Bravo to DART, with funds passing through the City.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve the design titled *Growing in all Directions* by artist Beatrice Coron for installation on the DART bus shelter on West First Street.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

None.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Beatrice Coron DART design
 DART art Coron Resolution

DART's art shelter program, 1st street and Ash, Ankeny, Iowa

April 28, 2022

The concept is to propose diverse visual elements to appeal to a large public and entice curiosity and wonder. It takes upon the rapid growth of the city and its many possibilities.

The silhouettes of trees can be seen from further away while details can be observed when close by.

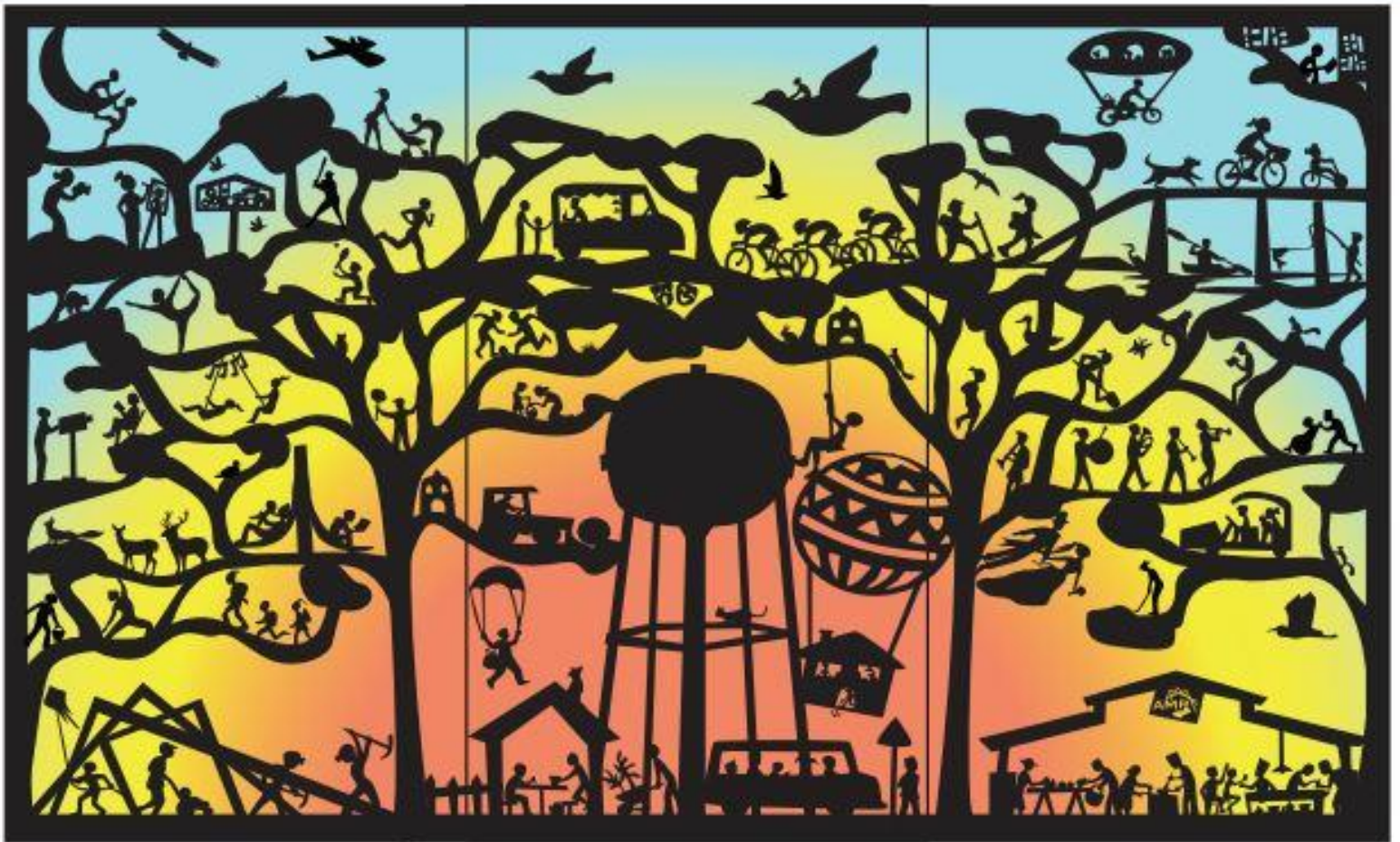
The many stories proposed visually are open to interpretation and invite viewers to develop their own fantasies and tall stories to share. Many elements are easily recognizable and will appeal to adults and children alike.

Some of the sketch elements:

Ankeny market and pavillion, farmer's market, the house park, Dougherty sculptures, marching band, pollinators, musical swing, karts, sky ground hammock, coal mining, agricultural machine, library, water tower, art studio, yoga, food truck and many outdoors activities as well as newcomers arriving in parachutes or balloons.

Drawing and colors can be developed with jury input.





RESOLUTION _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
APPROVING PUBLIC ART TITLED *GROWING IN ALL DIRECTIONS*, BY ARTIST
BEATRICE CORON, ON THE DART BUS SHELTER LOCATED
ON WEST FIRST STREET**

WHEREAS, it shall be the duty of the Ankeny Cultural Arts Board to oversee the quality control of public art projects, with ultimate oversight resting with the Ankeny City Council; and

WHEREAS, Bravo provided a grant to DART to enhance bus shelters throughout DART's service area; and

WHEREAS, DART identified the bus shelter on West First Street, near the High Trestle Trail in Uptown, as a good candidate for Bravo funds due to the very visible location of the shelter; and

WHEREAS, after careful consideration of proposals from a diverse group of artists, the Ankeny Cultural Arts Board approved a design by artist Beatrice Coron, titled *Growing in all Directions*, for installation on the DART bus shelter located on West First Street near the High Trestle Trail; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny deems it appropriate and in the best interest of the citizens of Ankeny to approve this public art to enhance the DART bus shelter.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa that the City Council hereby approves *Growing in all Directions*, by artist Beatrice Coron, for installation on the DART bus shelter to be located on West First Street near the High Trestle Trail.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Polk County Aviation Authority (PCAA) Re-appointment (4 year term)

07/01/2022 through 06/30/26 - Todd Ashby, Ankeny, Iowa

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION, re-appointing Todd Ashby to serve as a representative of the City of Ankeny on the Board of Directors of the Polk County Aviation Authority, effective July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2026.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION 2022-

**A RESOLUTION REAPPOINTING TODD ASHBY TO SERVE
AS A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY ON THE
BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE POLK COUNTY AVIATION
AUTHORITY**

WHEREAS, the City Council is a member of the Polk County Aviation Authority, and as such, has the right to select two representatives to serve on the Board of Directors of said Authority; and

WHEREAS, the term of Todd Ashby as a representative on the board expires on June 30, 2022, and the Mayor of the City of Ankeny recommends that Todd Ashby be re-appointed for the term beginning July 1, 2022 and expiring on June 30, 2026.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, that:

1. The re-appointment of Todd Ashby as a representative of the City of Ankeny on the Polk County Aviation Authority Board of Directors for the term of July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2026 is hereby reaffirmed.

Passed and approved this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2109: An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by TJL Investments, LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of **ORDINANCE** amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2109.

Action: Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2109, sending it on to its final passage and publication as required by law.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance
 P&Z Stamped Rezoning Exhibit
 Waiver

ORDINANCE 2109

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY TJL INVESTMENTS, LLC FROM R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO PUD, PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

WHEREAS, on the 8th day of March, 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 22nd day of March, 2022, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by TJL Investments, LLC, from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development; and

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of June, 2022, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the City Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER AND A PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°24'28" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 8, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NW 18TH STREET AS SHOWN ON THE WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 18392 PAGE 299 AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 00°24'28" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1265.02 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°04'29" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 665.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°47'18" EAST, 370.62 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°42'00" EAST, 387.93 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF PARCEL 2019-236 WHICH IS RECORDED IN BOOK 17573 PAGE 282-283; THENCE SOUTH 00°42'00" EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2019-236, A DISTANCE OF 1039.10 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 36°30'02" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 254.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°47'04" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 106.50 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF PARCEL 'A' WHICH IS RECORDED IN BOOK 10865 PAGE 248; THENCE SOUTH 00°12'34" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'A', 320.71 FEET TO SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY OF NW 18TH STREET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY AND A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1250.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 215.76 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 84°51'34" WEST, 215.49 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°48'15" WEST ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY , 439.72 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 19.25 ACRES THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 19.25-acres (+/-) located northeast of the intersection
at NW 18th Street and NW Abbie Drive.

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION I. The Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, are hereby amended to rezone the above-described property owned by TJL Investments, LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development.

SECTION II. REPEAL. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION III. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be in effect upon its final passage and publication, as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 6th day of June, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN
THE DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022

1st Con 5/2/22 **(P. Hrg)**
2nd Con 5/16/22
3rd Con _____

Rezoning Exhibit
FOR
Grove View PUD
Ankeny, Iowa

Developer

Grove View, LLC
1615 SW Main Street, Suite #207
Ankeny, IA 50023
Attn: Eric Bohnenkamp
(712) 540-3756

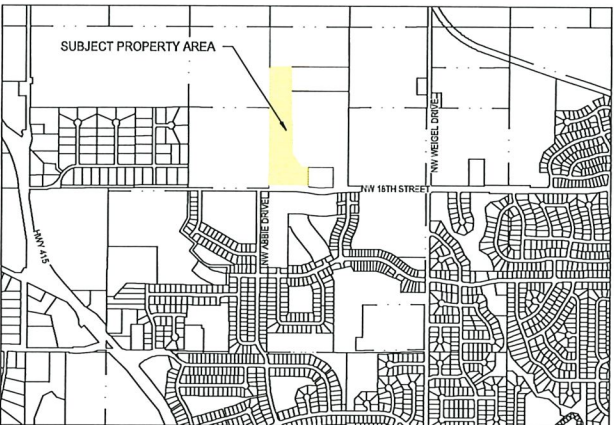
Owner

TJL Investments, LLC
1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325
Attn: Terry Lutz
(515) 964-1229

Zoning

Existing - R-1 (ONE-FAMILY
RESIDENCE)

Proposed - Grove View PUD
(19.25 acres)



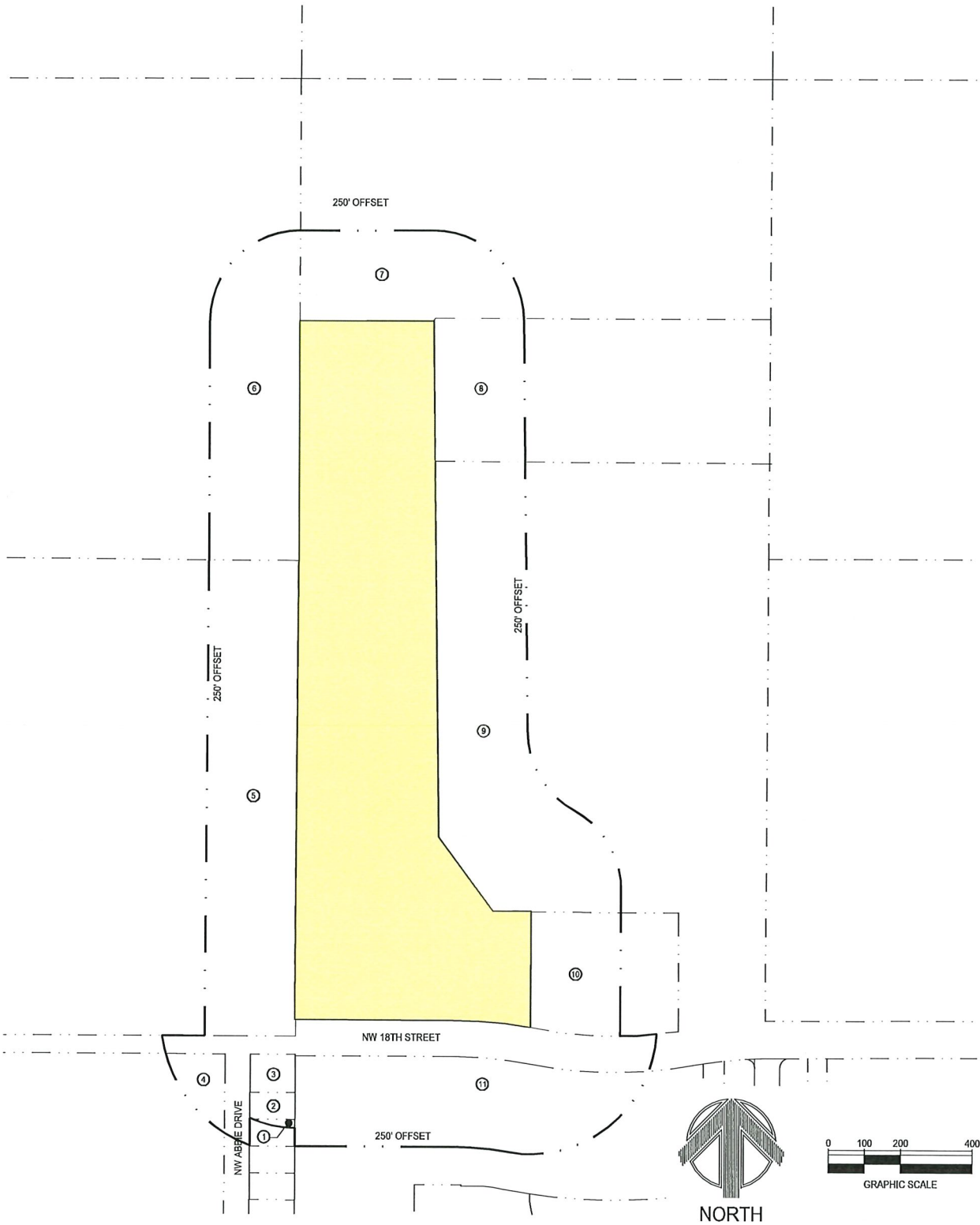
Vicinity Sketch
Scale: 1" = 1,500'

Rezoning Table

Parcel Number	Name of Property Owner	Legal Description	Parcel Number	Mailing Address	Total Area of Property	Area within 250' of rezoning	% of Area within 250' of rezoning
1	Gregory Sullivan	Lot 17 The Grove Plat 3	8024-17-204-003	1621 NW ABBIE DR ANKENY, IA 50023-9382	9,252 sf	1,863 sf	0.1%
2	Nicole White & Chris Guenther	Lot 18 The Grove Plat 3	8024-17-204-002	1703 NW ABBIE DR ANKENY, IA 50023	9,252 sf	9,305 sf	0.6%
3	JORDAN RIES WANDREY	Lot 19 The Grove Plat 3	8024-17-204-001	1707 NW ABBIE DR ANKENY, IA 50023	13,195 sf	13,195 sf	0.9%
4	ANKENY COMM SCHOOL DIST	LOT 65 THE GROVE PLAT 3	8024-17-203-001	306 SW SCHOOL ST ANKENY, IA 50023	663,312 sf	22,882 sf	1.5%
5	WILLIAM KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORP	SW 1/4 SE 1/4 EX S 50F SEC 8-80-24	8024-08-400-015	4121 NW 110TH AVE POLK CITY, IA 50226	1,676,757 sf	328,807 sf	21.9%
6	MOECKLY FAMILY FARM LLC	NW 1/4 SE 1/4 SEC 8-80-24	8024-08-400-001	1613 NW Abbie Dr, Ankeny, IA 50023	1,742,400 sf	214,495 sf	14.3%
7	HARDSHIP LAND LLC	N 1/2 NE 1/4 SE 1/4 SEC 8-80-24	8024-08-400-002	HARDSHIP LAND LLC 303 LOCUST ST STE 400 DES MOINES, IA 50309-1770	871,200 sf	140,082 sf	9.3%
8	TJL INVESTMENTS LLC	S 1/2 NE 1/4 SE 1/4 & SE 1/4 SE 1/4 - EX PARCEL 2019-236 BK 17573 PG 282- & - EX PARCELA BK 10865 PG 248- & - EX BEG SW COR SE 1/4 SE 1/4 SEC 8 THN N 50F E 439.83F SELY ALNG CRV 215.72F S 31.43F W 654.51F TO POB- SEC 8-80-24	8024-08-400-014	1360 NW 121ST ST CLIVE, IA 50325	1,215,419 sf	98,756 sf	6.6%
9	DANNY C JURY	EX BEG SE COR SEC THN W 248.05F N 23.65F NELY ALNG CRV 29.24F NELY ALNG CRV 219.43F E 1.05F S 50F TO POB- PARCEL 2019-236 BK 17573 PG 282 BEG SE COR SEC 8 THN W 248F N 352F W 410F W 106.5F NW 254.01F N 1039.1F E 934F S 268F S 1325.92F TO POB LESS 0.23A RD E 1/2 SE 1/4 SEC 8-80-24	8024-08-400-013	2110 NW 107TH ST ANKENY, IA 50023	1,209,356 sf	367,502 sf	24.5%
10	DAN & BEVERLY JURY	PARCELA BK 10865 PG 248 BEG 248F W OF SE COR THN W410F N352F E410F S 352F TO POB SE 1/4 SE 1/4 LESS .31A RD SEC 8-80-24	8024-08-400-010	2110 NW 107TH ST ANKENY, IA 50023	130,680 sf	83,723 sf	5.6%
11	TJL INVESTMENTS LLC	E 1/2 NE 1/4 N OF PARCEL 2021-60 BK 18674 PG 295 - EX PARCEL 2019-235 BK 17598 PG 588- & - EX BEG NE COR THN S 50F SWLY 201.99F WLY 462.91F NWLY 212.87F W 439.98F N 50F E 1312.56F TO POB- & - EX PARCEL 2021-30 BK 18409 PG 495- & - EX PARCEL 2021-31 BK 18409 PG 493- & - EX BEG SE COR LT A THE GROVE PLAT 1 THN N 2620.86F E 114.06F SW ALNG CRV 164.37F S 2487.33F W 33F TO POB- SEC 17-80-24	8024-17-200-012	1360 NW 121ST ST CLIVE, IA 50325	968,154 sf	219,028 sf	14.6%

ZONING TABLE NOTES:

- RIGHT-OF-WAY AREA IS NOT INCLUDED
- OWNERSHIP INFORMATION PROVIDED VIA POLK COUNTY GIS AS OF 1/10/2022
- AREA WITHIN 250' OF REZONING IS PROVIDED BASED ON GIS PARCEL LINE DATA



Rezoning Area Description

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER AND A PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°24'28" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 8, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NW 18TH STREET AS SHOWN ON THE WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 18392 PAGE 299 AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 00°24'28" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1265.02 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°04'29" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 665.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°47'18" EAST, 370.62 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°42'00" EAST, 387.93 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF PARCEL 2019-236 WHICH IS RECORDED IN BOOK 17573 PAGE 282-283; THENCE SOUTH 00°42'00" EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2019-236, A DISTANCE OF 1039.10 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 36°30'02" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 254.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°47'04" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 106.50 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF PARCEL 'A' WHICH IS RECORDED IN BOOK 10865 PAGE 248; THENCE SOUTH 00°12'34" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'A', 320.71 FEET TO SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY OF NW 18TH STREET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY AND A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1250.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 215.76 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 84°51'34" WEST, 215.49 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°48'15" WEST ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY, 439.72 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 19.25 ACRES THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.



building strong communities.

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineer's guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date March 22, 2022
Ayes 5 Nays 0 Absent 2
APPROVED
Chairperson
Secretary

GROVE VIEW PUD
REZONING EXHIBIT

ANKENY, IOWA
20218009
JANUARY 2022

REVISIONS
2/16/2022

ENGINEER
J. BECKER
DRAWN BY
B. FLAHERTY

CHECKED BY
FIELD BOOK NO.

DRAWING NO.
SHEET NO.

RZ-01
1 / 1



5/6/2022

Honorable Mayor, City Council, and Plan & Zoning Commission
City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325
P 515.964.1229
F 515.964.2370

www.mecresults.com

RE: Grove View PUD – Rezoning

Dear Honorable Mayor and City Council,

On behalf of Grove View LLC, we respectfully request the 3rd reading of the ordinance for the Grove View PUD Rezoning, scheduled on June 6th, 2022 be waived. The basis for this request is due to no public comments or issues at any public meeting thus far and the unanimous, favorable votes from P&Z and the first reading at City Council 5/2/2022.

We thank you for your consideration of approval of this project.

Sincerely,

McClure Engineering Company

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Jake Becker", with a long, sweeping horizontal line extending to the right.

Jake Becker, PE
Senior Project Manager

Cc: ATI Group



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 1st Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2110: An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hardship Land LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre (PH 2022-46)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept first consideration of **ORDINANCE 2110** amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2110.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance - Area A
 Exhibit Area A

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN REAL ESTATE OWNED BY HARDSHIP LAND LLC

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 19th day of April 2022, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hardship Land LLC, be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre; and,

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of June, 2022, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE SOUTH 600 FEET OF THE NORTH 633 FEET OF THE EAST HALF OF THE
NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF
THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

APPROXIMATELY 17.56-ACRES (+/-) LOCATED SOUTH OF NW 36TH STREET, EAST OF NW WEIGEL
DRIVE

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above-described property owned by Hardship Land LLC from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre.

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this ____, day of _____, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

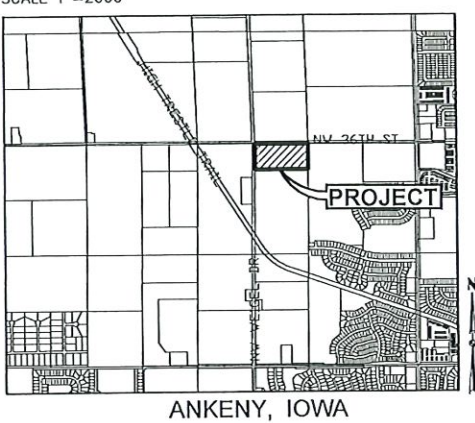
**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**

FILED IN 2022 APR 19 10:51 AM BY: JESSICA L. JONES, CLERK OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA



VICINITY MAP



OWNER / APPLICANT

HARDSHIP LAND LLC
CONTACT: SONNY HALL
303 LOCUST ST STE 400
DES MOINES, IA 50309-1770
PH. (515) 489-0878

ZONING:

EXISTING: R-1 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
PROPOSED: R-3 MULTIPLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT RESTRICTED TO 10 UNITS/ACRE

REZONING DESCRIPTION - AREA 'A':

THE SOUTH 600 FEET OF THE NORTH 633 FEET OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP:

	OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1	ANKENY ACRES BIA LLC	1.15	4.4%	
2	SEXAUER FARM INC	7.35	28.2%	
3	TRIPLE J OF ANKENY LC	1.10	4.2%	
4	HARDSHIP LAND LLC	4.44	17.0%	X
5	BLOMQUIST, BRIAN & STACY	0.13	0.5%	
6	HARDSHIP LAND LLC	7.32	28.1%	X
7	CITY STATE BANK	4.57	17.5%	X
		26.07	100.0%	62.6%



REVISIONS

DATE	REVISIONS
03/24/2022	SECOND SUBMITTAL
03/07/2022	FIRST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER: EKO
EI: GH

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

ANKENY, IOWA

HARMON PROPERTY
REZONING MAP - AREA 'A'

1/1
2107.612

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA

Date April 19, 2022

Ayes 7 Nays 0 Abstain 1 Absent 1

APPROVED
G. Hunter Chairperson
B. Hargrave Secretary



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 1st Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2111: An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hardship Land LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family (PH 2022-47)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept first consideration of **ORDINANCE 2111** amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: <p>Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2111.</p>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance - Area B
 Exhibit - Area B

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN REAL ESTATE OWNED BY HARDSHIP LAND LLC

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 19th day of April 2022, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hardship Land LLC, be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family; and,

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of June, 2022, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9,
TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE
CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING NORTH OF THE ABANDONED
NORTH PACIFIC RAILROAD, EXCEPT THE NORTH 633 FEET

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

APPROXIMATELY 63.2-ACRES (+/-) LOCATED SOUTH OF NW 36TH STREET, EAST OF NW WEIGEL
DRIVE

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above-described property owned by Hardship Land LLC from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to single family.

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this ____, day of _____, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 1st Reading

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Ord 2112: An Ordinance amending Chapter 69 Parking Regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 60.09 School Crossing Crosswalk, Section 69.10 No Parking on North and East Sides of Streets, Section 69.11 No Parking on Both Sides, and Section 69.16 No Passenger Loading or Unloading.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

As the City of Ankeny continues to grow, occasional changes are needed in the regulations governing public on-street parking in order to support traffic safety and mobility. The proposed revisions to Chapter 69 Parking Regulations, recommended by the Public Works Department, cover four primary purposes:

- to support traffic safety in street sections where additional travel lanes, such as left-turn lanes, are designated at intersections;
- to support intersection traffic safety by reducing sightline obstructions to on-coming vehicles;
- to support traffic flow on major thoroughfares; and
- to support pedestrian safety and reduce vehicle congestion during elementary school arrival and

dismissal periods.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The associated expense will be for the sign procurement. Installation will be completed by City staff.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept first consideration of Ordinance 2112 to amend Chapter 69, Parking Regulations, of the Municipal Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2112.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 69, PARKING REGULATIONS,
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it necessary and proper to amend Chapter 69 of the Code of Ordinances to match current standards and practices.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

Section 1: That Section 69.09, School Crossing Crosswalk, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

No parking is allowed within twenty feet on the departure side and fifty feet of the approach side of ~~the following~~ signed and marked ~~designated~~ school crossing crosswalks.

~~1. East Elementary School.~~

~~A. Southeast 3rd Street and Trilein crosswalks, crossing north, south and east intersection approaches.~~

~~B. Southeast 2nd Street and Trilein crosswalks, crossing the west and south intersection approaches.~~

~~2. Southeast Elementary School. Southeast 10th Street and Trilein crosswalks, crossing east, west and south intersection approaches.~~

~~3. Parkview School. West 1st and School Street crosswalk, crossing the north, south and west intersection approaches.~~

~~4. Terrace Elementary School. Northwest 5th and Northwest School Street crosswalks, crossing the north and west intersection approaches.~~

~~5. Northwest Elementary School.~~

~~A. Northwest 1st and Kline Street crosswalks, crossing the north and south intersection approaches.~~

~~B. West 1st and Flynn Street crosswalks, crossing the north and south intersection approaches.~~

Section 2: That Section 69.10, No Parking on North and East Sides of Streets, be and is hereby amended to include the underlined language:

2. Exceptions

L. Northeast Trilein Drive. Parking is prohibited on the west side for Northeast Trilein Drive from 200 feet north of Northeast 18th Street to Northeast 16th Street, and from 20 feet north of Northeast 3rd Street to East 1st Street.

AR. Northwest Reinhart Drive. Parking is prohibited on the south side of Northwest Reinhart Drive from NW Woodbury Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive.

AS. Northeast 9th Street. Parking is prohibited on the south side of Northeast 9th Street between Northeast Grant Street and a point 100 feet east of Northeast Grant Street.

AT. Southeast Trilein Drive. Parking is prohibited on the west side of Southeast Trilein Drive from East 1st Street through Southeast Lawrence Drive.

AU. Southeast Trilein Drive. Parking is prohibited on the west side of Southeast Trilein Drive on local public school attendance days between the hours of 7:00 am to 9:00 am and 2:00 pm to 4:00 pm from Southeast Lawrence Drive to Southeast 3rd Street and from Southeast 10th Street to 300 feet south of Southeast 11th Street.

AV. Northeast Trilein Drive. Parking is prohibited on the west side of Northeast Trilein Drive on local public school attendance days between the hours of 7:00 am to 9:00 am and 2:00 pm to 4:00 pm from Northeast 16th Street to 50 feet south of Northeast Canterbury Drive.

AW. Northwest Abilene Road. Parking is prohibited on the west side of Northwest Abilene Road from 350 feet north to 300 feet south of Northwest 36th Street.

AX. Northwest Abilene Road. Parking is prohibited on the west side of Northwest Abilene Road on local public school attendance days between the hours of 7:00 am to 9:00 am and 2:00 pm to 4:00 pm from Northwest 40th Street to 350 feet north of Northwest 36th Street.

AY. Southwest College Avenue. Parking is prohibited on the west side of Southwest College Avenue on local public school days between the hours of 7:00 am to 9:00 am and 2:00 pm to 4:00 pm from Southwest 18th Street to 100 feet south of Southwest Prairie Trail Parkway.

AZ. Northwest 9th Street. Parking is prohibited on the south side of Northwest 9th Street on local public school attendance days between the hours of 7:00 am to 9:00 am and 2:00 pm to 4:00 pm from the west intersection with Northwest Park Lane to Northwest Greenwood Street.

BA. Southwest School Street. Parking is prohibited on the west side of Southwest School Street on local public school attendance days between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. from a point 325 feet south of Southwest 3rd Street to a point 450 feet south of Southwest 3rd Street.

BB. Southwest Prairie Trail Parkway. Parking is prohibited on the south side of Southwest Prairie Trail Parkway on local public school attendance days between the hours of 6:30 am to 9:00 am and 2:30 pm to 4:30 pm from Southwest School Street to a point 950 feet west of Southwest School Street.

Section 3: That Section 69.11, No Parking on Both Sides, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and include the underlined language:

2. Major Thoroughfares. On both sides of the following major thoroughfares:

Z. Southwest ~~Irindale~~ Irvinedale Drive

AA. Northwest ~~Irindale~~ Irvinedale Drive

FF. Southwest Weigel Drive

GG. Northwest Weigel Drive

HH. Southwest Polk City Drive

Section 4: That Section 69.16, No Passenger Loading or Unloading, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and include the underlined language:

Chapter 69.16 NO PASSENGER LOADING OR UNLOADING

No person shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle, except when necessary to avoid conflict with pedestrians or traffic, or in compliance with the directions of a police officer or traffic control device, and no person shall load or unload a passenger or passengers from any vehicle within any restricted parking area. ~~at the following places:~~

1. ~~On the west side of Northwest School Street, from the intersection of Northwest School Street and West 1st Street to a point approximately 300 feet north of the north curb line of West 1st Street.~~

2. ~~On the east side of Northwest School Street from West 1st Street to Northwest 5th Street.~~

Section 5: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 6: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny, Iowa, this ____ day of _____ 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register
On the ____ day of _____, 2022

1st Con _____
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 1st Reading

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Ord 2113: An Ordinance amending Chapter 65 Stop or Yield Required of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 65.02 School Districts.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The proposed revisions to Chapter 65 Stop or Yield Required, recommended by the Public Works Department and the 2022 Elementary School Walkability Study, will delete reference to "moveable school stop signs" and codify driver responsibility to comply with school crossing guards at pedestrian crosswalks within school districts on school days.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept first consideration of Ordinance 2113 to amend Chapter 65 Stop or Yield Required of the

Municipal Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2113.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 65, STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED,
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it necessary and proper to amend Chapter 65 of the Code of Ordinances to match current standards and practices.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

Section 1: That Section 65.02, School Districts, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

65.02 SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

~~Movable school stop signs~~ Where trained school crossing guards are placed at pedestrian crosswalks within school districts on school days at the beginning and end of the school day and if necessary during lunch hour, ~~whereupon when~~ indicated, the driver of a vehicle shall bring such vehicle to a full stop at a point at least ten feet from the approach side of the crosswalk in proximity thereto and, thereafter, proceed slowly and in a careful and prudent manner until the driver has passed such school districts.

Section 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny, Iowa, this _____ day of _____ 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**Published in the Des Moines Register
On the ____ day of _____, 2022**

1st Con _____
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 1st Reading

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Ord 2114: An Ordinance amending Chapter 63 Speed Regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 63.05 Special Speed Zones.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The proposed revisions to Chapter 63 Speed Regulations, recommended by the Public Works Department and the 2022 Elementary School Walkability Study, will support School Zone speed limits of fifteen miles per hour (15 mph) on collector or local streets, or twenty-five (25) mph on arterial streets, where crossing guards are placed at pedestrian crosswalks during school arrival and dismissal periods. School Zone speed limits will be removed from locations without a designated school crossing crosswalk or where the crossing is located at an all-way STOP-controlled or signalized intersection.

The speed limit on NE Frisk Drive from E 1st Street to NE Chambers Parkway will be reduced from forty (40) mph to thirty-five (35) mph based on a Polk County study and corresponding reduction in the speed limit on the street section under the County jurisdiction.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

Removal, relocation and installation of flashing beacons to control school zone speed limits is part of the capital improvement project Elementary School Walkability Improvements in 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept first consideration of Ordinance 2114 to amend Chapter 63 Speed Regulations of the Municipal Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2114.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 63, SPEED REGULATIONS, OF
THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it necessary and proper to amend Chapter 63 of the Code of Ordinances to match current standards and practices.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

Section 1: That Section 63.05, Special Speed Zones, be and is hereby amended to delete the stricken language and to include the underlined language:

4. Irvinedale Drive. The maximum lawful speeds on Irvinedale Drive are as follows:

~~F. Twenty-five (25) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to Westwood Elementary School as designated by the flashing warning signs;~~

6. North 18th Street. The maximum lawful speeds on North 18th Street are as follows:

~~B. Twenty-five (25) miles per hour in the school zone from Northeast Trilein Drive to the east property line of the Northeast Elementary School, when the school zone signal is flashing.~~

7. North 36th Street. The maximum lawful speeds on North 36th Street are as follows:

~~D. Twenty-five (25) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to Northwest Abilene Road intersection as designated by the flashing warning signs.~~

8. Northwest Ash Drive. The maximum lawful speeds on Northwest Ash Drive are as follows:

~~C. Twenty-five (25) miles per hour in the school zone from 240 feet south of the Northwest Georgetown Boulevard intersection to 290 feet south of the NW Reinhart Drive intersection as designated by the flashing warning signs.~~

20. Southwest Ordinance Road. The maximum lawful speeds on Southwest Ordinance Road are as follows:

~~B. Twenty-five (25) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to Southwest Cherry Street intersection as designated by the flashing warning signs.~~

21. Southwest Polk City Drive. The maximum lawful speed on Southwest Polk City Drive is as follows:

C. ~~Twenty-five (25)~~ Fifteen (15) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to Southwest Applewood Street intersection as designated by the flashing warning signs.

27. Northeast Frisk Drive. The maximum lawful speeds on Northeast Frisk Drive are as follows:

B. ~~Forty (40)~~ Thirty-five (35) miles per hour from East 1st Street (Polk County NE 94th Avenue) to Northeast Chambers Parkway (Polk County NE 97th Place).

31. Trilein Drive. The maximum lawful speeds on Trilein Drive are as follows:

A. Twenty-five (25) miles per hour from its southern terminus with Southeast Magazine Road to the north corporate limits.

B. Fifteen (15) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to Northeast Elementary School as designated by the flashing warning signs.

C. Fifteen (15) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to East Elementary School as designated by the flashing warning signs.

D. Fifteen (15) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to Southeast Elementary School as designated by the flashing warning signs.

32. Abilene Road. The maximum lawful speeds on Abilene Road are as follows:

A. Twenty-five (25) miles per hour from the south corporate limits to the north corporate limits.

B. Fifteen (15) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to Rock Creek Elementary School as designated by the flashing warning signs.

33. North 9th Street. The maximum lawful speeds on North 9th Street are as follows:

A. Twenty-five (25) miles per hour from the west corporate limits to the east corporate limits.

B. Fifteen (15) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to Westwood Elementary School as designated by the flashing warning signs.

34. College Avenue. The maximum lawful speeds on College Avenue are as follows:

A. Twenty-five (25) miles per hour from the south corporate limits to the north corporate limits.

B. Fifteen (15) miles per hour in the school zone adjacent to Prairie Trail Elementary School as designated by the flashing warning signs.

Section 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny, Iowa, this ____ day of _____ 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register
On the ____ day of _____, 2022

1st Con _____

2nd Con _____

3rd Con _____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Proposed High Trestle Trail Experience Park

Professional Services Agreement with ISG, Inc.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

ISG, Inc., a professional design and engineering firm, will complete survey, preliminary design, final design, permitting, bidding assistance, and construction administration for the High Trestle Trail Experience Park. The Park is approximately one-half mile long, extending from S. Ankeny Blvd to Cherry Street, and includes approx. 14 acres of land. Lighting for the trail will be designed from S. Ankeny Blvd. to West First Street. ISG, Inc. assisted the City with completing the visioning for the project and has already completed base mapping of the area. Bidding and construction is not expected to begin in early 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The not to exceed amount for these services is \$68,400. Funding was approved as part of the CIP approval process in December 2021.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve the attached professional services proposal with ISG, Inc. for design, engineering and bidding services for the High Trestle Trail Experience Park.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The City Council approved funding for the first phase of this project as part of the CIP approval process.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve a Professional Services Agreement with ISG, Inc. for design, engineering, bidding and construction services for the High Trestle Trail Experience Park and authorize the Mayor to execute said Agreement.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 ISG HTT Experience Park PSA



RE: PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROPOSAL FOR HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL PARK, PHASE 1
ANKENY, IOWA

Derek,

As the City looks to move forward with Phase 1 of the High Trestle Trail Park in Ankeny, Iowa, ISG stands eager and ready to assist. ISG understands that the City of Ankeny is a leader in recognizing the economic and social benefits of investing in environmental infrastructure projects. By developing amenities that become a destination, the City will attract new businesses and talent to the community.

ISG understands the project includes transforming a half-mile of the existing trail into a linear park and public art greenway. The first step towards this transformation was the development of the concept plan for the linear park, which was completed in 2021. This phase of the project will provide the grading and landscaping for the park based on the concept plan from South Ankeny Boulevard to Cherry Street. Lighting will be designed from South Ankeny Boulevard to 1st Street, with the first section between South Ankeny Boulevard to Cherry Street bid within the base bid, and the section between Cherry Street and 1st Street bid as an alternate. Construction budget is anticipated to be \$400,000, minus professional fees.

Backed by 400+ in-house, multi-disciplinary professionals, vast industry experience, and a sound project understanding, ISG proposes to provide the following scope of services to meet your project needs.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Task 1: Survey

- Set horizontal and vertical control
- Perform Iowa One-Call Design and field utility locates
- Provide topographical boundary services to identify all features from South Ankeny Boulevard to 1st Street
 - Underground utilities will be picked up by surface features, one call locate marks, and any as-built information as provided by the utility company as provided through the One-Call Design Locate
 - No subsurface location methods, including potholing, are included within the scope of services
- Draft base-map
- Field check to verify all information

DELIVERABLES

- PDF base mapping of corridor

Task 2: Preliminary Design

- Develop preliminary layout of future features to identify areas of grading and landscaping from South Ankeny Boulevard to Cherry Street using concept plan as a guide
- Perform grading design
- Develop landscaping planting plans
- Develop initial electrical design for pedestrian bollard type lighting from South Ankeny Boulevard to 1st Street
 - Design to be bid/constructed in two phases with Cherry Street being the division
- Identify sources of electrical power and work with Mid-American Energy determine transformer, switch, and other equipment locations
- Create preliminary plan set consisting of the following sheet sets:
 - Title page
 - Site details
 - Existing site and removal plans
 - Site plan and grading
 - Site restoration and planting plans
 - Electrical plans
- Create up to two (2) still image renderings of the preliminary design
- Attend one (1) coordination and review meeting with City to review preliminary design and receive feedback
- Incorporate revisions
- Provide opinion of probable construction cost

DELIVERABLES

- Preliminary plan set
- Up to two (2) still image renderings
- Coordination meeting minutes
- Opinion of probable construction cost

All deliverables shall be in PDF format unless otherwise requested.

Task 3: Final Design

- Develop final layout of future features to identify areas of grading and landscaping from South Ankeny Boulevard to Cherry Street using concept plan as a guide
- Finalize grading design (utilize Statewide Urban Design and Specifications as design and construction basis)
- Finalize landscaping planting plans and details (develop specifications as necessary)
- Finalize electrical design and details for pedestrian bollard type lighting from South Ankeny Boulevard to 1st Street.
 - Design to be bid/constructed in two phases with Cherry Street being the division (anticipate section between Cherry Street and 1st Street to be included as an alternate bid item)

- Finalize sources of electrical power and work with Mid-American Energy determine transformer, switch, and other equipment locations
- Create construction plan set consisting of the following sheet sets:
 - Title page
 - Estimate reference information and quantities
 - Site details
 - Erosion control plans
 - Existing site and removal plans
 - Site plan and grading
 - Site restoration and planting plans
 - Electrical plans
- Develop Project Manual and specifications containing necessary front-end documents and technical specifications
- Attend one (1) coordination and review meeting with City to review final design and receive feedback
- Incorporate revisions
- Provide opinion of probable construction cost

DELIVERABLES

- Construction documents, including plans, specifications, and front-end documents
- Coordination meeting minutes
- Opinion of probable construction cost

All deliverables shall be in PDF format unless otherwise requested

Task 4: Permitting

- Submit plans for City of Ankeny Development review
- Prepare information for land disturbance permit, if required
- Client shall be responsible for all permit fees

Task 5: Bidding Assistance

- Prepare information necessary for City Council action to set hearing date of plans, specifications, and estimate
- Publish notice of hearing and letting on QuestCDN, Master Builders of Iowa, and Iowa League of Cities in accordance with State of Iowa Code
- Respond to contractor questions during bidding period (issue addenda to bidding documents as necessary)
- Attend bid opening
- Prepare bid tabulations and award recommendation

DELIVERABLES

- Advertising affidavits
- Addenda, as necessary
- Bid tabulations
- Award recommendation letter

All deliverables shall be in PDF format unless otherwise requested.

Task 6: Construction Administration

- Shop drawing and submittal review
- Up to six (6) periodic site visits and observations as requested by Owner
- Develop and review of change orders
- Review and offer recommendations on payment requests
- Perform site walk-through and preparation of final punch list
- Develop as-built drawings
- Provide Construction Staking including grading limits and lighting features

DELIVERABLES

- Shop drawing and submittal reviews
- Site visit reports
- Change orders
- Pay requests
- Final punchlist
- As-built plans

All deliverables shall be in PDF format unless otherwise requested.

COMPENSATION

ISG's proposed compensation (hourly not to exceed basis) for the scope of services in this Proposal is as follows:

SERVICE	COMPENSATION
Task 1: Survey	\$14,000
Task 2: Preliminary Design	\$18,700
Task 3: Final Design	\$23,700
Task 4: Permitting	\$2,600
Task 5: Bidding Assistance	\$3,600
Task 6: Construction Administration	\$5,800
TOTAL	\$68,400

Reimbursable Expenses

Anticipated reimbursable expenses such as travel, mileage, and printing are included within the compensation listed above.

SCHEDULE

The schedule for the project will be discussed and mutually agreed upon by ISG and the City, as further project details are developed. ISG is generally targeting construction to begin in Spring 2023.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

ISG's goal for this proposal, like its services, is to be flexible to accommodate the requirements of this project. Upon request, ISG can provide a supplemental proposal to assist with any additional professional design and construction phase services, at additional cost, which will be necessary to facilitate construction of this project as it moves forward.

ISG appreciates the opportunity to provide a solution tailored to the needs of Ankeny. Please sign the acknowledgment box below to accept this Proposal and return a copy to our office. We look forward to providing you with responsive service, a collaborative approach, and timely delivery.

Sincerely,



Casey R. Patton, P.E.
Civil Engineering Group Leader

Casey.Patton@ISGInc.com

APPLICABLE CONTRACT

The General Terms and Conditions applicable to this Proposal are available at the link below and are incorporated herein by reference. Upon acceptance of this Proposal, the parties can proceed with the project based on this signed Proposal, per its General Terms and Conditions, or for more complex projects, ISG, at its discretion, will prepare and require the use of an AIA or EJCDC Contract that will govern the project.

 bit.ly/termsConditions2022_ISG

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ACCEPTANCE

Accepted this _____ day of _____, 2022.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

This proposal is valid for 30 days.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Proposed amendment to the Future Land Use Map, Figure 12.10 of The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan for the City of Ankeny, Iowa (PH 2022-45).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve resolution amending The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10 Future Land Use Map.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION amending the Future Land Use Map, Figure 12.10 of The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE ANKENY PLAN 2040, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, FIGURE 12.10, FUTURE LAND USE MAP FOR THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of April, 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing regarding an amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040, comprehensive plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map;

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of April 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended the City Council amend The Ankeny Plan 2040, comprehensive plan, Figure 12.10 Ankeny Future Land Use Map for land owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density to Medium Density Residential; and

WHEREAS, on the 16th day of May 2022, pursuant to the published notice, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa held a public hearing on said recommended revision; and

WHEREAS, the City Council determines, having heard and considered all comments for and against said revision, that the same should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040, comprehensive plan, Figure 12.10 Ankeny Future Land Use Map for land owned by Hardship Land LLC from Low Density to Medium Density Residential classification for the following described property:

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 17.56-acres (+/-) located south of NW 36th Street,
east of NW Weigel Drive.

BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that City staff is authorized and directed to revise The Ankeny Plan 2040 documents and maps necessary to reflect such change.

Passed this 16th day of May 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs (PH 2022-48)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs project includes the includes clearing, grubbing, and removal of nuisance vegetation, repairs to existing storm sewer infrastructure, grading, installation of erosion and sediment control devices, and extension of existing storm sewer outlets along the stream corridor.

The construction improvements include approximately 270 linear feet of storm sewer ranging in size from 15-inch to 24-inch in diameter, four (4) storm sewer manholes, two (2) area intakes, and associated footings, aprons, and apron guards. The improvements will also include 260 square yards of 5" PCC trail replacement. Other associated improvements include temporary traffic control, surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, May 10, 2022. One (1) bid was received as follows:

1. OnTrack Construction, LLC \$298,000.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$227,025.00. The bid was approximately 31% above the estimate. Public Works staff reviewed the bid results both internally and with the project's engineering consultant. It is recommended that the project be awarded to OnTrack Construction LLC from Nevada, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than June 6, 2022 and no later than August 1, 2022. They will have 40 working days to fully complete the overall project.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract) and estimated cost (\$ 227,025.00).

2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on May 10, 2022.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to OnTrack Construction LLC of Nevada, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with OnTrack Construction LLC in the amount of \$ 298,000.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

April 18, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as May 10, 2022, and setting the public hearing date as May 16, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

A project information letter was sent to adjacent property owners and residents on March 10, 2022 with an individual site meeting held on March 31, 2022. Property owners and residents will be updated via letters during the construction phase.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$227,025.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received May 10, 2022; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION** making award of construction contract with OnTrack Construction, LLC in the amount of \$298,000.00; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION** approving contract and bonds with OnTrack Construction, LLC in the amount of \$298,000.00.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 RES - plans, specs
 Bid Sheet
 Bid Tab
 RES - making award
 RES - approving contract
 Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS

WHEREAS, on the **18th** day of **April**, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

MAY 10, 2022

DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY – STREAM REPAIRS

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the Diamond Hills Greenway – Stream Repairs project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Nilles & Associates.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director

Project Estimate of Cost \$ 227,025 -

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
⊗ 1) ✓	On Track Construction, LLC 1435 West 5 Ave PO Box 524 Nevada Iowa 50201	298,000	✓
2) _____	_____	_____	_____
3) _____	_____	_____	_____
4) _____	_____	_____	_____
5) _____	_____	_____	_____
6) _____	_____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
7) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
8) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
9) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
10) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
11) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
12) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____
13) _____	_____ _____ _____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of May 16, 2022 at 5:30 P.M.

ATTEST:


Michelle Yuska, City Clerk


Mark Mueller, Public Works Director

DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS				Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost		OnTrack Construction, LLC. Joe Winter 1435 West F Avenue Nevada, IA 50201 ***Apparent Low Bidder***	
5/10/2022							
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES							
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
EARTHWORK							
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING BY AREA	AC	0.83	\$43,500.00	\$36,105.00	\$50,000.00	\$41,500.00
2.02	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	405	\$25.00	\$10,125.00	\$91.00	\$36,855.00
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, BORROW	CY	64	\$40.00	\$2,560.00	\$107.00	\$6,848.00
2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 13	CY	10	\$25.00	\$250.00	\$169.00	\$1,690.00
SEWERS AND DRAINS							
4.01	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24-INCH DIA	LF	64	\$100.00	\$6,400.00	\$142.00	\$9,088.00
4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18-INCH DIA	LF	78	\$95.00	\$7,410.00	\$130.00	\$10,140.00
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15-INCH DIA	LF	33	\$95.00	\$3,135.00	\$105.00	\$3,465.00
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 18-INCH DIA	LF	3	\$60.00	\$180.00	\$895.00	\$2,685.00
4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, MATERIAL SELECTION OPTIONAL, 15-INCH DIA	LF	91	\$75.00	\$6,825.00	\$103.00	\$9,373.00
4.06	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, HDPE, 18-INCH DIA.	LF	21	\$30.00	\$630.00	\$30.00	\$630.00
4.07	CONNECTION TO EXISTING CULVERT, RCP, 66-INCH DIA.	EA	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00
4.08	PIPE APRON, RCP, 24-INCH	EA	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,628.00	\$2,628.00
4.09	PIPE APRON, RCP, 18-INCH	EA	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,247.00	\$4,494.00
4.10	PIPE APRON, RCP, 15-INCH	EA	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,160.00	\$2,160.00
4.11	REMOVAL OF PIPE APRON LESS THAN 36-INCH DIA.	EA	4	\$300.00	\$1,200.00	\$780.00	\$3,120.00
4.12	REMOVAL OF PIPE APRON, GUARD, AND FOOTING LESS THAN 36-INCH DIA.	EA	1	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$820.00	\$820.00
4.13	REMOVE AND REPLACE APRON GUARD GREATER THAN 36-INCH DIA.	EA	2	\$1,200.00	\$2,400.00	\$590.00	\$1,180.00
4.14	APRON GUARD, GREATER THAN 36-INCH DIA.	EA	2	\$900.00	\$1,800.00	\$4,590.00	\$9,180.00
4.15	CONNECT EXISTING SUBDRAIN TO PROPOSED STORM SEWER.	EA	1	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$800.00	\$800.00
4.16	EXTEND EXISTING SUBDRAIN TO PROPOSED GRADE.	EA	2	\$200.00	\$400.00	\$1,560.00	\$3,120.00
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS							
6.01	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	4	\$4,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$6,350.00	\$25,400.00
6.02	INTAKE, SW-512, 30-IN DIA.	EA	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$3,730.00	\$3,730.00
6.03	INTAKE, SW-512, 24-IN DIA.	EA	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,370.00	\$3,370.00
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND RELATED WORK							
7.01	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	260	\$15.00	\$3,900.00	\$12.60	\$3,276.00
7.02	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5-INCH, NON-REINFORCED	SY	260	\$55.00	\$14,300.00	\$65.70	\$17,082.00
TRAFFIC CONTROL							
8.01	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,323.00	\$2,323.00
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING							
9.01	TEMPORARY SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL	AC	2.11	\$1,500.00	\$3,165.00	\$808.00	\$1,704.88
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 3	AC	1.91	\$2,500.00	\$4,775.00	\$1,616.00	\$3,086.56
9.03	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	0.20	\$3,500.00	\$700.00	\$4,040.00	\$808.00
9.04	MULCHING - BONDED FIBER MATRIX	AC	3.78	\$3,500.00	\$13,230.00	\$4,292.50	\$16,225.65
9.05	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT, TYPE 2D	SY	1,900	\$6.00	\$11,400.00	\$1.80	\$3,420.00
9.06	RIP RAP, CLASS D	TN	93	\$65.00	\$6,045.00	\$129.00	\$11,997.00
9.07	RIP RAP, CLASS D, GROUT ENCASED	TN	8	\$80.00	\$640.00	\$690.00	\$5,520.00
9.08	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TN	34	\$55.00	\$1,870.00	\$100.00	\$3,400.00
9.09	STRAW WATTLE, 9-INCH DIA.	LF	110	\$2.50	\$275.00	\$7.60	\$836.00
9.10	STRAW WATTLE, 9-INCH DIA., REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	110	\$1.00	\$110.00	\$2.00	\$220.00
9.11	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	115	\$25.00	\$2,875.00	\$27.20	\$3,128.00
9.12	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT,TYPE 2	SY	222	\$60.00	\$13,320.00	\$7.10	\$1,576.20
MISCELLANEOUS							
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$36,305.71	\$36,305.71
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,515.00	\$1,515.00
Total of All Items Above:					\$227,025.00		\$298,000.00
Submitted Bid Amount:					\$227,025.00		\$298,000.00
Documented Errors:							

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ .M. on _____, 2022, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on May 16, 2022, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: OnTrack Construction, LLC of Nevada, Iowa

Amount of bid: \$298,000.00

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of May, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY - STREAM REPAIRS", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
AND BOND FOR THE DIAMOND HILLS GREENWAY -
STREAM REPAIRS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Diamond Hills Greenway - Stream Repairs, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: OnTrack Construction, LLC of Nevada, Iowa

Amount of bid: \$298,000.00

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

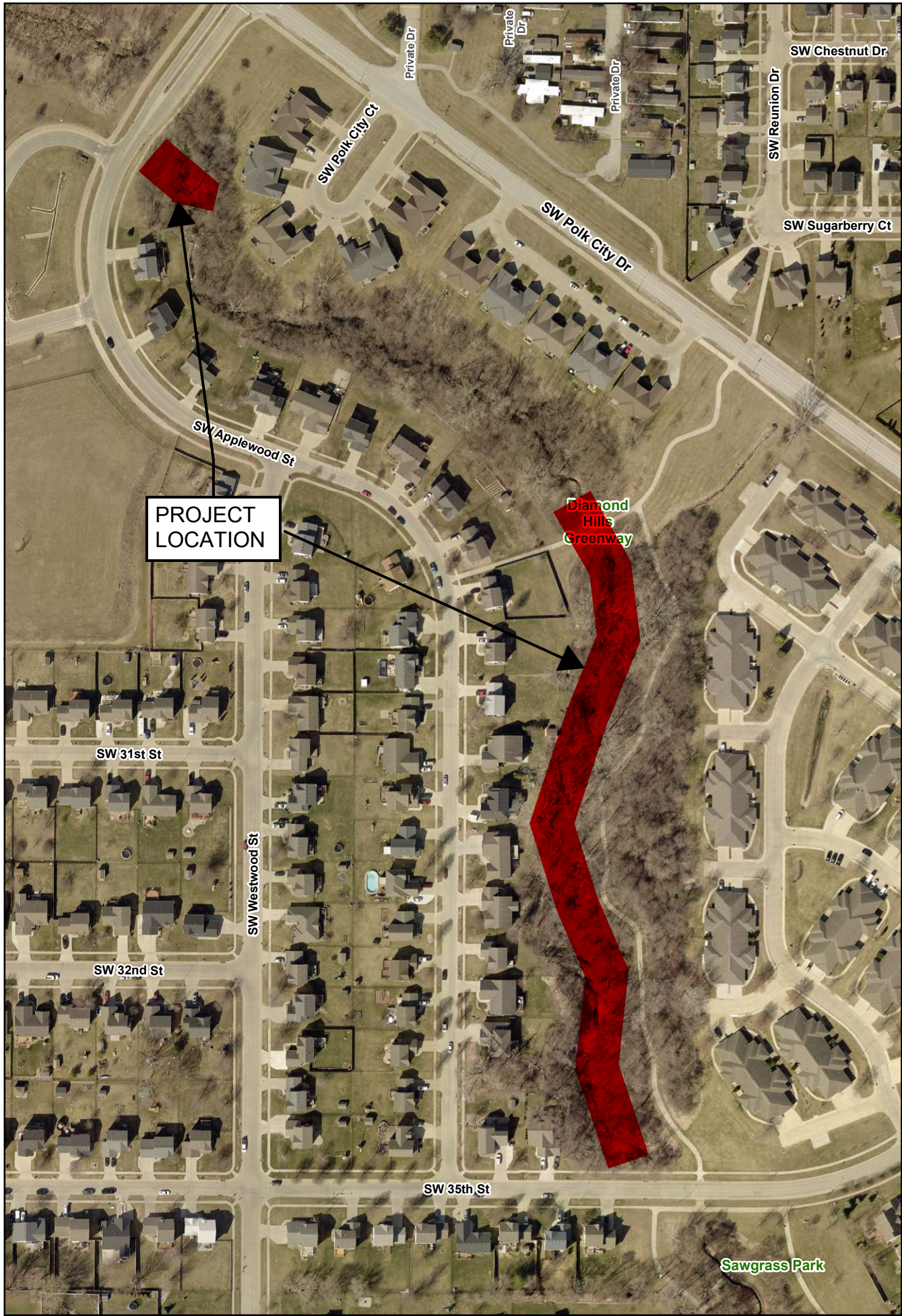
Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this **16th** day of **May**, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



PROJECT
LOCATION

Diamond
Hills
Greenway



Field Verification Required for Design.
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Proposed Amendment of Current Budget for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2022 (PH 2022-49)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The FY 2022 amendment includes the following changes:

- Amended revenues include increases in hotel/motel taxes, road use taxes, plan review fees and recreation program fees.
- Amended expenditures include increases related to building and equipment repairs and maintenance, emergency medical supplies, hotel/motel tax commitments, natural gas charges, street maintenance supplies and refunds.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Overall, the budget amendment includes an additional \$200,150 in ending fund balance at June 30, 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approving amendment of current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2022

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notice of public hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on May 6, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION amending the current budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 FY 2022 Budget Amendment Detail

CITY BUDGET AMENDMENT AND CERTIFICATION RESOLUTION - FY 2022 - AMENDMENT # 2

To the Auditor of POLK County, Iowa:

The City Council of ANKENY in said County/Counties met on 05/16/2022 05:30 PM, at the place and hour set in the notice, a copy of which accompanies this certificate and is certified as to publication. Upon taking up the proposed amendment, it was considered and taxpayers were heard for and against the amendment.

The Council, after hearing all taxpayers wishing to be heard and considering the statements made by them, gave final consideration to the proposed amendment(s) to the budget and modifications proposed at the hearing, if any. Thereupon, the following resolution was introduced.

RESOLUTION No. 2022-292

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE CURRENT BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 2022

(AS LAST CERTIFIED OR AMENDED ON 04/04/2022)

Be it Resolved by the Council of City of ANKENY

Section 1. Following notice published/posted 05/06/2022 and the public hearing held 05/16/2022 05:30 PM the current budget (as previously amended) is amended as set out herein and in the detail by fund type and activity that supports this resolution which was considered at the hearing:

REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		Total Budget as Certified or Last Amended	Current Amendment	Total Budget After Current Amendment
Taxes Levied on Property	1	41,979,358	0	41,979,358
Less: Uncollected Delinquent Taxes - Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Tax	3	41,979,358	0	41,979,358
Delinquent Property Tax Revenue	4	0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5	8,987,846	0	8,987,846
Other City Taxes	6	3,117,520	266,000	3,383,520
Licenses & Permits	7	2,478,600	0	2,478,600
Use of Money & Property	8	766,210	0	766,210
Intergovernmental	9	19,540,413	400,000	19,940,413
Charges for Service	10	44,582,319	99,000	44,681,319
Special Assessments	11	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	12	5,368,276	0	5,368,276
Other Financing Sources	13	39,553,675	0	39,553,675
Transfers In	14	14,135,985	266,000	14,401,985
Total Revenues & Other Sources	15	180,510,202	1,031,000	181,541,202
EXPENDITURES & OTHER FINANCING USES				
Public Safety	16	24,725,165	211,350	24,936,515
Public Works	17	8,039,666	19,000	8,058,666
Health and Social Services	18	7,000	0	7,000
Culture and Recreation	19	9,016,467	268,500	9,284,967
Community and Economic Development	20	4,466,378	0	4,466,378
General Government	21	4,758,447	0	4,758,447
Debt Service	22	38,022,650	0	38,022,650
Capital Projects	23	37,932,863	0	37,932,863
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	126,968,636	498,850	127,467,486
Business Type/Enterprise	25	51,808,477	66,000	51,874,477
Total Gov Activities & Business Expenditures	26	178,777,113	564,850	179,341,963
Transfers Out	27	14,135,985	266,000	14,401,985
Total Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	192,913,098	830,850	193,743,948
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-12,402,896	200,150	-12,202,746
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2021	30	137,726,144	0	137,726,144
Ending Fund Balance June 30, 2022	31	125,323,248	200,150	125,523,398

Explanation of Changes: Amended revenues include increases in hotel/motel taxes, road use taxes, plan review fees and recreation program fees. Amended expenditures include increases related to building and equipment repairs and maintenance, emergency medical supplies, hotel/motel tax commitments, natural gas charges, street maintenance supplies and refunds.

05/16/2022

City Clerk/Administrator Signature of Certification

Adopted On

Mayor Signature of Certification

Budget Code	Line Item	Amendment Line	Fund	Department	Description	Amount
Revenues & Other Financing Sources						
100.4885.3261	Hotel/Motel Tax	Other City Taxes	General	Finance	Hotel/Motel Taxes	\$ 266,000
260.3261.3511	Road Use Taxes	Intergovernmental	Road Use Tax	Roadway Administration	Road Use Taxes	400,000
100.1141.3652	Plan Review Fees	Charges for Services	General	Fire Administration	Plan Review Fees	9,000
100.1460.3652	Plan Review Fees	Charges for Services	General	Code Enforcement	Plan Review Fees	25,000
100.2442.3615	Special Program Fees	Charges for Services	General	Recreation	Special Program Fees	36,000
100.2442.3616	Recreation Program Fees	Charges for Services	General	Recreation	Recreation Program Fees	15,000
100.2443.3611	Season Passes	Charges for Services	General	Community Centers	Senior Community Center Memberships	14,000
233.2233.5328	Equity/Expense Transfer	Transfers In	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Taxes	266,000
Total Revenue and Other Sources						\$ 1,031,000
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses						
100.1111.4212	Legal & Recording Services	Public Safety	General	Police Administration	Legal Services	\$ 20,000
100.1111.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Public Safety	General	Police Administration	Natural Gas Charges	11,000
100.1112.4427	Vehicles	Public Safety	General	Police Operations	Retained 2 trade-in patrol SUV due to totaled CSO vehicle and supply chain issues on previously ordered fleet vehicles	14,250
100.1141.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Public Safety	General	Fire Administration	Natural Gas Charges	5,000
100.1141.4271	Revolving Services	Public Safety	General	Fire Administration	Vehicle Repairs & Maintenance	3,000
100.1141.4382	Vehicles & Motorized Equipment Maintenance Supplies	Public Safety	General	Fire Administration	Vehicles & Motorized Equipment Maintenance Supplies	2,000
100.1142.4321	Gasoline/Fuel	Public Safety	General	Fire Suppression	Fuel Charges	3,000
100.1144.4272	Vehicle & Equipment Services	Public Safety	General	Emergency Medical Services	Vehicle & Equipment Services	7,200
100.1144.4333	Medical & First Aid Supplies	Public Safety	General	Emergency Medical Services	Emergency Medical Supplies	23,000
100.1144.4422	Safety Equipment	Public Safety	General	Emergency Medical Services	Heart Monitor Replacement	21,700
100.1460.4297	Refunds	Public Safety	General	Code Enforcement	Building Permit Refunds	44,000
290.1290.4118	MFPRSI	Public Safety	Police & Fire Retirement	Police & Fire Retirement	Military Earnable Compensation	57,200
260.3262.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Roadway Maintenance	Natural Gas Charges	7,000
260.3262.4272	Vehicle & Equipment Services	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Roadway Maintenance	Vehicle & Equipment Services	5,000
260.3262.4382	Vehicles & Motorized Equipment Maintenance Supplies	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Roadway Maintenance	Vehicles & Motorized Equipment Maintenance Supplies	7,000
260.3262.4395	Street Maintenance Supplies	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Roadway Maintenance	Street Maintenance Supplies	51,000
260.3263.4102	Overtime	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Snow & Ice Control	Reallocate to Street Maintenance Supplies	(38,000)
260.3263.4120	Employee Insurance	Public Works	Road Use Tax	Snow & Ice Control	Reallocate to Street Maintenance Supplies	(13,000)
100.2441.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Culture & Recreation	General	Park Maintenance	Natural Gas Charges	2,000
100.2442.4295	Sales, Property & Other Taxes	Culture & Recreation	General	Recreation	Sales Tax	3,000
100.2442.4343	Special Programs/Events - Supplies	Culture & Recreation	General	Recreation	Recreation Programming Supplies	2,000
100.2443.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Culture & Recreation	General	Community Centers	Natural Gas Charges	4,000
100.2444.4270	Building Maintenance Services	Culture & Recreation	General	Aquatic Centers	Valve Replacement	7,500
233.2233.4291	Contributions - Pay to Others	Culture & Recreation	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Tax	Hotel/Motel Tax Commitments	240,000
430.2430.4292	Special Programs/Events - Services	Culture & Recreation	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Special Programs/Events - Services	3,000
430.2430.4343	Special Programs/Events - Supplies	Culture & Recreation	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Special Programs/Events - Supplies	3,000
430.2430.4345	Library Books/Reference Materials	Culture & Recreation	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Friends of the Ankeny Library	Library Books/Reference Materials	4,000
510.3510.4247	Electric Charges	Business Type/Enterprises	Water	Water Administration	Electric Charges	23,000
510.3512.4283	Pump Station Services	Business Type/Enterprises	Water	Water Maintenance	Valve Replacement	31,000
550.3550.4248	Natural Gas Charges	Business Type/Enterprises	Sewer	Sewer Administration	Natural Gas Charges	8,000
580.3584.4272	Vehicle & Equipment Services	Business Type/Enterprises	Storm Water	Street Cleaning	Vehicle & Equipment Services	4,000
100.4885.5428	Equity/Expense Transfer	Transfers Out	General	Finance	Hotel/Motel Taxes	266,000
Total Expenditures/Transfers Out						\$ 830,850
Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures						\$ 200,150
Non-Program (Unbudgeted Funds)						
720.5720.4256	Property and Liability Claims	Non-Program	Risk Management	Risk Management	Ambulance Repairs	\$ 50,000
Total Non-Program Expenditures						\$ 50,000



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Amended FY 2022 Fund Transfers

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Administrative Rules Code 545-2.5 requires all transfers of funds from one budgeted fund to another budgeted fund be approved by resolution. The City approves fund transfers in the adoption of the annual budget and subsequent budget amendments. Fund transfers were approved as a part of the FY 2022 Budget adopted on March 22, 2021 and amended on April 4, 2022 and May 16, 2022.

The fiscal year 2022 fund transfers resolution is being amended due to the FY 2022 Budget Amendment adopted on May 16, 2022, in order to maintain compliance with the Administrative Rules Code 545-2.5.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**
None, as these transfers were approved as part of the adoption of the annual budget and subsequent budget amendment.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend resolution approving amendment to fiscal year 2022 fund transfers.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt
RESOLUTION approving amendment to fiscal year 2022 fund transfers.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Exhibit A

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AMENDMENT TO FISCAL YEAR 2022 FUND TRANSFERS

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa approves fund transfers in the adoption of the annual budget and subsequent budget amendments, and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved fund transfers as part of the FY 2022 Budget adopted on March 22, 2021 and FY 2022 Budget Amendments adopted on April 4, 2022 and May 16, 2022, and

WHEREAS, Administrative Rules Code 545-2.5 requires all transfers of funds from one budgeted fund to another budgeted fund be approved by resolution, and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that fund transfers are hereby approved by resolution as outlined in Exhibit A.

Passed and approved the 16th day of May, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Exhibit A

Amended FY 2022 Fund Transfers

Transfer Out	Fund	Transfer In	Fund	Amount	Purpose
General Fund	100	Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	\$ 1,475,000	To account for hotel/motel tax revenues and their subsequent disbursement
General Fund	100	Debt Service Fund	300	86,850	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
General Fund	100	Capital Projects Fund	931	75,000	Prairie Ridge Sports Complex - Softball Bleacher Canopies
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	General Fund	100	200,000	Prairie Ridge Sports Complex O&M
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	General Fund	100	15,000	Summer Sounds
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	General Fund	100	67,000	Summerfest
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Capital Projects Fund	990	200,000	High Trestle Trail Experience Park
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Debt Service Fund	300	89,000	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Capital Projects Fund	907	40,000	Public Works Winter Operations Satellite Facility
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Capital Projects Fund	916	1,000,000	Annual Street Replacement Program
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Capital Projects Fund	917	125,000	Elementary Schools Walkability Improvements
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Capital Projects Fund	936	250,000	Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Capital Projects Fund	963	500,000	Annual PCC Street Patching Program
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Capital Projects Fund	965	130,000	Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program
Tax Increment Financing Fund	280	Debt Service Fund	300	7,033,641	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Landfill Postclosure Fund	295	Solid Waste Fund	500	15,750	John Deere Des Moines Works' share of maintenance activities at the remediated landfill
Park Dedication Fund	440	Capital Projects Fund	973	80,000	Annual Park Development Program
Civic Trust Fund	484	Capital Projects Fund	897	505,000	Des Moines Street Parks Development
Civic Trust Fund	484	Capital Projects Fund	933	500,000	Cherry Glen Ballfield
Water Fund	510	General Fund	100	200,000	Administrative Costs
Water Fund	510	Debt Service Fund	300	89,000	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Sewer Fund	550	General Fund	100	200,000	Administrative Costs
Sewer Fund	550	Debt Service Fund	300	89,000	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Storm Water Fund	580	Debt Service Fund	300	1,436,744	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Total:				<u>\$ 14,401,985</u>	



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

May 16, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

- ***Public Hearing - 28E Agreement - Annexation Agmt Boundary - 6/6/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Annexation - Hope Kimberley LLC - 6/6/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Bellagio Park Improvements - 6/6/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Rock Creek Greenway Trail Improvements - 6/6/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - annexation - ATI Ankeny Industrial LLC, Tyler Investment Company, Inc, Polk County Aviation Authority and Lloyd Linn - 6/20/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Regular Council Meeting - 7/5/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

[Click to download](#)

No Attachments Available